THE JOSEPH AND THE STATE OF THE

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNIT

June 27, 1983

Vol. XVII, No. 26

Industry Spotlight

Feeling Pinch Of Micro Mart

By Ed Scannell CW Staff

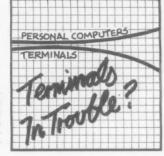
From the time that microcomputers were just board-level products fresh out of the garages of whiz-kid entrepreneurs, people have been saying that they would someday replace the terminals used by executives and their clerical staffs

But five and a half years after Apple Computer, Inc., Tandy Corp.'s Radio Shack and Commodore Business Machines, Inc. delivered their first turnkey systems, terminals continue to be an integral part of both large and small corporations' distributed data processing systems.

Terminal manufacturers therefore, far from ready to be placed on the list of endangered species. But their lives have been made increas-ingly difficult by the quantum leaps in price/performance accomplished by microcomputer manufacturers, as well as by the eroding profit margins caused by low-cost terminals made in the Far East over the last two years. And some industry watchers predict that their lives will not get any easi-

Terminal manufacturers that want to extract themselves from the pincers formed by foreign terminal manufacturers with \$600-and-under products at one end and microcomputer vendors with sophisticated but inexpensive products on the other end find themselves in a quandary

If they decide to get into the microcomputer business, they will be



moving from one very competitive market to an even more competitive one where they will have to wrest market share away from cash-rich companies like IBM, Digital Equip-

ment Corp. and Apple.

If they decide to take on the Far
East terminal makers, they will have to compete - probably futilely against companies that benefit from (Continued on Page 14)

Fortune-Type Firms **Shopping for Micros** In Retail Stores: Study

By Bill Laberis CW Staff

SYKESVILLE, Md. - In a "decided shift" in buying patterns, more and more Fortune-type corporations are going shopping in retail computer stores for microcomputers.

Furthermore, the increasing role that established DP departments are playing in micro policy planning is resulting in more large corporations buying their micros from "traditional suppliers of information processing equipment."

Of those "traditional suppliers," IBM and Digital Equipment Corp. will top the market.

These are some of the findings contained in the report on "Microcomputer Usage Trends in Fortune Corporations" recently released by

The study was based on replies to questionnaires from top-level DP executives in 124 Fortune 1,300 companies. Information was gathered from January through March of this year.

The study results confirmed the generally accepted notion that microcomputer installations will boom in the corporate environment. The number of installed micros per corporation will increase by a com-pounded 5% per month through 1983, or nearly 70% on an annualized basis, the report projected.

This means that by the end of 1984, an average of 166 micros will be installed in a typical large corporation, compared with about 70 now

However, it is not the anticipated (Continued on Page 6)

IBM Unwraps Low-End, VLSI-Based 8100

By Ed Scannell CW Staff

RYE BROOK, N.Y. - IBM extended its 8100 line of distributed pro-cessing systems last week by unwrapping a low-end processor based on very large-scale integration technology. The 8130B processor, available in two versions, is 50% faster and stores twice as much information as the 8130A, the previous low-end 8100 machine, IBM said.

The 8130A, which will not be replaced by the new machine, can be upgraded to an 8130B for \$1,700.

Besides unveiling the 8130B, IBM also took the wraps off a new Series 1 system, called the Model 30D, that it said is four times smaller and 15% to 20% less expensive than previous models (story on Page 4). It features an integrated 30M-byte disk and an optional 1.2M-byte diskette.

In other moves last week, IBM

• Announced the Distributed Processing Programming Executive/ System Product, which is compatible with the company's DPPX operating system and reportedly makes it easi

er for users to implement and manage 8100s in a distributed data processing network. The program also makes it possible for the 8100 to support more workstations, including the recently announced 3178 and 3290 display stations and the 3270 Personal Computer Attachment fea-

• Released a version of the Distributed Office Support Facility program that will allow documents to be exchanged between 8100s and the Displaywriter. The updated DOSF

Software Productivity Packages: DP Resources



Repeal Believed Inevitable

Withholding on Ice Until Aug. 1

By Jake Kirchner

WASHINGTON, D.C.

The Reagan administration has delayed until Aug. 1 the implementation date of the Tax Equity and Fiscal Reform Act provision requiring fi-nancial institutions and corporations to withhold 10% of interest and dividend payments.

administration's move has been interpreted as recognition that congressio-nal repeal of the controversial withholding provision is

Treasury Secretary Donald Regan granted the one-month delay, which was requested by members of both houses of Congress [CW, June 20], in return for Senate approval of repeal legislation that institutes stronger enforcement measures for existing withholding requirements. That bill passed the Senate June 16 on an 86-41

House-Senate Action

The Senate bill must now be reconciled with straight withholding repeal legisla-tion passed previously by the House of Representatives. Attempts to pass a straight repeal bill in the Senate failed as Senate Finance Committee Chairman Robert Dole (R-Kan.) pushed Dole (R-Kan.) pushed through the amended legis-

lation in return for White House support for repeal plus stepped-up enforcement and penalties for those caught violating existing withholding requirements.

With this latest move, eventual repeal of Tefra's 10% withholding provision is believed assured.

The actual date of repeal, however, depends on an ad hoc House-Senate conference committee that must settle differences between their respective bills. The Aug. 1 implementation date removes the pressure on the committee to come up with a compromise bill acceptable to both chambers of Con-

COMPUTERWORLD

TM reg. U.S. Pat. Off Editor John C. Whitma Managing Editor Rita Shoor News Editor Cheryl M. Gelb Technical Editor Timothy J. Scannell

Writer/Analysts: Marguerite Zientara

Senior Writers: Paul Gillin Staff Writers: Katherine Hafner Correspondents: New York Bob Johnson Washington, D.C. Jake Kirchner West Coast Robert Batt Jeffry Beeler

Features Coordinator: Barbara Van Scovol Chief Copy Editor: Donovan White Assistant Chief Copy Editor: Kathie Gow

Copy Editors: Dave Bouffard Bruce Crane Patti Hartigan Betsy Morse Deborah Scaduto Charlotte Ziems

Assistant to the Editor: June Fettig
Editorial Assistants: Joyce Furia
Contributors: Mary DeCristoford

Contributors Education J. Daniel Couger
Human Connection Jack Stone
Lecht on Science Charles P. Lecht
Softline Werner L. Frank

Softline Werner L. Frani SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS Computerworld Extra! Editor Bruce Hoard Computerworld On Communications Editor Bruce Hoard Computerworld OA

Staff Writer Glenn Rifkin

Copy Editor Nancy Fleming
Computerworld Buyer's Guides
Editor Marcia Blument
Copy Editor Rick LePage

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at Box 880, 375 Co-chituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Phone: (617) 879-0700. Telex: 95-1153. OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES

& SALES OFFICES: New York: Suite 7G, 401 East 80th St., Iew York, N.Y. 10021. Phone: (212) 570-

West Coast: 257 Lytton Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94301, Phone: (212) 570-West Coast: 257 Lytton Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94301, Phone: (415) 328-8064, Washington, D.C.: 880 National Press Building, 529 14th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20045, Phone: (202) 347-6718. England: Bill Dunlop, Sephen Thomas. Beere Holson Assoc. 345 Coawell Rd. Islington, London ECIV EHN Phone: (2125 4415).8

x 521530 France, Aval Lebius, Le Münde Informatique, 42, Ave-ueu Montaigne, 79008 Paris, Phone 72085 for J. Apari. Mr. Shiebe Kurita, Computerworld Japan, 7-4. Japan, Mr. Shiebe Kurita, Computerworld Japan, 7-4. Shihirtomi 1-Chome, Chao-ku, Tokyo 104 Phone (30) 551-5882, Teles 325-4217 Esieban H. Yamada, Tokyo Reprasalve Corp., Yamaguchi Bidg, 212 Kanda Jimbo-Cho, Hayoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Phone 303 200-4178, Teles.

E. Neil Kelley, Computerworld/Espana, Gravina, 13. 4. Phone. 231-23-85, 231-23-86, 231-23-88. Telex:

27566 cwdan eden; Bengt Marnfeldt, Computerworld/Sweden. Media AB, Vartavagen 55, 11538 Stockholm. y: Daniele Comboni, Gruppo Editoriale Jackson, s.r.f. osellini 12, 20124 Milano

s postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and iling offices PN127420. Computerworld (ISSA).

ission to photocopy does not extend to contributed followed by this symbol. 2 at requests should be addressed to Nancy M. Shan-Kr Communications Inc. Box 850, 275 Cochristate Rd. Jaham. Ad. (1701. ISSN 0010-6481/28 33.00 + 5.50 a copy. US. — 544 a year. Canada. Central & So. = 5110 a year. Europe — 5105 a year. All other = 124 a year. Four weeks notice and for change of address. Piezes afflow sax weeks for defor change of address. Piezes afflow sax weeks for



POSTMASTER Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to empire world. Circulation Dept., Box 100, 375 Cochi Cand Formingham, Most. 01701.

More States Eyeing CRT Measures

By Marguerite Zientara CW Staff

AUGUSTA, Maine -The Maine legislature recently ordered the Maine Bureau of Labor Standards to conduct a two-year study of whether there should be controls over the use

of CRTs in public jobs.

Meanwhile, in Oregon, opposition from the business community has reduced the requirements of a CRT health safety bill introduced in the Oregon legislature last March.

Connecticut, Illinois, Massachusetts [CW, May 2] and New York are also presently considering CRT safety legislation.

The Maine legislature passed a statutory resolve directing the state

Bureau of Labor Standards to collect and store all data centrally, to make that data available to employers and workers and to study and review all the data. In addition, the bureau may promulgate rules without legislative approval.

This is the first time in the nation there has been statutory action and concern for the problems of work-ers," noted the bill's sponsor, Rep. Edith Beaulieu (D-Portland). "Maybe this will be a signal to all the states to get their acts together."

In Oregon, the original CRT health safety bill set working conditions by statute. Sponsored by Sen. Margie Hendriksen (D-Eugene), S.B. 568 included requirements that of-

fice lighting minimize screen glare for operators and that machines be at least four feet from office heat exhaust to lessen eye discomfort.

Original Requirements

The original bill also mandated semiannual maintenance and radiation checks on machines and free annual eye examinations for operators. It stated that no operator should be required to work more than two consecutive hours at a terminal without at least a half hour of work away from the terminal and that no opera-tor work at a CRT 30 minutes before the end of the workday.

In response to lobbying and complaints in public hearings about the cost to retrofit offices to meet the bill's requirements, its requirements have been softened, first of all, by using the vehicle of "administrative rules" instead of "statutes."

The bill now instructs the state's Workers' Compensation Department to adopt "rules" minimizing operator eye strain and exposure to excessive heat near CRTs. The modified bill would still require semiannual machine checks and annual eye exams, but it would apply only to operators working four or more hours with a CRT

Commerce: Updated Cobol Could Net Feds \$72 Million

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The federal government will net an estimated \$72 million in benefits if a proposed revision to Cobol is adopted, according to a study published by the Commerce Department's National Bureau of Standards.

The study estimates that it will cost the government approximately \$18 million to convert old Cobol pro grams to the new standard, but that savings would total \$90 million over the next 10 years. The study concludes that in most cases, the benefits of implementing the new standard would outweigh the costs to both government and private industry

The study analyzed over 1,000 Cobol programs and more than one million lines of code from 11 federal agencies and interviewed Cobol users from nine agencies.

The study, called "Cost-Benefit Impact Study on the Adoption of the Draft Proposed Revised X3.23 American National Standard Programming Language Cobol" (NBSIR 83-2639), is available for \$11.50 from the Nation-Technical Information Service, Springfield, Va. 22161.

Comments on Cobol-8X Solicited

WASHINGTON, D.C. - The call is out for interested DP professionals to review and comment on the newly updated Cobol-8X proposed standard (Dpans Cobol) during its four-month review period that began on June 10.

A printed copy of Dpans Cobol can be obtained by sending \$25 to

X3 Secretariat, Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers (Cbema), Suite 500, 311 First St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20001. Comments on Dpans Cobol

should be sent to Linda Willis, Chairwoman, X3J4, Cbema, Suite 500, 311 First St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20001

This Week

SPECIAL REPORT ON SOFTWARE PRODUCTIVITY PACKAGES Follows Page 51

IN DEPTH

The Everlasting Mainframes Follows Page SR/78

IBM Series/1 Sports 30M-Bute Integrated Disk

DP Execs Finding IBM Deals Too Complex
Airline Execs Say Reservations Systems Biased 6
Exec: BOCs Won't Adopt Proprietary Standards7
Productivity More Than Watchword for Insurer 8
International Report
IBM Gives Schools \$40 Million in CAD/CAM
U.S. Urged to Push International Privacy Rules 12
COE Privacy Pact's Threat to U.S. Downplayed 13
U.S. Implements Visa Screening Policy 16
Bank First to Integrate Hogan Packages
Need Seen for DDP Organizational Changes18
Lack of DP Contingency Planning Decried 19
Method for Capacity Planning Outlined at Meet: 22
Distributed Net Helps Banks Assess Risks 24
Boston Architects Cited for Use of CAD Tools 26
Switch to Mainframe Meets Builder's Design 27
Casino Hits Jackpot With On-Line COM 29
Managers on the Move31
Small Airline Lifts Off Against Big Competitors 34
Generator Helps Conversion to One Data Base 36
School Advances in Telecommunications, OA 38
System Helps Treatment of 'Student Shock' 40
Plan Aims at Checking Faculty Flight
Process Adds Color to Black-and-White Films43

EDITORIAL

Editorial: A Silver Lining?						. 4	4
Lecht on Science: Systems Technology							
Human Connection: Micro Success	×		×	×	*	.1	4

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

First User Lauds IMS/DL/1 Test Utility	53
'Easy Calc' Rivals Micro Finance Modeling Tools	
MCBA Announces Release 2 of 'A/P' Package	58
Accounting Package Fits VAX-11	59
'Diskit' Update for DEC Minis Backs RDS1	60
Equipment Owners Backed	62
VAX-11 Access Manager Updated	63

COMMUNICATIONS First Bell DCS Hardware Interface Installed 65 RDE Net Switching Expanded 66

Irma Interface Enhanced					
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS					
Joint Effort Produces Ada Multiprocessor	 ,		¥	.69	

Simulation Unit Targets Gould Superminis72

OFFICE AUTOMATION	
Micros Not Being Used to Full Capacity: Studies Interface Unveiled for Computer, Digital Nets	

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Return to Basics Could Save TI: Analysts
TI Plunge Causes Speculation on Micro's Future 77
IBMers Suggest Some Local Net Ingredients 79
Georgia Consortium to Boost High Tech
Subcommittee Examines U.S. Industrial Policy 83
Radical Changes in Software Copyright Urged 84
SDA Steps Up Efforts to Attract U.S. High Tech 85
Esprit to Pool European Research Resources 87

ADVERTISING INDEX116

TRIPLE CROWN

Introducing Sort Racing's Colt of the Year! (SyncSort DOS, Release 1.6.)

Call (201) 568-9700.

What you save ain't hay.

SyncSort DOS vs. SM2

100

100

73

60

LHOSONAS

SWS

SIO'S (EXCPS)

CPU TIME

Hello, sort-racing fans! We bring you this report direct from the main clubhouse here at historic old SyncSort Farms, which has been called "the birthplace of sorting champions."

That glossy young colt you see kicking up its heels out there in the main paddock is the latest in a long line of SyncSort Triple-Crown winners. It's SyncSort DOS, Release 1.6. And it's been causing a sensation around the world's DOS/VS(E) tracks.

Here are some of the top honors it's already captured:

(1) THE PERFORMANCE CROWN: SyncSort DOS, Release 1.6 is a chip off a couple of good old blocks. Its daddy was High Technology, and its mommie was that celebrated brood mare State of the Art.

Like all its famous ancestors, Release 1.6 eats lightly of computer resources but moves very fast indeed. It's bred especially to provide dazzling performance on the 4300 series, with their Fixed Block Architecture and VSAM-type of data.

Compared to that venerable old oat burner IBM's 5746-SM2, Release 1.6 can save you up to 50% in CPU Time and up to 70% in SIOs, as the charts below indicate.

(2) THE PRODUCTIVITY CROWN: SyncSort DOS has always been a favorite with sort jockeys because it's so easy to handle. Advanced features reduce the time required for simple reports from five days to one.

Now Release 1.6 adds another popular new capability. The Sortwriter feature makes it possible to specify reports in virtually any format you require.

With a single pass of the sort, Release 1.6 can manipulate data and present the output in a wide variety of formats — with headings, trailers, totaling and sub-totaling, dating, spacing, line-skipping, character insertion, and data-format conversion.

(3) THE SERVICE CROWN: One of the reasons that SyncSort has over 6,500 users all around the world, is that we look out for the people who use our products. Our Technical Service is fast, accurate and courteous. More than 85% of all customer inquiries are resolved within 24 hours.

If you'd like to see how SyncSort DOS, Release 1.6 performs on your turf, give us a call. We'll be glad to help you set up a little "sortstakes" that will match Release 1.6 against your present sort.

After that improving the breed of your sorts should be no trouble at all.



Embezzler Volunteers To Redesign Victim's System

By Marguerite Zientara CW Staff

EASTON, Pa. — A computer operator who pleaded guilty to embez-zling more than \$84,000 from a state agency here has voluntarily helped the victimized department to redesign its computer security system. Renee Godshalk, 23, a former em-

ployee of Northampton County's Domestic Relations Department, was charged March 17 with stealing about \$10,000 since last September. Two weeks ago, the complaint was amended to reflect a two-year opera-tion totaling more than \$84,000.

Godshalk faces a maximum penal-ty of seven years in prison and/or a \$15,000 fine for third-degree felony. She is free on bail until her sentencing in about two months

At the time Godshalk pleaded guilty, county officials explained that she gave most of the money to her drug-dependent boyfriend and other drug-dependent friends.

Assistant District Attorney John Spirk Jr. said he was present when Godshalk "showed [the department] what she could do with the computer and what possible manipulations could be performed and possible illegal or unsavory things that could be done." Godshalk "was very adept at knowing what the computer could do - easily the most knowledgeable person in that whole office."

Godshalk's job included receiving cash and check payments of support money. In the case of a cash payment, normal procedure was for her cash register, deliver a receipt and post into the computer, for example John Doe's payment of \$300 and the

date on which he paid it.
"What she would do is ring up the money in the cash register, give the guy his receipt and then pocket the money some time later that day actually remove the cash and stick it in her purse," Spirk explained. "Then, when she would go to the computer to post the money to Doe's account — which she had to do so that his beneficiaries would get paid - she would find an incoming check from some other client in the same amount and post that \$300 check to Smith's account."

She would eventually "get some-body else's check for \$300 and cover it to the first check she misapplied."

Why did it take the Domestic Relations Department two years to catch up with Godshalk? "A lot of people are asking that question," Spirk said. A spokesman from the department was not available for comment last

Latest IBM Series/1 Sports 30M-Byte Integrated Disk

CW Staff RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM's latest addition to its Series/1 family of minicomputers is four times smaller than other family members and sports a 30M-byte integrated disk and an optional 1.2M-byte diskette.

A user that purchases the Series/1 Model 30D rather than a separate processor, disk, diskette and power system would end up with a system that is priced 15% to 20% less, costs between 9% and 29% less to maintain, weighs 38% less and requires 61% less power to operate, IBM claimed. The 3-ft, 14-in. unit can be rack-mounted in a Series/1 frame or be placed in a tabletop enclosure.

An optional 64K-byte cache memory for the system's disk storage device not only helps the system's overall performance, but minimizes physical disk access by storing frequently used information in its semiconductor memory, IBM said.

Depending on the application, the

throughput speed of the Series/1 compared with systems without the cache feature, a spokesman noted.

Besides the repackaged Series/1, IBM also unwrapped an optional storage card for the Series/1 Model 4956 system introduced earlier this year. The card supplies a basic system with 512K bytes of main storage that can be expanded to 1M byte by incorporating another card, the spokesman said.

Prices for the Model 30D start at \$17,675 if the system is built around a 4952 processor and go up to \$23,360 for the 4956. The optional 4965 storage and I/O device costs \$13,500, the spokesman said.

Increasing the memory of the 4956 from 256K bytes to 512K bytes will cost users \$2,500.

First customer deliveries of the Model 30D are slated for September from IBM's Information Systems Group, 900 King St., Rye Brook, N.Y.

LSI-Based Unit Becomes 8100 Low End

(Continued from Page 1) also permits an 8100 to function as a departmental controller for multiple

Displaywriters. • Reduced prices on some 8100 equipment, including a 26% drop on the 8130A, a 23% cut on the 8140 and 11% off all 8101 storage and I/O de-

discounts of up to 35% for users purchasing 45 or more 8100 machines.

The 8130B introduced last week stores up to 2M bytes of information internally and, with the attachment of an additional 8101 storage unit, holds up to 451M bytes of data on disk - a 40% increase over the 8130A, IBM said.

The 8130B's CPU is the first VLSIbased processor used in an 8100 system, the company noted. The processor contains field-effect transistor logic chips that have up to 8,400 circuits per chip as well as a bipolar logic chip with 1,373 circuits.

This technology makes it possible for a single processor card to replace the nine cards that were needed before. A spokesman claimed the VLSI technology has also improved overall CPU reliability, thereby reducing maintenance costs

The system's improved main storage capacity provides additional logical address space, permitting more shared programs to be stored in a sys-tem as well as improving the pro-gramming abilities of users running the DPPX operating system.

The 8130B is available in two versions: the Model B23 with 64M bytes of nonremovable disk storage and the B24 with 130K bytes of fixedhead and 58M bytes of nonremov-able disk storage. A B23 configured with 1M byte of internal memory costs \$37,600, while a similarly configured B24 costs \$38,380. An additional 512K bytes of memory can be purchased for \$5,000.

Leasing terms for the systems, which are available through the IBM Credit Corp., are \$752/mo for the B23 and \$768/mo for the B24.

The DPPX/SP program has a one-time charge of \$19,600 and carries a monthly license fee of \$760. A utility package compatible with DPPX/SP, called Interactive Map Definition, carries a one-time charge of \$5,300 and can be licensed for \$186/mo.

Release 4 of the DOSF program lists for \$12,300 and can be licensed for \$704/mo.

The 8130B is scheduled for delivery in February; first shipments of upgrades for the 8130A are slated for May. The DOSF package will not be available until February, but the DPPX program is slated for an October release by IBM's Information Systems Group, located at 900 King St., Rye Brook, N.Y. 10573.

Latest 8100 First of Series?

SAN JOSE, Calif. - The very large-scale integration (VLSI)-based 8130B processor introduced by IBM last week may be only the first in a series of new engines that will be used to power future 8100 systems, according to Bill Ackerman, presi-dent of DPX, Inc. here. DPX publishes a monthly newsletter on the 8100.

"The development of an entirely new engine based on VLSI technology is far too expensive an effort for IBM simply to produce a system with the same kind of power as an 8140. This announcement can only mean this is the first of a new line of engines for 8100 customers," Ackerman speculated.

Ackerman does not think the healthy price cuts made on existing 8100 systems necessarily mean IBM is priming its customers for acrossthe-board sequels to its 8100 computers. But he does think the price cuts indicate IBM is responding "to the volumes and to the competition.

DPPX/SP software nounced last week is a significant an-nouncement in the 8100 world because it gathers all the scattered DPPX software pieces into one neat bundle, Ackerman said. IBM has taken "an enhanced version of the operating system and bundled it in with 10 other program products."



single terminal units to multi-line systems. Write or call:

QUESTRONICS, INC.

3565 South West Temple Salt Lake City, Utah 84115 (801) 262-9923 TWX 910-925-4000

IN CANADA CALL: ATELCO (416) 497-2208

When Purchasing Hardware

DP Execs Finding IBM Deals Too Complex

By Tom Henkel

CW Staff

majority of 10 DP executives polled recently by Computerworld agreed that the numerous lease and rental agreements, volume purchase deals and special contracts available from IBM are making it more difficult to decide which deal is best.

And it gets even more confusing when one factors in the deals offered plug-compatible manufacturers (PCM), third-party dealers and lessors that are similar, but not identi-cal, to IBM's deals.

The secret to getting a good deal, most DP executives said, is to determine exactly what hardware is needed and how long it will last, then call on the corporate financial and legal departments to help choose the best deal. But lawyers and accountants often do not have technical backgrounds, so their advice cannot always be taken as gospel, some of the respondents cautioned. The final decision should rest with the DP department.

While the task of choosing the best deal is more complex today, larger companies are doing what they have always done - develop-ing financial groups within the DP department to analyze various hardware deals and pick the best one, noted James Cutro, senior vice-president for data processing at Crum & Forster Corp. in Morristown, N.J.

'It's just an extension of third-party shopping," an acquisition technique many large firms have used for years, Cutro said.

Overwhelming Burden

While keeping track of the options can be a burden for large companies, it can be overwhelming for smaller firms. "It all got so complex" for one vice-president of management information systems (MIS), who asked not to be identified, that "we had to bring in financial people to talk with each other."

According to Harry Bock, vice-president for MIS at Chicago-based Florsheim Shoe Co., "It's getting hard to keep track of who's on first While evaluating hardware deals is not a mystery, "it is not an area to get into lightly

IBM, third-party dealers and PCMs are very competitive these days, and picking the best deal often means poring over mounds of paperwork, Bock observed.

For other small shops, however, the many leasing deals and volume discounts offered by IBM and its competitors have made hardware acquisition easy: If the company cannot afford to purchase the hardware, it lives without it.

Douglas H. Wyse, director of computer services for Darien, Conn. based Zotos International, Inc., said leasing hardware is no longer practical for his firm. Instead, Zotos has adopted a policy of buying most of its hardware directly from IBM. If IBM cannot provide direct delivery in a reasonable time frame, Zotos tries to buy the hardware through a

The ever-shorter life span of hardware is a bigger problem than acqui-

sition, Wyse noted. Zotos once bought hardware with the expectation that it would last at least five years; now the hardware life span is getting closer to three years, Wyse

Emphasis on Purchases

Echoing Wyse's statement that purchasing hardware is becoming more economical than leasing it, Philadelphia-based Penwalt Corp. is also putting a heavier emphasis on purchasing hardware, according to the firm's manager of systems and technical services, Gene Stiefel.

Stiefel said his firm tries to take advantage of volume purchase dischasing decision is half financial and half technical. You must have experience in both," Stiefel said, noting that technically oriented DP profes sionals have to educate themselves with respect to the financial aspects of processor acquisition. "We have been acquiring our financial knowledge in the last several years. It's

been happening over time."
Stiefel also noted that while financially oriented staff members of the company, such as the purchasing de-partment, can be quite helpful, DP executives cannot rely on them to make financial decisions on hardware. In addition, he said, many nontechnical people tend to shy away from offering advice on computer hardware deals because they just do not understand the technology.

Finally, John Brown, director of information systems at the Kansas Farm Bureau in Manhattan, Kan., noted that his organization has switched to leasing hardware through the IBM Credit Corp. "Unless we can see a fast payment on buying equipment, we don't pur-chase," Brown said, adding that he gets so many calls from leasing companies offering different deals that it has become confusing.

"Too many calls can waste time," Brown said.

THE YOURDON **CURRICULUM** FOR JULY, AUGUST & SEPTEMBER.

(Check the box for our five newest courses.)

STRUCTURED TECHNIQUES

MANAGING PROJECTS IN THE STRUCTURED ENVIRONMENT

INTRODUCTION TO THE TOOLS
OF STRUCTURED ANALYSIS
(2 Days)
Sept 26-27 New York
ADVANCED STRUC
AMALYSIS (5 Days)
(11-15 Analysis
July 18-22 Tournits
July 18-22 Tournits
25-20 Repeated
July 18-22 Tournits
25-25 Repeated
July 18-25 Repeated

INTRODUCTION TO THE TOOLS OF STRUCTURED DESIGN (2 Days) Sept. 19-20 New York

STRUCTURED ANALYSIS FOR REAL TIME SYSTEMS (5 Days)

UCTURED DESIGN &

DATABASE

MICROPROCESSOR

STRUCTURED ANALYSIS & SYSTEM SPECIFICATION WORKSHOP FOR MICROPROCESSORS (5 Days) Aug 22-26 Boston Sept 26-30 Sunnyvale

(5 Days) July 18-22 Boston Sept 12-16 Sunnye

AUDIT, CONTROL AND SECURITY

INTERNAL CONTROLS & DATA SECURITY WORKSI (3 Days) Aug. 15-17 New York

PRESENTATIONS

se, call toll-free 800-223-2452. Yourdon New York (and Canada) 1133 Ave. of the Americas N.Y., N.Y. 10036 (212) 391-2828. You u.Y. 10036 (212) 391-2828. Yourdon West 851 Traeger Ave., Suite 350, San Bruno, Ca. 94066 (415) 871-2800. Yo Inch Dr., Suite 400, McLean, Virginia 22102 (703) 790-0616/0617. Yourdon Europe 15/17 Ridgmount, London V nt, London WC 7E 7BH England 01-637-2182.

Airline Execs Say Reservations Systems Biased

By Paul Gillin

CW Staff
WASHINGTON, D.C. — Computerized reservation systems marketed by the major airlines unfairly favor those companies' flights at the expense of the carriers who do not have the automated systems, airline executives told a House of Representatives subcommittee last week.

The Public Works and Transportation Committee's Subcommittee on Aviation also heard a statement signed by 16 carriers that expressed "serious concerns about the level of bias" in the reservation systems marketed by the major carriers.

Largely at issue are United Airlines' Apollo and American Airlines' Sabre systems, which split about 80% of the automated reservation market. Both systems are weighted to emphasize flights offered by their developers, but include information on competitive schedules as well.

Critics charge that in presenting United and American flights in the most desirable light, Apollo and Sabre unfairly hinder the competition.

"The problem is that the public does not know what algorithm is being used or what the criteria are, and therefore it's very difficult for the public to overcome this bias," said Clark H. Onstad, vice-president of governmental affairs for Continental

Airlines, in an interview following his testimony. "Depending on whether they walk into a travel agent who has Apollo, Sabre or [TWA's] Pars, the results you will see are different, and the public doesn't understand that."

Onstad charged that if bias is not restrained in airline reservation systems, it could spread to other areas in which computerization is emerging. "We're not very far from the day when you will walk into a real estate office and they will flash a bunch of houses on the screen and you'll get all the information from that," he said. "That can easily be biased in terms of whatever the goals [of the system vendor] are."

A spokesman for United Air Lines admitted that bias exists, but claimed that the procedures are within legal constraints. "Carriers such as Continental feel they should have a totally unbiased system free of charge," said John Zeeman, United's vice-president of marketing. "In other words, we should invest the money, take the risks and they should get all the benefits. We shouldn't be penalized for having the foresight to put together a computerized reservation system."

But Onstad claimed that United's and American's market penetration is so thorough that the carriers can afford to sell at a loss in anticipation of increased fare revenues, thereby undercutting any serious attempt at competition. "They don't price the hardware and software as a profit concept in itself," he said.

Onstad further charged that the two major airlines "have the ability to look into your proprietary data and make estimates and analysis, whereas we don't have it. We have tried to buy that data and they refused to sell it to us."

Zeeman termed the charge "ludi-

(Continued from Page 1) growth in micro installations, but the

means of procurement that Newton-

Evans found most interesting. Asked

what "real" channels of distribution

they are using to acquire micros, 53%

of those surveyed cited retail computer stores. Only 23% named ven-

OT

stores as the primary

"Retail computer stores . . . were a

particularly appealing channel to the

financial services and insurance

group of respondents, receiving twothirds of that group," the report stat-

Other study findings bode well

vendor-

representatives

distribution channel.

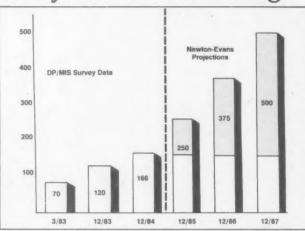
owned

ed.

crous," adding, "There's a whole lot better information you'll get from sampling the travel agents than what you could get from the Apollo data."

The committee will probably present recommendations to the Civil Aeronautics Board (CAB) later this summer, a staff member said. The Justice Department is also conducting an investigation into the allegations, and the CAB will probably begin to monitor the situation more closely, according to Dan McKinnon, chairman of the CAB.

Study Probes Micro Usage



Use of Micros in Fortune 1,300 Firms: Installations per Corporate Entity

VAX RESOURCE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

PACS™ is #1 in VAX™ Resource Accounting, Internal/External Billing and Chargeback, and Performance Monitoring... #1 because it serves more VAX installations than any other resource accounting software package. PACS is the only resource accounting package that has met the rigorous standards for acceptance in DEC's™ exclusive EAS library. In fact, you can even buy PACS directly from DEC, if you wish.

PACS provides much more than standard VAX resource reports. Extra features include flexible billing algorithms, user budgeting, efficient disk storage collection, port speed accounting, software/hardware tracking and an optional login enhancement --EZLOG!™ EZLOG allows users to specify projects during login, making it the only software available with true 3-level reporting by account, project and user. With EZLOG, you can even change projects without logging out.

Source code is provided for both PACS and EZLOG Plus, STI gives you unprecedented support via foll-free telephone, TWX or mail. Go with the #1 Resource Accounting Software Package... PACS.

Write or call today for details

Signal Technology, Inc. 5951 Encina Road

Goleta, CA 93117 (805) 683-3771

Outside California, call toll-free (800) 235-5787

VAX and DEC are trademarks of

for the traditional large-system suppliers, some of whom presently have few microcomputer offerings. According to the report, IBM and DEC will eclipse micro makers Apple Computer, Inc. and Tandy Corp. in sales to the lucrative corporate market, mainly because of the input of DP departments in developing inhouse micro policies. These policies, the study maintained, are stressing

the integration of micros into existing mainframe environments, an area where IBM and DEC are clearly leaders.

Micro offerings from Hewlett-Packard Co. and a yet-to-be-an-

Packard Co. and a yet-to-be-announced offering from AT&T's American Bell, Inc. were also rated as contenders in the corporate micro

arena

The study found that the haphazard micro acquisition patterns that have characterized some micro purchases in the past are coming to an abrupt halt, replaced by documented

planning. Three-quarters of the respondents indicated they either have or are planning a corporate micro acquisition policy.

Moreover, 90% of the respondents noted that their DP organization either has or will have a role in the planning for micro acquisitions, the report continued.

Other findings in the study include:

• The professional worker in enduser departments is likely to account for over half the microcomputer use in large corporate environments, with managers and executives accounting for an additional quarter of micro users and clerical and administrative staff comprising the remainder.

 DP executives regard finance as the department in greatest need of micros, followed by accounting and marketing.

• The "provision of network interfaces" is what executives see as the DP department's most important role in the microcomputer era.

in the microcomputer era.

Two-thirds of the respondents regard the DP department as at least partially responsible for acquisition and development of micro software. More than half feel the end user has to be involved in the process.

Privacy and security considerations were the most oft-cited concerns expressed regarding the proliferation of microcomputing in the corporate environment.

"Microcomputer Usage Trends in Fortune Corporations" is priced at \$595 from Newton-Evans Research, 13382 Grinstead Court, Sykesville, Md. 21784.

'We All Must Work Together'

Exec: BOCs Won't Adopt Proprietary Standards

By Phil Hirsch

CW Washington Bureau

BOSTON — The fear that the Bell operating companies (BOC) will develop proprietary network interfaces to discourage their business customers from migrating to other services is groundless.

That word came last week from R. J. Marano, chief executive of the Central Staff Organization, which the operating companies are establishing to perform a number of technical and marketing support functions — including the development of new net interfaces — when they are divested from AT&T. Marano was a featured speaker at the International Conference on Communications, sponsored by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.

"I do not believe the preparation of standards is a unilateral process," Marano said. "All of us — local telephone companies, [the] Bell system and independents, along with interexchange carriers and vendors — must work together to establish standards for equipment and services." Efforts are under way to organize an exchange carriers standards association encompassing all of those groups, Marano said in a press conference held before his talk.

Asked whether his statement about network interface standards applied to the electrical and logical as well as to the physical interface level, Marano said he could not give a categorical answer because "I'm not a technician."

Turning to the Central Staff Organization, Marano acknowledged its criticism by AT&T's competitors who say it will enable the Long Lines Division and the other undivested parts of the Bell system to retain their special relationship with the Bell operating companies after divestiture. More than 80% of the Central Staff

Phone Numbers For Individuals?

BOSTON — Assigning telephone numbers to people instead of places is one likely result of the onward march of telecommunications technology, in the opinion of Charles A. May, research director for the British Telecom, who spoke here last week at the International Conference on Communications.

May said there is a growing need to free the business user from "the tyranny of the local line." A pocket telephone connected to a mobile radio network is the answer, he suggested. The telephone, besides providing voice communications, would also supply an interface for a data terminal equipped with a display screen that could fit into a briefcase.

Widespread use of such terminals probably will make it necessary to give everyone a unique phone number, May said. That might raise alarms about personal privacy, he admitted, but he said the solution to this problem lies in giving everyone the capability to acreen and reject incoming calls.

Organization's personnel will come from AT&T, the critics pointed out.

Marano insisted the critics' conclusion is wrong. One major Central Staff Organization function, he explained, will be to develop technical requirements for terminal, switching and transmission equipment needed by the operating companies; subsequently, the Central Staff Organization will evaluate vendor bids against these requirements. But in neither case will the Central Staff Organization favor AT&T, he said.

Organization favor AT&T, he said.
The technical requirements "will be stated in a generic way so that every vendor can manufacture [and market] a product to the [Bell operat-

ing companies]." Furthermore, "we will not put any 'seal of approval' on products or services." Instead, the Central Staff Organization will "objectively report the results of our technical analyses to the [Bell operating companies]."

This same point was touched on at the press conference preceding Marano's speech, when Marano said Long Lines, Bell Laboratories and Western Electric would be treated the same as all other nonaffiliated companies.

However, he immediately amended this statement by pointing out that the Modified Final Judgment — the proposed settlement of the U.S.

vs. AT&T antitrust suit — requires Bell Labs and Western Electric to give the divested operating companies special service. For five years after divestiture, each AT&T affiliate must defer work for other customers, if necessary, to fulfill orders received from the divested operating companies.

Planning new network services and studying new technologies will be two of the Central Staff Organization's other functions, Marano said. Besides voice applications, he indicated the organization plans to concentrate on remote telemetry, text display, video and other broadband offerings.

FDR Version 4.8 VSAM DF/EF Support Available 4th Quarter 1983

VSAM DF/EF type files will be supported by FDR and ABR with all of the features that sequential files have except for unlike device restore. No special control statements are required. VSAM files can be restored to any volume initialized for DF/EF processing. These files can be allocated to a different location on the volume or to a new name.

FDR/DSF Support.

- Data Set Level Support. A user can specify a VSAM cluster name to dump or restore a VSAM DF/EF file. FDR will search the VVDS for the individual components which comprise this data set. Data set group name selection will also support the VSAM cluster names.
- DSF can restore DF/EF files from either a full volume backup or data set backup.
- DSF will restore DF/EF files with over 16 extents.

ABR Support.

- Incremental Backup. ABR can backup VSAM DF/EF files based on the update indicator (multi-volume excluded). If ABR finds that the update indicator is on for the data component, ABR will backup all of the components associated with this file.
- ABR will ARCHIVE or SUPERSCRATCH VSAM DF/EF files based on the last reference date. ABR will scratch and uncatalog these data sets.
- ABR will preallocate and catalog DF/EF files.
- ABR will report on DF/EF files by cluster name.

COMPAKTOR Support.

 COMPAKTOR will move DF/EF files except for catalogs or system data sets (ex: page data sets). VSAM DF/EF VSAM DF/EF



970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, N.J. 07013 • 201-777-194

Expanding Again, Insurer's DP Group Makes

HARTFORD, Conn. - The Information Management Systems Division of the Hartford Insurance Group is expanding again. Having filled out the nine floors of its office building here with two data centers, the division is spilling over into Simsbury, Conn., where it will establish a third data center

Despite the recession, the division has been expanding at the rate of 25% per year for the last five years. About 1,800 people work in DP at the Hartford, 950 in programming alone. DP's two data centers use 10 IBM 30 series mainframes, five IBM 4300 series minicomputers and an Amdahl Corp. 470V/6



Programmer productivity is a commandment rather than a watchword at the Hartford, said Jack Crawford, assistant vice-president of information management systems.

While programmer productivity is a watchword at most DP sites, it's a commandment at the Hartford, according to Jack Crawford, assistant vice-president of information management systems. With the support of top management, the division three years ago embarked on an extensive effort to upgrade programmer productivity.

About 20 man-years of planning was devoted to the effort before a nickel of savings was realized, Crawford said. But the plan that was formulated is now saving the company about 100 man-years of programming time annually

The detailed plan focuses on three major areas of improvement: use of a high-level language as an alternative Cobol; a project to employ reusable code to streamline programming and analysis; and a standardized testing method with a variety of software tools and an inspection procedure that lends a teamwork aspect to applications development.

Pivotal to the productivity effort is

nine-member resource which administers parts of the productivity effort and acts as a wellspring of information in the use of productivity tools. The center offers a reference center with copies of DP periodicals, policies and manuals; staff specialists in the various tools used by the department; a hot line; and staffers who coordinate DP offerings in the company's expansive education plan and provide feedback to vendors.

A separate group answers technical problems, and still another de-partment evaluates new products and prepares them to be brought into the resource center.

The ongoing support aspect "allows us to continue to develop productivity tools and processes because we have that full-time commitment rather than a one-time effort," said Director of Data Processing Systems Marcia Tingley, who heads up the productivity support program.

The Hartford selected Information Builders, Inc.'s Focus as its fourthgeneration language after evaluating it against 11 competitors. Installed in , "Focus is used extensively for building decision support systems, report generation and "what-if" type analysis and for prototyping of certain kinds of applications," according to Bill Baldwin, assistant director of information management systems and head of the resource center. Programmers "are able to react to the user-friendliness in a quicker manner," and Focus has elicited "very favorable" reactions from programmers who were initially skeptical, Baldwin said.

In mid-1981, the department began a project to improve its use of re-usable code. "When you're in a smaller shop, it's customary for prosmaller snop, it's customary, for pro-grammers to share a good routine or a ready-written program," Crawford said. "When you have 950 people, that kind of informal sharing doesn't

work any more.

The Hartford project will document reusable code already in use in the department and establish indexes

Systems Development an Ironic Process

HARTFORD, Conn. - The irony of systems development is that it is a strikingly manual process in a highly automated environment, DP man agement at the Hartford Insurance Group agreed.

Despite the widespread use of sophisticated text processing and graphics tools in the office, systems programming still relies heavily on documents and flowcharts created by pencil on paper. But in an environment like the Hartford Group's, in which "the project life cycle has specific end documents that need to be produced, you can automate procedures to produce them," according to Marcia Tingley, assistant secretary and director of DP systems.

Two years ago the company initiated the Developer Workstation project, a drive to build "a workstation for everybody in the department as well as for the user community so that documentation and system specs are transmitted electronically and our whole production release procedure can be done electronically," recalled Jack Crawford, a Hartford assistant vice-president of information management systems.

Now in the development stage,

the Developer Workstation will eventually offer standard office automation functions like word process ing and graphics along with project management and spreadsheet soft-ware, according to Bob Ramette, assistant systems manager of the systems development support center within data processing systems.

Graphics will focus heavily on

flowcharting capabilities in order to automate a process "that's still done largely with templates and pencils," Tingley said. In addition, the micro-processor-based workstation will ventually include access to a data dictionary, menu and screen design tools in support of prototyping methods and an interface to existing testing resources with no initial downloading of testing functions.

Eventually the workstation will allow programmers to program directly from the terminal, Ramette added. "Right now to get [IBM's] TSO, CMS and graphics, you have to go from chair to chair and screen to screen," he said. "We want you to be able to access all this through the same terminal."

To accomplish that, the workstation, which has not been selected yet, will emulate an IBM 3270 or 3780 terminal and offer access to develop-ment systems for Cobol programming and testing. A second release of the workstation will also feature some built-in reusable code.

'Our aim is also to give the kind of workstation in which you can generate code from design documents," said Anna Thompson, a technical analyst. "In a few years, every programmer, systems analyst, manager and project director in systems programming will have access to one.

The Developer Workstation will not be cheap, with an estimated cost of about \$20,000 per person. But by 1987, the department expects the tools to pay off with productivity increases in the range of 100%. "We're banking an awful lot on the Developer Workstation," Crawford said.

Programmers Huddle to Improve Productivity

HARTFORD, Conn. - Teamwork does not apply just to sports and manufacturing, as the Hartford In-surance Group's Information Management Systems Division recently found.

As part of a corporatewide program to improve programmer productivity in the testing area, the comstarted pany a system inspections" - formal structured walkthroughs - which involve a programmer's peers in the design, coding and testing process of an application program.

Inspections are conducted on each program that takes two or more man-months to complete. Meetings include at least three people but can involve more. The team reads through the program looking for procedures that can be expressed more effectively. "If they find something, they talk about it and decide whether it's worth an enhancement," said Bever-Warner of the Resource Center within the Systems Support Divi-sion. "Management is not made aware of the topics discussed." Although not fully implemented,

the inspection system has already won praise from some programmers.
"We're gung-ho on it," said programmer Carolyn McNamara Sluis. "It's no longer a thing of 'my little program.' Pride of authorship is replaced by teamwork."

"We all do things differently and this is a good way to find out a lot of routines that you can turn around and use in your own work," said programmer Christopher Caulfield, who added that inspections have improved his programming ability "tremendously." Pride of authorship is not affected because "you can still create a routine that can be used else-

"The programs all look standard, which makes them easier to maintain and easier to document," said Applications Supervisor Ralph Draper. But there's still room for creativity within the individual application.



Hartford Insurance Group's programming staff includes (left to right) Ralph Draper, applications supervisor; Carolyn McNamara Sluis, programmer; and Christopher Caulfield, programmer.

Productivity More Than Watchword

at both the corporate and divisional levels (see story below). Code is indexed on IBM's Storage and Information Retrieval System (Stairs) on-line indexing facility under IBM's CMS. Thus, a user can search the Stairs index and switch to CMS to retrieve a

piece of code.

To standardize testing and maintenance procedures, the department brought in automated documentation and testing tools such as Management and Computer Services, Inc.'s Datamacs; Application Development Systems, Inc.'s Xpediter; and Multitask, Inc.'s Libxref and "inspections," a system of formalized walkthroughs that provide peer-group input on design and coding (see story on Page 8).

Productivity efforts are now beginning to pay off, but Crawford emphasized that the planning process was painstaking. "The best decision we made right at the beginning was the full-time commitment of people," he said. "There are a lot of companies talking about productivity, but you won't find too many saying, "We're going to put 15 people full-time on making this thing happen and nine full-time people in the support mode.' That's probably a half-million dollars a year."



CW Photo by P. Gill

Marcia Tingley, director of DP systems at the Hartford, heads the productivity support program.

Reusable Code Embraced As Productivity Mechanism

HARTFORD, Conn. — As it looked for areas of potential productivity improvements at the Hartford Insurance Group, the task team noticed that reusable code was already used widely but informally in the DP department.

The Hartford's task, then, was "to identify a set of criteria for modules that Lend themselves to reusability and to find a vehicle to communicate

the availability of those routines through the shop," said Assistant Vice-President of Information Management Systems Jack Crawford.

The department has identified major areas of reusable code and installed IBM's Storage and Information Retrieval System on-line indexing facility under IBM's CMS to offer the entire programming staff access to the "canned" routines.

According to Michael Cavaliere, a systems analyst in the resource center of the Systems Support Division, reusable code at the Hartford falls into six major categories:

• Common modules perform standard routines, such as interest rate calculation, and can be utilized with a minimum of programming expertise. These modules can be invoked directly from the program under development.

• Common file descriptions/record descriptions offer consistency and time savings when developing programs, Cavaliere said. These will be offered via a data dictionary.

• Program skeletons are Cobol tools that eliminate the need to code routines like division headers and identification lines. The department supports static skeletons on IBM's TSO, which provide a source code data set that the programmer can modify, and a dynamic skeleton called Fastball on IBM's VM/CMS.

Developed internally by Systems Analyst Phi: Archambeault, Fastball is a memodriven skeleton that allows the user to build a Cobol module by calling routines from a series of menus. The skeleton itself contains a number of reusable code routines and is very popular on development projects, Cavaliere said.

Logic structures provide the high-level procedural logic necessary to perform the program functions supporting them. The programmer enters the information on low-level logic, and the high-level logic is precoded.

• Clists (on TSO) and Execs (on VM/ CMS) are precoded commands that can be used repeatedly for functions like links or temporary memory expansion.

 Working storage generators allow a programmer to enter a report layout on the screen and use the generator to produce the Cobol code. "Reusable code is intuitively a good idea," Cavaliere said, but acknowledged that "it's perhaps the most suspect in terms of measurement. It's damned hard to figure what you've saved by it."

A practical course in OS JCL for \$22.50

The amount of job-control language that can be used on an OS system is overwhelming. There are more parameters than you would ever want to know about; and those parameters let you do more things than you would ever want to do.

Of course, the IBM manuals are designed to tell you all there is to know about OS JCL. But that's what makes it so frustrating when you have to code the JCL for a new application. When you look up a function in the manuals, there are often pages of detail that don't apply to your situation ... or do they? It's hard to be sure from the few examples shown. So you end up figuring things out on your own, through trial and error, or by consulting the JCL "guru" in your shop. Either way, you avoid coding new applications in JCL whenever possible . . . they're just too much trouble.

Unfortunately, most "training" courses and texts on OS JCL are no better than the manuals they're supposed to explain. They get so wound up in complex details, without ever showing real-life examples, that you don't learn much. Then, when you want to know how to code a specific function, it's back to the manuals and the trial-and-error process.

the trial-and-error process.

Now, though, I'm happy to tell you about a textbook that concentrates on the practical use of OS JCL. It doesn't try to teach you everything there is to know about the subject. But it does teach you how to code the JCL for applications that occur every day in an OS shop.

For example, you'll learn to execute utility, sort/merge, language translator, and link-edit programs. You'll learn to create, maintain, and execute JCL procedures. You'll learn to code JCL for handling sequential, direct, ISAM, and VSAM files. You'll learn what JCL to use on virtual storage systems. What's more, you'll learn to use time-saving techniques that can reduce coding errors. And you'll be introduced to a stan dard method of "structuring" your JCL code so it's easier to read and modify.

2 reasons why this book is effective

Probably the most important feature of this book is that it contains hundreds of illustrations. You won't just read about the JCL to use for a certain application; you'll see an actual JCL listing that you can use as a model for your own code.

For example, there are listings that show how to: use the IEBUPDTE utility to create and modify OS libraries; execute compiler procedures for COBOL,

PL/1, FORTRAN, and assembler language programs: create the required data areas for VSAM files; link various combinations of source and object modules; and much, much more. In our experience, examples like these, more than any other factor, determine whether or not a course is effective. And they are the missing ingredient in most JCL courses—and in the IBM manuals.

2) The educational approach used in this book is one we've found to be effective again and again. Quite simply, a complete subset of JCL is presented in the first three chapters. That means you can start coding the JCL for many applications right away. After this, all material is organized by function (using procedures, executing utilities, and so on). So after you've finished the first three chapters, you can go on to any topic you want to know about.

Who this book is for

Simply stated, this book is for people who need to write OS JCL. This includes beginning programmers who have had a programming course (or are taking a concurrent course in a programming language); the experienced programmer who is new to the OS environment; and the experienced programmer, systems analyst, data control specialist, or computer operator who may be familiar with some parts of OS JCL through experience, but who has never mastered it. So if you're running under some version of OS (MFT, MVT, VS1, VS2, or MVS), this book is for you.

How to use this book

If you're reading this book on your own, you can decide for yourself what

to study and when you want to study it. For example, suppose you need to know how to compile a COBOL program. After you've mastered the basic subset (chapters 1-3), you can skip over the chapter on advanced file handling and go straight to the chapter on compiling programs. In other words, the book's modular organization lets you study the parts you want to study in your own time.

If you're in charge of training for your company, I think you'll find that the modular approach will allow you to design the course around your own requirements and resources. Because of the amount of material covered, you may want to split the course into two classes—one for beginners and one for more advanced students.

more advanced students.

Whether you are studying the book on your own or as part of a class, you will be able to write significant JCL streams that are structured and easy to read and maintain when you've completed the book. And you'll be able to use the book as a reference for years after you've mastered the JCL basics.

Our unlimited guarantee

All our books are sold with an unconditional guarantee. First, take up to 30 days to review them without paying anything. You must be satisfied, or return them and forget the bill ... no questions asked. After 30 days, if you ever find the books aren't effective, you can return them for a full refund.

So order today. Then you'll see for yourself that there is a commonsense, practical way to learn the OS JCL you need for everyday applications.

	Ike Murach & Associates, Inc., 22 West Alamos, Suite 101, Fresno, CA 93711	OJ-1-3
D€	ear Mike: Please send mecopies of OS JCL at \$22.50 each. code OS JCL, or I'll return them at any time for a prompt refund.	They must help
	Bill me the appropriate price plus shipping and handling (and sales tax	in California)
	Charge myVISAMasterCard:	
	Card number Valid thru (month/ye	ear)
	Cardowner's signature	
	(not valid without signature)	
	I want to $save$ shipping and handling charges. Here's my check or mo payment. California residents, please add 6% sales tax to your order tot U.S.)	ney order for fu al. (Offer valid i
Na	me & Title	
Co	ompany (if any)	
Ad	ldress	
Cit	v. State, Zip	

International Report

FROM THE CW INTERNATIONAL NEWS NETWORK

AUSTRALIA

MILSONS POINT - A multimillion-dollar contract to supply Australia's Department of Social Security (DSS) with Wang Laboratories, Inc. Wang VS series minicomputers, workstations and peripherals has significantly strengthened Wang Computer Pty. Ltd.'s position in the Australian marketplace.

According to Wang's Managing Director Mike Clarkin, the \$63 million order will give the company the shot in the arm it needs to eventually oust International Computers Australia Ltd. from its No. 2 spot in Australian computer revenues

While IBM retains the lead in computer revenues worldwide and sets most of the industry standards, its proposal for the DSS contract was rejected. The DSS, which sought a combined data processing/office automation solution to its problems, reportedly felt that IBM's proposed 8100 system was unable to do the job.

CANBERRA - While the vendors may get all the glory for winning the recent Department of Social Security contract, the less obvious winner is the Australian economy. A government policy here called the Canberra Act dictates that any foreign company obtaining a contract in excess of \$1 million in Australian currency must plow a minimum 30% of the contract's value back into the Australian economy.

FRANCE

PARIS - The French postal, telephone and telegraph (PTT) administration will conduct a study on the feasibility of equipping its Minitel terminals from the French company Telecommunications-Teletel microcomputer and peripheral capabilities. The enhancements would include floppy drives, smart card decoders and printers that would make

The 'International Report,' which appeared in these pages for the first time last week, is a new regular feature summarizing significant events in the worldwide computer industry.

The reports here have been dispatched over the CW International News Network, which currently links 11 newspapers published around the world by CW Communications, Inc. (CWCI). Eight more CWCI newspapers will join the international network on July 1.

Stories selected by international editors at each publication are sent over the network on a daily basis. The CW International News Network is coordinated by International Editor Susan Blakeney, who is based at CWCI headquarters in Framingham, Mass.

the terminals more useful for professional users. The problem the PTT foresees is the huge price difference between a dumb terminal and one with microcomputer capabilities.

PARIS - Bull-Sems, a subsidiary of the state-owned minicomputer group Bull, unveiled a new strategy to focus on the development of its Mini 6 (also known as Level 6) series of minicomputers for transactional processing. The strategy also calls for licensing agreements for 32-bit technology with Norsk Data of Norway and Harris Corp. of the U.S.

JAPAN

TOKYO — IBM Japan Ltd. has reached an agreement in principle to purchase a 35% interest in the Japan Business Computer Co. Ltd./Nikkyo Denki Industry Co. Ltd. (JBCC/ NDK) Group. JBCC/NDK is said to be one of Japan's largest independent small business computer firms The agreement was reached after two months of negotiations.

IBM's move to develop and market small machines with IBCC/NDK is seen as a strategic one. IBM had slipped to the No. 2 spot behind Fujitsu Ltd. in Japanese sales, sources

Other recent IBM moves in Japan have included a number of agree-ments with Japanese OEMs, the es-tablishment of lease financing and joint venture arrangements.

TOKYO — Software products programmed in Basic soon could be completely portable and compatible with a wide range of microcomputers. Fifteen Japanese personal computer manufacturers agreed to stan-dardize more in their development efforts, including the adaptation of standard read-only memory car-tridges written in Basic. The group included representatives from Nip-pon Electric Co., Fujitsu Ltd., Hitachi Ltd., Toshiba, Ltd., Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Sharp Associates, Canon and Sony Corp.

TOKYO - Konishiroku Photo Industry Co. Ltd. has unveiled a fullcolor ink-jet printer which reported-ly outperforms other products in its class by a factor of two. However,

customers have to wait more than 18 months to receive their JC 16A print-ers, which are said to operate at approximately 50 sec/page.

TOKYO - The Ministry of International Trade and Industry is re-portedly working on software legislation that would protect the software developer's rights of ownership to computer software programs. A government agent said Japan's current registration (copyright) law is not enough to protect these rights because the real value of software should be recognized as a great asset and contribution to Japan's emerging software industry.

PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC **OF CHINA**

BEIJING - Nanjing Telecommunications Works has entered into an agreement to purchase \$2 million worth of convertible preferred stock from Santec Corp., a manufacturer of dot matrix printers based in Amherst, N.H. The Chinese company also reportedly intends to form a joint venture with Santec to develop, produce and market printers in the People's Republic of China.

WEST GERMANY

COLOGNE - Franz Arnold, former ministry director of the postal, telephone and telegraph (PTT) ad-ministration, predicted that IBM's Network Architecture (SNA) will progressively decrease in popularity. Arnold made this claim during the Telecom '83 conference, an international symposium on telecommunications held here recently. Arnold also predicted that a transparent network model for an integrated services digital network might eventually supersede SNA.

COLOGNE - Deutsche Lufthansa AG, West Germany's national airline, has become the country's first user of the Ethernet local-area network from Rank Xerox Gmbh. Lufthansa spokesman Klaus Kinder reported that the initial experience with Eth-ernet has proven "very positive."

WOLFSBURG - Triumph Adler, a German vendor of small business systems and a subsidiary of Volkswagen-Werk AG, increased its annul worldwide revenues and de-reased its losses compared with a year ago.

Triumph Adler reported annual worldwide revenues of \$786 million vs. \$782 million last year. Losses were reduced from \$156.8 million last year to \$53.6 million.

"These figures are not good yet, but they are better than last year," said company Chairman Peter Niedner.

DENMARK

COPENHAGEN - Tandem Computers, Inc. has consolidated its European operations into Tandem Computer Europe, a new division that will become operative Oct. 1. That announcement came at the company's annual European users group meeting held here recently.

THE COMPLETE SOFTWARE REFERENCE SERVICE

The Software Catalog Microcomputers • Minicomputers

Find the software and software information you need, quickly and easily - indexed 8 different ways, by: • Application • Subject • Computer System • Operating System • Programming Language • Microprocessor • Package Name • Software Vendor

The Software Catalog is published every six months (with Supplemental Updates three months

later). It is your comprehensive guide to the availability, prices, applications, and compatibility of packaged software - the essential reference tool for any person or business having a computer or planning to purchase one. Order **The** Software Catalog today!

Single Copy THE SOFTWARE CATALOG:
MICROCOMPLITERS
Supplemental Update (Micro)
THE SOFTWARE CATALOG:
MINICOMPUTERS
Supplemental Update (Mini) \$69.00 (2/year) \$58.50 \$15.00 (2/year) \$12.75 \$95.00 (2/year) \$80.75 \$15.00 (2/year) \$12.75

*Catalog & Supplement sent automatically upon publication



For last credit card service, call 800-223-2115 (in NY State call 212-867-9040, ext. 307). Or send check, purchase order, VISA, MC, AMEX with exp. date and signature to address below.

ELSEVIER/ INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE DATABASETM
Elsevier Science Publishing Co., Inc.,
Box AAA, 52 Vanderbilt Ave.,
New York, New York 10017

Hardware and Software

IBM Gives Schools \$40 Million in CAD/CAM

CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK - IBM announced here last week that it has awarded nearly \$40 million in computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/ CAM) hardware and software to 20 universities. The grants were made as part of a corporate program to en-courage education in manufacturing systems at American engineering schools

IBM said the award was the largest single grant of any kind in the company's history. The funds will be used to supply the selected schools with systems to teach up-to-date techniques in design and manufacturing to students in mechanical engineering, computer science, business and architecture.

Later this summer, IBM will announce the names of five additional universities that will receive \$10 million in cash grants to implement improved manufacturing systems curricula at the graduate level.

Each of the 20 universities named last week to share the \$40 million grant (see box) will receive an IBM 4341 Group II processor; nine IBM 3251 graphics terminals; four 3279 color display terminals; four 3101 remote CRT terminals; and I/O equipment for teleprocessing, magnetic tape, cards and printers.

Software is being supplied by IBM

Inc. of Burbank, Calif., is donating a graphics system for CAD/CAM; Dassault Systems of Paris is donating its three-dimensional interactive application package; Bell Northern Re-search Ltd. of Canada will supply a CAD tool for printed-circuit board design and manufacturing; and Structural Dynamics Research Corp. of Cincinnati is providing a comput-

er-aided engineering design system.
In addition, IBM will provide royalty-free licenses for any appropri-ate, existing IBM software, including the VM and MVS operating systems; language support for Fortran, APL, PL/I and Pascal; and support for general graphics, development, information systems, office and training applications.

IBM said it awarded these grants for a number of reasons, primary among them was its concern with U.S. manufacturing productivity and quality and its ongoing commitment to education. "We are on the threshold of a new era in manufacturing technology, and there is a critical need in industry for people who can make full use of that technology and enhance it in years to come," IBM Chairman John R. Opel said. "There can be no factories of the future unless there are universities of the future educating those people now.

Very few universities can afford to build actual production lines on camand four other companies. Cadam, pus as teaching laboratories, he addThe Winners

The 20 universities that will share IBM's \$40 million computeraided design and manufacturing grant are Arizona State Universi ty, Boston University, Brigham Young University, the University of California at Los Angeles and California Polytechnic State University in San Luis Obispo.

Also, the University of Florida, George Washington University, Georgia Institute of Technology, University of Illinois at UrbanaChampaign, Lehigh University, the University of Massachusetts at Amherst, Michigan Technological University, University of Missouri-Rolla and Ohio State Universi-

Also, Polytechnic Institute of New York, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, San Jose State University, University of Texas at Austin, Utah State University and Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

ed, and most of the equipment that they have is worn and obsolete. "We decided we should act to help close this gap," he stated.

The 20 chosen universities, which epresent 14 states and the District of Columbia, are both private and statesupported and range in size from 1,200 to more than 54,000 students, IBM said. They were selected from 115 proposals that were sent to the rated on a scale.

company in response to its manufacturing engineering grant program initiated last September.

More than 75 of the universities

that submitted proposals were visited by 40 IBM reviewers during the evaluation process. Selection was based on a National Science Foundation system under which each proposal received three reviews and was

State Kicks Off DP Literacy Plan With Summer Camp Program

BOSTON - Massachusetts' first statewide program for computer literacy was announced last week by Gov. Michael Dukakis and Secretary of Economic Affairs Evelyn Murphy

A computer camp program will give 760 disadvantaged youths in five major cities hands-on instruction in the use of computers while employed in the Comprehensive Employment & Training Act (Ceta) summer jobs program. The \$500,000 program is being funded by Bay State Skills Corp., a quasi-public corporation that is a part of the State De-

partment of Economic Affairs. The group is wholly funded by the state and incorporated in the private sec-

Digital Equipment Corp. played a central role in developing the curriculum, training the staff and integrating plant tours and computer career possibilities into the theoretical training, according to a spokesman for Bay State Skills

The camps will be located in local high schools equipped with a variety of computer equipment. The program will begin July 5.



Treat your personal computer to famous Diablo letter-quality printing. MTI has the new Diablo 630 API ready for you.

Now that the Diablo 630 API will interface with most personal computers, there's no reason to settle for less. Look what you get: print speed of up to 40 characters per second with your choice of over 200 metalized or plastic printwheels. In addition, you'll be getting probably the best letter-quality printer on the market today.

MTI is an authorized Diablo distributor, so we can have a Diablo 630 API hooked up to your personal computer within days. And before any unit leaves our warehouse, we test it thoroughly, so you can be sure it will arrive ready to run. Because MTI is a full-service organization, we can also install and service your new Diablo 630 API. If you are not in our area, we can arrange for installation and service.

Whether you rent, buy or lease our equipment, you'll find MTI is the one source for all the terminals, peripherals, systems, applications expertise and service you'll ever need. At good prices. Call us today.

New York: 516/621-6200, 212/767-0677, 518/449-5959 Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-6530 New Jersey: 201/227-5552 Ohio: 216/464-6688



Diablo Authorized

plications Specialists & Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio. K., Intel, Lear Siegler, Texas Instruments, Dataproducts, Diablo, 3Com, zeltine, Racal-Vadic, Digital Engineering, MICOM, Cipher, U.S. Design, Protocol Computers, MicroPro, Microsoft, Polygon and Select.





Not only do our accounting packages use SDA for all System 34/38 screen handling. But they use a design that's years ahead in sophistication. More accounting features for your System 34 or 38 than any

other software package on the market today. Backed by a company with over 2000 users.

Get general ledger and accounts payable. Tomorrow's software





U.S. Urged to Push International Privacy Rules

By Take Kirchner

CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. - The head of a State Department advisory group on transborder data flow last week suggested the U.S. should renew efforts to win American companies' endorsement of international priva-

cy guidelines. Hugh Donaghue, a Control Data Corp. vice-president and chairman of the State Department's private-sector data flow working group, fears that European officials feel U.S. firms are giving only lip service to the guidelines, which cover privacy protec-tion in the transfer of personal data. The guidelines were developed three years ago by the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Develop-

The guidelines have been endorsed by the U.S. government and more than 200 American firms and organizations, but concern about the extent of that endorsement surfaced recently when the results of an independent survey on the guidelines were made public. That survey, conducted by Business International Corp., (BI) found that many firms formally endorsing the guidelines have done little or nothing to implement them [CW, May 9].

Donaghue, discussing the survey

at a recent meeting here of his advisory group, said the BI study is causing a lot of comment in Europe. Foreign officials evidently feel confirms that U.S. efforts to implement the guidelines fall somewhat short of American government rep-resentations to the OECD.

While Donaghue said he has detected no immediate threat to the data transmission practices of U.S. firms resulting from the survey, he has "a gnawing feeling of concern"

about the effects of the BI study.
Therese Revesz of BI confirmed
the reports on the survey's findings
and told the meeting that "there is a very dangerous knowledge gap within companies" about the specif-ics and the requirements of the guidelines. Revesz added, however, that only about one-third of the European firms that were surveyed in the BI study have taken steps to im-plement the guidelines endorsed by

When the guidelines were first developed, U.S. Secretary of Commerce Malcolm Baldridge initiated a program to solicit their endorsement by American multinational corporations. Although that effort was successful, there has been little followup to that program, which was administered by Commerce's National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA).

Burden on Private Sector

Kenneth Leeson, formerly an NTIA official and now with the State Department's International Communications and Information Policy Office, called the endorsement campaign "very energetic and wide-ranging," and suggested it is now up to the American private sector to implement the guidelines. "I think a lot of the burden rests out there," he commented.

Although it was suggested at the meeting that U.S. firms may not be taking active and open implementation measures because they feel their policies and practices already conform to the guidelines, reports from Europe indicate data protection authorities there are looking for American firms to publicize their endorse-

Donaghue suggested the possibility of developing a joint government/ private-sector project to increase endorsement of the guidelines and to educate U.S. firms to the need to publicly implement them.

IEEE Offers Directory Of Members for '83

PISCATAWAY, N.J. — The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) has published its "1983 IEEE Membership Directory." The 1,500-page manual provides names, current locations, titles and telephone numbers (where authorized) of more than 200,000 IEEE members and affiliates.

In addition, the directory contains listings of over 3,500 IEEE fellows; winners of 24 major IEEE awards for outstanding achievement in science and technology; IEEE past presidents and directors; and a section on the purposes, organization and history of the institute and requirements for various membership grades.

The directory is priced at \$30 for members and \$75 for nonmembers from IEEE, 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, N.J. 08854.

AMS Elects Tacobson International Chief

WILLOW GROVE, Pa. — The Administrative Management Society (AMS) has elected Richard H. Jacobson as its international president.

Jacobson is vice-president of administrative services at Blue Cross and Blue Shield United of Wisconsin. He was AMS's first international vice-president in 1982-83 and has also served as vice-president of management education, chaired the International Chapter Programming Resources Committee and served on four other international committees.

Jacobson has received AMS' Merit and Diamond Merit Awards.



MITRON'S STD 1600 Simplifies Transfer By Communicating Tape-To-Tape

Mitron's STD 1600 provides an efficient method for sending and receiving data anywhere in the world. STD 1600s communicate with each other and with other companies' bisynchronous terminals and computers.

The STD 1600 solves machine compatibility problems. It transfers data reliably without mailing tapes. It can communicate offline to relieve an overworked computer.

STD 1600s transfer data at speeds up to 56KB. Doublebuffering eliminates delays caused by read/write cycle times.

The STD 1600 can be leased or purchased.

STD 1600 features:

- Fasy-to-install
- Needs no software
- Data rates to 56KB
- RS-232 or V.35 Dial-up or private line
- Multiplexers
- 800 or 1600 bpi ■ 1200' or 2400' reel sizes
- Bisynchronous protocol
- Transparent or non-transparent
- Space compression
- Variable size records to 16K
- Labels and multiple files

STD 1600 options:

- Autodialing
- Asynchronous
- Code conversion
- Modem eliminator

Compare the price and per-formance of the STD 1600 with your present tape-to-tape system. Call Mitron to arrange a live test with your

Since 1969, Mitron's magnetic tape systems have been used in a wide variety of data communications applications. Let one of our Applications Engineers explain how you can connect the Mitron STD 1600 to your system or data communication network. Call 800-638-9665. (In Maryland, call 301-992-7700.)

Systems Corporation 2000 Century Plaza, Columbia, MD 21044

Despite Earlier Concern

COE Privacy Pact's Threat to U.S. Downplayed

By Jake Kirchner

CW Washington Bureau
WASHINGTON, D.C. — A European privacy protection treaty expected to go into force later this year has raised concern that it may lead to restrictions on data flows to this country, but government and private-sector observers here recently suggested the treaty may be less of a threat than it first seemed.

The Council of Europe (COE) treaty sets standards for protecting the privacy of personal data in electronic transmissions and will supersede national data protection laws for those countries that ratify it. It would also allow signing countries to restrict data transfers to nonsignatory countries that do not provide equivalent privacy protections.

It is the last provision that has raised fear in the U.S., which does not have a national data protection law, as many European nations do. Moreover, the U.S. is not a COE member and, thus, will not ratify the treaty, although it could conceivably assert that it embraces the treaty's principles.

Some corporations have expressed concern about the treaty's effects. They note that the U.S. has relied on voluntary privacy guidelines, which will carry less weight once the treaty is in force, to ensure relatively unimpeded data flows between Europe and the U.S. [CW, Feb. 28].

One observer who feels the COE treaty is less threatening than some in the U.S. fear is G. Russell Pipe, an American consultant who has worked closely with COE and with the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), which wrote the voluntary guidelines. In a recent interview, Pipe suggested the treaty could actually benefit U.S. multinational firms.

Pipe noted the treaty will establish a free-flow zone among the countries that ratify it and, thus, could ease any restrictions on U.S. firms that set up a European data transmission facility within one of those countries. "A company that's clever enough to put its regional computing center in a country with a strong [national data protection] law" could find its inter-European transmissions greatly facilitated, he observed

Single Gateway

Pipe also suggested U.S. firms could establish a single gateway for U.S.-European transmissions in a country that has ratified the treaty and looks favorably on U.S. business investment, such as Ireland. Although other treaty signers could conceivably restrict transmissions sent from their countries to the gateway country for transmission to the U.S. (if they feel the U.S. does not offer adequate privacy protections)

Pipe said that is not likely if the gateway country is in good standing in the European community.

He also noted that any possible deleterious effects of the treaty are not likely until it has been ratified by a large number of COE nations, which is not expected for some time. In the meantime, he suggested the U.S. government should work closely with COE and with European data protection authorities to try to persuade them that U.S. privacy laws offer adequate protection for personal data transmissions.

data transmissions.

"The U.S. has a body of public laws which, I think, can be asserted to provide adequate protection," Pipe said. He added that European data protection authorities are by and large not legal nitpickers; rather, they look at data protection as a human rights issue. "Data protectors are more interested in fair and equal treatment of records," he said, not in legal technicalities that might be used to hurt U.S. firms.

Pipe's arguments recently were supported by U.S. State Department officials, who sought to downplay the supposed threat of the COE treaty. Lucy Hummer of the department's Legal Advisor's Office said there are indications that European nations would not move to alter existing policies on data transmissions to the U.S. substantially when the treaty goes into effect.

She added that "it would be help-

She added that "it would be helpful for American firms to be public about what they are doing" to protect personal privacy in data transmissions. It would particularly be helpful if they would publicly endorse the OFCD privacy suidelines.

dorse the OECD privacy guidelines.

Kenneth Leeson of the State Department's International Communications and Information Policy Office added, "I don't think [European] privacy laws and privacy regulations are going to cause problems for [U.S.] firms." He said that despite all the attention given to this issue over the last several years, major privacy abuses by U.S. multinational corporations have yet to be found.

So long as that situation continues, according to Leeson, there probably will be no massive effort to restrict transmissions to this country from Europe. But that could change, he warned

Token-Based Local Nets Forum To Be Held July 20-21 in D.C.

MINNEAPOLIS — Architecture Technology Corp. will hold its second Token-Based Local Networks Forum July 20-21 at the Hyatt Regency Crystal City hotel in Washington, D.C.

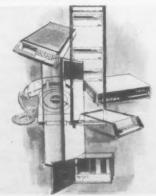
The forum is intended to bring together manufacturers and current and potential users of token-based local networks in an informal setting, a spokesman said.

It will feature manufacturer presentations, a manufacturers panel discussion with audience participa-

tion, a technology summary and an audience-participation discussion with a panel of users, the spokesman said.

A separate session will describe a token-based broadband network and the current views of IBM on token-based networks, the spokesman said.

The forum can be attended for a registration fee of \$395. More details are available from Architecture Technology, which can be reached through P.O. Box 24344, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424.



Get the latest Racal-Vadic and MICOM equipment from MTI Systems Corp.

We are authorized distributors for Racal-Vadic and MICOM, so we get their latest equipment first. We sell, rent and lease acoustic couplers, modems, line drivers, multiplexors, port selectors and more. We supply cables, switches, converters and all the rest.

MTI has the expertise to answer your questions and help you configure your network. In the New York, New Jersey and Ohio areas, we'll install the equipment and provide expert service.

What about price? You'll find MTI very competitive. Call us today.

New York: 516/621-6200, 212/767-0677, 518/449-5959 Outside N.Y.S.:800/645-6530 New Jersey: 201/227-5552 Ohio: 216/464-6688



Applications Specialists & Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio, DEC, Intel, Lear Siegler, Texas Instruments, Dataproducts, Diablo, 3Com, Hazetline, Racal-Vadic, Digital Engineering, MICOM, Cipher, U.S. Design, Protocol Computers, MicroFro, Microsoft, Polygon and Select.

Data Communications Professionals since 1968.

Tomorrow's Prime software. Today.

Our accounting packages do file management under MIDAS, while interactive processing is controlled by FORMS. But the best news for Prime users is how far ahead of the



vusers. Get general ledger, accounts payable, purchasing and fixed asset management. Tomorrow's software today.

MD McCormack&Dodge

1225 Worcester Road, Natick, MA 01760. (200) 343-0325

Terminal Manufacturers Faced by Quandary

(Continued from Page 1) lower labor costs and governmentbestowed tax breaks.

Given this situation, the only marketing opportunities for terminal manufacturers consist in selling to large corporations such as E.F. Hutton, which decided to upgrade its minicomputer-based terminal network rather than purchase micros, or to smaller businesses that need terminals to attach to their multiuser

But terminal makers may lose a generous share of those marketing opportunities as more and more large corporations replace their knowledge workers' terminals with micros and as traditional suppliers of multiuser micros - Altos Computer

Industry Spotlight

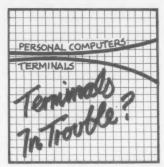
Systems, Inc., for example - make plans to supply their small business customers with their own terminals.

Dick DuBridge, executive vicepresident of finance and administration for Televideo, Inc., one of the few terminal manufacturers to make the crossover to the microcomputer business successfully, contends that terminal manufacturers fail in the microcomputer market because they do not understand the complexities of microcomputer software and distribution.

"They really have to understand software," DuBridge stressed. "They have to know what is available and what it runs on. Another problem is that [selling micros] takes different distribution channels. Our distributors that are good at selling printers and terminals don't know anything about software and computers

"I'm sure the same thing is true of our microcomputer dealers - they are not expert at selling terminals and printers," DuBridge remarked.

Market analyst Ken Bosomworth, president of International Resource Development, Inc. (IRD) in Norwalk, Conn., thinks it would be a good idea for terminal manufacturers to connect in some way with the micro-computer business. "The dumb ter-



interesting, profitable or growing business," he explained, hastening to add, "That is not to say many of these companies should get out of it. It is just to say that if they are looking for growth opportunities, they might as well find them in the business of mi-crocomputers."

Kathy Raftery, director of marketing for Lear Siegler, Inc.'s Data Products Division, one of the major terminal suppliers that does not offer a microcomputer, admits micros are making inroads into some of her company's markets, but doesn't share some analysts' vision that micros will soon relegate terminals to the history

"Micros are being used in some applications where terminals were previously used, but they are applications where a financial analyst, for example, might have been using a terminal but needed a device that has some local processing power," she

FACIT DATAROYAL

235 Main Dunstable Road, P.O. Box 828, Nashua, NH 03061, (603) 883-4157.

printer dealer or Facit/Dataroyal,

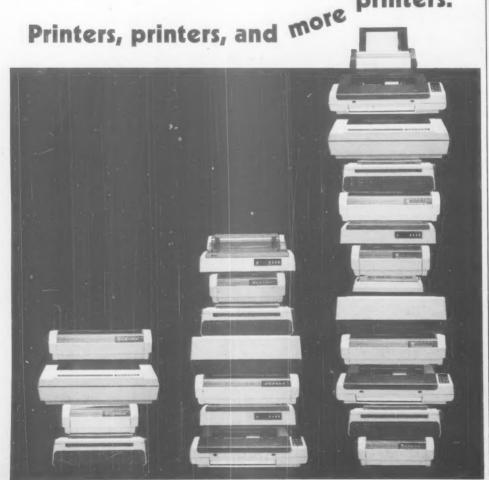
Nobody offers you a wider variety of computer printers and printer experience than Facit/Dataroyal all the way from low cost (\$695 list) matrix printers, to sophisticated graphics and color matrix printers to models that print variable size characters and bar codes, to "daisy wheels" and a multimode near letter-quality printer. Industry standard parallel and RS939C serial interfaces are available in all printers.

Our products are built to perform day after day in the most rugged

environments. We achieve that kind of reliability by incorporating modern, trouble-free LSI circuitry, and fewer moving mechanical parts along with a high level of quality control

Hundreds of computer systems manufacturers choose Facit/Dataroyal products with confidence, as do a great number of Fortune 500 companies who use Facit/Dataroyal peripherals with their systems

If you want a trouble-free printer, contact your local computer



Application-Dependent

Raftery contends that because the decision to use either a micro or a terminal is still very much applicationdependent, the terminal's place in both large and small corporations is assured.

"There are some applications in data entry environments where the data processing manager really doesn't want the operator to have that much control over what goes into the computer," she maintained, implying that microcomputers would permit operators to manipulate proprietary data that they should not be allowed to change.

What is prompting so many large and small companies to consider re-placing their knowledge workers' terminals with microcomputers is the stand-alone processing capabilities and multifunctionality of the lat-ter. "In some applications, it is very convenient to have a device which can be used as a terminal one minute and then as a word processor and cal-culator the next," observed IRD's Bo-

Advocates of minicomputer-based terminal networks counter this point by saying most of today's telecommunications software reduces 16-bit microcomputers to dumb terminals because it is not sophisticated enough to tap into all of a system's capabilities. Consequently, they claim, users would be better off with a much less expensive dumb terminal until more sophisticated software comes along.

Hutton Tells Why It's Sticking to Terminals

By Ed Scannell CW Staff

Unlike many large corporations, E.F. Hutton has decided not to incorporate large numbers of microcomputers into its distributed processing system. Instead, it will integrate more capabilities into its existing minicomputer-based terminal network.

The New York-based brokerage house has decided microcomputers cannot deliver the kind of processing power a minicomputer-controlled network can and are more difficult to upgrade over the long term.

"Microcomputers have become popular because they are computers with training wheels," remarked Bernard Weinstein, first vice-president of the firm's communications and branch emulation systems.

"With microcomputers, you have entry-level applications, but we are more interested in a longer term strategy. We are thinking about where we will be five to seven years down the road," he said.

Weinstein explained that E.F. Hutton is interested in supplying its knowledge workers' terminals with more functionality, but does not want to place another unit on those workers' desks because that is "pretty expensive real estate. [What we want to do] is a matter of integrating functions into the hardware that already existed."

One of the problems with microcomputers in a large corporation is Industry Spotlight

that they are often isolated from the company's central data base. This, Weinstein said, presents individual users with the formidable responsibility of maintaining their own data. Terminal users tied to a central data base, on the other hand, can have their data updated automatically, greatly reducing the opportunities for error, Weinstein maintained.

Weinstein believes people have become too concerned with the hardware distinctions between microcomputers and terminals and do not spend enough time zeroing in on their functional requirements.

"There are a lot of ways to deliver the same type of functionality, and we chose what represented the most cost-effective way of delivering service to our brokers and users," he said.

E.F. Hutton's network centers on 350 Data General Corp. MV/4000 superminicomputers. Secretaries have access to the systems via DG Dasher workstations; account executives will be using Bunker Ramo, Inc. System 7s.

A company that has not made a commitment to either terminals or micros is United Technologies Corp. of Hartford, Conn., although the company DP manager, Dr. John Bennett, admits that a "fair number of micros are creeping into the [United

Technologies' Hartford] division at

Realizing that the decision whether to use microcomputers depends on the application, he said, "Sometimes it is best to have some of the computing power and some of the storage at

their [users'] locations rather than back at the central data processing facility. That is what clearly sold [Visicorp's] Visicalc to a lot of organizations."

While microcomputers handle word processing chores and generate charts and graphs easily enough, companies with engineering applications still require a "minicomputer engine," Bennett said.

Compromise Solution: Boards That Turn Terminals Into Micros

Microprocessor-based boards that upgrade dumb terminals to full microcomputer systems seem to be a compromise solution for companies that cannot afford to replace their terminals with microcomputers.

While board upgrades seem to be a logical way of protecting a company's hardware investment, the idea has yet to catch on. One analyst pointed out that Digital Equipment Corp. has "a warehouse full of its VT18Xs," the slide-in board that turns its VT100 terminal into a Zilog, Inc. Z80-based microcomputer.

One of the major reasons users are reluctant to purchase boards like the VT18X is that "putting in a board is a blurry thing. Many people ask, 'Does it really turn a terminal into a full microcomputer or is it an after-the-fact kind of thing?' I think a lot of people are confused," said Russ Aldrich, Apple Computer, Inc.'s manager of product programming.

What may break down people's resistance to terminal upgrades is the Personal Computer attachment introduced by IBM last March that provides IBM 3278 terminals with Personal Computer

capabilities. "I think the IBM announcement will really help to legitimize this approach," stated Craig Lippman, director of strategic planning for 3R Computers, Inc., which also makes upgrade boards for the 3278 and VT100.

Ken Bosomworth, president of International Resource Development, Inc., speculates that the Personal Computer attachment is IBM's way of responding to the demands of the increasing number of knowledge workers who have started using the 3278 over the last few years. "What that means for the 3270 business is that the growth of the market is being truncated by the desire of these new users to have things that are more flexible than traditional 3270-type terminals," he said.

Frank Gens, senior analyst with The Yankee Group, thinks the Personal Computer attachment is an evolutionary move designed by IBM to migrate slowly its 3270 base to the newer, more modular series of 3278 terminals.

"I feel what IBM has allowed them [older 3278 users] to do is to take a half step toward getting into the next generation of 3270 workstations," Gens theorized.



We are authorized distributors of Digital's terminals, printers and personal computers.

In addition to offering you rental and leasing opportunities, MTI's experienced personnel will train you on your equipment either in MTI's classroom, or at your company. And we carry the software packages you need. Database management, electronic spreadsheets, word processing and much more.

We also have a professionally-staffed service department and an extensive parts inventory, so that we can have your equipment up and running within one day of your call. And for those who want to save the expense of a service call, we offer depot service.

MTI is one of the few Authorized Digital Terminals Distributors, so we can give you the best of two worlds; terminals, based on advanced technology from the industry leader, and the expertise and service from applications specialists.

Whether you buy, rent or lease our equipment, you'll find MTI is the one source for all the terminals, peripherals, systems, applications expertise and service you'll ever need. At good prices. Call us today.

New York: 516/621-6200, 212/767-0677, 518/449-5959 Outside N.Y.S.:800/645-6530 New Jersey: 201/227-5552 Ohio: 216/464-6688



UTHORIZED digital TERMINALS DISTRIBUTO

Applications Specialists & Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio. DEC, Intel, Lear Siegler, Texas Instruments, Dataproducts, Diablo, 3Com, Hazeltine, Racal-Vadic, Digital Engineering, MICOM, Cipher, U.S. Design, Protocol Computers, MicroPro, Microsoft, Polygon and Select.

Tomorrow's HP 3000 software. Today.

Using V3000 and IMAGE DATABASE, our accounting packages are compatible with QUERY and RAPID 3000. But even more important is how advanced these systems are. More accounting features for your HP 3000 than any

other accounting packages written. Backed by a company with over 2000 users. Get general ledger, accounts payable, purchasing and fixed asset management. Tomorrow's software today.

MD McCormack & Dodge

McCormack & Dodge Corporation, 1225 Worcester Road, Natick, MA 01760. (800) 343-0325.

To Curb High-Tech Espionage

U.S. Implements Visa Screening

By Patricia Keefe

CW Staff
WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S.
State Department last month quietly unveiled a visa screening policy to identify individuals suspected of seeking entry to the U.S. to gain illegal access to control technology.

Control technology encompasses technologies listed on the Commodity Control List issued under the Export Administrative Act, the Munitions Control List of the Arms Export Control Act, technological regulations of the Atomic Energy Act and the National Security Classification System, according to John Caulfield, a State Department spokesman.

The visa screening policy was de-

veloped to aid consular officials abroad who might otherwise be forced to make a decision on whether to grant a visa based on little or no background information on the applicant, Caulfield said. He added that the policy is aimed almost exclusively at Warsaw Pact citizens.

Under the new policy issued by the Office of Science and Technology, visa applications from communist countries received by consular staff abroad are now referred to the State Department. A computerized search is then initiated through a pool of information that the State Department has amassed on potential and actual agents of high-tech espionage, Caulfield said. Included are files on individuals from noncommunist countries that may act as agents, legally purchasing equip-ment in the U.S. and then diverting the technology through dummy companies overseas in order to make illegal sales to Warsaw Pact nations.

The new policy is an offshoot of the State Department's "fairly recent perception" of the problem of illegal high-tech exports, Caulfield said. The aim, he added, is to eliminate the problem from the start rather than risk any restricted technology getting by agents for Operation Exodus, the code name for the U.S. Customs' crackdown on illegal exports of high-technology equipment [CW, Nov. 221.

Copyright Office Seeks Comments On Public Access

To Programs

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Copyright Office of the Library of Congress is seeking public comments by July 18 on the question of public availability of copyrighted computer programs that contain trade secrets.

Because of the number of inquiries and requests for special relief it has received, the Copyright Office is reviewing its regulations with respect to the mandatory filing of materials to be copyrighted.

The existing regulations require depositing with the Copyright Office "one copy of identifying portions of the program," meaning the first and last 25 pages or the equivalent. In applying this regulation, the Copyright Office has considered the source code format of a computer program as the best representation of authorship and, therefore, satisfying the "identifying portions" requirement.

However, the Copyright Act re-quires that all copyright deposits be open to public inspection, a rule that is not superseded by the Trade Secrets Act. DPers often argue that public access to such works destroys or impairs their value to the copy-

right owner.

On the other hand, for those who must rely on the public record in infringement actions and commercial transactions, depositing minimal identifying material instead of actual copies could be seen as weakening the value of the registration record in litigation.

Interested persons should submit 10 copies of their written comments by July 18 to the Office of the General Counsel, U.S. Copyright Office, Library of Congress, Department DS, Washington, D.C. 20540.

More information on the specific issues of interest to the Copyright Office is available from Dorothy Schrader, General Counsel, Copy-

right Office, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20559. **Newsletter Out**

HOUSTON -"The Light," a free newsletter for users of Software AG of North America, Inc.'s Adabas and Natural products, has been announced by Lone Star Software. Inc.

On Software AG

The newsletter is designed to provide information about the products from other users and from independent vendors, as well as to serve as a advertising vehicle for Lone Star products and services.

Initially, the newsletter will be published every six weeks and will contain articles of general interest and tips to assist in the use of Adabas and Natural. The first issue will contain a review of the recent Software AG users conference and a comparison of the methods of using Adabas from a management point of view.

Further information about the newsletter can be obtained from Lone Star Software, Suite 540, 507 E. North Belt, Houston, Texas 77060.

I-in-one Printer

GP-300L **Features**

A large variety of font styles, national charac-ter sets and custom logotype elements.

PHILIPS

printed with "Philips GP 300L"

data processing and word processing both in one unit !

Philips GP 300, a speed printer with variable character fonts and pitches

PRINTER **Applications**

Eliminates requirement for preprinted forms. Print text, data, boldface, italics, footnotes, scientific notation and symbols at 10, 12, 15 CPI and proportional. eds of 80 to

Easily read bold container labels

Variable size

Dot graphics

- individual
- dot control multiple dot densities

10 USA

Bar graphs, pie charts, histograms, and illus-trations printed along with text. Printronix compatible.

Labels for product

identification, process

control and inventory management.

Multiple bar code symbols and alpha numeric characters



60500 003112

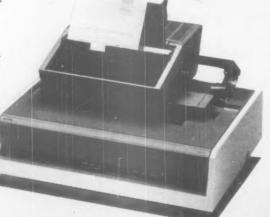
Wide selection of forms handling options

Front Feed: manual

single sheet or

forms set Automatic Single Sheet Handler: auto-matic dual cassette feeder for sheets and envelopes

Bidirectional Forms Tractor: continuous forms, both single and multi-part, plus demand



BDS Corporation 1120 Crane Street Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 326-2115 Australia (03) 241-8901 U.K. (734) 730025

Dealer Inquiries Invited Please send information the Philips GP-300L

Establishes Internal Computing Facility

Bank Becomes First to Integrate Hogan Packages

CW West Coast Bureau DENVER - One of this city's leading banks recently became the first user organization anywhere to "go live" with Hogan Systems, Inc.'s full line of integrated applications

packages.

The Central Bank of Denver is by no means the only customer of the Dallas-based vendor's product family, which consists of software modules for applications like demand deposit accounting (DDA), savings, certificates of deposit and retirement accounts. Hogan's programs, in fact, have already found their way into banks throughout the U.S. But at all the other installations,

the vendor's product line is still being applied only in bits and pieces. Only the Central Bank of Denver is running all the members of Hogan's software family at the same time un-

der one roof.

Unlike other users, many of Unlike other users, many of whom have yet to progress much beyond the installation of the DDA module, "we've completely tied the various parts of Hogan's system together," according to the Central Bank's assistant DP vice-president, Steve Kostiuk.

"We've shown that the system does operate in a production envi-ronment. No one else has ever integrated all the packages and gone live

Kostiuk's claims to first-user status were recently verified during a phone conversation with a Hogan Systems spokeswoman

Installation of the Hogan applicapackages coincided roughly with the Central Bank's successful formation of its first in-house data

For years the bank had farmed all its financial application processing out to an independent service bureau. But by the early 1980s, the service bureau's programs had become seriously outmoded and had left the bank unable to respond quickly enough to its users' requests for new, greatly expanded systems, Kostiuk

So in 1981, the bank decided to sever its long-time service bureau ties and establish its own internal computing facility. At first, the data center was equipped with an IBM 370/158 Model 3, which later gave way to the bank's current system, built around an IBM 4341 Group II running MVS/SP 1.1.

Conversion from the service bureau to the in-house systems department took 47 days, compared to 90 days for a similar switch-over at another bank in town, and ended in February 1981. Three months later, Kostiuk and his associates began installing the first of the Hogan appli-

Since then, the bank has gone live with Hogan's programs for DDA, line of credit, debit cards, certificates of deposit, retirement accounts and savings. Also included in the installation are the software vendor's customer information and relationship product management (RPM) systems, Kostiuk said

The last of the application mod-ules was integrated and went into production in late March of this year. Once bank officials finish entering the necessary data into their RPM system, they will for the first time be able to provide full "relationship banking," a much-coveted capability among today's financial institutions.

Interest in relationship banking, which allows banks to evaluate the profitability of each of their customers and pinpoint areas where services can possibly be improved, is befueled by shrinking profit

nargins and growing competition. Major brokerage houses, nationwide retail store chains and other organizations are entering the financial services field in droves and are increase ingly pursuing businesses that until recently traditional banks had regarded as their exclusive preserve.

During the three months since they first went into operation, the Hogan programs have greatly speed-ed the Central Bank's efforts to develop and install new automated services. "We no longer have to assign five [of our DP] staff members to work for a month when we want to deliver a new system," Kostiuk said.

"A new certificate of deposit application, for example, took us only about half a day, excluding product testing, to put into place," he said. Under the previous regime, the same installation project would probably have taken at least two weeks to com-

NTIS Begins Weekly Publication Of Foreign Technology Newsletter

SPRINGFIELD, Va. - The Nation-Technical Information Service (NTIS) has begun publishing the "Foreign Technology Abstract Newswhich summarizes and classifies technology originating in some 50 countries with which NTIS has technical information exchange agreements. The first issue was released June 7

The general subject areas covered include biomedical technology, civil construction, structural and building engineering, communications, com puter technology, electro/optical technology, energy, manufacturing and industrial engineering, material sciences, physical sciences (applied)

and transportation technology.
Published weekly, the newsletter

is part of an effort to keep the U.S. industry posted on foreign technology developments. Ntis now has working agreements with official or quasi-government technical information services in Japan, Europe and other sources around the world.

Subscribers receive weekly issues containing 50 to 80 one-paragraph summaries (abstracts) of worldwide technology. Subscriptions include an Annual Index to give permanent reference value.

The charter subscriber rate is \$75, a savings of \$15 on the annual service. Subscribers should ask for "Foreign Technology Newsletter/TAY and send a check or money order to NTIS, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Va. 22161.



The winner in benchmarks across the country, COM-MAIL." has established a new performance standard for the industry. Where it counts most, COM-MAIL systems come through with significant bottom line savings. That makes you a winner, too!

CARRIER ROUTE SORTING SYSTEM (CR\$\$). Postal Service discounts of up to \$40 per thousand mailing pieces.

DUPLICATE ELIMINATION (MERGE/ PURGE). Surpasses commonly used match codes, identifies duplicates even where misspellings, missing characters or transpositions exist.

GENERALIZED SELECTION. Provides simultaneous multiple selection tasks including ZIP Code demographic information against data in user files.

OTHER CAPABILITIES. List Conversion, Regular Presort. Label Printing. Used singly or in any combination with other products, this system is the most sophisticated mail management product currently available.

ASK ABOUT OUR ZIP + 4 PRODUCT.

Discover how COM-MAIL's benchmark-winning system can pay off for you. Call us Toll-Free at

(800) 368-5806 Local (202) 537-2577 DARIE

Ţ	COMPUTER NETWORK CORPORATION
	COM-MAIL™ Division, Dept. CW243 5185 MacArthur Boulevard, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20016
	☐ I WANT TO SAVE MONEY IMMEDIATELY. CALL ME TO SET UP A FREE BENCHMARK ☐ Send more information
i	NAME
4	TITLE
i	COMPANY
i	ADDRESS
i	CITY
i	STATEZIP
	PHONE Products require IBM/ COMPATIBLE MAINFRAME

lomorrows

Not only do our accounting packages use FMS for all VAX screen handling. But they're the most sophisticated packages on the market today. More accounting features for your VAX than you get from any other



with over 2000 users. Get general ledger, accounts payable and fixed asset management. Tomorrow's software today.

McCormack&Dodge

McCormack & Dodge Corporation, 1225 Worcester Road, Natick, MA 01760. (800) 343-0325

Organizational Changes Exec Sees Need for DDP (

By Robert Batt

CW West Coast Bureau

LAS VEGAS - In the distributed environment, traditional data processing reporting lines are inappropriate and new ones must be devised, American Bell, Inc.'s manager of technical support told attendees at the recent "Focus on Operations" conference held here by the Association for Computer Operations Man-

Distributed processing argues for change in the DP organization itself, Hank Nichols said, although the functions of systems analysis, programming, data control, data entry and operations must be performed, regardless of any organization's for-

One approach, he argued, is to assign a systems analyst directly to a user department. Another approach is to have the systems analyst report directly to the director of data processing at corporate headquarters while permanently assigned to an end user

'Major Function

The major function of computer operations managers in a distributed environment, Nichols asserted, is to police the computer and its users and to update routine operations.

Suggesting that such professionals be referred to as systems managers, Nichols said they would be responsible for controlling access to a system; assigning and changing passwords; and most importantly, maintaining the data base, the content of which would be the user's responsibility

A new generation must provide a stable foundation for on-line, transaction-driven data base applications. Unlike architecture designed for batch processing, it must be highly reliable because on-line users become very frustrated if their system has frequent periods of failure," he added

"Organizational change will not come easily. It will be resisted by some because it challenges traditioncentralization of operations," Nichols warned.

Successful implementation of distributed data processing (DDP) requires a corporate computer plan, Nichols contended. Such a plan should encompass

· A master program plan to control system development and to contain cost, schedule and performance objectives

• A master systems design plan for creating the overall structural design for the system.

 A management plan describing the degree of autonomy that local

nodes have in management.

Decisions, he asserted, must be made relative to distribution of management functions, such as system design, application development and system procurement.

The job of DP management, he suggested, is to plan the development of information systems balancing investment with anticipated add-

Such a plan must include such functions as global design, technical support, quality assurance and consulting services.

He concluded: "Planning must be a lot better than in the case of centralized computing if a DDP system is to be successful. DP must move ahead and assume greater responsibility for the integrity of information services within an organization.

Vendors Form VMEbus Group

SUNNYVALE, Calif. - A group of vendors designing systems around the VMEbus have formed the VMEbus Users Group. The group recently held an organizational meeting to appoint an advisory board and adopt a charter.

The VMEbus is a system architecture jointly developed by Motorola Microsystems, Inc.; Signetics Corp.; Mostek, Inc.; N.V. Philips; and Thompson/EFCIS. Users of the system include IBM; American Bell, Inc.; Harris Corp.; Perkin-Elmer Corp.; Sperry Corp.; and Bell Laboratories. In addition, many European companies use the VMEbus as a standard system architecture, according

to the users group.
The VMEbus Users Group was created as a forum where users can communicate their needs and coordinate

their activities, a spokesman said.

Membership in the users group is free. A spokesman for the organization said the group plans to publish newsletters and initiate a data base for VMEbus users.

More information about the group is available from Raymond T. Burk-ley, Astraea Computer Corp., 846 Del Rey Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.



'It Works on the Binary System.

We weren't born yesterday.

That's why more than half of the companies in the Fortune 500 rely on software from UCC.

> Reliability, persistence, experience — these are the elements of success in business and in software.

For a generation, industry leaders across the country have looked to UCC for a full range of business software:

- · Financial Control System
- Credit and Accounts Receivable Management
- · Accounts Payable
- · Fixed Asset Management
- · Tax Planning and Compliance

And UCC software is backed by one of the largest, most skilled, and most experienced service groups in the software industry.

We have been, we are, and we will be the right place to turn for software solutions.

UCC

UNIVERSITY COMPUTING COMPANY

A full range of applications and systems software products For further information and an on-site visit, call 1-800-UCC-1234

UCC Tower, Exchange Park, Dallas, Texas 75235 Dallas • Chicago • Toronto • London • Zurich • Paris • Dusseldorf UCC is a subsidiary of Wyly Corporation (NYSE).

Pragmatic Strategy Seen Necessary

Lack of DP Contingency Planning Decried

CW West Coast Bureau LAS VEGAS — Contingency planning in computer operations calls for a pragmatic business strategy which must be addressed by top management, a senior consultant warned here recently.

Paul Rosenthal, technical services director at Gottfried Consultants, Inc., said that for many companies the lack of contingency planning is an invitation to disaster. "It's time for a pragmatic approach to contingency planning, one in which if the computer center burned down, the company would continue functionhe told executives at the Association for Computer Operations Managers (Afcom) Conference here

Rosenthal, who has more than 30 years' experience in data processing, outlined a number of approaches to developing a contingency plan:

• The "tinker-toy" approach, in which each component of the system is viewed as a link in the overall structure. Backup and recovery are planned for each link in the processing network — including prime center, regional centers, distributed communications faces and terminals — with special concentration on the weakest links.

• A user-oriented approach that assumes total loss of computer support as the result of a disaster. This approach, Rosenthal said, address how the user would operate manually; how he would capture data; what customer policies would go into ef-fect; and which outside services would be used for interim processing in the case of destroyed user facili-ties; for example, the loss of the accounts receivable clerical function.

This approach would also deal with such issues as backup facilities and offices for each company function; levels and priorities of services to customers; notification methods to employees and clients; mobilization of temporary or support employees alternate telephone communications; and normalization of services

• In a multicenter, multicomputer environment, the use of the compa ny's own computer resources in the event of a major power outage or failure. This "use-one-to-fix-one" approach, Rosenthal said, is an on-line system which uses a computerized model at each site to process key in-puts, including hardware capacity; job-stream interdependencies; processing windows; resources, such as files, equipment and supplies; constraints, such as sequence, timing and hooks; priorities; and risks.

In this strategy, the consultant claimed, the system determines the impact of the event and produces various tools, including schedules and tactical plans; listings of applications which cannot be run; action plans; hardware and commu-nications switches; and employee, customer and vendor notification.

 Sharing data resources. But there are problems with this ap-proach, Rosenthal noted. "The most common type of sharing is a situation where instead of dependency on one computer center, there are multi-

ple centers. The objective is to configure the various centers, as similaras possible, both in terms of hardware and software. Over time, however, this strategy is becoming less viable as it gets increasingly difficult to keep a common configura-

Another type of sharing is the concept of "mutual backup." Here, Rosenthal said, companies attempt to write and maintain modification software so that can run on each other's hardware

A third sharing approach is the 'empty shell' concept. This calls for a facility in which everything is installed except the computer, including sufficient communication lines, air conditioning and power to suport one or more large proce This type of facility, Rosenthal said, may be provided as a business venture by a private company, or may be

organized by a group of users.
"In this concept, the most pressing questions revolve around the ability of the computer vendor to respond quickly in delivering the main-frame," he added.

Although a good deal of progress has been made in contingency plan-ning, a lot still needs to be done, Rosenthal added. In particular, a methodology needs to be developed and proven that is practical, inexpensive

to implement and makes sense for use by multiple companies

Guidelines are also needed so that corporate planners can realistically estimate and budget for the setting up and maintenance of viable contin-

gency plans.
Finally, "the best written plan is vorth little if it has never been put to the test by turning off the computer and its peripherals for a couple of days. As a first step, users should remove a segment of the system one at a time and test the contingency plan for that piece of the system. It is not easy to do, but it is a critical step toward protecting the company and its future," Rosenthal concluded.



Now the world's most powerful name in computers is also the friendliest.

Only CDI has combined the power of the IBM Series/1 with PICK software. And the results are amazing.

PICK is the world's most user-friendly system, based on a language so much like English anyone can learn it. Quickly. In fact, you'll find most of your people will feel at home with it in less than a week—even without any previous computer experience.

You'll be just as happy with IBM. The Series/1 possesses the same tremendous raw computing power as IBM's 370/148 mainframe

computer. And unlike some other computer companies, IBM backs their products with a complete service agreement. You can even move up to more sophisticated systems in the future without starting from scratch.

So if you're looking for power you can tap into immediately, look into CDI's IBM Series/1. For the dealer nearest you, call (800) 426-8931. Or in Washington state call (206) 455-5117.

It's the simple choice.

COMPUTER DISTRIBUTORS, INC.



"Peugeot's automated manufacturing saves time, money and inventory through the unique capabilities of the Tandem NonStop System."

Patrick Remy, Chef de Project
Automobiles PEUGEOT, Centre de Sochaux

At our Sochaux plant, Peugeot relies on a Tandem NonStop Computer System to coordinate manufacturing as many as 4,000 cars at any one time, each being built to a custom order. The system tracks each of thousands of components from the beginning of car body, engine and axles through roll-out of the finished car. The system assigns serial numbers to the cars, counts production and measures it against target goals, monitors workflows and chaining of assembly processes, synchronizes subassembly mounting, prints out set-up cards, and schedules the evolving definition of each car as it moves down the line.

The system includes automatic data capture through bar code scanning and fully interactive control mechanisms to coordinate interlocking workflows in all areas of the production cycles. The ability to incorporate subsets enhancing labor deployment and automated assembly equipment is built into the system.

"Since the production control system must be 100% available or assembly comes to a halt, the Tandem Non-Stop System was the only logical choice. Not only that, the computer's easy-to-use programming tools and outstanding performance in on-line transaction processing made it particularly well-suited to our needs.

"The system was evaluated, installed, and up and running within 22 months — two months ahead of schedule and considerably under budget.

"The ease of programming the system and training the staff resulted in enormous savings. The system has more than paid for itself preventing shutdown of the assembly lines. Equally important, the ease of expansion and the flexibility of the system enable us to adapt to new requirements rapidly, without losing any of the gains we have already accomplished."

The NonStop System.
Uniquely expandable to a
worldwide network without



one cent of loss in original hardware or software. Information from every one of your locations at your fingertips, on a continual basis, without fail. To help you run your business better.

Tandem. Fully supported by a worldwide sales, training, service and manufacturing organization.

For information on how a Tandem NonStop System can improve your productivity or your P/L statement, call your local sales office or Tandem Computers Incorporated, 19333 Vallco Parkway, Cupertino, California 95014, U.S.A. Toll Free 800-538-3114 or (408) 725-6000 in California.

NonStop Computing Systems

Method for Capacity Planning Outlined at Meet

By Robert Batt

CW West Coast Bureau LAS VEGAS — A method for determining current system utilization and future hardware requirements was presented at the Association for Computer Operations Managers' (Afcom) Conference held here recently.

With users demanding faster turn-around times on jobs and on-line systems experiencing lengthy response times during peak loads, the capacity planning function is increasing in importance, Ray Ybaben, manager of office automation for TRW, Inc.'s Electronics and Defense Division, told conference attendees

The first thing DP managers must understand, he asserted, is their current situation - how much of every critical resource in the data center is

The critical resources, he contended, are CPU time, memory, channel time and peripheral time

"It is an absolute necessity to have tools to gather utilization data, such as hardware and software monitors. With such monitors, it is possible to determine the percentage of time that a specific resource is busy. By then graphing the utilization data, a profile can be constructed of how busy the subject resource is during the course of the day," he explained.

CPU Time Crucial

According to Ybaben, CPU time is the ultimate determinant of capacity. This means that if a service level is

not being met and use of the CPU is nowhere near 100% when the jobs in question are being run, the problem

is with a secondary resource.

If disk storage is at fault, for example, the problem can often be solved by reallocating data across additional drives or reorganizing files more of-ten. A second reason for slow response times may be the network stem supporting the terminals, he added

Ybaben stressed the importance of recognizing the difference between bottlenecks and true system capacity. When a service level is not being met and the CPU is not exhausted, then a bottleneck exists either in the peripherals or possibly in the size of

"Before giving any thought to replacing a current computer system, the operations manager must have a clear understanding of the service levels he is managing, and he must know how to recognize and resolve bottlenecks in the system that are sometimes false indicators of full capacity," he noted.

Citing rules of thumb rather than scientific data by which to judge computer operations, Ybaben suggested that:

• Utilization factors of 25% to 35% for channels and peripheral devices are reasonable. A rate of more than

40% usually indicates problems.

• For the CPU, sustained utilization above 85% of realizable capacity or momentary use above 95% for a five-minute period indicates potential danger.

When forecasting capacity re-quirements, Ybaben claimed the critical question is: How much capacity must be added to meet user requirements?

This will depend on how long a period a decision must cover. "Since technology has not slowed its pace, the tendency is toward short-term decisions, but should not be so short as to be constantly recommending changes," he advised.

The other factor to be considered, he suggested, is the growth rate of the sustained CPU utilization for a DP shop. This is difficult to find unless operations managers have been collecting CPU times for several months.

However, Ybaben added, it is possible to estimate a utilization growth rate by calculating weekly sustained computer usage as far back as one year if data is available. The estimation involves dividing CPU time for one week by realizable capacity for one week. (This can be expressed mathematically: Utilization = CPU time for one week/Realizable capacity for one week).

Using this statistic, the operations manager can calculate the starting level of utilization for the period over which the change is to last and thereby determine the amount of extra computing power needed, he concluded

TCA Conference Set for September

SAN DIEGO - The theme of the Annual Telecommunications ciation (TCA) Conference, Association which will be held here from Sept. 26 to 30, has been set as "Telecommunications - Gateway to the World.'

Topics to be covered at the confer-ence include office automation, new and enhanced international services including teleconferencing networking, a panel on regulation after AT&T's divestiture and integration of voice and data.

The registration charge for non-TCA members is \$500. The fee for all spouses, member and nonmember, is \$50. There is a \$10 charge for anyone wishing to visit the exhibit floor

More information on the conference is available from the TCA Conference Office at Suite B120, 1515 W. Cameron, West Covina, Calif. 91790.





ANNOUNCING:

1.

2

3.

A.

rnen roints for Net Alert salesmen, from the Avant-Garde Marketing Department. Pitch Points for Net Alert salesmen,

The NET/ALERT Alert

Effective immediately, you may advise prospective customers that Net/Alert can monitor their datacomm networks by annication on transaction type. Effective immediately, you may advise prospective customers that Net/Alert oan monitor their datacomm networks by application or transaction type, as defined by the customer. This is a major, unique breakthrough in network management vechnology. Net/Alert's New Application Monitoring Resture For the first time, network managers and analysts can see:

• precisely how well the network and the host are handling each user-defined application. management technology. application

• exactly how each application affects performance of the network and the host

• exactly how many transactions of each kind are processed from each

• specifically how many transactions exactly how each application affects performance of the network and the h specifically how many transactions of each kind are processed from each terminal. terminal

all standard Net/Alert real-time color graphic displays, reports and analytical

all standard Net/Alert real-time color graphic displays, reports and analytical

all standard Net/Alert real-time color graphic displays, reports and analytical

charts by application, at each renorting level from network summary to all standard Net/Alert real-time color graphic displays, reports and analytic observed by application, at each reporting level, from network summary to individual terminal. Decause analysis of the precise nature and effect of network traffic is now possible, balancing and tuning the impact of each annihilation on the network. Because analysis of the precise nature and effect of network traffic is now possible, balancing and tuning the impact of each application on the network and the mainframe are greatly simplified. individual terminal. Application monitoring has been tested for over a year at current customers and is installed and running on Net/Alert Systems at: Home Insurance; Application monitoring has been tested for over a year at current customers and is installed and running on Net/Alert Systems at: Home Insurance; and is installed and running on Net/Alert Systems at: Paul Insurance; and Metropolitan Life Insurance; New York Telephone; St. Paul Insurance; New York Telephone; Telephone; St. Paul Insurance; New York Telephone; New Yo The following materials are available to send to prospective quatomers. Phone your requests to the Marketing Department.

Net/Alert color brochure Avant-Garde's Primer on Network Management
 Case Studies, reprinted from customer evaluations of Net/Alert Systems
 case Studies of Net/Alert real-time color granhic status and performance di Case Studies, reprinted from customer evaluations of Net/Alert Systems
 examples of Net/Alert real-time color graphic status and performance displays, performance and utilization reports. Net/Alert color procnure
 Avent-Gerde's Primer on Network Management
 Constitution of the Avent-Gerde's Primer on Network Management examples of Net/Alert real-time color graphic status and performance performance and utilization reports, and color analytical charts and comparison graphs, including amilication analyses. · Net/Alert color brochure performance and utilization reports, and color analytical charts an comparison graphs, including application analyses

• Avant-Garde's product brochure, including Net/Switch and Tampo.

REMEMBER:

© 1983. Avant-Garde Computing Inc. 2091 Springdale Road, Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08003. (609) 424,9620

Net/Alert is a registered trademark of Avant-Garde Computing Inc.

EASYVSAM

FOR DOS/VSF

- usund s mass sequ. Insertion, multiple strings, backward processing, direct pro-g of ESDS by AIX or RBA, processing AIX as cluster, etc. lay activate high performance options (Skip sequ. Retrieval, Deferred with Share

EASY-SOFT, INC.

(213) 624-4927

601 W. 5th Street, Suite 650, Los Angeles, CA. 90017

Distributed Network Helps Banks **Assess Risks of New Customers**

CHICAGO — Banks and other financial institutions need up-to-the-minute data when assessing the risk of opening an account for a new customer. With millions of dollars at stake, many banks now rely on one compary's distributed data processing network for that information.

Cheque Enquiries here

mation on accounts that have created problems. "We don't guarantee checks," said James Stress, president of Cheque Enquiries, "but we do verify problem account activity.

With 20 terminals connected to a common data base, the company checks the names of potential bank customers for more than 7,000 banks in 21 states across the country. Among its services

• A 20-sec new-account verification procedure that is done via a telephone inqui-

 A 30-day program designed to track and identify potential "kiters" — people who open multiple accounts

for fraudulent purposes.

• A skip trace feature that aids in loss recovery for checking and savings ac-counts, credit cards and loans.

 A 30-day backup verification program that identifies late bank reporting of problem accounts

To accomplish these tasks, Cheque Enquiries uses a Datapoint Corp. Attached Resource Computer system, which includes a Datapoint 6600 minicomputer with 120M bytes of main memory, two Model 6000 minicom-puters, 20 Datapoint 3600 and 8200 terminals and a 600 line/min Datapoint 9258 printer.

Average of 90,000 Calls

The 20 workstations and a rotating 12-hour shift allow 20 call-inquiry operators to handle an average of 90,000 calls monthly. A typical call involves obtaining the in-quiring bank's code number, the name of the potential account customer and the last four digits of the customer's Social Security number.

Within 20 seconds, the operator will respond with ei-ther a "no record" or a "hit." If there is a hit, the operator provides the bank with the information listed on the record.

Before Cheque Enquiries implemented this system, it used a manual system to locate information on bad accounts. But as the company's data base grew from 70,000 names to 750,000 names, the manual system grew too cumbersome.

"We could give our customers a record that was printed out," Stress said, but we couldn't tell them how many times a particular record had been searched out over a given period of time. It's important to know that."

Savings realized by the banks have varied, according to a Cheque Enquiries spokesman. One bank esti-mates the cost of opening and closing a checking account at about \$50. Based on the number of hits experienced in one year, the bank estimated a savings of \$24,000 by not opening bad accounts. Cheque Enquiries reports about 537 hits per



The GE 2120 teleprinter goes places where reliability counts.

Wherever you're located. Whatever your application. From time-sharing, networking, CRT hard copy to order entry, computer console or process control...the GE 2120 is the teleprinter to trust

The GE 2120 provides proven reliability in tough, isolated places where heavy workloads are the norm...rugged mining companies, remote communication locations, off-shore oil platforms, or right at home in the most demanding mid-town

Field operating records show the GE 2120 should require only one service call per year. However, we're there when you need us with a service network all over the world

Naturally, there are other GE 2120 benefits: 150 cps, simple to use color coded annotated keyboard, programmable formatting, self-test diagnostics with a plain English LED readout, selectable 110 to 9600 baud rates, optional 32K text editor, and more.

Isn't it about time you looked at the teleprinter that doesn't

let you down with costly downtime?

General Electric. We introduced the first fully electronic printer with LSI circuitry in 1969. And our complete line today makes us the industry leader you should look to first.

First In Electronic Printing.

TOLL FREE 1-800-GE PRINT

General Electric Company, Data Communication Products Department A341, Waynesboro, VA 22980. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.





Writing HP software can be doubly rewarding.

Doubly rewarding, because every time Hewlett-Packard sells a new system with your software, you'll not only get a check from the customer, but one from HPas well!

As thanks for writing software for our systems, we'll give you a bonus of 30% of your software's sales price—up to 6% of the net HP system's price. That could mean \$3,000 on a \$50,000 system... or as much as \$30,000 on a \$500,000 system. And you'll get it every time a new system is sold with your software.

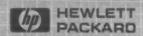
We won't tell you what kind of program to write. What industry to write it for. Or even specify the system. Our only restriction is that, to qualify for the bonus, your software must sell for at least \$10,000.

Of course, extra cash isn't the only incentive. To help you get started, we'll sell you a development computer at a 40% dis-

count. We'll also promote your software in HP catalogs, direct mail and advertisements. And you'll have the benefits of being associated with HP—one of the worldwide leaders in computing systems. A company whose products range from widely-used business computers, like the HP 3000, to one of the world's most advanced 32-bit computers, the HP 9000.

If you'd like to learn more, write to Hewlett-Packard, Attn Gwen Miller, Dept. 03173, 19447 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. In Europe, write to Henk van Lammeren, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 03173, P.O. Box 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

We'll give you all the details on our HP Plus Software Supplier program. And all the reasons why it will be rewarding for you to develop software for HP.



Boston Architects Cited for Use of CAD Tools

By Katherine Hafner

CW Staff
BOSTON — An architectural firm here recently won an award from Building Design and Construction magazine for "the most innovative use of computers and automation systems in the building industry."

But what most may call innovative, those at Stewart Design Group may well consider routine. For 17 years, Stewart Design, a 35-employee subsidiary of American Medical International, Inc., has been using computeraided design (CAD) tools for designing everything from small surgical centers and racquetball clubs to complex hospital buildings.

Stewart Design began its use of computerized design tools in the late 1960s when it developed Ark 2, a graphics system for computer-aided architectural engineering. In 1982, the firm switched to Graphnet, a package developed by Graphic Horizons, Inc. of Cambridge, Mass., after serving as the system's professional guinea pig and consultant.

Clifford D. Stewart, president of Stewart Design, described Graphnet as a "relatively low-cost, turnkey system" that runs on Perq microcomputers from Pittsburgh, Pa.-based Three Rivers Computer Corp. The micros contain 1M byte of internal memory and 24M bytes of Winchester disk storage.

'Can't Talk About Toys'

"In the real world of architectural drafting, you can't talk about toys or little desktops," Stewart said. "You must have a computer with a large storage device and very good screen resolution."

All of the architects at Stewart Design work at individual workstations, a configuration Stewart prefers to a mainframe environment with multiple users, which he calls "too slow" for architectural engineering.

What distinguishes Stewart Design's use of CAD from that of other architectural firms, Stewart said, is its "broad spectrum" approach to design. Whereas most other architects restrict their use of the computer to drafting, Stewart Design uses the computer for every phase of designing a building.

"We think the tool is better used if it's applied not only to drafting or working drawings, but also to design and layout and a three-dimensional spectrum analysis of plans," Stewart said. Graphnet has four major interconnected programs: a data base management pro-

gram, a plan optimization program, a drafting program and three-dimensional applications.

One of the major reasons Stewart Design received Building Design and Construction magazine's first award was its integration of all four program sets. The data base generates many of the optimization diagrams, as well as the elements drawn in the final layout for equipment and

furnishing, making for what Stewart calls "a rather complete system." The hardware includes a

The hardware includes a CRT screen of black lines superimposed on a white background and a tablet imbedded in a drafting board with a mouse, or cursor-driving device.

Using the three-dimensional application, either individual three-dimensional items can be entered or an

entire plan can be presented in three dimensions with a vertical height.

writical height.

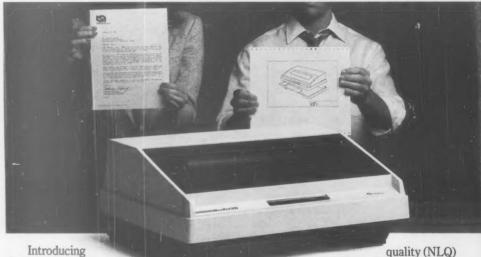
"It's like taking the roof off the building and looking in, which we find very useful. Since it's automated, it doesn't require a great deal of work on the part of the designer," Stewart said. This aspect of automation provides "the whole clue" to his firm's applications.

"We try to use the com-

puter to do the kinds of things that it does very well and have the designers do the things that they do very well and not make a machine do something that is not good for it," Stewart said.

"We've tried very hard to specify those things that designers find either tedious or difficult, and if they're the kind of thing that a computer can do, then we have the computer do it."

INTRODUCING V BUY ONE.



the one printer so versatile, it's like getting three. The VersaPrint 500™ Series printer is a full-color graphics printer. A near-letter-



Quieter than a typewriter.

printer. And a high-speed dot matrix printer. All in one.

It's the only printer you need. For office applications. Data processing applications. Or manufacturing applications.

That's because it's the only printer that offers all this:

NLQ printing.

Graphic capabilities. (72 x 72 and 144 x 144 dpi)

Quiet operation. (55dB)

Color printing.

Both tractor feed and friction-feed cut sheet handling.

Now you can have graphics for design

Sales & Service: Boston (617) 456-8228 • Chicago (312) 279-7710 • Houston (713) 780-9440 • Los Angeles (714) 774-1010, Ext. 219 • Philadelphia (215) 245-4080 • San Francisco (415) 828-6941 • England (04867) 80666 • From the states of CT, DE, MA, MD, NJ, NY, RI, VA and WY (800) 523-5253.

Switch to Mainframe Meets Builder's Design

PITTSBURGH, Pa. — Realizing its four-year-old time-sharing services were no longer meeting its growing informational needs, a medium-size construction and engineering company here purchased a mainframe it claims will meet those demands in addition to opening up new business opportunities.

Alexis Tsaggaris, vicepresident of Schneider, Inc.,

a \$300 million per year provider of engineering, fabrication and construction services, said the new system will be an integral part of all the company's future planning, marketing and services operations.

"The [time-sharing] service was reliable, well-supported and met our needs," Tsaggaris related, "but we felt an in-house computer capability was vital to our business. Also, it melded with our 20 years of experience in design and engineering."

design and engineering."
Over the past four years
Schneider has been using
Control Data Corp.'s Cybernet computers and timesharing services. Tsaggaris
said the company purchased
a CDC mainframe, the Cyber
170 Model 815, for compatibility purposes and because
he felt the system's storage
capacity could accommodate

the company's formidable number-crunching needs.

The process of transferring the files from the Cybernet computers to the new mainframe was a relatively painless process taking "about two days of modification work," according to systems analyst Donna Rogosky. She explained that the installation of major software programs such as Gtstrudl and Nupipe also

went smoothly

The company does not expect the new mainframe to be a panacea for all its problems, however. It intends to complement the 815's abilities with those of the Cybernet systems. A company official explained that the data will be relayed by the 815 to the Cybernet Center in Rockville, Md., for processing and then returned to the 815 for printout.

Besides taking care of the firm's engineering needs, the mainframe is expected to create new business opportunities by supplying expanded services. One such service is used by the company's Land and Mapping Services group to provide records for gas and electric utilities, petroleum companies and country, city and federal government agencies.

ernment agencies.

The service provides maps for planning transmission lines, pipelines and roads and takes care of permit preparation, right-of-way information and communications with property owners, the company said.

"Many power utilities and

"Many power utilities and government agencies still handle this information manually." noted Larry Stover, manager of the service. "We are now offering a data base management service that will process this information and report it in any way desired by our clients," he added.

For both its nuclear and

For both its nuclear and fossil-fueled utility clients, Schneider specializes in providing piping stress analysis using CDC's Nupipe software program. The company recently completed an analysis of 50,000 feet of existing piping, supports and base plates for a large Pennsylvania electric utility using the 815 and Nupipe.

For its general construction business, the company will use the 815 along with a software program entitled Proplan, which is designed to assist in planning/scheduling and project management pursuits.

Abuser Friendly Report Processor For IBM/38?

Managerial support software that is truly easy to use.

Call or write for more details on FUSION 4/38.



(415) 381-1340 PO Box Fusion Mill Valley, CA 94942 Telex 176099 FUSION

ERSAPRINT 500. GET THREE.



applications on the same high throughput printer that gives you 136 columns for spreadsheets and reports. And all this on an NLQ printer that's actually more quiet than a typewriter.

You can run it at 180, 90 or 45 cps, for draft, memo or NLQ quality. At any speed, with its 1.5 billion character printhead you know it's reliable.

VersaPrint 500™ is another innovative implementation of state-of-the-art technology from Lear Siegler, the world's favorite manufacturer of reliable, high quality terminals. It's backed by the

broadest network of full service centers anywhere, with walk-in Express Depot™ service, on-site service and extended warranty service in 3,000 cities nationwide.

ranty service in Call 800-LEAR-DPD or 714-774-1010 for more information and the name of your nearest distributor.

Remember, there's only one printer that offers everything VersaPrint 500TM

Optional full color printing.

The one printer versatile enough to replace three.

	send me further information about the CW6/27
NAME	
TITLE	
COMP	ANY
ADDR	ESS
CITY_	STATE
ZIP_	PHONE
	Mail to: Lear Siegler Data Products Division 714 North Brookhurst St., Anaheim, CA 92803 Or Call: 800-LEAR-DPD (800-532-7373)
	LEAR SIEGLER, INC. DATA PRODUCTS DIVISION

EVERYBODY MAKES PRINTERS. ONLY WE MAKE LEAR SIEGLERS.

OEM Sales: • Chicago (312) 279-5250 • Houston (713) 780-2585 • Los Angeles (714) 774-1010, ext. 582 • New York (516) 549-6941 • San Francisco (415) 828-6941 • San Francisco (415) 828-6941 • Repland (04867) 80666 Versa Print 500° and Express Depot® are trademarks of Lear Siegler. Inc.

FOUR LITTLE WORDS THAT STRIKE FEAR IN THE HEART IN THE 1980'S.



"The computer is down."

Every day another business goes "on line."
Every day the world becomes more dependent on computers. And every day it becomes more important for the world to have a computer that won't go down, or even skip a heartbeat.

Over the past decade there have been computers designed to withstand hardware failures and eliminate downtime. However, all previous approaches depend heavily on software techniques to provide fault tolerance. A comparison of these old systems with the new Stratus/32 Continuous Processing™ System will illustrate how far we have come in one leap, by using advanced hardware technology instead of complex software.

How the Stratus Hardware Solution Supersedes the Software Solutions.

Stratus's hardware design means that fault tolerance is invisible to your application programs and users. You can even move previously developed applications to Stratus with NO CHANGES and NO PERFORMANCE LOSS for fault tolerance. In contrast, the software-based systems require complex, performance-stealing software in order to implement fault tolerance. This means that new programs are more difficult to develop, they run slower, and existing programs can't be

run without major changes.

An added benefit of the Stratus fault tolerant design is that you can expand your system with additional processors as your computing needs grow. In fact, you can have up to 32 fault tolerant processors, 2000 communication lines, and 100 billion bytes of storage in a single Stratus system.

Hardware Self-checking Causes a Breakthrough in Service.

Each Stratus/32 tests itself EIGHT MILLION TIMES A SECOND while it executes your programs, so faults are detected BEFORE they corrupt your data. And when there is a failure, there's no need to rush to call your Stratus service technician. For one thing, the failed component, be it a CPU, controller, disk, or power supply, has a partner that continues operations as usual (without slowing down the system), so there's NO DOWNTIME. In addition, repairs can be made WITHOUT STOPPING THE SYSTEM. It is so easy to repair a Stratus/ 32 that our service is provided at about one-half the average price charged by other computer manufacturers.

\$140,000, Software Included.

Our prices are competitive with "normal" systems (i.e. ones that do not provide fault tolerance), and substantially lower than the software-based fault tolerant systems. \$140,000 buys you a complete four megabyte 32-bit system with 60 megabytes of disk storage, magnetic tape drive, and system SOFTWARE. If you like our hardware, you will be even more impressed with our software. (A common reaction among our users.) Briefly, our software offering includes VOS (a virtual operating system), transaction processing, networking, IBM communi-

cations, data management system, interactive forms builder, symbolic debugger, COBOL, Basic, PL/I, Fortran, Pascal, word processing... To get more information call us at 617-653-1466.

The computer you can count on

Stratus CONTINUOUS PROCESSING"

Now that the world relies on computers it needs a computer it can rely on.

Casino Hits Jackpot With Move From Paper to On-Line COM

ATLANTIC CITY, N.J. — A casino and resort hotel here believes it hit the jackpot when it converted from paper to computer output microfilm (COM).

As a result of its switch, the Caesars Boardwalk Regency hotel here said it has been able to decrease its paper costs by more than 40% and eliminate 80 staff hours a week.

Caesars maintains the largest computer operation of any hotel and casino in the world. To run the resort, which consists of over 500 hotel rooms, 106 gambling tables and 1,385 machines, Caesars employs an IBM 4331 and 4341 and 100 online terminals, including color graphics displays. Until 1982, microfilm was used on a very limited basis, primarily for source document applications, and was produced by a service bureau.

Last year, however, management decided it would be profitable to install its own on-line COM operation to handle the increasing amounts of paper data produced on a regular basis.

Storage Problems

"We ran into tremendous storage problems," recalled Richard Eidell, manager of operations at Caesars. By using COM instead of paper, the hotel could save over 1,000 cubic feet of storage space, as well as 40% of its paper costs.

A feasibility study of COM was begun in 1981, prompted by a strong interest in streamlining the existing DP network. Caesars looked beyond the traditional service bureau vs. inhouse justification and instead considered the potential impact of COM on its entire data processing operation. Primary areas of concern included unacceptable turnaround time from the microfilm service bureau.

The hotel's requirement for immediate output, without duplicating its efforts first on paper and then on film, led it to explore the benefits of an in-house system. High-speed paper printers, off-line and on-line COM were some of the options considered.

Because of both the vast on-line terminal network already in operation at the hotel and its desire to integrate COM into the existing equipment, Caesars decided that on-line COM was the best choice.

A Datagraphix, Inc. On-Line Autocom II recorder was installed for the production of Caesars' COM output.

Data is sent directly from the IBM mainframes to the COM unit, which operates at speeds up to 12,000 line/min. The data is printed on 4-in. by 6-in. microfiche, cut, dried and readied for immediate use.

Since the on-line unit interfaces directly with the IBM systems, minimizing or eliminating tape storage and operator intervention, Caesars has been able to reduce personnel.

On-line COM has proven to be a "natural addition" to a system that "always had efficient, cost-effective data management as its objective. It's a gamble that paid off for us in a big way," Eidell said, adding "I like to think that we hit the jackpot."

HOW TO MAKE OVER \$80,000.00 A YEAR ON CICS COMMAND LEVEL PROGRAMMING

Acquire one of the most demanded & rewarding programming skills in months instead of 3 to 5 years. A complete self-study book based on it est CICS version 1.5, written in COBOL and with special emphasis or VSAM. It covers virtually every CICS technique you will ever need. Sample programs address all CICS major applications and reflect the explosive changes in on-fine environment.

It is hard to believe the learning can be so easy until you try it. In hours you can start to create your own BMS maps; in days, you can start to write your own pseudo conversational CICS programs. Some CICS techniques are especially hard. When you are stuck for the technical problems you'll be thankful you have this book.

How much is this book worth to you? It is hard to say until you try it. That's why we want you to use it for 10 days; if you are not satisfied, simply return it for a full refund. See how much time it saves you, how it leads you to the gold mine of programming. That's how sure we are that once you use it, nothing could make you part with it. This book will pay for itself over and over, year after year. It is in big 8.5" x 11" size, 280 technique-packed pages.

But act now. This special introductory price won't last long. Send \$36.50 + \$2.00 for shipping and handling to: CCD ONLINE SYSTEMS, INC., Dept. 0, P.O. BOX 1170, EULESS, TX 76039. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

Give your users FQS for easy on-line access to their data.

They'll give you the User Satisfaction Award.



FQS is dictionary-based, allowing central control and security. Data can be extracted automatically from one or more DL/1, VSAM, ISAM, DAM, and, for SHADOW II users, USAM files. File type and access method are transparent to the user.

FQS is easy to install, highly cost effective, and it comes from ALTERGO, one of the world's leading software product vendors.

altergo

ALTERGO PRODUCTS, iNC., 400 WEST CUMMINGS PARK, WOBURN MA 01801 (617) 938-8811 FQS—Fast response to ad hoc query requirements

FQS—Easy-to-use menus and help screens FQS—Minimum programming requirements

FQS runs as a transaction under CICS or SHADOW II operating under DOS/VS (E), OS, VS1, or MVS.

FQS is winning many friends. Find out why by returning the coupon or by calling (617) 938-8811 for more information.

	nmings Park, Woburn d me more informatio ery System.	
Name:		
Title:		
Company:		
Address:		
State:	Zip:	Tel No:

The height of productivity.



s your company paying the high price of reduced productivity because your computer systems don't fit the people who

At Nixdorf, we go to great pains to eliminate the problems that can result from inflexible systems—problems like eye strain, neck strain, backaches and headaches.

In fact, the comfort of the people who will use our equipment is as important as any other consideration in the design process. Human engineering isn't just a buzzword with us. It's a way of life. And when you look, the advantages are obvious. Since people can't change their height, Nixdorf makes work-

Since people can't change their height, Nixdorf makes workstations, desks and chairs that change theirs. To minimize eye strain, years of development went into the micro-mesh filter that cuts reflection and glare in our adjustable display screen.

We also developed flicker-free numbers and letters, displayed in an optimum size, shape and color. And a movable, low-profile keyboard with rounded keys that help the human fingertip glide more quickly from A to Z, and provide reassuring feedback to the user.

All of which means a more comfortable, confident and productive relationship between people and systems.

For 31 years, Nixdorf has been providing solutions for the information processing needs of all kinds of businesses. And today, we're a successful international company with 16,000 people and over 110,000 computer systems installed around the world.

So when you choose Nixdorf, you have a rare opportunity to make everyone happy. The people who buy the computer system, and the people who use it.

Nixdorf Computer Corporation, 300 Third Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154



Managers on the Move

THOMAS HEBERT has been appointed director of information re source management for Purolator Products, Inc. in Rahway, N.J. In his new position, he will be responsible for updating Purolator's entire information resources process

Before joining Purolator, Hebert served as a consultant with Software Services of New England.

Hebert has a B.S. degree in accounting from Bryant College in Smithfield, R.I.

GARWOOD E. ERICKSON has been named director of management information systems (MIS) for Hoover Universal, Inc. in Ann Arbor, Mich. Erickson will be responsible for all MIS functions, including design and implementation of advanced manufacturing and office systems.

Hoover Universal is a manufacturer of engineered parts and compo-nents for industrial, commercial and consumer use. The company employs approximately 6,500 people in 55 plants in North America and abroad.

Prior to joining Hoover, Erickson was office systems manager for Ford Motor Co.'s Parts and Service Division. He has held a variety of information systems positions with Ford since 1969.

Erickson holds an A.B. in engineering science/liberal arts, a B.E. in computer science and an M.E. in computer science from Dartmouth College and an MBA from the University of Michigan.

DOUGLAS L. HEERDT has been designated senior vice-president of management information services for J. Walter Thompson Co. in New York. In his new position, Heerdt will be responsible for developing and implementing the advertising agency's worldwide data processing plans for both systems and hardware

Heerdt was formerly employed by Bristol-Myers Co. for 18 years in systems planning and development, data processing operations, telecommunications and office automation. He holds a B.S. in business from

the University of Connecticut.

THOMAS P. FLAHERTY has been appointed director of management information services for Gestetner Corp. in Gestetner Park, Yonkers, N.Y. In his new position, he will be responsible for expanding and implementing the management information department.

Prior to joining Gestetner, Flaherty was an independent consultant on MIS. From 1975 to 1982, he was manager of computer services for Reichold Chemicals, Inc.

He earned both MBA and BBA degrees from Iona College in New Rochelle, N.Y



'My Blind Date Did Look Like a Movie Star . . . R2D2.



CMS



When it comes to productivity-oriented products that support VM-based systems...Adessa has them!

- Archival Storage Subs
- CMS Read/Write OS DASD Support
- Electronic Conferencing Facility
- Enhanced Page Migration ■ Extended Console Support
- Single System Image Facility
 System Resource Manager
- Terminal Simulation Subsystem

Call or write for additional information and we will send you complimentary copies of our VM newsletter, The Adessa Advantage.

The Adessa Corporation

P.O. Box 515, Ridgefield, Connecticut 06877 • (203) 431-3071

- Program Products Consultation Contract Program
- · Education · Performance Analysis · Remote Support

Check to see how SEED sets the standard for DBMS comparison.

Compare any DBMS with SEED for...

Transportability SEED lets you standardize development within your organization by running on a wider range of hardware than any other DBMS—DEC, IBM, Prime, Perkin-Elmer and CDC. You can transport applications across machines, and develop applications on a micro to operate them on a mainframe—or the reverse.

Flexibility SEED's flexibility answers your demands for reduced programming, faster development and more efficient operation. SEED supports a variety of data base architectures.

"Smart" Decision Support Tools SEED's non-procedural decision support tools—HARVEST® query language, BLOOM® report writer, and RAINBOW graphics get information out of a complex data base without the need for programming.

Application Development Tools SEED KERNEL® employs a dictionary to permit centralized definition of your data bas contents. KERNEL lets you build custom applications with COBOL, FORTRAN, or VISTA, the SEED screen formater. KERNEL utilities help you in tuning your application, speeding its development, ensuring its data reliability, loading the data base from files, and testing your data access algorithms

Journaling and Security Facilities SEED's journaling capability keeps your data base uncorrupted. SEED also adds its own security features to those of your host computer to protect your information from unauthorized acce

Service We put experienced professionals at your disposal.

The state of the professionals at your disposal. Through a telephone hotline, you have access to an a consulting team, personalized on-going support and

SEED DBMS Other DBMS Other DBMS













_________ **Get Complete Details on SEED <u>now.</u>**Find out more about how SEED DBMS increases productivity for managers, programmers, and end-users, and how SEED makes DBMS maintenance and operation more economical. Send for the SEED DBMS Information Kit now. It's free. Or call us at (215) 568-2424. Also ask for information on our free DBMS Seminars.



Send me the Information Kit.
Call to discuss my specific related to DBMS Send me details on DBMS Send

□ OEM □ System Integrator □ End User

Operating System



UNITED TELECOM COMPUTER GROUP

TOPS-20. NOW A NEW

Introducing loosely-coupled multiprocessing with DECSYSTEM-20.™ A unique way to link mainframes for power, free all peripherals from hosts, and share resources among all users.

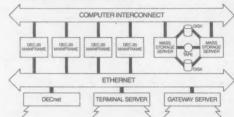
A compatible new version of TOPS-20™ operating system makes it possible.

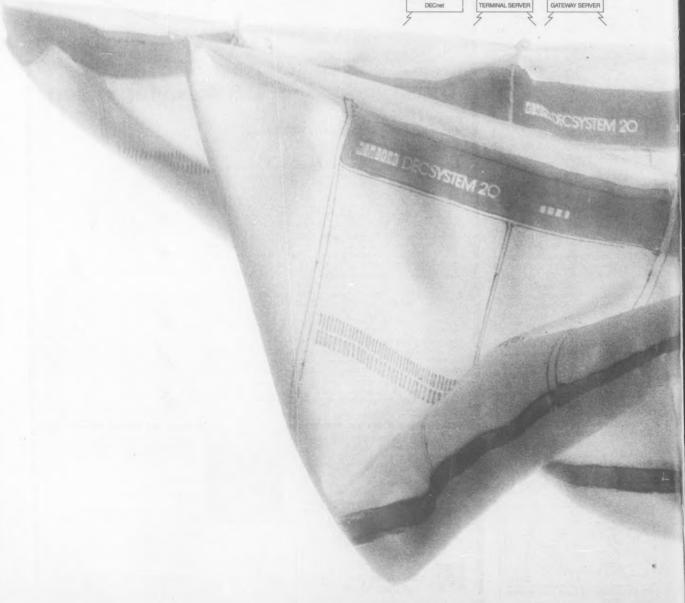
Version 6 distributes operating system responsibilities among independent computing, mass storage and communications servers. These servers, processing work in parallel, allow system designers to build an open-ended multiprocessing network. The first network that performs like a single multiprocessing system.

Here's the inside story: Our new intelligent mass storage server is connected to as

many as four DECSYSTEM-20's over a high-speed hardware bus. An extension to TOPS-20, the Common File System, gives each host equal access to all system files. The mass storage server off-loads the hosts of all physical I/O management tasks. This makes the server's disk and tape subsystem simultaneously and transparently available to all users regardless of which host executes the request.

Here's how it looks:





WAY TO EXTEND THE LINE.

A future extension of TOPS-20 will off-load each host of communications tasks. These will be performed by outlying intelligent communications servers on Ethernet. This will allow terminals on foreign networks, remote DECnet™ networks and other local area networks transparent access to your system. Again, independently of hosts.

With the new TOPS-20, the possibilities for system design become almost endless. You get freedom of information. You can create a virtual common file system using any number of disks. You get freedom of communications. You can link up with other networks regardless of their physical location, size, and protocols.

Most importantly, you can independently add and subtract dedicated computing, mass

storage and communications resources to meet your changing requirements.

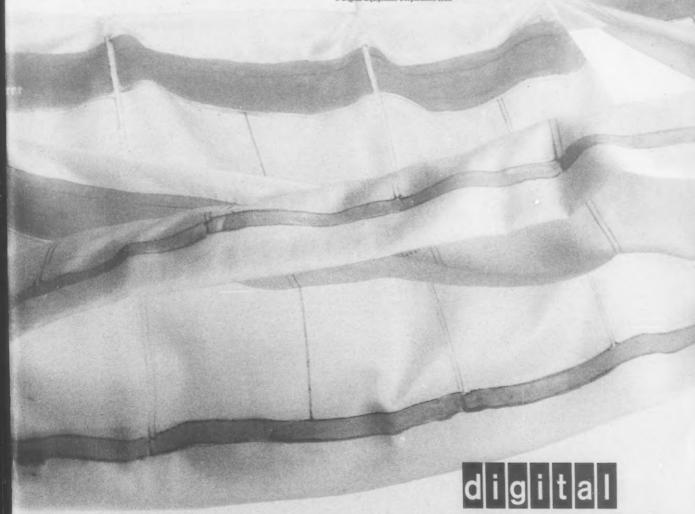
TOPS-20 Version 6. It provides the most flexible form of distributed processing ever because it's got what distributed processing has

An operating system that makes

it all hang together. Find out more.

Digital Equipment
Corporation, Large Computer Group,
MR2-2/8D2, One Iron Way, Mariboro, MA
01752. Tel. 1-800-DIGITAL. European
Headquarters: 12 Av. des Morgines, CH-1213
Petit-Lancy/Geneva. International Headquarters:
100 Nagog Park, Acton, MA 01720 USA.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1983



With On-Line Systems

Small Airline Lifts Off Against Big Competitors

SAN DIEGO — For a small airline total DP stáff of five.

mpany like Pacific Southwest Air
Today, the \$475 million firm oper company like Pacific Southwest Airline (PSA), finding inventive ways in which to use its DP facilities is a must in an increasingly competitive mar-

The regional carrier, based here and serving the states of California, Nevada, Arizona, Washington and Oregon, is emphasizing on-line systems as it battles against bigger com-

petitors such as United Airlines. Six years ago, PSA's computer operations were limited, to put it mildly. The airline operated within California only, and data processing was confined to a basic inventory system for reservations. In fact, PSA had a

ates two Amdahl Corp. AMD 470 V/6 machines, has developed its own passenger reservations systems and employs 121 people in the computer communications department, 31 of whom are programmer/analysts

The computer systems at PSA now run 200 million on-line transactions a year and 2,800 batch jobs a month. In 1982, it was used to facilitate 7.2 million passengers, around 4,000 company employees and to schedule a fleet of 33 DC-9 and 727 aircraft.

"In most industries, computers are seen as devices to keep down and control costs. In the airline industry, however, computers are also seen as a means of providing revenue because they are the key to generating business," explained Art Landman, assistant vice-president of computer and communications services at PSA.

Landman and his boss, Vice-President John Ford, are mainly responsible for the turnaround in computer operations at PSA

The two executives joined PSA in 1976, having previously worked 'o-gether at Rohr Industries, a manufacturer of airline accessories based in Chula Vista, Calif., where Ford had been corporate vice-president and Landman had been manager of computers and communications. Their mandate at PSA was to modernize completely the airline's computer,

Both men have wide experience in data processing. Ford founded his own company before beginning his 18-year career at Rohr, while Landman is a former chief of communications and electronic processing for the Strategic Air Command of the Department of Defense

When they came to PSA, Ford and Landman launched a five-year plan for getting the company on the right DP track, and they made some bold moves. For example, PSA now per-forms all of its own computer main-tenance with a staff of eight field engineers. Landman estimates that to contract the work outside the compa-ny would require hiring 79 manufacturing engineers. By doing the work internally, he claimed, PSA saves \$2.8 million a year.

They also wanted to use their Amdahl mainframes for both ticket reservations and batch processing. According to Ford, these jobs cannot be performed concurrently on the same machine using the IBM Passenger Air Reservation System (Pars), a standard system in the airline industry. This, he asserted, is because the operating system with which it is used -Airline Control Program — requires the mainframe to be dedicated to ticketing and reservations functions.

Wasted Resources

To cost-conscious executives at PSA, the Pars system represented an undue waste of resources. "With one system tied up solely in ticketing and reservations, there is a need to be able to communicate with other computers, and this leads to tremendous overhead costs in terms of I/O devices," Landman explained.

To get around these problems, PSA amended Pars to include IBM's OS. "Using OS, we can segregate the computer into separate operating systems so that we dedicate portions of the computer core to individual jobs which can then run concurrent-ly on the same system," Ford noted. The company has now embarked

on its second five-year DP plan with the emphasis on building computer models that will allow senior management to monitor many more op-

At the heart of this effort is the company's IDMS data base system, manufactured by Cullinet Software, Inc. "We have built bridges between the IDMS system and our reservations system so that now we have the capability of bridging any system we put in our data base," Landman said.

The need to have accurate and accessible data is shown by the fact that despite increasing its operating revenues by \$37 million last year, PSA's net income dropped by \$9 million to \$19.45 million as the price war be-tween the airlines escalated.

For Ford, who will run his computer operation this year on a budget of just \$3.5 million, the job is to stay abreast of the competition.

"The industry is going to remain very competitive with customers demanding frequency of flights at low cost," Ford observed.



Braegen's Way Puts True 16-Bit Personal Computing Inside A Low-Cost, 3274-Compatible Cluster Controller.

Several companies now offer personal computing capability as part of their 3270 terminal package. Their approach, however, has built-in problems-primarily because the personal computing isn't built-in, but just bolted on.

Braegen's way works better. Because our new 8410 Cluster Controller features integral personal computing, the user gets maximum processing versatility and per-formance while the DP Manager gets maximum control

More Versatility And Power. You can attach up to eight ergonomic display stations to the 8410—and with one keystroke turn them all into true 16-bit PCs. You

can access a wide range of applications softre operating under MP/M-86. And you can upgrade from 128 to 640 Kb of RAM-or integrate a 10-Mb Win-

chester drive for optimum multiiser response and security.

More Control And Economy. Undoubtedly, it is the control you gain and the dollars you save that really distinguish the 8410. Because the PC capability is integrated into the controller, each user is tied into the overall corporate communications network—giving the DP Manager control over critical computer resources

Just as important is the considerable cost control achieved. First, the 8410 starts as a more cost-effective alternative, even operating only as a 3274 remote cluster controller. But by adding multi-user PC capability, the 8410 can save you thousands of dollars—and a lot of space—in equipment alone. There's no investment in additional software for each workstation, or in addi-tional communications lines. Expensive resources—such as letter-quality printers and Winchester drives-can be shared. And a unique remote-maintenance feature that lets our Field Engineers dial up and diagnose the 8410 from any location reduces down-time costs.

For ten years now, Braegen's way has worked for an impressive base of customers. The 8410 with integral personal computing; its low-cost counterpart, the 8400 Remote Cluster Controller with up to 16 attachments; as well as our nationwide sales and service network are

just three persuasive reasons why.
Put Braegen's way to work for you. Call or write The
Braegen Corporation, 20740 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 725-1252; TWX: 910-338 7332.



Telenet. Nobody's data network is easier to reach.

GTE Telenet, world's first packet-switched common carrier...
Just a local phone call from hundreds of American cities, in all 50 states, plus 40 foreign countries...

And able to handle virtually any host language, terminal speed, protocol or code conversion.

To reach our network, all it takes is either an X.25 software package or our on-site microprocessor-based interface equipment.

And, of course, a telephone.

You can count on the system's reliability. With its built-in redundancy, it not only senses when a node is out of action, but also routes data around the fault, automatically.

Finally, this whole network is available at a cost of just pennies a minute, plus a monthly charge for computer access. There's no capital investment.

For more on how easy our network is to reach, reach for your phone and call, toll-free, 800-835-3638. GTE Telenet, 8229 Boone Blvd., Vienna, VA 22180.

GTE Telenet

GTE



Better than IBM 5210. the ISI-736 is available now!

Solid Character, Letter Quality

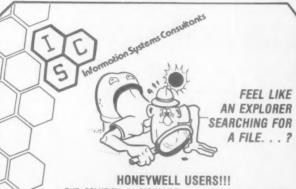
Plug compatible with the 3287 for on-line printing from your IBM system. Optional Twinfeeder automatically feeds letterheads and second sheets selectively from trays under program control. Ideal for IBM CPU-based word processing software. Multiple fonts and separate pitches. Support most languages. Features include: programmable tray selection, underscoring, boldface type, subscripting and super-scripting. And no need to run SNA to use these features!

Call, write or TWX today!



Interface Systems, Inc.

5855 Interface Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48103 Telephone (313) 769-5900. TWX 810-223-6058



OUR SOLUTION: is ALPHALIST, a software tool that replaces MASLST. ALPHALIST significantly improves your control over file MASLST. ALPHALIST significantly improves your control over file system maintenance activities by selectively generating alphabetized lists of catalogs and files. And, all in the same amount of time required for cumbersome MASLST reports.

Depending upon such site-specific variables as file system size.

reporting frequency, and information requirements; ALPHALIST may save your installation up to 40 hours or more of manual search

each month

ALPHALIST file selection capabilities far exceed those of MASLST. For example, you can request information for files... by specific file size... by save tape number... by userid... by perma-

and and/or removable media.

And, all ALPHALIST reports are available through time sharing. Condensed, 80-character formating provides a new dimension on-line file management.

ALPHALIST . . . a little simpler, a lot better

Information Systems Consultants 6812 N. 19th Avenue, Suite "A" Phoenix, AZ 85015 (602) 246-2494

Progilog 4 Rue Oscar-ROT Y 75015 Paris 554 27 57

SCANDANAVIA Theseus Kensult AB Wallingstan 33-111-24 Stockholm Sweden

System Generator Helps College Convert to System With Common Data Base

generator helped an independent college here convert from a DP system that involved four separate file systems for its major application areas to an on-line system using one common data base.

Since 1976, administrative DP at Pratt Institute has been done on Burroughs Corp. equipment. The college currently has a Burroughs B1955 processor with 1M byte of memory and over 500M bytes of disk storage. This system supports a data communications network of 18 on-line terminals that service several campus locations.

D.S. Owings, director of the Pratt Computer Resource, explained that throughout the years, the DP system has treated the four major areas of student logistical support (registrar, bursar, financial aid and admissions) as four separate file systems. Although these systems interacted, there were problems of redundant

and inconsistent data.

Because the first priority for Pratt Institute's expenditures is in the academic areas, the administrative sys tems and programming staff will continue to be small, Owings said. The staff includes a programming manager, who spends most of his time programming, and a junior programmer. Two others on the fulltime staff of nine write occasional programs and do occasional maintenance. The mix of programs in the spring of 1982 was approximately 70% Cobol and 30% RPG.

Last year, Owings learned about

HP 3000 Users Pick Scotland As Meeting Site

3000 International Users Group is sponsoring a conference titled "Accepting the Challenge of the '80s: Improving Business Productivity" Oct. 2-7 in Edinburgh, Scotland.

Delivering the conference key-note address will be Ed McCracken, manager of Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Business Development Group in Cupertino, Calif. Technical sessions reportedly will concentrate on DP management and policy, system management and operation, office automation, data communications, interfacing peripherals and foreign devices and a variety of applications.

Delegates from HP will offer tutorials on product strategy and support programs, plus workshops focusing on major HP system and applications

software products.

The vendor exhibit will feature displays by HP, Tymlabs Corp., Qualex Technology, Inc., Quasar Systems Ltd., Hoskyns Group, Teamco and more than 30 other vendors from Europe and North America.

Full conference registration is \$400. More information is available from the Conference Manager, HP 3000 IUG, 289 S. San Antonio Road, Los Altos, Calif. 94022.

Burroughs' Logic and Information Network Compiler (Linc), which was designed to generate both the data base schema and the programs to access and update that data base."Despite some drawbacks which we were able to identify, we chose Linc as our tool for achieving a unified on-line data base," he said

The basic element in the design of Linc system is a screen, with each screen representing a separate file or logical collection of data. "What this limitation does is encourage strictly logical combinations of data; it par-ticularly encourages grouping data according to the source of its entry and change," Owings said. The initial screens are linked with

secondary support screens and are accessed to obtain, verify or update

various data elements.

"A major part of generating an ap-plication with Linc is providing a description of each screen both in its physical layout and in its logical or operational characteristics," Owings Owings continued. This part of the Linc system is described using Linc Defini-tion Language (LDL), which he said is "no less English-like than Cobol."

'An Analyst's Language'

"Linc has been advertised as an end-users' language. Our impression, however, is that it is an analyst's language," Owings said. "Using Linc, the systems analyst can quickly and with relative ease code a system himself. This not only speeds up the production of a working system, but also reduces the problems arising from the additional level of communication between analyst and programmer.

Owings said this does not suggest that end users cannot successfully use Linc. "Those who are willing to absorb the expense of learning it can obviously use it. However, where a system overlaps departmental boundaries, a referee will probably be desirable."

At Pratt, 8,700 lines of Linc code, which took about 45 man-days to produce, generated 35,000 lines of Cobol and a 750-line data base schema, he reported. "The code is written by someone who is neither a Cobol nor a data base expert, and it works."

Published reports indicate that a project estimated to take 24 to 36 months to complete was finished in 21/2 months, according to Owings. "Yet another advantage is the reduction of required training," he said.

Pratt has found drawbacks with Linc. One of these is what Owings described as "lack of accepted programming characteristics, such as gramming characteristics, such as subscripting and performable sub-routines," which can make coding awkward. "Some visual screen char-acteristics are annoying," he added, and the "documentation has room for improvement, although it has improved over the nine months of our experience.

Nevertheless, "we made a good choice," he concluded. "We were able to produce a prototype for our users to explore."

Wang just made the better PC even better. The Wang Professional Computer is, feature for feature

VISICALE SON

feature for feature.

the top-performance personal computer on the market.

And now it runs with the software industry's top packages, so vou can get even better performance than before.

It means you can use your Wang PC's superior communications capabilities and extra power and speed to do everything from analyzing, filing and graphing, to solving complex equations, to

office accounting functions. All with incredible ease. But that's only part of it. Because with Lotus 1-2-3,[®] VisiCalc,[®]
TK!Solver,[™] packages

from Peachtree Software." plus other proven Wang software packages and dozens of other independent packages soon to be

available, there's practically nothing that a Wang PC can't do better.

To get the best software to go with the most advanced hardware, call 1-800-225-0234. In Massachusetts, 617-256-1400. Or contact any Wang Independent Sales Organization.

We'll give you more information. Faster and better than anyone.

The Office Automation Computer People

Control and Security for Your IBM.

THE 3rd ANNUAL CONFERENCE ON CONTROL, AUDIT AND SECURITY OF IBM SYSTEMS is a "shirt-sleeve" approach to solving EDP security and control problems in an IBM environment. Five, full-day tutorials will cover the security and control issues of MVS, CICS, IMS, DOS/VSE and non-IBM database management systems.



Topics include: SQL/DS relational databases, restart and recovery of IMS, SMF, data encryption, packet switching. VSAM, VM, ACF2, TOP SECRET, PANVALET, SPF, SNA/VTAM, office automation, IBM personal computers. Videotex, S/38 and IES.
IBM vs. Security Community

Other features include: Workshops • Exhibits • Discussion Group Special Interest Groups

Dates: September 26-29, 1983 Site: Grand Hyatt Hotel, N.Y.C. Special room and travel rates available.



MIS Training Institute, Inc., 4 Brewster Road, Framingham, MA 01701, (617) 879-7999.



California State University Making Advanced Strides In Telecommunications, OA

By Robert Batt

CW West Coast Bureau

CHICO, Calif. — It is located in the northern end of California's Central Valley and surrounded by the Coastal Range, the snow-capped volcanic peaks of the Cascade Mountains and the rugged Sierra Nevadas. Not exactly a place where one would expect to find a pioneering center of new technology.

But California State University (CSU) Chico is considered one of the most aggressive schools in the country when it comes to advanced telecommunications and office automation facilities.

Through its microwave Instructional Television Fixed Service (ITFS), the school provides teleconferencing services to university students and commercial clients in a 33,000 square mile radius. Courses such as "Operating Systems Programming," "Systems Architecture" and "Structured Methods in Data Base Management" are provided for students in 15 remote locations who otherwise would have to drive long distances to attend classes.

Hewlett-Packard Co.'s plant at Roseville, near Sacramento, is a regular user of the service. The Police Officer Standards and Training Agency uses ITFS to train its cadets in fighting crime.

In addition to ITFS, CSU Chico has the only completely on-line electronic search and tracking system for public library books in the state university system. Forty terminals manufactured by CL Systems of Newtonville, Mass., are linked to a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/44.

Office Automation

The university is also keen on office automation. It employs a DEC PDP-11/45 for word processing and recently installed a PDP-11/70 with 64 workstations for electronic mail, spreadsheet analysis and word processing applications.

Graphics is another area in which the school has made a name for itself. It recently received orders from the Ford Foundation and Pacific Gas and Electric Co. to provide digital graph-

ics from its 1,100-line, full-color system manufactured by Dubner Computer Systems, Inc.

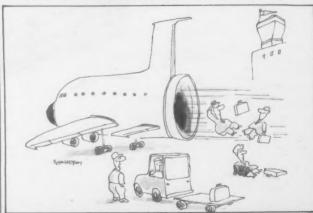
Now the school is embarking on its most ambitious project to date. A 10-meter satellite dish currently being installed on campus will be capable of receiving and transmitting teleconferences and educational services over a wide area. Chico will use the dish this fall to relay U.S. Department of Agriculture and American Library Association conferences to regional centers throughout California.

But Chico's planners are not content to stop there. The school has applied to the National Telecommunications Information Agency (NTIA) for a grant to offer transmitting services on the Scientific Atlanta, Inc.-made satellite. "If we can get this up-link, our aim is to provide educational and teleconferencing services throughout the Pacific Basin. We will essentially be able to transmit to a third of the globe at any one time," explained James May, dean of information services.

National Ranking

This year, 3,100 of its students graduated with degrees in computer science, making it the fifth-ranking computer science school in the country, according to a recent survey. A further 1,000 students majored in information science and communications.

At a time when many educational institutions are pessimistic about their services following federal government spending cuts, CSU Chico is decidedly upbeat about its future. Commented Robin Wilson, CSU Chico president recently appointed to chair a statewide university commission on telecommunications: "The federal cutbacks actually provide an opportunity for us to go out more and seek the assistance of industry. As a nation, we have a tremendous job to do in training and retraining our people in new technology, particularly with the emergence of a fifth generation of computers. Our facilities will allow us to play a vital role in this effort."



'Yea, Well, the Airline Programmed Its Computers to Eliminate Any Overbookings...'

EXPERT (m) SYSTEMS UNIX MICROCOMPUTER



AND SOFTWARE

ADVANCED WORKSTATION



PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

VOICE AND VIDEODISC



TECHNOLOGY

REACH OUT AND TOUCH TOMORROW

Bell Laboratories is moving in new directions to develop sophisticated UNIX™ applications for microcomputers. Here, at the home of UNIX, we are applying advanced technology to every facet of information systems.

One of our newest developments is ARIEL, an interactive One or our newest developments is ARIEL, an interactive information retrieval system, the first to bring audio, text and video together in a centrally controlled network. ARIEL is inviting visitors at Disney's EPCOT Center to reach out and touch me' to see and hear about attractions in the park, make reservations for dinner and even speak to guides over a two-way video system.

And ARIEL is just the beginning.

The microcomputer is going everywhere and we are going everywhere with it.

To assist us in developing unique applications for tomorrow's microcomputers, we need talented software and computer engineers who are in close touch with one or more of the expertises displayed above and who have an MS or PhD degree or a BS degree with at least five or more years of highly relevant experience.

Successful candidates will have the opportunity to work creatively to:

- Develop software for UNIX-based microprocessors
 Develop software for advanced display systems

- Develop voice and text applications for intelligent workstations in the UNIX environment
 Identify and develop management decision support software for various vertical applications
 Plan and develop videodisc-based information
- retrieval systems

 Develop knowledge-based, expert systems using artificial intelligence techniques.

At Bell Labs, you will have a wide spectrum of technical resources readily available to you. Processor, software and communications capabilities will be at your finger tips. You will work with some of the best minds in your field in an atmosphere that fosters free exchange of

Openings are located at our Laboratories in New Jersey.

If you have the required credentials and are interested in joining us in shaping the future of microcomputers, please send your resume detailing education and experience to:

Director, Technical Employment, Bell Laboratories, Dept. 63 4526/83, 150 John F. Kennedy Parkway, Short Hills, New Jersey 07078.

An equal opportunity employer.

Bell Laboratories

Students Faced With Myriad Choices

System Helps Psychologist Treat 'Student Shock'

By Marguerite Zientara

CW Staff
ENCINO, Calif. — When
the technological age officially arrived a decade ago, it
brought with it an almost
endless choice of emerging
and blending careers, as well
as career subspecialties.

Faced with myriad choices, many high school and college students started exhibiting what clinical psychologist Mary Anne Rust calls "student shock." Rust defines the syndrome as "a young person's inability to deal with the outside world," an affliction usually characterized by "chronic low self-esteem, anxiety, loneliness, confusion, self-destructive escapism and/or withdrawal back to the family nest."

back to the family nest."

The founding director of the Success Training Institute here views student shock as different from adolescent "growing-up" disorders in that it strikes not only troubled youths, but also "the sensitive, psychologically well-adjusted student who is neither neurotic nor particularly emotionally disturbed."

But what the computer has wrought, the computer may also put right. Rust has developed a computer-based Student Success Analysis program that reportedly allows her to define a student's talents and personality traits, diagnose emotional systems, identify intellectual capacities and target life and career potentials.

The system is based on three commonly used psychological tests, which together generate 2,000 items of data about each person analyzed. After the data is massaged by two service bureaus and returned, "I have to recalculate everything ... since the raw scores are being used for different reasons than they were originally developed for," Rust observed.

"Once the 2,000 numbers come off these three different computerized systems, I take these puzzle pieces and reintegrate them in various ways so that each person's blueprint really fits that individual person," she explained.

The blueprint is a fourpage analysis written by Rust that defines talents, abilities, potentials, directions for overcoming problems and suggested courses for college, career and everyday ac-

During an evaluation conference with each subject that is taped, the blueprint is reviewed and explained. Three months later, another private session is held to de-

termine how well the client is following his blueprint. The total cost to the client is \$450.

The system, which Rust claims is 95% accurate, could be vastly improved and expanded if it could be computerized on a single system, she said. Rust is looking for someone who can express mathematically the fact that

cause and effect in life-styles and careers "will simultaneously be influencing each other.

"If there's some real bright math/computer whiz out there who could help us put this on a computerized system, that would be my dream," Rust said. "Then we could help people nationally and then we could get into

even more sophisticated predictions.

"My mind can only handle so much input at a point," she explained. "It takes about three hours of my time even with these numbers to extrapolate the material, project it and — I hate to admit this — there could be some random biasing error, depending on how

alert I am, how intuitive I am that day or how much I recall."

Apparently optimistic that computerization can be done, Rust feels computerbased counseling will be "the wave of the future, and I think we're going to see much more sophistication come in as we develop a better way of doing it."



IBM

Prep School Plan Aims at Checking Faculty Flight

ACTON, Mass. — Realizing that competitive high-tech salaries often lure computer specialists away from teaching and fearing that a lack of computer literacy among its faculty was hurting the school's academic reputation, Concord Academy has joined hands with Wang Laboratories, Inc. and Williamson Systems, Inc. in a joint project to make teachers and administrators computations.

er-literate

"The project was started on the principle that all private schools must have computers for two reasons," explained Concord Academy Headmaster Thomas Wilcox. "They have very bright students who are going to be leaders in business and the professions. And, if schools are to prepare students for successful lives, teachers need to be computer-savvy

and need to teach computerese from the very early stages. Having equipment alone is not going to do much if the schools don't have people on board who can write software and know how computers work," he said.

Using Wang's 2200 MVP computer and software developed by Williamson Systems, the school divided its training program into two

phases.

The first phase consisted of a 2½-hour computer literacy session where the basic hardware components of the machine and its software were discussed. The second phase was made up of two three-hour classes held daily for three weeks where students had an opportunity to gain hands-on experience at a terminal.

At the program's end, a

questionnaire filled out by the 35 participants showed that everyone had become more familiar with computer applications and was ready to apply what they had learned, a Concord Academy representative related.

In addition to making its faculty computer-hip, the 2200 and Williamson software has also helped to zero in more quickly on those students having academic problems

"[The 2200 and software] has improved our ability to evaluate how students are doing on a more timely basis. For example, we can now key in on a kid having academic difficulty much faster than before when we had to round up all of his teachers and get them together to find out what the problems were," noted Paul Ness, the school's business manager.

Wilcox said he expects the computer to double its alumni gift program because of the system's ability to personalize letters from the school and its class agents. The 2200 is also able to provide follow-up analysis of each donor.

'Part of Admissions'

Citing another benefit of the 2200, Wilcox said the system has become an integral part of his school's admissions process. He said counselors can now respond to inquiries and requests on a more personal basis. In the past, the school would mail back catalogs without cover letters or personalized notes.

The computer and its software has also automated the school's business functions. The accounting system automatically writes checks, enters all new data and prints out a complete record of information. This gives the business office financial control measures that allow additional funding allocations to be made to the school's academic programs.

ademic programs.

Ness said the system has not resulted in a huge dollar savings for Concord Academy, but then, that was not the point of obtaining the system.

"We really didn't expect ... [to save money]; we are pretty much operating on a break-even basis.

While he has been satisfied with the performance and benefits the 2200 has provided, Ness said that sometime in the future he may replace the minicomputer with a network of microcomputers. "In the future, I don't see a minicomputer; the next generation will probably be micros. In fact, Williamson is now developing packages for micros," he said.

Put your office on a desk.

Now the IBM Displaywriter makes it easier to manage the office.

More good news from the best-selling stand-alone text processor:

Now the IBM Displaywriter, using IBM's Professional Office System (PROFS) software, can give you a total picture of what's going on at the office.

Through their Displaywriters, secretaries can share information with other professionals and managers who use 3270 terminals and IBM Personal Computers. For example, they can send and receive mail electronically, then file it for retrieval by name, place or subject matter—any way they like. The Displaywriter can also help update and check calendars, search for synonyms and alternatives to clichés, awkward phrases, and words used out of context.

The Displaywriter can do all this by using IBM's Professional Office System software running on an IBM host computer with VM/370.

Which could save hours a week

Now add that to what the Displaywriter already helps save on editing, revising, math, merging, filing, footnotes and personal computing, and what have you got?

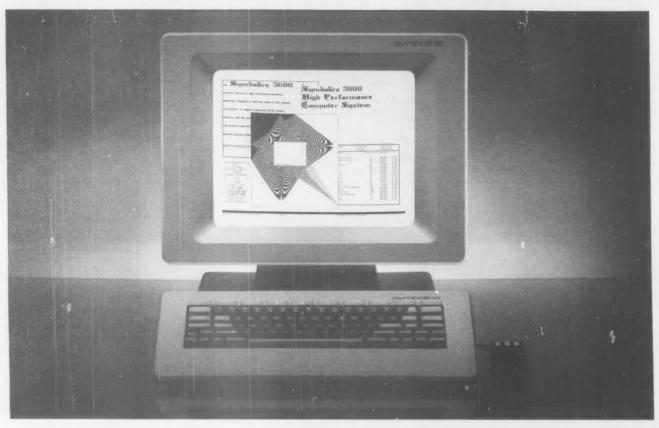
An office where one hand knows what the other hand is doing.

Thanks to a little hand from IBM.

To arrange for a free demonstration of the IBM Displaywriter, call your local IBM representative, call the toll-free number below or mail the coupon.

Franklin Lakes, New Jo Please have an IBM Please send me more	representative call me	ė.
NAME.	TITLE	
COMPANY		
STREET ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP
BUSINESS PHONE		4

Call IBM Direct 1 800 631-5582 Ext. 90. In Hawaii/Alaska 1 800 526-2484 Ext. 90



The age of intelligent computing is here

Introducing the sophisticated professional workstation.

The Symbolics 3600 Lisp-based system puts unlimited computing at your fingertips

A new age of computing is here. The Symbolics 3600

Lisp-based processing system suddenly makes large-scale problem-solving simple. It makes the impractical become practical and manageable. With powerful software and hardware, the Symbolics 3600 puts a higher level of computing in your hands. A dedicated, single-user system, the Symbolics 3600 takes the technological advances from the last 25 years of research on artificial intelligence and makes them applicable to real-world, problem-solving applications. To the engineer, designer, scientist and researcher, this offers a new, powerful tool that significantly in-

creases productivity.

Symbolics' innovations in symbolic computing extend the limits of solutions in traditional applications. For example, large-scale software system development and VLSI circuit design are massive undertak-ings. The Symbolics 3600 software environment takes care of many of the routine tasks a programmer or designer is now required to perform, dramatically reducing programming and design time while significantly increasing productivity. These benefits apply to emerging application areas such as development of expert systems, symbolic mathematics, robotics, CAD/CAM, genetic engineering, training simulators, and a broad range of research activities.

an average of one million high-level instructions per second. Our standard 3600 system software, a powerful and proven Lisp-based operating and program development environment, also supports FORTRAN, PASCAL, C, Interlisp compatibility and Flavors object-oriented programming.

Symbolics 3600 Specifications

System CPU
36-bit tagged, stack-oriented architecture
2.3 megabyte RAM with ECC, expandable to 34 megabytes
1.125 gigabytes virtual memory bus

88 keys with n-key rollover 3-button mouse 50 KHz sample rate audio

Mass Storage
Built-in 169 m-gabyte
Winchester
Optional disk memory up to 1.8 abytes nal cartridge or 9-track

Communications
10 megabil/second Ethernet
local area network
One parallel and three standard
serial ports
Autodial /Autoanswer 1200
baud modern (optional)

baud modem (optional)

Operating System

Enhanced Zetalisp with on-line, edit, compile, inspect, debug, network file system, electronic mail

Full Ethernet

capabilities
The standard Symbolics 3600 includes full 10 megabit/second Ethernet hard-ware and software support. An unlimited number of 3600 systems, other computer systems or peripheral devices can be linked together. Each user in a typical workstation environment has access to all other computing facilities on the network

Join the new age of computing The Symbolics 3600 brings to you today

a new age of computing—symbolic processing systems that are being used by a growing number of 3600 customers as the sophisticated means for problemas the sophisticated means for problems solving. Join them in this new age of computing. Call or write today. Symbolics, Inc., 9600 De Soto Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 998-3600.



The Symbolics 3600 puts the level of computer power associated with hands at a fraction of the usual cost. It has a 36-bit tagged archi tecture and executes programs at





Computerized Process Adds Color To Black-and-White Film Classics

By Katherine Hafner CW Staff

TORONTO — Stan Laurel had red hair. But in the early 1930s, when Technicolor was still a glimmer in someone's eye, the lighting people tinged Laurel's hair with green to make it appear darker.

In 1983, artists at Vidcolor Image, Inc. here, a subsidiary of Hollywood, Calif.-based Hal Roach Studios, Inc., decided Laurel's hair shouldn't be red but brown. So brown it is.

Inside the Vidcolor studios, the beginning of a new industry is under way: the conversion of black-and-white films to color.

System Speeds Process

Using a custom-designed computer system, artists at Vidcolor no longer have to undertake the painstaking and time-consuming method of coloring each frame by hand. The computerized process takes 30 minutes of programming and about 72 hours of lab time.

The \$1.5 million project is being financed by HRS Industries, Inc. and Hal Roach Studios, which maintains the rights to some 1,000 black-and-white classics, including Laurel and Hardy films and The Little Rascals.

The computerized coloring process begins with the electronic "painting" of the first frame of each movie scene, using a conglomeration of customized hardware and software still in the development stage.

velopment stage.

An artist sits before a 25in. screen on which a grid of
525,000 pixels have been established. Using a light pen
and choosing from a palette
of 4,096 hues, the artist assigns a color to each pixel,
and the selection is encoded
into the computer.

Colors Maintained

For the next frame, the colors of the previous frame are maintained. If a new object appears in the scene — say a piano falling from a tall building — the computer will choose the predominant color in that scene — gray, for example — and make the piano gray. To make the artist aware of the automatic color selection, the piano will flash on the screen.

Currently working with microcomputers, Videolor plans to purchase an IBM machine of an unspecified size as yet, according to Wilson Markle, president of Videolor.

So far, Vidcolor has colored segments of three Laurel and Hardy films: County Hospital (1932), Busy Bodies

(1933) and The Fixer Uppers

Still in the experimental stage, Vidcolor hopes to be in full production by September, according to Elaine Carlebach, a Vidcolor spokeswoman.

Vidcolor hopes to apply colors that are as exciting and accurate as possible. "We're trying to make [the

films] aesthetically pleasing to the eye," Carlebach commented. "We want to give it interesting color and make it as exciting as possible while lending it accuracy."

Carlebach said Vidcolor is already being courted by major film studios and television networks to color and do color testing on their black-and-white films.



1000 BLIBBOLICUS CORPORATION



Thanks to an ingenious productivity tool from Burroughs called the Logic and Information Network Compiler, or LINC, computer programmers can now increase their productivity as much as 10 times! (In some cases, even more.)

It's like getting an extra 72 hours of work in a day.

How is this possible?
The LINC software system automatically writes virtually all the coding programmers would have to

do manually so it drastically reduces the time it takes to develop and implement even complex application systems. (It also simplifies program maintenance.)

Furthermore, LINC uses a new high-level language that defines problems in business terms, not computer terms, so important information can be easily created and managed.

And people can use LINC with very little training.

At Burroughs, productivity has always been a primary consideration, whether it's the technological innovation of our hardware or the advanced design of our software.

For more detailed information call 1-800-621-1776 Ext. 45.

It may be the most productive phone call you'll ever make.

Burroughs

THE QUESTION ISN'T WHO'S BIGGER.

Week of July 10 July 11-13, New York -Introduction to Telecommunications. Contact: Business Communications Re-Road, 950 York Hinsdale, Ill. 60521.

July 11-15, Seattle - Information Modeling Work-shop. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas,

New York, N.Y. 10036. July 11-15, Dallas — CICS Command Level Programming. Contact: Sys-Ed, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016

July 11-15, New York Project Planning & Control Workshop. Contact: Your-don, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036

July 11-22, Santa Cruz, Calif. — Compiler Construction. Contact: Institute in Computer Science, University of California Extension, Santa Cruz, Calif. 95064.

July 11-28, New York — CICS Command Level Programming. Contact: Women in Data Processing, Suite 2008, 310 Madison New York, N.Y. 10017, Also being held July 11- Aug.10. July 12, Cary, N.C. -

SAS/Curriculum Workshop Contact: SAS Institute, Inc P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511

July 12-13, New York -The Superservice Bureau Contact: Lisa Caruso, The Yankee Group, 89 Broad St., Boston, Mass. 02110.

July 12-13, New York -Microcomputers: Emphasizing Their Uses in Data Communications. Contact: Micro-Ed, 31 Marshall Drive, Edison, N.J. 08817. Also be-ing given July 13-14 in New

July 12-15, Los Angeles -Software Project Manage-ment. Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., P.O. Box 5339, Santa Monica, Calif. 90405. Also being held July 19-22 in Boston.

July 12-15, Toronto — The USENIX Association Summer Conference. Contact: Usenix Association, P.O. Box 7, El Cerrito, Calif. 94530. July 12-15, Los Angeles -

Defining Software Require-ments. Contact: Ruth Dor-dick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., P.O. Box 5339, Santa Monica, Calif. 90405. Also being held July 19-22 in Washington,

For CICS/DOS/VS(E) Inter-Partition Command Processor (IPCP) IPCP opens and closes CICS files from batch partitions with a single execute statement.

a single execute statement.
- enable/disable transactions
- and many other CSMT functic
- eliminate PAUSE statements
- keep CICS up 24 hours
- free 30 day evaluation period
- \$950 one time or \$48/month
- J. W. LAMPI, INC.

6160 Benjamin St. NE Minneapolis, MN 55432 (612) 571-3934

Calendar

July 12, 14, 19 and 21, New York — CICS/VS LOGIC & DEBUGGING. Contact: Dianne Halper, On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee,

N.J. 07024 July 12-15, Boston - Local-Area Networks. Contact:

Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., P.O. Box 5339, Santa Monica, Calif. 90405. Also

being held July 26-29 in Washington, D.C. July 12-15, Portland, Ore.

Structured Requirements Definition. Contact: Geor-ganna Carson, Ken Orr and Associates, Inc., 1725 Gage

Blvd., Topeka, Kan. 66604. July 12-15, Boston Computer Graphics. Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., P.O. Box 5339, Santa Monica, Calif. 90405.

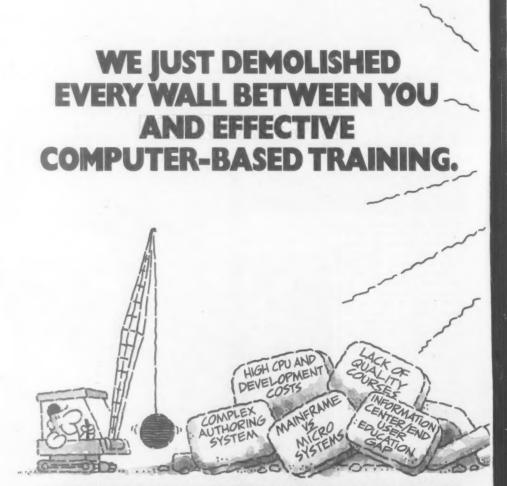
July 12-15, Washington, D.C. — Structured Design & Programming. Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., P.O. Box 5339, Santa Monica, Calif. 90405. Also being held on July 19-22 in San Francis-

July 12-21, New York IDMS Programming. Contact: Women in Data Processing, Suite 2008, 310 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

Also being held July 26-Aug.

13-15, Iulv Frederick. Md.— Project Management & the Personal Business Computer. Contact: Phyllis W. Parrish, Center for Management Development, College of Business and Management, University of Maryland, College Park, Md. 20742.

July 13-15, Chicago Fundamentals of Data Processing. Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Under-wood Blvd., Delran, N.J.



PHOENIX/DS CLEARS YOUR WAY TO LOW COST, LOW RISK CBT. AND IT'S FREE WITH DELTAK COURSEWARE.

Historically, a number of barriers have prevented businesses from taking full advantage of computer-based training. They had to cope with the high cost of CPU resources and high program development costs. Deal with difficult authoring languages. Settle for a limited number of quality CBT courses. And they couldn't present the same courseware on both micros and mainframes, limiting

their ability to reach a widely distributed Information Center/end user audience

Then two leaders in CBT-DELTAK, the world's largest producer of multimedia and computer-based training-and Goal Systems International, creators of the PHOENIX authoring and presentation system-brought down the barriers. To bring you PHOENIX/DS.

It's the first software system that

July 13-14, Denver - Office Automation: Cost Saving Without Disrupting Operations. Contact: The Seminar Broker, 3212 W. 133 Broomfield, Colo 80002

13-15 July Arlington, Va. - SAS Basics Course. Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511

July 13-15, Washington, C. — How to Build and Use a Data and Information Resource Directory. Contact: Barnett Data Systems, 19 Orchard Way North, Rockville,

Calendar

Md 20854

July 13-15, Washington, .C. — Introduction to Staistical Analysis Systems (SAS). Contact: Registrar, Applied Technology Associates, Inc., Suite 1418, 1710 Goodridge Drive, McLean, Va. 22102

July 13-15, Boston - Data Communications Systems.
Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Inc., 11928 N. Earlham,

Orange, Calif. 92669. Also being held July 18-20 in Smithtown, N.Y. and July 27-29 in Arlington, Va.

July 13-15, San Francisco -SAS Basics Course. Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511.

July 13-16, Austin, Texas The Third Annual Conference on Technology and Education. Contact: Conference on Technology and Education, The University of Texas at Austin, Education Building, 310, Austin, Texas

July 14-15, New York Data Communication: Advanced Concepts, Products and Services. Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J.

July 14-15, Annapolis, Md. How to Audit & Control Computer Systems. Contact: Phyllis W. Parrish, Center

for Management Development, College of Business and Management, Universiof Maryland, College Park, Md. 20742.

July 14-15, Chicago — Data Administration: Successful Techniques. Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

July 14-15, New York -Developing Business DP Systems – A Management Briefing. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.

July 14-15, Toronto — Creative Use of Audit Software. Contact: MIS Training Institute, Inc., 4 Brewster Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701

July 14-15, San Francisco IBM's Systems Network Architecture: A Master Plan for Teleprocessing. Contact: Datapro Research Corp.,1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Week of July 17 July 18, San Francisco — Structured Systems Development. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.

July 18-19, New York — The Second Annual IBM/ Amdahl Users Computer Security Workshop. Contact: Computer Security Institute, 43 Boston Post Road, Northboro, Mass. 01532.

July 18-19, Atlanta — Data Communication: Advanced Concepts, Products and Services. Contact: Data-pro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075

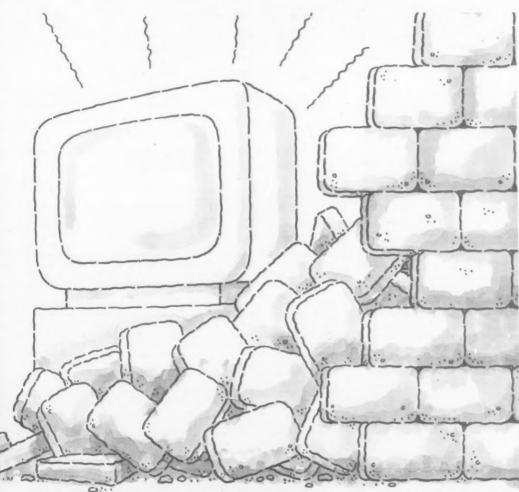
July 18-19, Washington, D.C. — Managing Projects in the Structured Environment. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

July 18-19, Frederick, Md. -Introduction to VisiCalc. Contact: Phyllis W. Parrish, Center for Management Development, College of Business and Management, University of Maryland, College Park, Md. 20742.

July 18-20, San Francisco Successful Use of Minicomputers. Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Under-wood Blvd., Delran, N.J.

New DELTAK CBT courses include: SAS, Focus, ADRS, Easytrieve™, VM/SP CMS and CICS. Many more are on the DELTAK DELTAK, inc. East/West Technological Center 1751 West Diehl Rd., Naperville, IL 60566 (312) 369-3000 SAVE # 50%

5455 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43214 (614) 888-1775 Inside Ohio; 1-800-848-4640 Outside Ohio



presents instruction directly through an IBM mainframe or Personal Computer. So people in every office throughout your computer network can get the critical training they need. Best of all, PHOENIX/DS is FREE with DELTAK courseware.

Thanks to PHOENIX/DS, now there's nothing holding you back from easy, af-fordable CBT. For further information, call (800) 532-7686; inside Illinois call (312) 369-3000

CRT CABLES

Belden 9207 Twinaxial for SYS/34-38, 5520, 5260, 5280 Belden 9269 Coax for 303X, 4331, 8100, 370, SYS/3

ALSO - Tefton Air Plenum Cable, Lightning Protectors, Switch Boxes, Nell Plates, RS232C Assemblies, all f Belden's Cable Products Available

Cord Cable Company

1704 - 3rd Ave. S.E. Rochester, MN 55901 1-800-533-1576 or 507-282-7252

EDITORIAL

A Silver Lining?

With a sigh of resignation heard round the country, the Treasury Department last week approved a measure to delay by one month the implementation date for the controversial provision of the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act that requires banks and corporations to withhold 10% of interest and dividend payments. The action was an acknowledgment by the Reagan administration that it will accept repeal of the withholding measure in exchange for tighter enforcement measures as outlined in a bill filed by Senate Finance Committee Chairman Robert Dole (R-Kan.).

In other words, withholding is probably dead.

A lot of the credit for its demise can go to the banks and financial institutions whose unprecedented mass-mailing campaign turned withholding from an unremarkable issue into a major debate. But ironically, in lobbying against the measure, financial institutions made their DF departments the big losers in the repeal battle.

For DP, the banks' repeal campaign came at a very bad time. While the mass-mailing effort was going on earlier this year, DPers were simultaneously scrambling to ready their software to accommodate the new requirements. In most cases, months of programming time were devoted to preparation, costing money in both programmer salaries and loss of time that could have been spent on more important projects.

In addition, there is no way to measure the human effects of 11th-hour repeal measures. As one DP executive put it, "It's pretty hard to get excited about this project when all the time you're working on it, 50% of the people are telling you it's never going to be employed.

What lesson can DP learn from the debacle? Perhaps it's simply never to trust the Congress and the president, even when they absolutely, positively make up their minds. But a more useful lesson might be to use frequent government regulatory shifts to tackle the irritating maintenance problem.

For all the hassles they cause, these changes afford DP the opportunity to dig into existing software with a chance to document, maintain and improve its efficiency. One DP manager interviewed by Computerworld said his operation had used withholding as a vehicle to install new versions of vendor software.

Although the upgrades were not a top-priority project, the manager, nevertheless, was able to find a bright side. "Ninety-eight percent of what we have done so far we will be able to use, regardless of whether the law is repealed," he said.

DATA PAST

Five Years Ago

June 26, 1978 WASHINGTON, D.C. — A plan to allow less developed countries access to U.S. data banks with the costs of the terminal facilities and global communications links underwritten by the U.S. was under study by the State Department.

Ten Years Ago June 27, 1973

NEW YORK -NEW YORK — The Justice Department asked Judge David Edelstein to impose stiff civil and criminal penalties against IBM if it continued to refuse to turn over documents for its antitrust suit.

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. - Some users of IBM 360-age equipment had their minimum monthly mainte-nance charges raised, while users of some 370 equipment received a re-

PARK RIDGE, Ill. - A total of 852 candidates passed the 1973 examination for the Certificate of Data Processing. The 852 who passed all five sections of the exam represented approximately 31% of the 2,722 who took the test.



Summer Melodrama

LETTERS

Crying Wolf

Computerworld is crying wolf in the editorial "Putting an End to Big Brother" [CW, May 30], which covers proposals to add Secret Service suspects to the computerized National Crime Information Center (NCIC) of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

If every proposal for enhancing computerized files is met with dire warnings about George Orwell and Big Brother, then people will be anesthetized and lose interest in dis-tinguishing serious threats from less serious threats.

The current Secret Service propos-al involves adding to NCIC files about 125 names of persons thought to be threats to the president. There has been no "creation by the FBI of an electronic surveillance system, Computerworld writes. This is hardly worse, as Computerworld says, than current proposals for national identity cards to be required of all job applicants. Those proposals deserve Computerworld's scrutiny far more than the Secret Service/FBI plan.

Besides, can Congress really claim that this plan needs legislative approval when NCIC has been operating under congressional appropria-tions since 1967? This is not the first time NCIC will include the names of ersons never accused of a crime. In 1975, at the urging of Congress, but without any formal approval, the FBI added missing persons to NCIC. Just about all of the 25,000 citizens have not been involved in wrongdoing. Isn't this more threatening than the Secret Service plan to add a couple of hundred names to NCIC? Just a year ago, Congress authorized by statute the addition of several thousand missing children to NCIC which, after all, is supposed to be a center of criminal information. Can Congress now seriously tell the FBI that adding the names of Secret Service sus-

pects is improper?

It would be more appropriate to scrutinize the merits of the Secret Service/FBI plan. First, the information to be entered into the system is generally agreed to be of marginal use. Second, there is no way that the information can "help the Secret Service track the whereabouts and activities of those it has judged possibly dangerous": There is no system yet that can do that. What this plan will do is permit the cop on the beat to get a computerized "hit" from NCIC in the unlikely event that he will encounter one of the couple of hundred suspects in circumstances in which there was no probable cause of crimi-

nal activity.

Third, Computerworld should be asking, "Does this plan address the problem that it was supposed to reproblem that it was supposed to re-solve?" The original problem was that a potential assassin, John Hinck-ley Jr., got through a weapons check at a Tennessee airport, when he should have been stopped, just days before he went to Washington, D.C., and shot President Reagan. Government people, especially those in law enforcement, tend to react to an embarrassment like that by proposing the creation of something new, usu-ally a computerized system, to leave the impression that if only they had that something new originally, the embarrassment would not have occurred. The Secret Service/FBI plan does not address the Hinckley problem. Congress should force the Se-cret Service, the FBI and local police to concentrate on the relevant tion: How could a person like Hinckley be allowed through an airport checkpoint with a weapon? Can NCIC or Secret Service files management be improved to prevent this Robert Ellis Smith

Publisher

Privacy Journal Washington, D.C.

LECHT ON SCIENCE/Charles P. Lecht

Systems Technology: An Emerging Simplicity

Could it be that our old friend the CPU is being stripped of its central rank? Downgraded even so far as to share the unprepossessing status of the peripheral? Remember the days when CPU status really counted for something? When the relationship of the CPU to other computer system constituents found a human echo in the attitude that IBM 7094 people might have harbored toward IBM 1401 people, something loosely akin to the self-satisfaction Henry Higgins might have felt on first contemplating his Eliza Doolittle project? Well, this has all ended. And with it, the notions of copy, simulation and emulation are also demoted, if not altogether disgraced.

There was a time when a copy was, well, a copy. A second computer produced by IBM did as it was intended to do, namely, it simulated the first computer from its chassis right down to its chips. This second computer was at once a simulation and a copy, but "copy" embraced the meaning of "simulation." Anyway, we didn't go around saying that we'd just bought a perfect simulation of, for example, IBM's 4341; rather, we said that we had obtained a copy.

If a second company produced a 4341 look-alike, we were tempted to say that it was a copy (lawyers litigating questions of patent infringement especially susceptible to this temptation), but we usually lost confidence in the wholesale applicability of the term and generally wound up modifying our use of the word "copy" by saying something to the effect that it did essentially everything the 4341 did. By this we meant that the second machine acted upon its input in such a way as to replicate the 4341 processing scenario.

This procedure signaled the coming of age of CPU distribution and prefigured today's CPU-as-peripheral phenomenon. As the products we acquired diverged into design from the original, but continued to maintain such user-level functionality as may be found in 4341 processing, we were quite understandably inclined to abandon the descriptor-noun "copy" and turn to "simulation," 'emulation" or some combination of both in its stead.

For example, certain Hitachi Ltd./ National Advanced Systems, Inc. systems are not, in the purest sense, copies, but hybrid combinations of simulation and emulation technologies (at least on their usage levels) of IBM machines; they accept the same inputs, produce the same outputs, but do what is necessary in dif-

In the past, some performance degradation took place in almost any simulation/emulation stew; today, however, this need not be the case. With the cost of million instructions per second power becoming an ever less significant factor in the cost of modern systems, manufacturers are increasingly disposed to speed up otherwise degraded machine performance by distributing large-scale integration boosters where and as

New Scenario

The need to simulate and/or emulate processing of one machine's operations on another is now being supplanted by a new CPU-peripheral attachment scenario, one previously reserved for such things as printers, tapes, disks and other appurtenances. As these traditional peripheral devices became increasingly intelligent, enough so that their circuit boards were replaced by CPUs of increasing intelligence, their chips were seen as CPUs in their own right. With peripheral CPU control conjured into being, it was only natural to produce them to enable operation of an instruction repertoire written by the user and different from the one residing in the first processor he purchased. While not entirely new, this CPU adjoining as an attachable user plug-in is an everexpanding phenomenon. It defines the advent of a time when portable program and data problems will be overcome

For example, an IBM Personal Computer with a Quadram Corp. Quadlink board provides users of the system with an Apple Computer, Inc. instruction set totally compatible with certain versions of Apple systems. It invokes emulation at the disk, printer and tube to complete the picture. The effect is that the system can read an Apple program and its associated data in a form acceptable to the Apple and produce essentially the same results

The IBM Personal Computer/ Quadlink combo could, of course, be followed by Radio Shack's TRS-80, Texas Instruments, Inc., Commodore Business Machines, Inc. and Atari Corp. adjoinings - why not? The Japanese fifth-generation plan (not et realized) points the way. slouches when it comes to identifying and exploiting a trend, especially where that trend encompasses a more effective approach to the conservation of resources, the Japanese are ingeniously creating systems that anticipate the day when such compatibilities will have come to be assumed in the never-ending race for

Compatibility among all ma-chines, whether through simulation and/or emulation and/or adjoining of CPU-peripherals will be achieved in dramatically different ways in our electronic future. Just as there is an endless set of programs operable on one machine, there will be an endless variety of machines that can run the same programs and achieve the same results, where "same" is broadened to include the time of operation, ease, usability and so on. This will ultimately result in our being liberated from the toil and drudgery of program/data conversion and provide the occasion for great merri-ment and general thanksgiving

This will be followed by our abandonment of all of our synthetic languages, with the exception of those resembling the languages that now form an integral part of our tradition - those pre-computer-age languages that arose through our perceived necessity to communicate, manipulate and otherwise deal with abstractions, plus our natural languages

The former will continue to be needed because computer systems are incapable of creating, processing and yielding results in the abstract world. Ouite beautiful by any standard of measurement, our pre-computer-era languages (like algebra) for dealing with abstract thought emerged through the ages as the result of a continuous process of collective refinement by human genius. Their profound and ornamental elaborations, symbols and logical structures rival any other inventions of man, material or otherwise. So I do not see computer systems technology

(Continued on Page 48)

HUMAN CONNECTION/Jack Stones

Micro Success Depends on Infrastructure

The growing disaffection of businessmen with micros is, in one sense simply a testimonial to the historical recurrence of the familiar pattern of acceptance — and rejection — of computers on the part of new users: high hopes that are later dashed by systems realities, followed by sobering truths about what is practical and achievable and then, finally, the sunny days of serious productivity.

Richard Anthony, general manager and chief executive officer of Norstar Communications, part of the St. Louis-based Broadmoor Group, suggests that reasons underlying this problem can be found in contrasting key attributes of mainframes and micro systems:

"Here are some comparisons that

may not be self-evident:

• "For 35 years, the data process ing establishment has developed a considerable body of expertise, procedures and lore regarding the accurate and timely processing of data. Data entry, verification and editing, processing deadlines, data security and backup all follow well-estab-

This is the second of a threepart series on "The Coming Crisis in Business Microcomputers.

lished procedures and are practiced by individuals who are held accountable for the results.

"However, pocket calculators and microcomputers are not associated with such a body of procedures. The accuracy of the information they provide depends upon the rigor with which they are used.

· "Mainframe and mini vendors have a wide repertoire of customer support, training, installation assistance and implementation expertise. They seek to increase trade by maintaining long-term customer rela-

"Those who merchandise calculators and micros know full well that advertising, and not service, sells their product lines. They have only a spotty history of support, customer training or implementation assistance, certainly when compared with

the services of other vendors

 "Data processing equipment is standardized, or at least generally compatible; it is acquired and applied according to a long-range plan.

Pocket calculators and, often, microcomputers are purchased with petty cash or without serious technical review. They vary widely in model and manufacture and are generally incompatible.

Computers are used for what I term 'data processing,' that is, the gathering and rendering of data into formats that meet the requirements of the organization. Specific departments accept total organizational responsibility for the accuracy, dispersal and use of this information.

'Calculators, and often microcomputers, are used for what I term 'information processing, that is, the rendering of data into formats meeting the requirements of the individual. The accuracy and use of this information is subject to the discretion and judgment of the individual.

"Computers run large applications software programs, either de-

veloped internally or in the form of modified packages that have been adapted to meet user needs. The DP staff that supports this software is composed of systems analysts and coders adept in high-level business languages and job control language.

Pocket calculators and microcomputers come with preprogrammed packages for working spreadsheets, financial formulas and scientific calculations. If anyone supports these, he is an instructor.

The implication of my analysis is that businesses cannot treat microcomputers as a mainframe-horse of a different color. My point is that microcomputers can and will play an important role in the office of the fubut to capture their potential benefit, a firm must acquire a procedural, support and organizational infrastructure that is not now part of the microprocessor tradition. Failure to build such an infrastructure inev itably leads to user frustration and disenchantment - or even worse, it has the potential for precipitating serious organizational crises

Metamorphosis of DP Systems Technology

profoundly altering, say, basic algebra, except to bring it and its computer-acceptable incarnations (for example, Fortran, Basic, Pascal and so on) closer together.

Nontraditional Lingos

The nontraditional synthetic lingos like Cobol are giving way to natural languages. These will do the job much faster than most people now believe they can

English phrases occurring in IBM's Query-By-Example environment are embryonic forms of our natural lan-guage. Their disjointed, uneven user facilities begin to look more and more like faithful reflections of our typical businessman's camelgaited progress through his typical business day: a few words, the filling out of forms, obtaining various kinds of data punctuated by coffee breaks and a call from school to say that his child is being expelled and could he please drop everything and come immediately.

Thus, Cobol and all its verbose relatives - the hybrids like Ada, and even techniques that are supposed to change our most basic nonprocedural inclinations like structured programming with its tentacularly extended families — will be shortlived. And all the rest of our formal attempts to reduce and contain via symbol or structure what we would otherwise, and in other ways, deal with through natural languages or behavior will ultimately be supersed-ed by just that — facilities that do not presuppose that we are machines.

No wonder attempts at standardization of the truly synthetic languages for busi ness has produced only ide alized sets of symbols and rules: the number of variations on their standards actuimplemented endless. Thus, it should come as no surprise that the limited target of syntax and rules represented by the Cobol standard has achieved such a paltry measure of success in terms of the universe of Cobol compilers and their precise implementation. What will be surprising is that implementation of the English language will not suffer the same fate, even though the scope of its complexity is much wider.

But I forecast that this will happen; it is a development to which the emergence of new fast processors and large fast memories is lending ir-resistible momentum. For the linguistic purists who are shocked by the apparent sweep of this forecast, I offer the English of our often disjunct, number of words and phrases of ac-counting, along with its pictures, as an example of things to come.

When our natural ways of expressing and doing things fall increasingly within the ambit of our machines, all the computer systems we use to accomplish data processing will appear to converge, as if they were all the selfsame devices, with the apparent differences in what they can do dwindling unto the vanishing point. Only size, speed, added-value synintelligence connectability to the network will remain to distinguish one system from the next, all other facets of their physical operations environment being essentially equal.

And when this day comes, our technology will no long-

er be subject to the limita-tions that affect our ability to develop applications today. Programs will be transportable and operable virtually everywhere. Rewriting applications will become commonplace and entail little difficulty. Little or no training in the technology will be required by its users. No time will be wasted creating and maintaining computer facilities; their hardware and

transparent to problem solution as is our telephone network to communications. And with this, we will be able to focus our scientific talents, the same talents that brought us the chip, on the challenges of living.

Lecht is president of Lecht Sciences, Inc., a New York-based think tank specializing in computer and communications technologies.

To a world of chaos and confusion. rational approach to

Today, most organizations realize how critical it is to manage informa-tion effectively. After all, information is a key resource. So the choices you make today for data processing

The OPEN World

A corporate commitment
Northern Telecom's commitment reflects the imporlance of information to the future of all organizations.
To business, large or small, government, and others.
Information management is fraught with complexity.
Information management is fraught with complexity.
It is to this environment that Northern Telecom brings
"Open Protocol Enhanced Networks"—OPEN Worlduniversal information management systems through
communications.
Communications is the common denominator for A corporate commitment

OPEN World is intelligent systems that can evolve and grow to meet any communications requirement.

OPEN World is versatile, planned inform ment ... communications products and s

This is Northern Telecom's comenagement... OPEN World

and data communications, word processing and image communications will deter

mine, to a large extent, your future success. But deciding on an information man-

agement system can be very complex.

Obsolescence is a constant concern. Because of the rapid pace of technology, today's innovation too often becomes yesterday's generation. To compound the problem, the needs of your organization are also constantly changing. How do you know what your require-

ments are going to be next year?

Also contributing to the complexity is the ever-growing number of suppliers offering a vast array of products and services. Products, which for the most

It is a market characterized by chaos and confusion.

OPEN World-finally. an approach that makes sense.

Northern Telecom has introduced a rational approach to the planning and building of information management systems: the OPEN World* It is based on the simple concept that all information can be handled in one integrated system. One system that will allow many makes and types of equipment and transmission highways to work together harmoniously. One system that will give you freedom to choose from many different suppliers. One system that will evolve to protect against obsoles-

cence.
The OPEN World is a planning framework embodying these concepts, and a program for the introduction of products and features to enable you to plan and build optimum informa-tion systems, designed around the key common

element—communications.
We're backing the
OPEN World with a research and development
commitment of one billion dollars to be spent on R & D in the
next five years on OPEN World systems,
products and features.

The Five C's-five criteria to judge our approach. Or theirs.

There are five key criteria against which any information management

stem or component should be

I. Continuity.

The system or equipment should be able

Unscientific Claims

Computerworld's readers should be provided with some perspective regarding the views expressed by Charles P. Lecht in "DP Lawyers: Hessians of U.S. Tech Revolution" [CW, May 16]. I am an honors graduate of the University of California at Los Angeles in mathematics/ computer science, with 19 years of experience as a data processing manager, systems analyst, systems programmer, computer operator and customer engineer.

LETTERS

I am also a practicing attorney, a member of the Board of Directors of the Computer Law Association, a member of the American Bar Association Section of Science and Technology and a Practicing Law Institute lecturer on computers and law.

There are thousands of lawyers in this country with similar credentials, many hundreds of whom have chosen to practice in the area of high technology precisely because of their backgrounds and experience in engineering, data processing, technology and science.

These lawyers are dedicated to exploring and dealing with the legal issues unique to an exciting new field — issues that arise out of the interaction of intelligent, aggressive people engaged in

honest and serious competition in new and, as Lecht points out, uncharted business, legal and scientific territory.

The scientific waves of change wash onto the shore of legal and business reality a large number of difficult, unanticipated and unsolved problems.

High-tech lawyers devote many long hours to the task of understanding these problems and to developing among themselves, through various specialized bar associations and with their clients, solutions to the problems.

Such thorny and diverse issues as the protection of intellectual property rights in computer programs, the preservation of traditional human values in conjunction with basic genetic and behavioral research, the bringing to justice of so-called computer criminals, the sorting out of property and other legal rights among users of outer space and dozens of others that have the potential to affect all of us and that certainly affect those who function at the forefront of technology must dressed, and solutions to them must be found.

Of course, all of these solutions must also be compatible in form with our American system of law and jurisprudence, a constraint that makes the work of these professionals and their clients at once more challenging and more frustrating.

Lecht has apparently had some bitter experience with some lawyers while earning his expert-witness fees; the throes of litigation are not without bitterness.

But Lecht's blanket indictment of the legal profession, his impugning of the integrity of all lawyers in one sweeping sentence and his ridiculing of the technical and scientific experience of lawyers generally are, well, to say the least, unscientific.

Paul Bent Attorney at Law Long Beach, Calif.

Give Them a Boost

After reading the article "What to Do When a Subordinate Is Not Qualified for Promotion?" [CW, May 2], I felt that I had to write.

I find it appalling that managers are more determined to hold their subordinates down than they are to develop them and give them a boost.

Very seldom is an employee so incompetent that he is incapable of being promoted. In many cases, what the employee is lacking is education and training. However, only one of the managers surveyed offered any type of training to employees.

Managers complain about the loss of productivity and lack of work ethic among their employees, but don't seem to stop to think that if they want loyalty, they must give some loyalty. Could it be that it is the

Could it be that it is the managers who are incompetent rather than the employ-

Carolyn Landry Lawson Associates Minneapolis, Minn.

Northern Telecom brings the first information management.

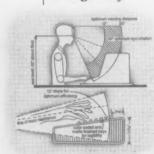
to evolve to meet future needs, to accommodate future technological developments, and to provide new features. Only in this way can it be "obsolescence-proof."

or the OPEN Vorld, many different makes and types of equipment can work together.

2. Compatibility.

Many makes and types of equipment must be able to work together as a harmonious whole. Components and systems from different manufacturers and transmission channels from different suppliers all must be compatible.

3. Congeniality.

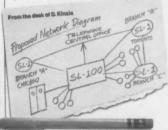


If people find equipment or systems intimidating, unattractive, or difficult to use, they simply won't use them. Even advanced technology should be attractive and simple to use.

OPEN World systems are congenial—

4. Control.

You, not a supplier, should be in control of your information



management system. The system should

not lock you in to a single source or limit options in the future. And the system should also provide the tools to control the cost and flow of information in your organization.

5. Cost-effectiveness.

The bottom line. Long-term financial considerations, as well as initial cost, must be

onsidered.
All of the other four criteria—continuity, compeniality and control—have a bearing on cost-effectiveness.

OPEN Worldthe Five C's plus commitment.

As the international leader in digital telecommunications, the technology that ties computers and communications together, Northern Telecom is in the unique position of being able to make the OPEN World a reality.

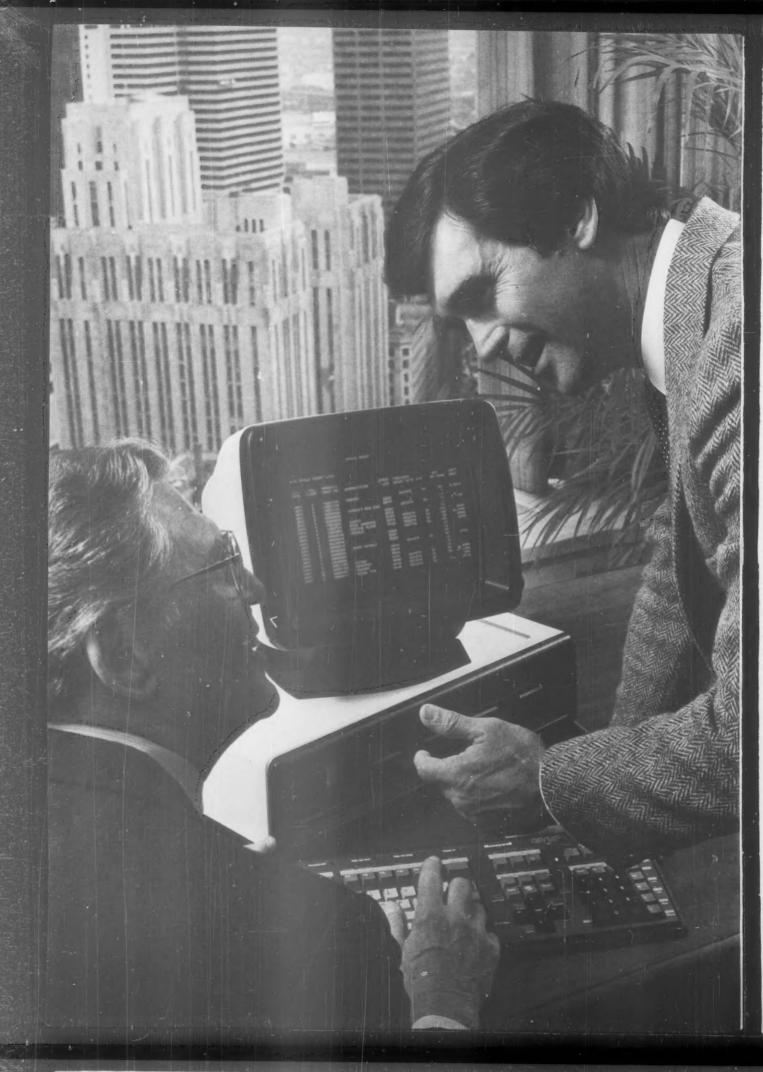
Our technological heritage allows us to meet the five criteria conclusively, as we have always done, for example, in providing equipment for the telephone network. When you place a long distance call, it may pass through many generations of equipment, all working smoothly together. Use of the telephone is simple, although much complex technology is involved. And the relative cost of using the telephone has steadily decreased, although its capabilities are constantly expanding.

In supplying telephone equipment for over 100 years, we've met all the criteria we propose for business communications.

If you'd like a brochure describing our commitments to each of these criteria, or more information about the OPEN World, write OPEN World, Northern Telecom Inc., 259 Cumberland Bend, Nashville, TN 37228.

northern relecom

OPEN World. For information management, its the best of all possible worlds.



At last, help for companies wrestling with the problems created by personal computers.

"Overrun."

"Invaded."

"Swamped."

DP managers use a variety of terms to describe the arrival of so many different personal computers on the business scene. But the *feeling* is always the same.

After all, most managers have spent *years* developing well-controlled information systems. Now, almost overnight, they are losing control.

And while there's no arguing that PCs are valuable tools for individual productivity, everyone would prefer a more integrated approach for the company.

What's needed is a system that combines corporate data base capability with the personal computer capabilities employees now insist upon. A system with the capacity to extend the functionality of the corporate network to the individual local level. This is exactly what Honeywell has built.

The microSystem 6/10.

The cost-efficient microSystem 6/10 is a multi-personality workstation that provides an impressive range of functions – including networking.

Besides personal computing, the system handles data processing and word processing. It can function as a network end-point and a

terminal emulator. What's more, power and flexibility make the microSystem 6/10 perfect for adaptation to industry-specific applications.

The microSystem 6/10 helps ensure

The microSystem 6/10 helps ensure organizational unity through excellent communications – it talks to IBM mainframes as readily as to our own.

It also offers expandable hardware and our time-proven GCOS operating system, which is compatible across the entire range of Honeywell minicomputer products, including even the most powerful 32-bit systems. This compatibility assures easy progress along your growth path by eliminating the need to re-create applications and retrain personnel.

Fight fire with fire.

Best of all, perhaps, the microSystem 6/10 will be an immediate hit with employees wed to their PCs. Because it accepts popular software packages based on CP/M-86® and MS-DOS,® chances are your people won't have to give up their favorite programs.

The microSystem 6/10.

Here's the way to win the battle against "PC Pandemonium."

And the war for control.

For more information, call **800-343-6665** (within the 617 area, call 392-5246) or write to the Honeywell Inquiry Center, 200 Smith Street (MS 440), Waltham, Massachusetts 02154.

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

Pages of printout, or one good graphic?



Computerworld's July 25th Special Report will give you the whole picture.

You'll really get it all in *Computerworld* next month. This Special Report on Graphics Systems will give you all the information you need on the latest technologies, techniques and applications in the computer graphics market. You'll read what's happening in: • Emerging low-cost CAD • High quality graphics systems • Graphics terminals • Software • Developments in the output market • Boardroom graphics • Cost-cutting benefits/time savings for top-level executives.

no me ministration

You'll get applications stories on CAD, systems graphics and micros, business graphics, boardroom graphics and more. You'll get tutorials on presentation graphics vs. peer graphics, graphics in decision support systems — and more.

Our July 25th Special Report is designed to give you a valuable overview of how graphics are improving the communication and distribution of data — you can't afford to miss it.

And if you market graphics systems and equipment here's your chance to give Computerworld's half-a-millon readers the story of how your products can put them in the picture. They'll be reading this Special Report July 25. The ad deadline is July 8. Call your Computerworld salesperson for all the details. Or, call Don Fagan, Vice President, Sales at (617) 879-0700.



BOSTON/Chris Lee, Ed Marecki, Joe Fitzhugh, Jim McClure, Kathy Doyle, Diane Sukey, (617) 879-0700 CHICAGO/Art Kossack, Newt Barrett, Chris Lee, Jean Broderick, (312) 827-4433 NEW YORK/Mike Masters, Doug Cheney, Ray Corbin, Joan Daly, Fred LoSapio, Gale M. Paterno, (201) 967-1350, ATLANTA/Jeffrey Melnick, Mike Masters, (404) 394-0758 SAN FRANCISCO/Bill Healey, Barry Milione, Theodora Franson, A.G. Germano, Eileen Dunn, (415) 421-7330 LOS ANGELES/Jim Richardson, Bob Hubbard, Beverly Raus, (714) 556-6480

The Everlasting Mainframes



By Donald R. Powell

The campaigns of the small-computer "revolution" have been highly publicized over the last few years, from the traditional 16-bit minicomputer to the supermini, the personal computer and the supermicro. Much less documented, but in many respects equally dramatic — and certainly with as much long-term significance — has been the remarkable resilience of the large mainframe.

A few years ago, a new direction in computing technology was heralded: Distributed data processing using powerful minicomputers was about to turn the conventional DP world upside down. Given the prevailing mood among users, the future of the large-scale mainframe looked uncertain. However, structural forces already at work in the industry by 1976 would substantially alter the course of the DDP revolution.

The huge installed base of large computers and the investments in software to run them were important moderating influences. Users could not readily convert their applications to small systems, no matter how attractive, thus creating great demand for improved large systems. In addition, few DP organizations could accept the loss of control over their function that many advocates of DDP suggested. Nor could DP countenance the duplication of effort that resulted from unregulated small-computer deployment.

Early attempts at replacing large-scale systems with small ones resulted, in most cases, in many smaller management problems replacing one big one. It turned out that most of the problems of managing computers were intrinsic to the technology and not the result of overcentralization, as had been widely suggested.

Of even more significance, however, was that for the first time in years, there was some real competition in the large-system market. Traditionally, users were so committed to the architecture of their installed systems that there was little competition between vendors. The advent of the plug-compatible CPU manufacturers dramatically changed that environment. Amdahl Corp. made its first volume shipments in 1976 and by the end of

(Continued on In Depth/3)

How DDP Proponents Saw the Industry

The DDP revolution appeared to be in full swing by 1976. One could not read a trade magazine or attend a conference without hearing another prediction that DDP was the wave of the future

Even more exciting, the develop-ment of the microcomputer was then just on the horizon; it was widely expected to further the revolution by providing an individual computer for every end user. Before long, DDP advocates explained, those huge, obcentralized mainframes would be replaced by economical, efficient mini- and microcomputers, and those elitist computer "experts" would be cast out of their raisedfloor silicon towers

It was widely argued in the indus-try that most data processing problems resulted from excessive centralization and the use of ineffective large-scale computers.

In particular, it was frequently suggested that large systems were much too inefficient, expensive and unreliable for interactive operation, which was clearly of paramount importance to the industry's fu-

Justifying Small Systems

In some cases, organizations used the perceived trend to smaller systems, by itself, as justification for acquiring minicomputers, regardless of any objective evaluation of alterna-

In other cases, users bought small systems in order to circumvent the normal budgetary controls which were (quite correctly) applied to the centralized computer services. In some organizations, advocates of moderation in the race to join the DDP stampede were looked on as a little backward.

There was, in fact, considerable evidence to support these ideas. The predominant large-scale system in use in 1976 was the IBM 370/168. The 168 was only 30% more powerful than the 370/165, which had been introduced in 1970, and the cost of the two systems was nearly the same in most configurations. Thus, the hardware price/performance levels of large computers improved only marginally during the early 1970s. In addition, several mainframe vendors introduced virtual storage features during this period. Support for virtual storage enhanced the functional capabilities of the large systems but, in some cases, resulted in significantly higher overhead.

For example, the CPU resources required to support a given interac-tive work load doubled between IBM's real storage operating system, OS/MVT, and its virtual storage successor, OS/VS2, Release 2.

The result of these factors was that large-system users suffered a net re-

during the six years of 1970 to 1976. During this same period, minicomputer technology had made great strides in improved performance, reduced price and enhanced software capabilities

These small systems had become

powerful enough to be seriously considered for many significant applica-

Moreover, it was widely suggested that small systems were evolving rapidly, while large-system evolution had stagnated

For all these reasons, the future of

the large-scale mainframe in the emerging world of DDP looked problematic to some in the mid-'70s. However, mainframe industry forces would soon begin to alter the course of distributed processing, ensuring the continued dominance of large computer systems

"What major local area networks will Lanier fit into?"



(Continued from In Depth/1) year had achieved significant market impact. These first Amdahl systems clearly showed that major innovations in performance, price

System

370/165

370/168

3081K

Year

1970

1976

1982

and technology were possible in the production of large computers.

In addition, it was obvious that the Japanese computer manufacturers would soon be in a position to ex-

Dollars per Mips

\$2,475,000

\$2,240,000

\$ 315,000

ploit the same advanced technology

IBM responded quickly to the new level of competition. In 1977, it intro-duced the 3033, which provided twice the performance of the 370/ 168 at about the same price. This announcement brought to light a startling fact: There was indeed elasticity of demand in the market for large computers

Previously, it had been assumed that this market size was determined by the basic requirements of the small number of very large organizations and was thus quite stable. The overwhelming flood of orders for the 3033 showed that this was not the case: at lower prices, a much larger volume of systems would be sold, allowing, in turn, even lower prices. Elasticity in the marketplace had been assumed for years in pricing minicomputer systems, resulting in low unit prices, and the recogni tion of elasticity as a factor in the large-system market was a fundamental change in the way these computers were produced and priced.

The cycle of lower prices and higher volumes was repeated several times during subsequent years as IBM made frequent price reductions and product announcements. Each IBM announcement was followed closely by equivalent announcements from Amdahl and National Advanced Systems, Inc. (NAS), the other two competitors in the market for large 370-type computers. In late 1981, IBM introduced the 3081K, a system with nearly six times the pro-cessing power of a 168, at a lower price than the older machine.

Table 1 traces the hardware evolution of large systems since 1970 in terms of millions of instructions per second (Mips) and "dollars per Mips," which is the purchase price of the CPU, memory and channels, divided by the number of Mips. Throughout this discussion, Mips is considered to be based on commercial mixed work loads, with the 370 instruction set. Scientific work loads or different instruction sets and architectures can produce Mips rates that vary by factors of two, three or more for systems with

throughput.
Table 1 shows the two distinct periods of large-system evolution: negligible change between 1970 and 1976, followed by dramatic improve-ments between 1976 and 1982. Both Amdahl and NAS now offer systems larger than the 3081K, with equivalent or better levels of price/performance, and several Japanese manufacturers are selling highly competitive systems, some as fast as 50 Mips. Most other mainframe vendors (notably Control Data Corp. and Sperry Corp.) have also introduced werful new large systems that are fully competitive with the 3081.

The advent of the plug-compatible vendors brought about the competitive pressure for improved hardware, but in addition, user demand and IBM's need for additional revenue sources in the face of falling hardware prices combined to spur the development of more efficient large-system software. In 1977, along with the 3033 announcement, IBM introduced a substantially improved, independently priced version of its primary operating system for large CPUs, MVS (Multiple Virtual Storage). MVS/SE provided significant performance improvements over the "public-domain" version of MVS,

Mips

1.8

2.5

140

Table 1. Hardware Evolution

"You name it." Leo Cortiens, Director, Networking Development Electronic Office Systems Division

With all the different networking alternatives available, the last thing anyone needs is one more. So Lanier is proud to announce that we're not introducing another new standard. Instead, we're going to support the industry's major local

area network schemes. By doing this, Lanier will give

you compatibility. "That takes care of compatibility. What about cost?

"It's small. Lanier makes sure your investment is small because our

systems connect to each other very inexpensively. You can connect Lanier systems in one department with a simple interface that's a fraction of the typical cost of local area network interfaces and cabling. Then, when you're ready to connect to your mainframe computer, you can use the same protocols you've already implemented for your terminal network!

"Can I connect Lanier equipment to my IBM mainframe?

"Of course. We support SNA/SDLC, IBM's standard for communications and one of today's most used protocols. By implementing SNA, Lanier makes it easy for you to connect vour office automation equipment to your IBM mainframe computers."

How do Lanier office automation systems com-municate with my IBM computers?"

With special bridges: Lanier system elements such as terminals and printers connect to each other by inexpensive interfaces. Then the entire Lanier system communicates with your IBM computer through a Lanier 'bridge! The Lanier bridge can talk to SNA systems: your IBM mainframe, another Lanier bridge via a telephone line, or any SNA subsystem you can reach through data lines, all without any compatibility problems."

"But what about other local area networks?"

Lanier will support the local area networks that become widely used in the marketplace. Implementing other protocols doesn't mean we have to modify our whole system architec-ture. The network manage-ment layer will change to support new protocols:

"How does Lanier fit into my master plan for office automation?

"We will be able to inte grate voice, word and data processing. And Lanier systems easily interface with other devices such as optical character readers, intelligent laser copiers, photocomposition and COM equipment." Lanier looked into the future. And we found that offices don't need another unique network. That's why all Lanier systems are designed to be compatible with the major local area networks in use now. And with ones that become industry standards in the future. So whatever plans you have for your office automation, you can be sure Lanier will fit into them.

Send us this coupon, or call Jennifer Scott at (800) 241-1706 for more information about Lanier's electronic office systems. Except in Alaska and Hawaii. In Georgia, call collect: (404) 321-1244.

Attn: Jenn	A 30324		
Ann: Jenn	ner sco	The same	90
Name			
Title			-
Phone		Best tin	ne to
Firm			
Address			-

We'll change your mind about the future LANIER Right here and now

particularly in interactive environments. In 1981, another MVS version (MVS/SP 1.3) again improved performance, also with emphasis on interactive work. These improvements have been brought about by redesign and recoding of many MVS components and, in some cases, by microcode assists.

TSO (The Time Sharing Option), a subsystem of MVS, is the most widely used time-sharing software on large computers. It is in use on about 70% of large 370-type systems, according to a recent survey by International Data Corp.

tional Data Corp.
Table 2 (on In Depth/6) is an attempt to quantify the performance impact of operating system evolution since 1970. The table shows the "path length" (number of CPU instructions required) per transaction for an average TSO work load in a business environment. The work load is assumed to consist of interactive program development, application execution and general time-sharing functions in a variety of computer languages. Also shown is the nominal capacity of a 2.5-Mips processor (the approximate speed of a 370/168 or 3033S), expressed as the maximum number of concurrent terminal users that could be supported, assum-ing that the CPU is the limiting resource in the configuration. The performance shown in Table 2 for MVS/ SP Version 2 is an estimate only, based on design changes that have been announced.

The capacities shown in Table 2 assume very active terminal users and a moderately heavy work load. Care should be exercised in comparing these numbers with other environments, particularly in using the number of

Office-Mate/

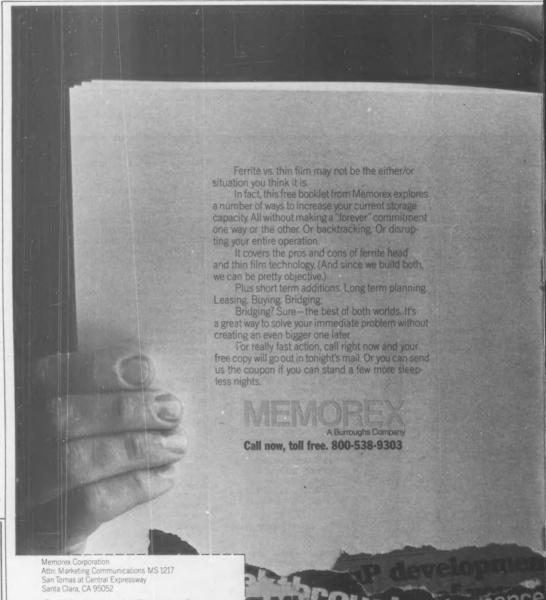
terminal users supported, by itself as a measure of system efficiency, a common mistake. One of the main goals of interactive system designers is to reduce the number of users supported on a given hardware configuration by providing facilities that are powerful and easy to use, thereby allowing users to express their work requirements as quickly as possible.

Restrictive designs can re-

duce the load per user, but do not necessarily increase system efficiency. Only if expected work load, available facilities, terminal activity rate and system response time are held constant (as has

been done in Table 2) is the number of concurrent users a meaningful measure of system performance.

tem performance.
General-purpose operating systems typically exhibit average path lengths of



List Processing Software for IBM Mainframes On-Line CICS Support DOS: \$10,000.00 OS: \$13,500.00 To try it yourself, call: 312-843-1188

Send my survival manual.



300,000 to 500,000 instructions per time-sharing transaction for commercial work loads. The most efficient operating systems dedicated to time-sharing are normally in the lower part of the range,

while more generalized, portable operating systems are usually near the high end. There is little evidence to support the frequently voiced opinion that smallcomputer operating systems

are generally more efficient than the equivalent largesystem software.

The impact of the various stages of large-computer software evolution can clearly be seen from Table 2. In

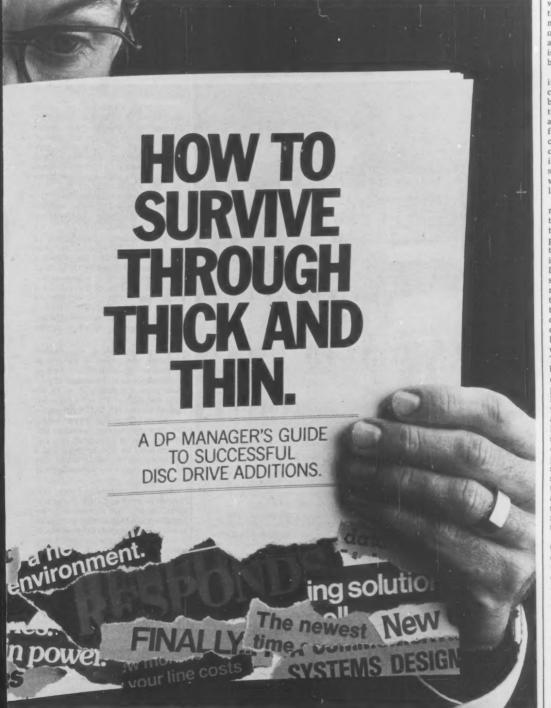
particular, the increase in CPU path lengths resulting from virtual storage operation is evident during the early 1970s. Since 1976, the additional cost of virtual storage has gradually been eliminated; the current MVS version is now twice as efficient in interactive environments as the pre-1976 soft-ware and nearly three times more efficient than the initial release of MVS. And other large-system vendors as well as IBM have reoriented their systems software for more effective interactive operation. As a result, interactive use of large computers is increasing industrywide by more than 50% per year.

The combined impact of improved software and more cost-effective hardware has been a dramatic reduction in the hardware costs of interactive processing on mainframes. The reduction, of course, excludes support costs, which have risen with inflation and are now substantially larger than hardware costs for all computers, large and small.

To quantify the impact of recent large-system evolu-tion, the purchase price of the hardware needed to support one interactive workstation has been estimated and is shown in Table 3 (on In Depth/8). It has been assumed in this table that no more than half the workstations would be in use simultaneously, based on a ratio of one workstation per two computer users, with 1.5 hours of use per user per day, with allowance for peaks. Three costs are shown in Table 3: CPU costs, which include the costs of the central processor, main memory and I/O channels; system costs, which include CPU costs (as above), along with 20 million characters of on-line storage per workstation, access to high-speed tapes and printers and basic operating system costs; and full work station costs, which include the previous costs along with a display terminal with fullscreen capability and communications control function.

Table 3 shows that between 1976 and 1982, CPU costs per workstation on mainframe systems have declined by a factor of 14 and full workstation costs by a factor of 7. In monthly terms, the hardware-related costs for interactive computer use now represent less than 10% of the salary and overhead expenses associated with a typical computer user, and many large organizations now plan to provide personal workstations for each user.

At current prices, large systems can usually provide



Year	System	Path Length	Users per 2.5 Mips
1970	OS/MVT	420,000	110
1972	OS/VS2, Release 1	700,000	65
1974	OS/MVS, 2.0	975,000	45
1975	MVS 3.0	800,000	60
1976	MVS 3.7	600,000	75
1977	MVS/SE 1.0	450,000	100
1980	MVS/SP 1.3	390,000	115
1982	MVS/SP V2, TSO "E"	375,000	120

Table 2. Software Evolution

interactive facilities at the same cost or less than other system alternatives, even in dedicated interactive environments. In addition, modern mainframe systems are much more effective than small computers in support of mixed work loads consisting of both batch and interactive processing. Mixed work loads allow for significant further economies. The peak loads experienced by interactive systems typically last for only a short period, so dedicated interactive

machines cannot normally use more than 20% of the capacity of a given processor on a 24-hour basis. Computers supporting mixed work loads often achieve utilization levels of 60% or more, resulting in much lower unit costs for all types of work.

er unit costs for all types of work.

In a mixed work-load environment, the CPU costs of supporting time-shared operation of large mainframes — a matter of concern only a few years ago — can be as low as \$40 per month per workstation, or about 1.5% of the salary of a typical programmer or other computer user. With plug-compatible hardware and limited-function terminals, full workstation costs can be as low as \$3,600.

Although there are no longer economies of scale related to CPU processing, such economies remain in the unit costs of on-line storage, other peripheral equipment, software and support costs. On-line storage, for example, is two to four times less expensive on a large mainframe than on a minicomputer and 10 to 100 times less expensive than on a microcomputer. In many applications, this single cost is the most important to be considered.

The same ratios are evident in software costs. For example, the price of a full-function data base management system is typically 1% to 2% of the hardware cost of a large mainframe, 5% to 15% of the cost of a minicomputer and 20% or more of the cost of a microcomputer. This factor will become an increasingly important in system selection in the years ahead.

Also of increasing significance, but often overlooked, is the cost of hardware maintenance. Annual maintenance as a percentage of purchase price is typically 3% to 5% for large mainframes, 7% to 9% for minicomputers and 11% to 13% for microcomputers. Over a five-year useful life, this maintenance increases the effective cost of ownership of a microcomputer by 60% or more and a minicomputer by 40%, while the equivalent figure for a mainframe is only 20%.

As a result of these and other factors, most proposed DDP configurations are still not economically attractive unless substantial savings in communications costs are possible. It is not necessarily true, as sometimes assumed, that DDP will always reduce communications costs. If most required computer use is within reasonable physical proximity, communications costs and overheads will actually increase with most implementations of DDP.

For example, the widely discussed architecture of local microcomputers as workstations for interactive processing in mainframe-hosted networks can result in such high volumes of file transfers between processors that communications overheads are greatly increased. In addition, there is often little savings



Why settle for half the VAX data management solution?

Finally, VAX" users have a complete data management software package. It's called SMARTFORM," and it integrates all principal data management elements forms management, file management, and interactive onerw

Other current VAX forms management packages offer bits and pieces, and require writing programs to create and open RMS files, plus program code to access data. But not with SMARTFORM... the first (and only) fourth-generation VAX/VMS" data management tool. It provides you the ability to create complete applications: defining forms, creating files

and performing database queries ... without having to write a single line of program code!

Even VAX users who've spent the \$15,000 for Datatrieve™ don't have this level of data management capability (although SMARTFORM and Datatrieve work nicely together with the automatic interface we provide). If you already have a forms management package, you'll still be glad you bought SMARTFORM. The additional benefits are substantial, and the price is attractive. Options are also available for interfacing SMARTFORM with any VAX host-program, and for providing general report writing.

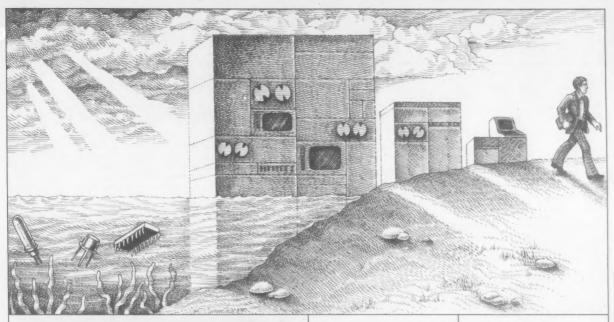
Only SMARTFORM provides you the complete VAX data management solution ... the ability to "paint and process" with zero lines of code. We don't even require "non-procedural" (read "programmer-friendly") code.

Write or call today, and start getting *complete* data management from your VAX.



5951 Encina Rd. Goleta, CA 93117 Call toll-free (800) 235-5787 California (805) 683-3771

VAX, VAX/VMS and Datatrieve are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation



COMPUTERS MUST CHANGE

The evolution from vacuum tubes to transistors to microchips has spawned a series of stunning successes for computers—from the mainframe to the mini to the micro. Not since the introduction of the telephone has a piece of equipment made such a positive impact on the workings of business.

Yet, in today's business, a substantial workforce has been largely overlooked by the computer industry: the mobile professional.

They are the executives, salespeople and field-support personnel that spend many of their workdays doing battle against the competition away from their desks—far from the comforts, conveniences and computing aids of the home office.

THE HAZARDS OF THE ROAD.

The mobile professional spends hours on planes, trains and in taxis traveling to business meetings.

Only to have to return at a later date with the typed contract. Or mail in the revised report. Or call back with the final numbers

Office automation simply hasn't moved fast enough for the mobile professional.

Between paper, pencils, pens, files, triplicate carbon copy order pads, calculators, dictation recorders, appointment diaries, phone books and a picture of the twins, the mobile professional charges off dragging half an office across thousands of miles of territory every year.

SOMETHING, INDEED, MUST CHANGE.

Clearly, what's needed is a viable alternative. A mobile computer designed specifically for the rigors of the road.

Taking the thinking professional's approach, we believe a mobile computer has to be a powerful and complete ultraportable. One that fits easily inside a briefcase. And

runs on rechargeable, self-contained batteries for use en route as well as in the office or at home.

It stands to reason that it must have an adequately large display screen, a full-sized keyboard, a correspondencequality 8½" x 11" or legal page printer and microfloppy disk drives for memory.

Necessity would also suggest an integrated modem, for two-way data communication via standard telephone lines.

All in a package that weighs in at less than 14 pounds.

THE HARDEST PART IS THE SOFTWARE.

But by far, the most important feature of a truly useful mobile computer is its software. It has to be fully confusion-proof, using familiar graphic symbols, rather than complicated computer-talk, to guide the user through each step.

It also has to offer a full complement of practical application programs, including a personal secretary, word processing and financial planning. Developed precisely for the professional demands of the mobile professional.

These are the criteria by which we've designed the Gavilan™ mobile computer. In fact, Gavilan is committed exclusively to taking the computer evolution to its next logical step.

Because, yes, computers have come a long way. But change they must.

Gavilan Computer Corp. P.O. Box 5004 Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 528-6050, Ext. 1191 Telex 4991278 GVLN US



Year	System	CPU Costs	System Costs	Workstation Costs
Environn	nent: dedicated	interactive wor	k load	
1976	IBM 370/168	\$49,000	\$52,900	\$58,900
1982	IBM 3083E	\$ 3,500	\$ 5,700	\$ 7,700
Environ	ment: mixed bate	ch/interactive v	vork load	
1982	IBM 3083E	\$ 1,300	\$ 2,600	\$ 4,600
Environ	ment: mixed wor	rk load, PCM h	ardware, limited-fu	nction terminal
1982	Amdahl 5850	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,300	\$ 3,600

Table 3. Large-System Cost per Workstation

in required host capacity as compared with performing all processing entirely within the host.

Along with the low unit costs of current large systems computing, they continue to have many functional and performance advantages over smaller machines. For example, most small systems have significant limitations on the total on-line storage that can be attached. A 3081-class computer would normally have access to 60 billion to 80 billion charac-

ters of on-line storage, with expansion to hundreds of billions of characters possible. By comparison, even the largest minicomputers can support only a few billion characters and microcomputers only a few mil-

In many environments, these restrictions can significantly reduce the effectiveness of the smaller systems. Even if 60 billion characters of storage could be included in a network of small computers, the cost of the on-line storage alone in such an environment would usually exceed the complete hardware cost (including CPU, memory and peripherals) of a large system with equivalent capacity.

In many applications, response time can also be far better on a big mainframe than on smaller machines. A Basic benchmark, performing a moderate amount of processing or data manipulation, might require 60 seconds of processing time (and also response time) on a dedicated microcomputer. This benchmark might need 3 seconds of CPU time on a supermini and would typically receive 5 to 10 seconds response time on a time-shared system. On a 3081class machine, such a benchmark would require only one-tenth of a second of processor time and should normally receive almost immediate response.

While it might be generally accepted that large systems can today provide some of the previously outlined advantages, it is often asserted that future small systems will eventually reduce or eliminate these advantages, since the rate of small-computer evolution is so rapid.

It is worth looking at this assertion in more detail, by comparing recent experience in the mainframe industry with that in the minicomputer industry. In 1976, two of the leading minicomputer systems were the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/70 and the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 Series II. The current successors to these systems, the VAX-11/780 and the HP 3000 Series 44, provide up to twice the CPU performance of the older machines at about the same

This nearly two-to-one improvement, while impressive in itself, has clearly not kept pace with the advances in the mainframe industry, where price/performance ratios have

"Thanks to Beehive's TOPPER, we'll save more than half a million dollars in claims processing next year."



Savings of as much as \$534,000 will be

realized by Blue Cross and Blue Shield of North Carolina next year, according to Harry Reynolds, Director of Systems and Programming. It's the result of teaming a number of TOPPER personal computers

with the company's IBM 3033 mainframe. Several months ago, Blue Cross and Blue Shield of North Carolina installed eight TOPPER personal computers in the Professional Claims Section of Benefits Administration for provider claims processing. In a test program, they discovered that TOPPER allowed faster, more efficient processing with less dependence on the central computer. Soon forty two more TOPPERs will join the original eight to handle umerous segments of the claims processing activity.
Prior to TOPPER, adjudicators processed claims by hand

and then passed them on to data-entry operators for preparation of computer-readable tapes. Now, the adjudicator edits claims directly on TOPPER and stores data on diskette.
Twice a day, this stored data is transmitted to the host computer under 3270 bisync protocols for complete processing

Reynolds notes that claims processing is now much faster. and more accurate as well. "The TOPPERs include an edit program that catches errors before the data is transmitted to the main computer. That speeds overall claims processing. As side benefits of this distributed processing approach, system response is the same regardless of the number of users. And adjudicators can continue working even if the

main computer goes down.
"We chose TOPPER personal computers because they offered the most practical solution for interfacing to our IBM mainframe," says Reynolds. "In addition, TOPPER is a real value in personal computers and Beehive supports them with

Find out how TOPPER can give your people desktop com-puter power plus access to your mainframe's database under full BSC/SNA network communications control. It's the way more and more companies are boosting productivity and at the same time extending the life of their mainframe investment. Call Beehive today, toll-free, at 1/800/453-9454 for complete details



Rechive International • 4910 Amelia Earhart Drive • P.O. Box 25668 • Salt Lake City, Utah 84125

CALIFORNIA Costa Mesa 714/540-8404 • Sunnyvale 408/738-1560 • FLORIDA Altamonte Springs 305/788-9000 • ILLINOIS Artington 593-1565 • MASSACHUSETTS Woburn 617/933-0202 • MISSOURI Independence 816/356-4402 • NEW JERSEY Colonia 201/381-9883 • NOR Greensboro 919/854-2699 • TEXAS Daltas 214/239-3330 • UTAH Sett Lake City 801/355-6000 • WASHINGTON, DC (VA) Falls Church

REPORT WRITER for DEC computers under RSTS and VMS

- · Very powerful and userfriendly
- Better than DEC's Datatrieve
- Costs much less



on Avenue, NY, NY 19165 (212) 972-186



There's a big difference in printers, and the proof is right before your eyes.

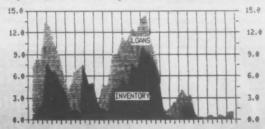
This is an actual printout from Digital's Letterprinter 100.

As you can see, it's good enough to send out to customers.

But that's not all the Letterprinter 100 can do. Suppose, for instance, you're in a hurry.

JUST PUSH A BUTTON AND YOU CAN PRINT OUT A MHOLE PAGE OF DRAFT COPY IN LESS THAN TEN SECONDS.

There are other fine points. You can see how the Letterprinter 100 can print multiple typefaces. It can also print in BOLD, double-width and condensed. And do all these styles automatically, without stopping. And with its wide range of graphics capabilities, you can even draw your own conclusions.



You simply can't find a more versatile printer than the Letterprinter 100. And it's just one of a family of printers we offer for Digital's personal computers and video terminals. Including a daisy-wheel printer, the LQPO2, and a low-cost Personal Printer, the LA50, that still make you look good on paper.

So now that you've read the fine print, see our fine printers.

Call 1-800-DIGITAL extension 700, for the distributor near you.

Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, Terminals Product Group,

2 Mt. Royal Avenue, UP01-5, Marlboro, Ma. 01752.

(A) Processing Capacity

Year	Installed Mip
1976	1.884
1977	2,685
1978	4,230
1979	7,507
1980	11,034
1981	15,052
1982	19,789

(B) Interactive Workstations

Year	Time- Sharing	Transaction Processing	Total Workstations
1976	50,000	35,000	85,000
1982	850,000	625,000	1,475,000

Table 4. Large-System Installed Capacity (370-Type Only)

improved by a factor of at least six in the same time period. There is no evidence to support the view that smallsystem evolution is, or will be, more rapid than that for large systems.

Marketplace Verdict

Technical achievements by themselves are, of course, of little value; the real measure of any product is determined by the marketplace. In ternational 1976, there was already a

substantial installed base of large systems, which many predicted would gradually be replaced by smaller ma-chines. In fact, nothing of the kind has occurred: the response of the marketplace to the new generations of mainframes has been overwhelmingly positive.

Table 4, derived from historical large-system population figures published by In-Data outlines the approximate worldwide installed capacity of large-scale, 370-type computer systems. (A large system is considered to be a 370/165 class machine or larger.)

Table 4 clearly shows that there is little evidence to suggest any trend toward replacement or "offloading" of these large mainframes. On the contrary, the installed has expanded enorbase mously, with more than 10 times the installed capacity at the start of 1982, relative to 1976. Interactive use has grown even faster; Table 4B indicates that the total number of interactive workstations supported by large sys-tems increased by a factor of nearly 20 in the same sixyear period. In addition, shipments of large 370-type systems are expected to exceed 10,000 Mips per year during 1982 and 1983 as volume shipments of the 3081-generation machines begin.

Growth in the market for large computers is not restricted to commercial systems. In the last few years, Cray Research, Inc. and Control Data Corp. have created an entirely new market for high-speed parallel processors for scientific applications. This market is also thriving and allowing the implementation of many new applications that would be completely impractical on smaller computers.

Despite the record of continued large-system market growth, industry analysts often suggest that this market is a low-growth, "mature" segment of the industry. There appear to be several reasons for this misconception. First, the percentage growth of various industry segments is frequently used as the only measure of the strength of that segment. Clearly, it is unreasonable to compare the \$18 billion-permainframe industry with the \$3 billion-per-year industry microcomputer (based on 1981 shipments) on this basis; growth of "only" 10% in the mainframe market is more in absolute dollar terms than even 50% growth in the microcomputer market. Moreover, growth rates invariably fall as any industry gets larger, as witnessed by the minicomputer industry, which has seen its growth rate fall from 35% to 10% or less as it has grown in size (although it remains less than one-third the size of the mainframe market). Even with infinite demand, it is simply not practical for a \$20 billion-per-year industry to expand revenues 50% annu-

ally.
Second, the unit price erosion of mainframes has been severe in recent years. As a result, growth in the dollar volume of shipments has been slower than the growth in Mips, although the value of large systems shipped is now more than double the 1977 levels. The small-system market has had far greater price stability and has thus experienced revenue growth almost in line with increases in shipments, giving that



THE SECRET TO SUCCESS in managing your catalogs and DASD

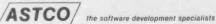
ASTUTE will save you disk space, time, and money!!!

ASTUTE is the Data Set and Catalog Management System for MVS and VS1.

DASD Managers, Technical Support Staff, System Programmers, JCL or Production Analysts, Applications Programmers, and end users, all will benefit from ASTUTE's ability to:

- MANAGE & RECOVER catalogs
- CONTROL DASD growth
- RECLAIM space from overallocated data sets
- · SIMPLIFY administration of data sets
- CONTROL allocation of DASD data sets
- ENFORCE standards for DASD usage
- EASE DASD conversion
- DETECT problems before they occur
- · CLEAN UP DASD
- REPAIR catalog and VTOC
- · EASE GDG manipulation
- SIMPLIFY production JCL
- SIMPLIFY application testing
- IMPROVE productivity
- ... and more!

Learn why ASTUTE will quickly pay for itself! 45-day trial available. Please call or write us:



926 Amarillo Avenue • Palo Alto, CA 94301 • 415-856-0786

market a high apparent growth rate relative to the mainframe market.

Finally, all mainframes are often grouped together as a single market segment, even though they span more than two orders of magnitude in price and performance. Smaller mainframes, once the largest part of the computer industry, have been relatively unsuccessful during recent years. Prior to the introduction of the IBM 4300 class of machines in 1979, smaller mainframes were not price-competitive with the equivalent minicomputers and, in some cases, were functionally deficient as well. Even today, for example, IBM lacks an integrated, full-function operating system for its smallest mainframes (excluding System/38).

As a result of these factors, there

As a result of these factors, there was no growth at all in the market for small mainframes (in the 370/138 and 148 range) between 1975 and 1980, according to IDC's 1981 Review & Forecast. Grouping all mainframes together as a single market segment suggests a lower growth rate for the larger systems than has actually occurred.

Careful analysis of large-system capacity installed, as presented in Table 4, clearly indicates that the market for large mainframes continues to be one of the most rapidly expanding industry segments.

Another source of confusion is that the extent and impact of the implementation of distributed processing are often overstated, particularly in the trade press. As with any popular medium, the trade papers naturally emphasize anything new and unusual; a large user installing a third or fourth 3081 is hardly newsworthy, while the same user acquiring a few minicomputers or microcomputers is often considered worthy of extensive analysis and comment, simply because it continues to be a relatively unusual event.

Also, much of the material in the trade papers is generated by those with a vested interest in selling some product or service, and since there are a great many organizations attempting to profit from small computers and relatively few producing large computers, there is a preponderance of published material advocating small computer use.

According to a recent Fortune survey, only about 20% of large-system users implemented distributed processing applications (involving remote processors and data bases) between 1976 and 1980. And of even this 20%, about half indicated that their next major hardware upgrade would be to the central site, rather than at remote sites.

These figures suggest that it is rare for distributed processing to be implemented as an alternative to centralized processing. Distributed applications are normally additions to existing large systems when specific applications merit this design, and they frequently result in increased,

'According to a recent Fortune survey, only about 20% of large-system users implemented distributed processing applications (involving remote processors and data bases) between 1976 and 1980.'

rather than decreased, central site capacity.

There has been so little substance

behind most of the furor about distributed processing that even IBM may have misjudged the market. In 1979, IBM introduced the 8100 system, designed from the ground up as a distributed processor. This system is often considered a failure in the marketplace, primarily because the market for true distributed processing (cooperative, linked processors) is much smaller than once expected, and there is no indication that this situation will soon change.

Certainly, there is no available evidence to support the view that there is a long-term, historical trend

This announcement is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy these securities.

The offer is made only by the Prospectus.

Inne 15, 1983



675,000 Shares

Common Stock

Price \$18 Per Share

Copies of the Prospectus may be obtained in any State in which this amounteement is circulated only from such of the undersigned as may legally offer these securities.

Tucker, Anthony & R. L. Day, Inc.

Bear, Stearns & Co.

A. G. Becker Paribas

Blyth Eastman Paine Webber

Alex. Brown & Sons

Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette

Drexel Burnham Lambert

Hambrecht & Quist L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin

Shearson/American Express Inc.

Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co.

Dean Witter Reynolds Inc.

Advest, Inc.

Allen & Company

William Blair & Company

F. Eberstadt & Co., Inc.

A. G. Edwards & Sons, Inc.

Ladenburg, Thalmann & Co. Inc.

Montgomery Securities

Moseley, Hallgarten, Estabrook & Weeden Inc.

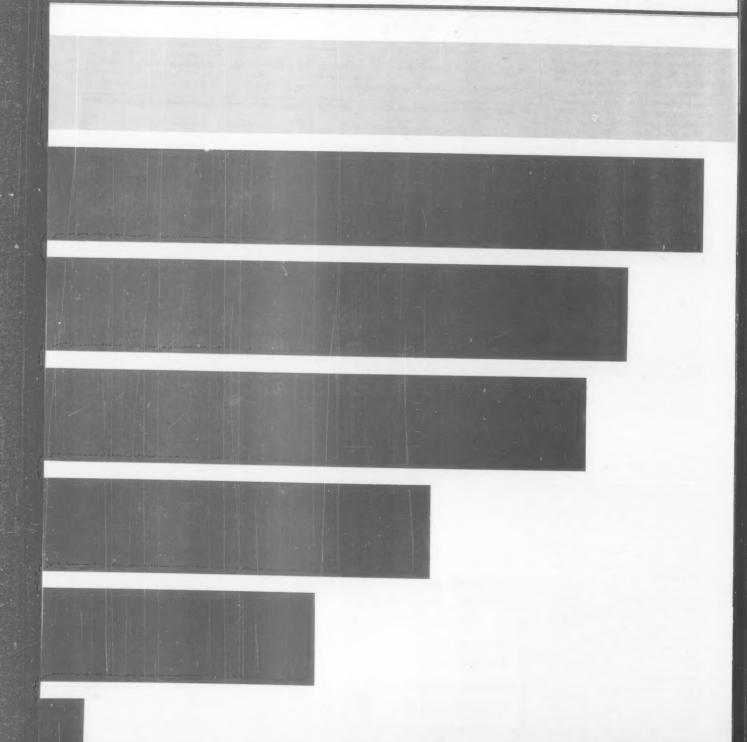
Oppenheimer & Co., Inc.

Robertson, Colman & Stephens

Thomson McKinnon Securities Inc.

Wheat, First Securities, Inc.

When users rated their co guess which name came



mputers' communications, through loud and clear?

Hewlett-Packard HP 3000

Data Decisions, an independent research firm, surveyed users of business computer systems from the major suppliers. When the 3,042 responses were tallied, the award for Best Overall Performance in Data Communications went to Hewlett-Packard's HP 3000 computer family.

We were pleased, but not surprised. And neither were the thousands of HP customers who for years have relied on our networks. As a pioneer in distributed processing, HP long ago took on the challenge of creating reliable data communications that were also easy to use.

Today, HP/DSN (Distributed Systems Network) is used to tie business and technical computers together in a company-wide information network. We've developed local area networks (LAN), so workstations can share data bases and peripherals. In addition, we provide links to IBM's SNA.

While we believe in a flexible approach to communications, we're also firmly committed to standards. Our systems implement X.25 packet switching, and we've just introduced DSN/PBX, which can save you a bundle on installation costs by using existing phone lines for local networks. And we worked with the IEEE com-

mittee to develop the 802.3 LAN standard that will help to make datacomm more uniform for everyone.

In everything we do, we're committed to making communications easy to install and easy to use. For instance, we can have a network up and running in just two days.

So if you want to communicate better, call your local HP sales office and ask a Business Computer Specialist about all our networking capabilities. Or write to Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Tom Rappath, Dept. 03181, 19447 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. In Europe contact: Henk van Lammeren, Hewlett-Packard Nederland B.V., Dept. 03181, P.O. Box 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.



NDEPTH

toward replacing large mainwith distributed frames small computers.

Today, it is relatively rare to hear industry experts announce the imminent demise of the large mainframe, although there is a lingering suspicion in some minds that this will eventually come to

In summary, a review of industry trends leads to the following conclusions:

• Large mainframe com-puters continue to be the almost universally preferred alternative for large organizations; large systems en-force standardization, allow better management control

of the corporate information assets, minimize duplication of effort and, as a result, make the best use of the most critical DP resource skilled manpower.

• Distributed processing

represents a significant advance in system design methodology if geographic and application characteristics are appropriate. It is usually an ineffective approach for providing general com-puting capabilities in large, single-location organizations. True DDP almost always increases the complexity of any given application.

• In most environments, large systems provide generally lower cost computing than multiple small systems. In addition, they allow far larger applications to be pro-cessed easily and efficiently and allow nondisruptive growth of individual applications.

• In many cases, distributed processing is being implemented with small versions of the larger systems. A small mainframe can often provide many powerful and cost-effective networking and distributed processing features, while also providing exact compatibility with large host systems.

 Current large systems will continue gradually to add layers of function and areas of application. Large-computer operating systems are often criticized for excessive complexity and lack of the "elegant simplicity" which so delights the academic purists, but economic commitments to these systems are so enormous - in excess of \$150 billion invested in MVS applications alone - that wholesale replacement by completely new software is both impractical and undesirable. The evolutionary process for large operating systems is, in many respects, quite similar to that of the human brain, which also consists of multiple layers of progressively higher level functions. That most harsh and impartial critic, natural selection, has already determined the wisdom and necessity of such an evolutionary path.

• The integrated processing environments supported by current large systems, consisting of facilities for batch, time-sharing and transaction processing, will continue to be a requirement for the foreseeable future. Although batch processing is now relatively less impor-tant than in the past, it continues to be the preferred mode of operation for jobs requiring long running times, large volumes of out-put or human intervention



communication network is as strong as its weakest link. Get the facts.

The person who plans and acquires your company's network equipment and services can make or break the chain that links your DP and OA systems.



Selecting the right services and equipment requires up-to-the-minute information and practical advice about the products, issues, problems and opportunities. Now, the information you need to plan your communication network strategy is available in an exciting video format: the Conference Journal. Communication Networks: Alternatives for the '80s and Local Area Networks: The Major Considerations address the ins and outs of networking. Jointly developed by DELTAK and CW Communications, the Journals were taped on location at the fifth annual Communication Networks conference and are available only from DELTAK, the world leader in video-based DP training.

Communication Networks: Alternatives for the '80s In five 20-30 minute color video sessions, you'll hear from industry experts FCC Chairman Mark Fowler, American Bell/AIS President Arch McGill and Dr. Dixon Doll, along with others, sharing their insights on topics such as short-haul microwave, PBX technology, communications processors and satellite technology.

Local Area Networks: The Major Considerations. In this Conference Journal, data communications pioneer Dr. John McQuillan is joined by Diana Last and Drs. Kenneth Thurber and Howard Frank. Four video sessions focus on the capabilities and architectures of LAN communications: the baseband vs. broadband debate, choosing the best system for your needs, flow control, and diagnostic network monitoring.

Plan a successful communication network. Order the Conference Journals today. To order, call DELTAK at 800.532.7686 In Illinois, call 312.369.3000.





for such activities as mounting tape or disk volumes. Batch is also the least expensive mode of operation for repetitive "production" work. Full integration between processing modes, including file and program compatibility, results in a conceptually and operationally simpler environment, lower overall costs and higher organizational productivity

• Small systems can provide significant benefits as centralized processing tools for small organizations. In most cases, the use of several smaller computers would not be considered if a single larger one could be used. Any small business that allowed individual employees to acquire any desired computing equipment would not be in business for long.

• Small-system vendors

● Small-system vendors are rapidly introducing larger versions of their successful minicomputers. HP is now marketing the HP 3000 Series 64, and DEC, the VAX-11/782. These systems both use 32-bit words and offer processing power in the range of the 370/158, which, only a few years ago, was considered a large "centralized" system.

These powerful systems provide a reasonable growth path for current minicomputer users, since installing multiple small minis is not an acceptable alternative for most users. At the same time, mainframe architectures are being implemented on much less expensive hardware. The "370 on a chip" will arrive within a year or two, allowing the acceptance of industry-standard architectures at all levels of the industry.

The industry forces that have produced the recent rapid evolution of the large computer will continue for at least the next few years. These forces include intense competition, the rise of the Japanese manufacturers, market elasticity and advances in microelectronics technology.

From a philosophical standpoint, there seem to be two essentially opposing trends that will determine the course of the computer industry over the next few years. One is the increasing desire of many individuals to control their own computing environments.

This trend will lead to some acceptance of "personal" microcomputers in large organizations, particularly

those without tight financial controls.

The feelings of personal ownership engendered by these small machines, and the involvement in the details of computer operation

that they allow are sources of significant appeal to many potential computer users. Indeed, this is an underlying, though usually unspoken, consideration in much of the discussion about distributed

processing. Many people simply enjoy being involved in acquiring and operating computer systems, with as much involvement in technical detail as possible.

cal detail as possible. However, it is far from certain that there will be a favorable long-term return on investment from corporate expenditures on "personal" applications and systems, particularly when the required functions can often be

When it comes to 1200 bps Full-Duplex Modems, no one covers both ends of the data link as completely as Racal-Vadic.

No wonder!
We invented 1200 bps Full-Duplex Technology <u>years</u> before the rest.



Remote Site Modems

A. VA212PA — Auto Dial Modem

A. VAZIZPA — Auto Diai Modem
This is the ultimate 212A-compatible modem. It operates full-duplex at 1200 and 0 to 300 bps. The VA212PA has a built-in auto dialer with a non-volatile memory that stores fifteen 31-digit phone numbers plus 26 user-programmable options. Phone numbers and options can be keyed in from the modem's front panel. The VA212PA even 'talks' to terminal operators, indicating call progress, option status, and phone numbers stored in memory.

B. VA212LC - Low Cost Modem

It's a full-featured 212A-compatible modern with manual calling and automatic answering capability. Five light emitting diodes, including a carrier indicator, display data activity and connection status. A remote loopback feature provides end-to-end testing over the telephone from Racal-Vadic diagnostic centers.

C. VA3451 — Triple Modem

This first-of-its-kind modem combines a Racal-Vadic VA3400, Bell 212A and 103 in one low-profile desk-top unit. A built-in automatic dialer eliminates the need for a telephone, thus minimizing unauthorized calls and reducing dialing errors.

D. VA.3413 — Dual Acoustically Coupled Modern The world's first full-duplex dual accoustic coupler is compatible with Racal-Vadic VA.3400 and Bell 103/131 modems. Just insert a telephone handset into the acoustic cups and begin transmitting data at 1200 bps (VA.3400 mode) or at 300 bps (Bell 103/113 mode). Special phone line jacks are not needed.



Central Computer-Site Modems

E. VA212PAR - Auto Dial Modern Card

Racal-Vadic's newest 212 is an auto calling/auto answer Bell 212A-compatible computer-site modern card. It features a built-in tone or pulse automatic dialer. Because all circuitry is mounted on a single PC board, sixteen VA212PAR's will fit in Racal-Vadic's VA1680/81 rack-mount chassis.

F. VA3467 — Answer Only Triple Modem Card
The VA3467 is an answer-only direct-connect triple
modem card. It automatically changes into a RacalVadic VA3400, Bell 212A, or 103, depending on which
remote modem is calling. Using a VA3467 at the
central computer site lets operators communicate with
all popular low- and medium-speed modems. Eight
VA3467 cards fit in a VA1680/81 rack-mount chassis.

G. VA3481 — Originate/Answer Triple Modern Card

The VA3481 is an auto calling/auto answer directconnect triple modern. It can determine if the remote calling modern is a VA3400, 212A or 103, then configure itself accordingly. It's compatible with Racal-Vadic's VA811 Single/Multilline Automatic Calling Unit. Eight VA3481 mcderns fit in a VA1680/81 rackmount chassis.

H. VA1680/81 — Multiple Data Set Chassis

The VA1680/81 is a compact rack-mount chassis which can house up to 16 intermixed modern cards. It has powerful diagnostics to isolate and test moderns, telephone line, terminal and computer interface.

Racal-Vadic

1525 McCarthy Boulevard, Milpitas, CA 95035 • Tel: (408) 946-2227 • TWX: 910-339-9297

PHONE: 800-543-3000, Operator 507

RACAL

made available more economically with larger systems that would facilitate sharing of any results achieved. Moreover, it remains to be seen just how much organizational computing can really be construed as "person-

A number of management concerns result from the proliferation of personal computers in large organizations; among them, fragmentation of corporate information resources, duplication of effort and the potential lack of integrity and complete lack of security of data stored on floppy disks. Also of concern is the possibility that expenditures on mi-crocomputers will lead corporate management to believe that further expansion of centralized systems is not required. In fact, the applications practical on personal computers are so simple and their effective capacity so small that this would rarely be the

This same phenomenon following

acquisitions has minicomputer caused serious problems in some organizations in past years. In some cases, these acquisitions were viewed as an alternative to central system expansion, with the result that critical centralized corporate applications were jeopardized by inadequate mainframe capacity.

In spite of any abstract or theoreti-

cal advantages of decentralization and despite the ideological and religious fervor that a desire for decentralization can ignite everyday business practicalities will continue to dictate a substantial degree of corporate control over information gathering and processing activities. These activities consume inordinate amounts of human and other resources if not managed appropriately. The need for efficient information processing leads directly to the second fundamental trend driving the computer industry in this de cade: centralized information resource management.

Centralized control of the data processing function does not mean that end users of all kinds should be denied access to appropriate comput-ing tools, only that these tools should be made available in a way that will most benefit the overall organization - which usually means use of shared, centralized services. There is no question that many DP departments have been remiss in not promoting the direct use of computing throughout their organizations and in not providing sufficient capacity to support such use. Insufficient central-site capacity often leads to pressure for tactical decentralization, even though this might not be an appropriate strategic direction

In a sense, the ability to centralize, control and therefore share knowledge and tools as "community property" has been one of the most important factors in the cultural evolution of mankind and is no less a requirement in the computer age than any other. The need for control and sharing of resources will lead to ever larger and more powerful central computing facilities.

About the Author

Donald Powell is manager, system performance, in the Ottawa System-center of Datacrown, Inc., a large Canadian service bureau with computer centers in Toronto, Ottawa and Silver Spring, Md.

The IBM Modem: high availability with rock-steady reliability.

A modem is only as good as its signal quality and its availability. The IBM Modem, thanks to an advanced IBM microprocessor, offers excellent signal quality, high availability and rock-steady reliability.

It shows its ability on networks large and small, especially the complex kind that present the toughest operating problems.

The IBM Modem helps you manage your network. For example, it continuously analyzes telephone line quality. If a line degrades, the modem adapts its signal so that data transmission is maintained. And, working with IBM software available for many host systems, it alerts the operator and pinpoints the source of the problem.

The IBM modem family includes the 3863, 3864 and 3865, with a line speed range of 2400 to 9600 bps. They work on standard, unconditioned lines, including switched lines. In point-to-point and multi-point configurations. With fast turnaround at all

Combine all this with IBM service and quantity discounts and you'll agree, IBM has the modem to meet your data transmission and network management needs.

For a free brochure or to arrange to have an IBM representative call you, telephone us toll free at 1800 631-5582 Ext. 90. In Hawaii or Alaska. 1800 526-2484 Ext. 90.

Try a set of IBM Modems for up to four weeks through the special IBM Modem trial program.



IBM Corporation Direct Response M Department AG/ 400 Parson's Pon Franklin Lakes. M	Marketing 190	
Please start me	representative call e on the four-week e more information	trial.
Title	Phon	e
	Phon	e
Title	Phon	e
Title	_Phon State_	e

THE-
COMPLETE
BRANCH
—OFFICE—

		_
V	Luxuriously furnished	[
1	Completely	1

iriously ished	V	Presti
pletely	V	Short

Y	staffed
V	Fully

	agreement
V	No capita investmen
out on one	Inner

(713) 965-0060 404) 256-0009 Chicago (312) 843-2500 Dallas (214) 233-6664 (303) 770-1000

Washington, D.C. (703) 821-8950

Or write for brochure: S. Wilson, Leasing Manager OmniOffices, Inc. 5775-E Peachtree Dunwoody Rd., NE Atlanta, GA 30342

OMNIOFFICES

SPECIALREPORT

Software Productivity Packages:
Stretching Your DP Resources



Edited by Paul Gillin and Lois Paul

June 27, 1983

COMPUTERWORLD

One Answer: Application Generators

Untangling the Programmer Productivity Maze

Special to CW#

Data processing can have a dramatic effect on business productivi-ty. But unless the DP industry can improve its own productivity, it will not be able to solve business productivity problems.

The current trend is to measure productivity in the DP department by the number of lines of code generated. Unfortunately, little or no attention is paid to the quality of the DP output or to whether this additional code serves the needs of the

company

The solution is not more code, but better code in the form of results that make better use of the company's facilities and impact favorably on the bottom line. People are the company's greatest investment, and the best return on that investment is to provide ways to leverage their creative abilities

So why not just hire more people? The best reason is that qualified people are nowhere to be found. Even if they could be found, the cost of hiring, training and absorbing turnover might not be the most cost-effective solution, especially in terms of productivity

A better investment is to spend the money on tools that will make the current staff more productive. The proper software, when used effectively, can result in major improvements in productivity without adding to the staff or to the collection of hardware. But the key phrase "when used effectively

It has been said that programmers spend only 24% of their time writing new applications and the balance do-

'The proper software, when used effectively, can result in major improvements in productivity without adding to the staff or to the collection of hardware. But the key phrase is "when used effec-

ing maintenance on applications stems and conversions. With all this attention to maintenance, the new applications backlog grows worse, costs go up and the return on

Surprisingly, only 7% of maintenance involves coding errors. The majority, 83% in fact, involves faulty design or specifications. DP, there fore, must design and implement systems that accomplish their intended tasks quickly and efficiently, without lengthy maintenance.

One of the common problem areas in the DP organization is the socalled "on-line" environment, which is not really on-line because of the process used to create new systems. We might enter a program on-line, but by the time we wait for a compile, wait for a printout, wait for ta-

much time has been wasted. This is the classic "hurry up-and-wait" syndrome.

Some DP organizations will attempt to solve the problem by assigning multiple tasks to the programmer. With one program in the test stage, another in the coding stage and another in design, the programmer always has something to do while waiting for each task to be completed.

This multitasking is similar to running a computer in a multitask-ing mode. In the case of the comput-(Continued on SR/4)

Utility Reduces DL/1 Dumps, Frustrations for Insurance Firm

PHILADELPHIA - The number of IBM DL/1 dumps it was forced to do and the frustrations it encountered prompted the technical services group of a commercial insurance company here to invest in a utility package

The Pennsylvania Manufacturing sociation Group (PMA), a commercial insurance company whose major product is workers' compensation, has grown in the past two years from a basic batch processing operation, running an IBM 370/148, to a complex shop with two 4341s, a large network of over 140 terminals and a distributed processing system of IBM 8100s in the field.

In addition to being one of the first companies to merge data and

word processing on 8100s, the company also has pioneered the use of IBM's DL/1 data base management system, according to Bill Parton, assistant director of PMA's computer operations.

The next data bases to be developed were name, address and claims. Once the claims data base was developed, it was actually the largest in terms of quantity of records - on the data base in the country for a while," according to Mike Snee, assistant director of PMA's computer operations.

Understanding the size of the data base (2½ 3350s), IBM worked closely with PMA on its design-optimizing capacity, number of segments and performance.

Recently, PMA became a user of Compuware, Inc.'s DOS-DL/1 Abend-Aid package to handle DL/1 dumps. "A DL/1 dump is like almost any other dump; it has its standards. But every once in a while, it will throw you a curve, especially with its buffering. Sometimes it will stump a professional," Snee explained.

Along with the number of cancels incurred, PMA looked at the productivity of the programmer. "A programmer would sit down and spend anywhere from an hour to a day with a DL/1 dump. In this age of data processing, you want to help the pro-grammer as much as possible because that's where your dollars are going," Snee said.

(Continued on SR/4)

Inside

Metrics: Tools to Aid
Software Code Quality SR/3
Documentation Generator
Frees ProgrammersSR/4
Documentation Aid Provides
At-Home ListingsSR/5
Utility Firm Keeps Pace
With Testing FacilitySR/7
Application System
Helps Bank Stay AheadSR/8
Fuel Firm Tracks Inventory
With LanguageSR/10
Statistical Package Pays Off
For E.I. Du PontSR/12
'Garbl': The Ultimate
Language Gets a ManualSR/13
Making the Most
Of Productivity Tools SR/14
An Approach
To MethodologiesSR/15
Ada 'Package' Enhances
ProductivitySR/17
Turn to Yesterday's Cobol
To Up ProductivitySR/18
Be Selective in Choosing
Productivity ToolsSR/19

Henco Cuts Development	
Time With Generator	.SR/45
Automated Documentation Speeds Analysis	SR/47
Bank Designs Own	1021/21
Applications With Tool	.SR/50
Processor Helps Firm	
Win Software Contract	.SR/51
Software Packages	
Streamline Production	.SR/54
Prototyping Tools Get	
System Up on Time	.SR/56
Space Crunch Relieved	
With Compression Tool	.SR/61
Firm Looks Inside	
For Productivity Solution	.SR/64
ADF Can Lead	
To Improved Productivity	.SR/65
Firm Clears Bottleneck	
With Spreadsheet Tool	.SR/69
Fourth-Generation Language	e
Ups Firm's Output	.SR/71
Performance Monitor System	n
Proves Its Mettle	SR/75
Key Guidelines Outlined	
For Productivity Tool	SR/77

Metrics: Tools to Aid Software Code Quality

By Jay Arthur Special to CW‡

Software metrics have been around for many years, yet most information systems departments have not invested in these quality analysis tools. In this article, Arthur declares that the time has come to mechanize much of what programmers and analysts do in code inspections to improve both the code and the quality of the programming staff.

In the average company, systems maintenance and enhancement consumes 50% to 80% of the information systems department's budget. Why?

In most cases, the programs were poorly written to begin with. Next, they were enhanced in ways that caused them to decay, rather than improve. Finally, the programs became such a burden that management had to invest in rewriting them. Then the cycle repeated itself.

This recurring failure is caused by the lack of a means to examine the code and make qualitative judgments about its maintainability, flexibility, reliability and a host of other quality-related metrics.

Software metrics, based on a mechanized analysis of the system's code, provide a way to quantify these important quality characteristics before the program is even tested. Figure 1 shows the relative cost of fixing a defect at any point during the development process.

Structured design techniques have done much to improve the quality of system and program design. Most designs are not stored in the information systems computer, which makes it difficult to mechanize their analysis. Code inspections have yielded further quality improvements, but people are notoriously ineffective when it comes to inspecting code. Therefore, mechanized quality analysis of code seems the next logical topic to study.

Since code is the only readable product of the development process and coding consumes only 10% to 20% of the total development time, defects can be removed cost-effectively from the code once the metrics analyzers have detected a problem.

The software metrics analyzers examine the code, extracting counts of each of the language's reserved words, data names and literals. From these sums, the information systems numerologists can begin to identify correlations between the counts and the various quality metrics. Using this knowledge, programmers may

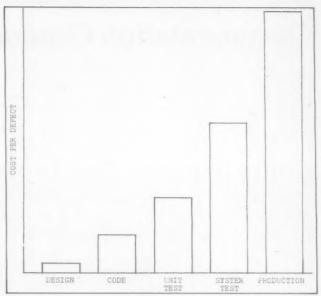


Figure 1

first write a program, analyze it and then correct all known potential defects in the code.

Manual design and code inspections have helped to improve quality and productivity, but they cannot be as exacting as a mechanized analyzer.

Code analyzers are impartial and give credit or criticism where it is

due. They also can be run at any time so the programmer can find his mistakes and correct them without being embarrassed in front of his peers.

Arthur works on productivity and quality analysis at Mountain Bell in Denver. He is the author of Programmer Productivity, a book recently published through John Wiley & Sons.

Some Examples of Software Quality Metrics

The most common quality metrics referenced in the literature are correctness, efficiency, flexibility, integrity, interoperability, maintainability, portability, reliability, reusability, testability and usability. Of these, the major metrics are flexibility, maintainability and reliability. Other metrics vary in importance according to the needs of the user.

Software quality analyzers can provide many of these metrics. Flexibility, maintainability and reliability are dependent on code complexity, which can be measured by executable lines of code, cyclomatic complexity or pregramming effort.

plexity or programming effort.
Executable lines of code is a count of all verbs used in the module or program. Edward Yourdon of the Yourdon Group suggests that this number should remain under 50 to maximize productivity, modularity and program structure. Other studies have shown that 100 executable lines of code may not be unreasonable.

In larger modules, complexity can be held to a minimum by restricting the number of decisions in the code. In 1976, Thomas McCabe proposed a measure of decision complexity known as cyclomatic complexity, which is essentially the sum of all decisions and comparisons in the program's logic.

McCabe found that modularity, and therefore flexibility, maintainability and reliability, were correlated with a cyclomatic complexity of less than 10.

Further research found that modules with a cyclomatic complexity of less than 10 contained no errors

In 1977, Maurice Halstead published the findings from his study of software science in which he used the number of unique operators, unique operands, total operators and total operands to develop the first language-independent metric of complexity.

Figure 2 shows a comparison of the effort metrics for a Cobol and PL/I CASE statement. The PL/I SE-LECT statement is less complex than the equivalent Cobol IF-ELSE-IF statements. Note that the effort metric can compare two languages as well as two different but correct styles of coding.

These three metrics — executable lines of code, cyclomatic complexity and programming effort — have been widely studied and correlated with the productivity of both development and maintenance programming.

However, program structure and efficiency metrics are also available.

Program structure depends on each module containing a single entry and a single exit, which is comparatively easy to determine from the code. In Cobol, each paragraph should be single-entry and single-exit as well.

McCabe's paper on cyclomatic complexity identified the four possible ways to violate program structure: branch into or out of a decision or branch into or out of a loop. The GOTO, the operator which allows this crime, is easily counted with a software metrics analyzer.

Efficiency can also be determined from the code. First, the absence of GOTOs often implies good structure and therefore more efficient algorithms. Efficiency can also be determined from data types.

In Cobol, whenever numeric data is used, it should reside in the most efficient form — packed decimal or binary. Tables should use the INDEXED BY option for optimum efficiency. The binary SEARCH ALL verb is more efficient for large table searches than SEARCH, its sequential counterpart.

Once the code has been analyzed, the results should be placed in a data base for further analysis.

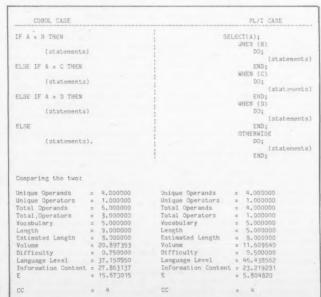


Figure 2

ocumentation Generator Frees Programmers

CHICAGO - How do you free your programmers to do the job they were hired for - programming when you need to keep documenta-tion current and reliable on hundreds of your own Cobol programs plus hundreds more that you are maintaining for client customers?

This question sent Management Communications

(MDCC), a data processing center here, looking for help in producing the documentation required to pro vide a high level of accuracy in systems maintenance. Jim Gallichio, the firm's operations manager, explained that "We had the program maintenance well in hand, but we wanted to keep the documentation current. quickly and accurately, without tying up hundreds of programmer man-hours.

They found Sydoc, a structured documentation system from Syncsort, Inc. of Englewood Cliffs, N.I., which automatically produces comprehensive documentation of Cobol programs using only the source code. MDCC has been running Sydoc on its IBM 370/158 under the OS/VS1 operating system since last August.

Describing the results of the prod-uct, Gallichio said, "Sydoc probably saved us 500 man-hours the first time we used it. We had at least 350 program modules that had gone through numerous modifications. In some cases, only the source listings were current.

With Sydoc, the job involved no programmer time at all. We just processed the programs we needed through Sydoc and were able to print the complete documentation for those systems right from the output,' he added.

Sydoc works by accepting the source code as input, analyzing it and producing a series of reports that reveal the program's structure, components and relationships. The reports include a hierarchy chart, a sec-tion process table, source listing cross-references and diagnostic and program statistics listings.

We also gave the end users the documentation Sydoc produced, along with a few notes from the Sydoc manual explaining the various charts. This often increased their understanding of the systems they used," Gallichio said.

MDCC was so impressed with the documentation system's performance that it decided to run all its Cobol programs through Sydoc, to make Sydoc available to its time-sharing users and to make Sydocgenerated reports the standard for all

its Cobol documentation.

Besides saving MDCC programmers the time it would take them to document current programs manually, the system also saves them 20% of the time they had previously spent on program maintenance and 15% of (Continued on SR/6)

Utility Improves Test Turnaround Time

After the installation of Abend-Aid, the technical services group was surprised that not as many dumps were coming back to them. Also, there was better test turnaround. "If a programmer had a problem, he wouldn't see that test for a day. All of a sudden, the test was being turned around in 15 minutes.

"Operations personnel noticed more testing taking place as well as quicker turnaround. From that point, the product practically sold itself, according to Snee.

Jim Weidman, group manager of systems support, discussed the use of Abend-Aid output. "Our people found it extremely easy to use," he said. "It gives the last instruction, next instruction and cuts down on time tremendously. The output is very straightforward."

Snee, who was the initial catalyst in evaluating Abend-Aid, pointed out that the whole company has benefited from this decision. "If we have a problem with a claims or checks application, the whole company suffers if it does not get out. In some cases, these problems even result in financial penalties from the state. With Abend-Aid, problems are turned around more quickly so each job can be rescheduled for production,' Snee said.

In the DP department, Abend-Aid helps the application programmer in both program maintenance and new system development. In maintenance, the programmer works on code he may not have seen before. In development, he has to combine his efforts with those of other programmers on the project.

In technical services, "We don't see abends anymore," Snee said. "We can use our time in areas of new development," he continued. With problems being solved more rapidly, the needs of the users are better served, and, in turn, operations are more productive.

Parton pointed out that Abend-Aid also reduces frustration. "A programmer gets a dump, spends an hour fixing it and waits for the job to run again only to get another dump. Much of this frustration is reduced with Abend-Aid. Better use is made of time, and systems get up faster,' he explained.

"It makes not only the department, but each individual more productive, and that translates into money," Parton said.

Justification for the purchase of Abend-Aid was based, along with obvious gains in productivity, on results from the accounting analysis re-

port provided as part of the free 30day trial.

The analysis was run and presented to the director of data processing, Timmins Bretz, who has a programming background and understands the frustrations of storage dumps. The analysis indicated that 96% of the cancels are analyzed and suppressed by Abend-Aid, resulting in a projected yearly savings of more than \$37,000.



Mike Snee, Bill Parton and Jim Weidman review the output of an Abend-

Improving Programmer Productivity

(Continued from SR/2) er, close to 50% of the CPU cycles are used to manage multiple applications at one time. In the case of the programmer, four tasks that might have taken one week each to complete now could take two months to accomplish concurrently. The programmer is constantly busy, but the individual tasks are getting done at a slower rate. Is this an increase in productivity?

Instead of giving the programmer something to do while waiting for batch processes to be completed, the software solution is to eliminate the batch processes. By utilizing an application development system that is completely on-line and interactive, there's no need to hurry up and wait. Programmers are both busy and pro-

Two recurring problems in data processing are related to the experi-ence levels of the staff members. "Averaging down" - the hiring of inexperienced people who actually lower the average skill and experience levels within the department is the result of today's shortage of qualified DP professionals. This mix-ture of experience and inexperience leads to a second problem - the dif-

ferences in the way certain tasks will be accomplished.

The software solution to both situations is an application development system. It will automatically wash out the "experience gap" between old and new staffers, allowing the individuals and the department as a whole to become more productive.

All systems involve the collection, manipulation and reporting of data. While the system must be looked on as one collective unit, the same tool is not always effective for each of the three components.

Every tool has a specific "threshold," and when the user exceeds the threshold, the tool becomes a hindrance rather than a help. Any software used beyond its threshold will cause decreases in productivity, not increases. And when individual products are put together piecemeal, the result is a system that has gone past its threshold — a counterpro-ductive collection of misfit units that work against each other rather than with each other.

To solve this problem, the DP department must choose a system that is fully integrated, one whose components work well together. The system has to be adaptable to both simple and complex situations; tools that have low thresholds will not be adaptable, and problems are sure to follow. A system that has compo nents that do not work together in all situations will result in low levels of productivity.

Applications backlogs, personnel shortages and a lack of the right tools are frustrating situations, and some end users will try to solve these problems with alternatives such as minicomputers, microcomputers, time-sharing firms and so forth. These hardware answers might be ef-fective for the short term, but they may not be a lasting solution.

When an individual department begins using a minicomputer, usually it will only need its own departmental data. As the applications become more complex, DP must be called in to supply the corporate data. That defeats the purpose, because the minicomputer was stalled to eliminate the dependency on the DP department.

Software, used properly on centralized hardware, can be a more effective tool than a collection of independent computers.

Parks is Mantis product manager for Cincom Systems, Inc. in Cincinnati, Ohio.

Saves Nightly Trips to Data Center

Documentation Aid Provides At-Home Listings

CANOGA PARK, Calif. —
Programmers at an electronics and high-technology firm here are making fewer trips to their data center in the wee hours of the morning since the installation of an automated documentation system.

Mellonics Information Center, located here, is Litton Industries' western data center. It services the Litton Industries' divisions that are located in the western U.S. and offers commercial timesharing services in California

Being a large-scale center with multiple IBM 30 series and 4341 CPUs and a variety of software for both Litton and commercial customers, Mellonics faces large-scale problems. As is common in many large centers today, the programmer responsible for an application is not intimately familiar with it. This may be due to the age of the application, the infrequency of its use or the magnitude of the programmer is responsible.

Before the acquisition of Docu/Text, an automated documentation system from Diversified Software Systems, Inc., programmers at Mellonics were on 24-hour call. If a programmer received a 2:13 a.m. telephone call concerning a problem, he would have to go immediately to the center, resolve the problem and have the job done on schedule.

Docu/Text, which provides automatic documentation for IBM OS(VS) systems, caught the attention of Sue Hattendorf, supervisor of commercial systems.

"One of the reports produced by Docu/Text is a structured JCL [job control language] listing. What made this valuable over other JCL lists was its readability and completeness of information," she explained. "The production JCL and expanded Procs [Procedures], along with symbolics, overrides and control cards are shown in the order they are executed. We thought if the programmers had this listing at home, most off-hour calls could be resolved by phone—and that is what happened," Hattendorf said.

Mellonics now provides its programmers with the Structured JCL lists of production systems it supports, resulting in a decrease of late-night visits by an estimated 80%. The complete set of Docu/Text remains at Mellonics.

Peter Loveless, senior data

systems analyst, explained that "debugging by phone takes the edge off the nightime call. The JCL list is particularly useful for old and unknown programs. Usually the problem can be quickly corrected over the phone."

The firm also is taking ad-

'Programmers at Mellonics were on 24-hour call. If a programmer received a 2:13 a.m. telephone call concerning a problem, he would have to . . . resolve the problem.'

vantage of other Docu/Text recently handed a complex capabilities. Mellonics was system of about 35 programs

to install. The system was practically without documentation except for the user manual. Loveless was given the task of getting the system into production. "I estimated that it would take me six weeks to document manual. (Continued on SR/6)

BGS Systems, Inc. offers a truly integrated family of interactive capacity management products. We authored the first practical user-oriented packages for capacity management . . . BEST/1 and CAPTURE/MVS. They rapidly became the best sellers in the industry. Today, over 500 DP installations worldwide use BGS products for accurate and efficient data collection, data reduction and analysis, historical data base, modeling, network management and capacity planning.

Our current best sellers address the specific needs of your MVS or VM operating system. In addition, BEST/1-SNA models your data communication network. In fact, BEST/1-MVS and BEST/1-SNA work together providing an integrated host/network modeling facility. And, recognizing that many large data centers use both MVS and VM, we wrote INFO/BASE so you can store both MVS and VM performance information in a single data base.

Our system is also comprehensive. We support your capacity management needs from feasibility study through operation and growth.

BEST/1-MVS™ Capacity Planning/Performance Modeling Tool. Evaluates impact of workload growth, hardware configuration modifications and consolidations and changes in MVS parameters. Provides extensive "what if" capabilities.

CAPTURE/MVS™ System Performance Analysis and Reporting Tool. Analyzes RMF and SMF measurement data for daily performance and exception reporting. Integrated subsystem support for Batch, TSO. Works in conjunction with BEST/1-MVS and interfaces with INFO/BASE.

INFO/BASE™ Capacity Management Data Base. Based on the SAS system, it provides storage capabilities for MVS, VM and data communications performance information. Provides reports such as trending, historical summary and exception reporting.

The BEST in capacity management systems.

BEST/1-VM™ Capacity Planning/Performance Modeling Tool. Similar in use to BEST/1-MVS but specifically designed for VM systems. Provides extensive "what if" capabilities.

CAPTURE/VM™ Report Generating Tool. Provides automated, daily data measurement reduction and analysis for installation performance reporting. Works in conjunction with BEST/1-VM for performance modeling and prediction.

BEST/1-SNA™ Network Capacity Planning/Performance Modeling Tool. Models multipoint and point-to-point networks utilizing SDLC, bisynch and start-stop protocols. Works in conjunction with BEST/1-MVS. Provides numerous reports for network characterizations.

CRYSTAL™ Application Performance Prediction Tool.

Analyzes performance characteristics of new applications before programs are written. Provides expected response times and other information used to calculate future operating costs. CRYSTAL/IMS and CICS provide facilities for modeling new IMS or CICS systems.

And our users get more than just the best packages . . . they get the best support. The BGS support system begins with hands-on training. Last year alone, over 1,100 DP personnel were trained at our own educational facility -- and thousands more at user sites and conferences around the globe. In addition to training, BGS also gives you complete documentation manuals, automatic software upgrades and technical support when YOU need it.

BGS wrote the original best sellers in capacity management and we are constantly expanding our library to meet your ever-changing needs.

Send for our free booklet "Five Risks in Information Center Capacity Planning", and profit from another BGS best seller.

BGS SYSTEMS, INC.

One University Office Park Waltham, MA. 02254 617-891-0000



Documentation System Quiets Data Center

(Continued from SR/5)
ly," he said. "Fortunately, we had Docu/Text."

From the existing JCL, Docu/Text generated the JCL list and two additional reports: Data Set Cross-Reference and Condensed Job Listing. These reports told Loveless where each file was used and provided an edited

list of each Job/Proc/Program/File in the system.

"A nice feature is its generated index; you can tie all the reports together so you know the relationships. Since Docu/Text uses existing JCL for input, with no changes, the desired documentation is almost instantaneous." Loveless said.

Another capability of Docu/Text is JCL syntax scanning and standards checking. It performs over 130 checks for such items as proper use of symbols, correct refer-backs and valid overrides

This was a big help to Susie Iguchi, operations analyst. "I had a major JCL con-

version to do and without Docu/Text, it would have taken at least twice as long. Its flowcharting, JCL listing and syntax checking were true time-savers," she said.

"All of our commercial and corporate systems are run through Docu/Text every two months, and listings are given to our programmers," Hattendorf explained.

"This has greatly reduced our manual documentation and saved a lot of time. We use it on a daily basis. Although I classify it as a support tool, it really is productivity software."

Because of its value as a

Because of its value as a programmer tool, Mellonics is considering making Docu/ Text available to commercial customers, according to Matthew Stankey, marketing analyst.

"Mellonics is continually evaluating productivity software." Stankey said.

System Frees Staff's Time At DP Center

(Continued from SR/4)
the time normally spent in
problem resolution, Gallichio said.

"With Sydoc, the programmers get charts that tell them exactly what the program is doing, listings of any errors and a comprehensive listing of cross-references that shows them every line that a change will affect. They can use these listings to trace bugs, too," he said.

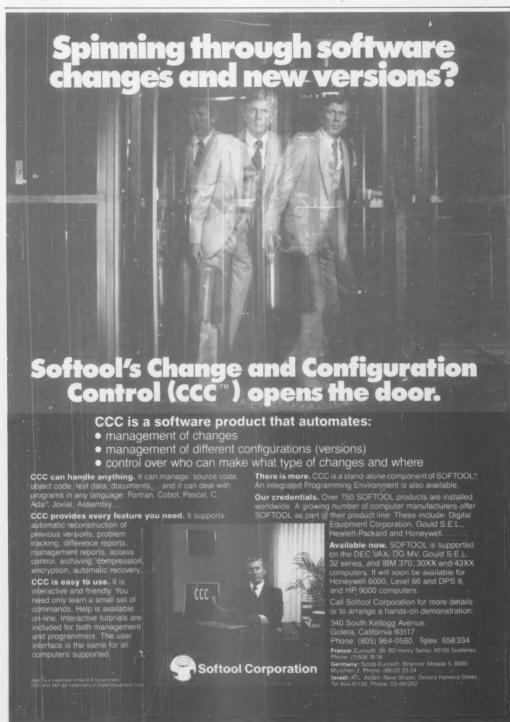
Another advantage, according to Gallichio, is the accuracy of the documentation Sydoc produces. "The documentation is as accurate as the program, not what the programmer thinks the program may be doing," he said.

gram may be doing," he said.

This is especially important to MDCC because of its commitment to structured programming. "When they're halfway through developing a new program, the programmers run it through Sydoc to determine whether they are producing structured code. This knocks off a lot of time we'd have to spend to verify manually that our programmers are writing clear and concise structured code," he explained.

Managers at MDCC use Sydoc as a control tool to enforce structured programming, he said. They look at its Program Statistics Listing, which shows how effectively a program utilizes files, data and verbs.

"Sydoc has helped this shop enforce standards for systems documentation that previously were very costly because of the programmers' time that would have been involved. We're getting the structured documentation we want and leaving our programmers more time to do programming," he said.



Major Project Called for New Method

Utility Firm Keeps Pace With Testing Facility

ITHACA, N.Y. -A materials management project, which doubled the number of programs and required 50% more application testing, prompted a utility company here to look for an on-line testing facility.

New York State Electric & Gas Corp. (Nyseg) serves 35% of the land area in New York State. The utility company is staffed with 60 application programmer/analysts and programmers who are constantly developing and maintaining programs in order to facilitate the information processing needs of its many users.

To meet its data processing needs Nyseg has two Amdahl Corp. 470/V6 Model II CPUs, each with 12M bytes of real memory, 64 Amdahl 6280 spindles and eight IBM 3380 spin-

Up until a few months ago, Nyseg was satisfied with its application testing methods, which relied on a combination of batch terminal simulator and testing with an on-line IMS sys-

"We had developed a schedule in our data center," said Ray Ingraham, data base and data communications supervisor, "that provided approxi-mately three to four hours of test time with an on-line test system. When the on-line test system was not on the air, we ran our [batch terminal simulator] jobs."

Changing Picture

This picture soon changed when approval was given for a major de-velopment project called materials management. Requiring the skills of 20 analysts and programmers, this project in effect doubled the amount of production programs and required 50% more application testing time.

It soon became evident that Ny seg's existing teleprocessing and batch testing methods were not able to keep up with the increased demands placed on them by this new project. "In order to allow the development to go forward," Ingraham explained, "we found that we had to ser trate our production test and development test activities. The two testing environments were operating in different modes. We had to protect the integrity of data bases for our maintenance testing and yet allow our development people to test their new programs thoroughly.

In separating these two test envi-ronments, Nyseg solved one prob-lem but created another. "What happened," Ingraham continued, "was that we created a backlog of batch IMS application testing. Our first at-tempt at a solution to this problem was to pursue the course of improving the turnaround of [batch termi-nal simulator] batch jobs. However, what we were really looking for was an on-line [batch terminal simulator] equivalent. That's when we found Test/IMS.

Test/IMS, which is marketed by Consumer Systems, Inc. in Downers Grove, Ill., is a testing tool that provides diagnostic information while testing or.-line or batch IMS programs. "If you can comprehend what

a compiler and linkage editor do for you, you can use Test/IMS. It's just another link edit step in your JCL

He went on to explain Nyseg's use of Test/IMS. "Productivity has definitely increased. Previously, we might have spent two or three test runs checking a program. Those three runs could take the better part of a day. But now with Test/IMS, the same test runs can be made during one two-hour test session with the on-line system. We can have a programmer testing a program at a ter-minal and in a matter of minutes, be looking at printed output that shows the data base call that the program

"In the IMS environment, you may have a programmer who spends an hour putting together one test and then he is looking at another hour to get some results. Using Test/ IMS, the programmer just goes to an on-line test terminal, calls up his format, enters the data and runs the transaction.

"We're looking at a considerable difference in time. During a typical teleprocessing session, we're still IMS, whereas previously, we had to wait for the teleprocessing session to end before we could run a test ses-

Nyseg said that Test/IMS has cut down on both the turnaround time for programmers trying to test their programs and the labor-intensive set-up time for a test session. Test/ IMS has increased programmer and analyst productivity at Nyseg. "In the same given amount of time, we can accomplish much more using Test/IMS," he added.

Information Center Developmental Center

VM Software Shopping Center? [Great Idea!]

If you've considered implementing an Information Center or Development Center under VM. you've discovered two things

- VM can't be matched, for fast interactive response time, flexibility and user friendliness. It's a great product from IBM!
- 2 System software products to help you manage your VM Center just aren't available from your traditional DOS/MVS software vendors, nor from IBM.

Welcome To The VM Shopping Center

VM Software, Inc. has exactly the software products you need, to be effective with VM from the start. As much or as little as you need. From the undisputed leader in VM products.

- Saves up to 90% of time by dumping only changed data
 Dumps all data—both CMS and non CMS
 Protects

- Protects tapes and saves space with
- multifile multivolume SL tapes
 File, minidisk, and full pack restores
- done easily
- Full screen restore, standalone restore, and more

VMACCOUNT

- · Complete collection, costing, and
- reporting online
- reporting online
 Flexible algorithms, account
 structure, and displays
 Project accounting, Product
 accounting, budget cutoff and more
 Capacity planning

VMARCHIVE

- Saves space by moving utilization data to tape or disk in compressed
- . Complete audit trail of activity

- Provides flexible control by managing any number of tape volume serie
- Supports SL tape usage
 Eliminates operator task
- Full DOS/VSE guest support

- Shared file facility for CMS
 Saves space (usually 50%), provides auditability and version tracking
 Allows synchronization of source
- Interface to DOS and OS systems
- and object code

VMSECURE

- · Comprehensive security for VM
- Comprehensive directory management allowing user group space and resource administration
- Permits encryption of data with no source code changes
 Simple end user command
- language

- Permits users to schedule their virtual machine on any basis
 Allows load balancing of CPU by
- permitting events to be run in
- Serves as substitute for CMS BATCH
- · English language commands

If your needs change later, or if you don't like the way we implement something (it happens), turn in one product for a different one at no extra charge. Now, what could be fairer than that? We're good, we know we're good, so we take a little risk.

More than 400 of the largest companies in the world are already using our VM products including 35 of the Fortune 50. (We won't tell whether number 38 is on the list). That's because we offer the best VM products available-anywhere. Call us, write us, but if you're looking at VM, you can't afford to ignore us

Call Us 703/821-6886 or Write

VM Software, In Falls Church, Virginia 22043

Title

Company

Address

State ZIP

Phone ()

Application System Helps Bank Stay Ahead

NEW YORK — Volatile activity in the financial marketplace has not changed the position of Morgan Stanley & Co., Inc. as America's leading investment bank. Morgan Stanley has not only maintained its strength throughout the last decade, but it has grown substantially while more than doubling its revenue per employee.

One key to this growth has been the firm's use of advanced application development systems. Morgan Stanley has relied extensively on two products from Software AG of North America, Inc.: Natural, an on-line application development system, and Adabas, a relational data base management system.

Morgan Stanley recently released a study of the resulting impact on systems development productivity. The study concluded that using Natural instead of Cobol has improved productivity by a factor ranging from a minimum of three to a maximum of 20

According to Scott G. Abbey, director of data administration, the use of Natural began on a trial basis in 1980, two years after the installation of Adabas to support the firm's first on-line applications. Natural is now Morgan Stanley's standard for all ap-

plication development of data base and transaction processing systems, both on-line and batch.

When installing Natural, Morgan Stanley took steps to minimize programmer resistance to the new technology, including a highly visible pilot program, high-level management support and encouragement and staff education.

In addition, the company established a management training program specifically for management information systems (MIS) personnel, with trainees selected directly out of liberal arts colleges.

"The people we hire typically

have absolutely no computer training or experience," Abbey said, "and therefore no preconceived notions of how systems should be implemented or which languages should be used. The training they receive teaches them Natural and exposes them to the development techniques we have evolved at Morgan Stanley. They don't know any other way to develop systems and are frankly amazed at the speed at which they begin to develop applications using Natural."

Not only has there been no resistance at all from this group, but "We've found that these people often tend to write better programs sooner than more experienced personnel who often begin by trying to write Cobol programs using Natural, which doesn't really work," Abbey said

Morgan Stanley trainees with one to three years' experience now produce approximately 1,250 raw lines of Natural code per month, equivalent to at least 2,500 lines of Cobol, Abbey said. By contrast, IBM's own estimate of senior programmer productivity using Cobol is 600 to 800 lines per month — less than one-third that of the Natural trainees.

Additional Benefit

The success of the management training program has helped Morgan Stanley's conversion to Natural in another way, Abbey said. Programmers hired before the training program began now find themselves competing against former trainees for senior positions. In order to compete successfully, they use Natural.

"It's hard to stand up and tell somebody who's been writing Cobol programs for years, 'You don't have to do all that stuff. You can do it this way and it works,'" he said. "They don't believe it — it sounds too good. Only now they do believe it."

Abbey suggested that setting a norm rather than allowing staff to make their own language decisions pays off quickly through improved programmer output.

Natural has enabled Morgan Stanley to bypass traditional approaches to systems development in favor of a less structured, freer approach in which end users are involved from start to finish, Abbey said. "We do not do detailed specification documents for application systems. We have found these to be costly to produce and only marginally useful in the actual development of the system." he commented.

"Instead, we foster a close relationship between our systems development staff and the people in the firm's business units. We'll have someone sit down with an end user to determine what's needed, then go right ahead and develop the code, demonstrate it and, if necessary, modify it — all right there at the terminal."

"The information center is not merely a concept to us or a small component of MIS, but rather the essence of what MIS should become. And because of Natural, we are already partway there," he concluded.



Now you can harness maximum CICS productivity with INTERTEST, the interactive testing and debugging software.

For starters, INTERTEST speeds application development and testing by catching errors before they enter your system. You can correct them immediately. No more crash, dump, analyze, correct, recompile. With INTERTEST you spend your time testing instead of correcting.

And since INTERTEST protects your system from crashing, testing and production

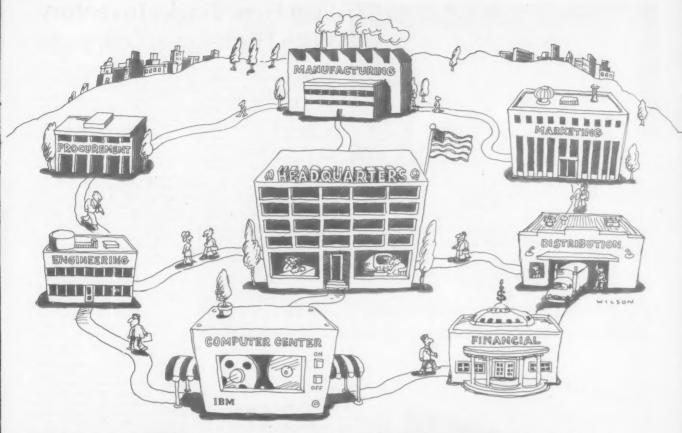
can be run simultaneously. That means users can get more CICS availability. Even if a testing problem develops, production can continue without interruption.

Results prove INTERTEST pays off. Many companies using it have reported productivity increases as high as 85%. Find out what INTERTEST can do for you. Contact On-Line Software International for all the details.

If you're looking to pick up the pace of CICS application development, INTERTEST can put you on the inside track. INTERTEST from



Fort Lee Executive Parl Two Executive Drive Fort Lee, NJ 07024 (201) 592-0009 Toll Free (800) 526-0272



Presenting a complete, unified software system for manufacturers

Developing a manufacturing planning and control system takes skill and time. You can buy various parts from different vendors and build the interfaces yourself. Then test and implement the software.

Or you can have the Xerox Manufacturing System.

A Single Solution An advanced software architecture from Xerox has done all the work for you. Integrated applications, systems software, analytical tools, and personal

computers joined in one complete, unified system.

The Xerox system allows every department to work with information from the same database. Manufacturing, finance, marketing, distribution, engineering, procurement, and planning. All basing decisions on information as timely as your most recent receipt, issue, purchase order, or sales order.

Profit or Loss

The closed-loop business applications give you on-line data. Master scheduling, MRP II, inventory, order entry, costing, production control, procurement, receivables, payables, and financial modules are combined in the most powerful operating management tool available today.

The system will help you plan and execute your priorities and manage manufacturing costs at optimum levels.

It could make the difference between profit and loss.

Something for Everyone

Easy-to-use programs are provided for inquiry, reporting, and manipulation of data. For modeling, forecasting, graphic display.

And a personal computer link to your mainframe, the first practical

application of its kind.

Today and Tomorrow

We can configure a system that's yours alone. One that matches your business needs today and will grow with you tomorrow.

Completely portable across all IBM 4300,370, and 3000 computers and operat-

ing systems, the same Xerox software can be used when you upgrade your hardware.

You can use the Xerox Manufacturing System on your IBM computer or, as an option, start with the software on our timesharing service. Then, when you're ready, move the software and database in-house. In one weekend.

Our manufacturing systems run on Digital VAX minicomputers, too.

With You All the Way Xerox systems are backed by a professional organization that understands manufacturing. We've installed computer-based systems in more than 500 manufacturing plants.

Implementation support, consulting, and education services are available from 23 Xerox offices in the United States and Europe. Solid insurance for continued successful operation of your software.

For more information, call toll-free (800) 323-2818, Operator 148. In Illinois, call (800) 942-1166.

Or return this coupon for a copy of our new Xerox Manufacturing System brochure.

Xerox Computer Services

CW6/27/83

c/o Ron Rich, 5310 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, California 90066 Send me your Xerox Manufacturing System brochure. I'm interested in your software for:

☐ IBM 43XX ☐ IBM 370 ☐ IBM 30XX ☐ Digital VAX

NAME/TITLE COMPANY



Storage Tanks at Morris, Ill.

Fuel Firm Tracks Inventory With High-Level Language

OMAHA, Neb. — Liquid fuels like ethane, propane, butane and natural gas present unusual management problems. Not only do they demand unconventional means of storage to retain their liquid state, but that storage, at least for Northern Liquid Fuels Co. here, encompasses tanks and underground caverns at over 150 sites. Northern Liquid Fuels is an operating unit of Internorth, Inc., a \$4.2 billion energy company.

The DP department at Northern

The DP department at Northern Liquid Fuels was charged with developing a management and accounting application that would service approximately 50 marketing, accounting and management personnel for UPG, Inc., one of the five companies that make up Northern Liquid Fuels. The information would then be accessed through 20 IBM terminals, including three at remote sites.

UPG, which buys, sells and exchanges natural gas liquids at the wholesale level, requested an application that would give it access to and the ability to retrieve data to answer three essential questions about its inventory: what it has, where it has it and how much is invested in it.

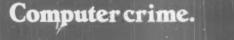
Northern Liquid Fuels answered with an application composed of 18 interrelated files, 40,000 blocks within the data base and 430 program modules that result in between 60 and 70 standard reports. The project was accomplished in 2½ years with 15,200 analyst hours and the aid of Mathematica Products Group, Inc.'s Ramis II fourth-generation language and data base management system (DBMS). Reports are produced by non-data-processing personnel in one to two hours, a spokesman said. The use of Ramis has had a signifi-

The use of Ramis has had a significant impact on the information collected at Northern Liquid Fuels and how it is viewed, commented Bob La-Sure, director of applications development for the company. "It has accelerated the rate at which we do things. We now think in terms of hours or days instead of weeks with conventional applications."

According to LaSure, an average of 190 lines of code were developed daily by a project team of three programmer/analysts and, at the height of the development, an additional four programmers. The development time included a user requirements study, design and implementation of the application and a seven-month systems test and parallel. LaSure estimated that the entire project would have required at least twice the resources if conventional programming tools were used.

Prior to development of this application, Ramis II was used primarily on a limited scale for financial applications. "Our productivity increased proportionately with our Ramis II learning curve," added Harry Wood-

(Continued on SR/12)



You can't prevent it, so you'd better be insured against it.

MIMIMI

As an EDP professional, you understand the potential and value of your organization's computer system better than anyone. And you also understand its limitations and vulnerability to unauthorized access.

You know that even the most sophisticated computer system is capable of being compromised by an outside "electronic pirate". And better than anyone you understand the financial and operational consequences should your data bases be destroyed or your system shut down, as a result of such a premeditated or prankish intrusion.

For this reason, you are the logical one to counsel your management concerning insurance protection against unauthorized access to your computer system. Chances are your organization is not presently insured against this

danger.
Shand, Morahan & Company, one of the nation's leading sources of business and professional insurance, has recently introduced the first policy specifically designed to address unauthorized access to computer systems and the sensitive data they contain. We have developed an evaluation/application form which you and your organization's Risk Manager can use to identify your exposures and insurance needs in this area.

We encourage you to take the initiative and contact your company's insurance manager today concerning Unauthorized Computer Access insurance. And you can be certain that as the source for this coverage, Shand, Morahan will work with you both to see that your firm is as well protected as it is possible to be in this electronic age.



Team leader Harry Woodstrom and systems analysts Jacki Van Driel and Marla Wray

Shand, Morahan & Company, Inc.

One American Plaza Evanston, IL 60201 312/866-2800

The Ultimate CICS Productivity Breakthrough Introducing. In Applications Development. GENER/OL by Pansophic

The Product That UFO, MANTIS and DMS/CSP. Does It Better Than

Pansophic has the applications development system so unique, . . it will change the meaning of the word "productivity" in volutidata center. The Pansophic has the applications development system so unique...it will handle the meaning of the word "productivity" in your data center. The change the meaning of the word "productivity" in your data center. The handle the meaning of the word "productivity" in your data center. The handle the word in CICS is generally and it's the leader of a whole new era in CICS information management.

GENER/OL" is designed especially to turn your CICS environment into GENER/OL" is designed especially to turn your CICs environment into a productivity center with a host of sophisticated easy-to-learn features. A productivity center with a host of sophisticated easy-to-learn features. The productivity center with a host of sophisticated easy-to-learn features. The productivity center with a host of sophisticated easy-to-learn features. a productivity center with a host of sophisticated easy-to-learn teatures.

Complete with English-like interactive programming capabilities, help complete with English-like interactive nurse. decision-support facilities statistical analysis functions interactive nurse. information management. Complete with English-like interactive programming capabilities, nelp facilities, statistical analysis functions, interactive query, decision-support features, statistical analysis functions, interactive query, decision-support features, an editor/compiler, and easily-denerated seven-color graphics. facilities, statistical analysis functions, interactive query, decision-support, interactive query, decision-support, and easily-generated seven-color graphics, features, an editor/compiler, and easily-generated seven-color graphics, features, an editor/compiler, and easily-generated seven-color graphics, and easily-generate features, an editor/compiler, and easily-generated seven-color graphics, and editor/compiler, and easily-generated seven-color graphics, features, an editor/compiler, and easily-generated seven-color graphics, and editor-graphics, and editor-graphics GENER/OL" puts it all together in one neat, easy-to-use, fast-to-respond doesn't package. And when you're developing applications, GENER/OL" doesn't package. And when you're developing applications, test. and run their waste time. . . it allows your programmers to develop. package. And when you're developing applications, GENER/OL" doesn't.

Waste time...it allows your programmers to develop, test, and run their

programs interactively for productivity that can't be matched.

waste time...It allows your programmers to develop, test, an programs interactively for productivity that can't be matched. GENER/OL" is the breakthrough in CICS applications development that's made the IBM and oil in-compatible mainframe marker stand up and take GENER/OL^{**} is the breakthrough in CICS applications development that's made the IBM and plug-compatible mainframe market stand up and take made the IBM and plug-compatible mainframe company with the notire. And it's brought to you by Pansophic, the Company with the made the IBM and plug-compatible mainframe market stand up and take notice. And it's brought to you by Pansophic, the Company with the industry. It is broadest product line of information development software in the industry broadest product line of information development training conscientious serior of the product line of information all the expert training conscientious serior of the product line of broadest product line of information development software in the industry.

GENER/OL* cornes complete with all the expert training, conscientious serGENER/OL* cornes complete with all the expert training, conscientions are the expert and extensive documentation. GENER/OL" comes complete with all the expert training, conscientious service, world-wide support, active user groups, and extensive documentation that's made Pansonhir famous

that's made Pansophic famous.

Make no mistake about it. When it comes to CICS applications development. GENER/OL." does it better than LIFO* MANTIS* and DMC/CCP* ment, GENER/OL" does it better than UFO", MANTIS", and DMS/CSP", But don't take our word for it. Contact us today, or send in the coupon below for complete information and a personal demonstration...and be predon't take our word for it. Contact us today, or send in the coupon belo for complete information and a personal demonstration...and be prepared for the performance of a lifetime!

nor complete imprimation and a personal pared for the performance of a lifetime! yes, Pansophic—I would like to know more about GENER/OL". Ves. Parkoprise—I would like to know those about genery of a lemonstration.

Please:

Have a Sales Representative contact me for a demonstration. MAIL TO: Pansophic Systems, Inc., 709 Enterprise Drive, Dept. 151

Oak Brook, Illinois 60521.

Oak Brook, Illinois 60521.

PANSOPHIC

Statistical Package Pays Off for E.I. Du Pont

WILMINGTON, Del. — E.I. Du Pont De Nemours & Co., Inc. played the odds when it bought statistical software from SAS Institute, Inc. The payoff has been in the form of more informed business decisions made by executives using computer simulations and other programs.

At Du Pont, the information systems department's business consulting group offers assistance in operations research, quantitative problem solving and small systems development to all departments within the company, according to Debra Milstein, business consulting analyst.

The group develops analytical models and computer programs to facilitate decision making.

sion making.

Of particular note are three projects designed to help management estimate future business trends, determine profitable production strategies and evaluate rail car fleet management, Mil-

stein said. Responsibility for operation of all three systems was assumed by each user department shortly after they were developed using SAS products.

Simulation Project

A sales and earnings simulation project was developed for one large operating department to assist management with capacity and facilities planning as well as marketing and investment strategies.

The department required a model that could predict future sales and earnings based on future events. These events had some un(Continued on SR/16)

Tool Helps Fuel Firm Move Ahead

(Continued from SR/10) strom, manager of the project

All of the staff programmer/analysts received one week of formal class instruction in the use of Ramis II's nonprocedural, English-like language prior to developing the application.

The new fuels management application runs on an IBM 4331 under DOS/VSE in the batch arena at Northern Liquid Fuels.

The system includes 92 Ramis II programs, referred to as requests, averaging 150 statements per request.

Also included in the application are 38 Cobol programs consisting of 87,000 lines of originally developed code plus 35,000 lines of copy-book code that accesses files through RPI, the Ramis II procedural language interface component.

Ramis II is used for reporting and nominal file maintenance, while its RPI component is used to update fields from Cobol programs.

In addition, 140 screens were developed to permit on-line data entry by system

First Solo Run

The new application took its first solo run in April 1983 after running in parallel for three months.

According to LaSure, Northern Liquid Fuels decided to use Ramis II for testing and paralleling because the Ramis II records management capabilities allow in one hour what an entire Cobol program takes days to develop.

"Now, we spend minutes retrieving information with Ramis II instead of hours or days programming in Cobol," he said.

Instead of converting old Cobol programs, a master file produced by Cobol is loaded into a Ramis II data base. Quick ad hoc reporting from this data is then possible with user-friendly ease, explained LaSure.

If Noah Had Known About MRPS, Cincom's Manufacturing Control System, He Could Have Increased Inventory Accuracy To 95%.

Poor Noah. When it came to inventory control he must have had his hands full. If you're responsible for managing a manufacturing operation you can probably relate to Noah's problem.

Unfortunately, Cincom's new manufacturing and inventory control software system—MRPS—wasn't available in Noah's day. But MRPS is available today, And it can give you complete information control over virtually every aspect of your manufacturing operation.

Manufacturing companies already using MRPS are reporting significant improvements in productivity and profitability: Overtime cut by 55%. Inbound freight charges reduced 30%. Inventory levels reduced 30%. These are just a few. And because MRPS is so readily adaptable, modifiable and totally flexible to change, optimum return on investment continues well into your company's future.

Protecting your company from the great information flood is as easy as finding out more about MRPS. It can keep you afloat as the sea of competition begins to rise.

To prove to yourself that MRPS will increase your productivity and profitability, call or write for our free "Return On Investment Analysis."

MRPS from Cincom. The modern manufacturing control software system for today. And tomorrow.

Cincom Systems, Inc.
Marketing Services Department
2300 Montana Avenue
Cincinnati, Ohio 45211

800-543-3010 In Ohio: 513-661-6000 In Canada: 416-279-4220





'Garbl': The Ultimate Language For Programmers Gets a Manual

By Donald B. Wentz

Special to CW‡
In his never-ending search for the ultimate programming language, Wentz said he came across a manual for a language that should be considered for that honor. "Unfortunately, I was able to secure only the first

chapter, the rest of the manual apparently having been used in the executive washroom," he re-

This manual is intended to be an instructional text to familiarize the reader with the destruction set of the GenerBotchable Language (Garbl).

Garbl was designed for three major reasons:

1. To significantly reduce the time required to code ap-

plication programs.

2. To minimize debugging time through use high-level instructions and a structured approach.

3. To afford a reasonable level of efficiency by allowing the interjection of assembler language code where desired.

Unfortunately, these three major design goals have been laid aside in favor of:

1. Significantly reduced understandability.

2. Minimized debugging capabilities through use of high-level complexity and a constricted approach.

3. The inefficiency of allowing the interjection of sometimes correct assembler code whenever Garbl desires

Garbl is not a compiler; it is a pseudolanguage in disguise. The high-level instructions are actually middle-level macros that generate varying low-level assembler language statements. It is this aspect that enables the program to insert assembler code at any point in a Garbl program, thus distinguishing Garbl from other working high-level

Garbl was originally designed to alleviate some of the tedious, time-consuming problems for assembler language application programmers, such as data conversions and complex conditional coding. It has, however, replaced these tedious, time-consuming problems with tedious, time-consuming debugging for assembler language application programmers.

It has grown to the extent that almost any program could be written entirely in the high-level instruction set of Garbl (or Egyptian hieroglyphics - not an unreasonable analogy), and the pro-grammer should not know assembler language to use it

to avoid confusion.

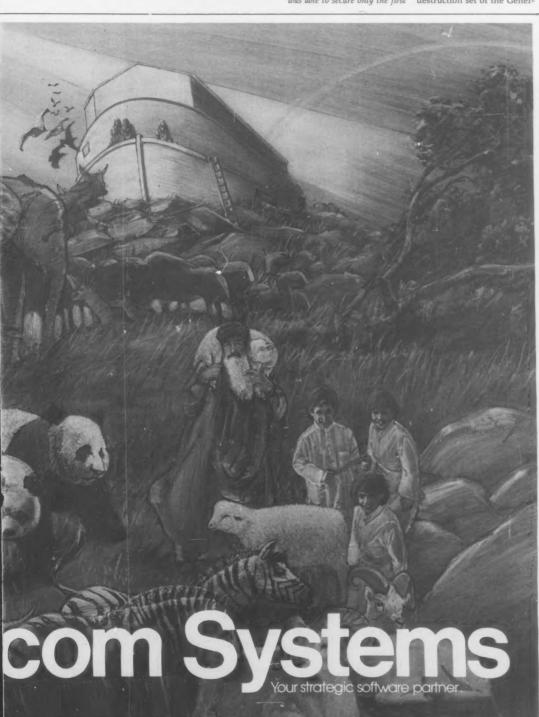
The following fundamentals are essential in using Garbl correctly:

1. Every Garbl program is divided into three sections

— program section, data section and bug section.

a) The program section contains all the executable, nonexecutable and partially executable instructions.

b) The data sections contain all work fields, plowed (Continued on SR/16)



Working Through Development Stages

Making the Most of Software Productivity Tools

By Howard A. Rubin

Special to CW‡

In general, the essential ingredients for increasing the productivity of software development and maintenance are proper management, a skilled work force and the right

Unfortunately, most organizations seem to leave out the first two ingredients in favor of concentrating on the tools and the measurement of their impact.

Perhaps the reason for this lies in the promise of short-term gain lead-

ing to the mythical quick fix. At this point, it is not worthwhile to dwell on the inadequacies of this approach, but rather to focus on its actual potential for improving productivity.

In this context, a number of steps can be taken to assess the productivity-increasing potential of tools alone.

A software productivity tool is a mechanism by which one hopes to decrease the total effort expected to develop and maintain a software system. Because the decrease can only be computed if one has a base from which to compute, one must be able to answer what the effort would be if the tool was not used

It is important to realize that tools do not change the size of the soft-ware development effort; they act only to reduce the amount of effort required.

There are two major components that affect the amount of effort involved in a project. The first is its hypothetical size, which is bound to set off gross business characteristics of the system in a world of normalized techniques. Even without the application of tools, this effort can be reduced by changes in those factors influencing gross effort.

The second component is the actual work effort influenced by the tools used in implementation and maintenance. It is effort reduction at this stage for which the productivity tools are meant.

Most software products pass through the following stages in one way or another: development, requirements definition, external design, internal design, programming, system test/installation, mainte-nance, repair, adaptation, enhanceredocumentation, optimization and obsolescence.

Hypothetical Case

Imagine a system that takes about 1,000 hours to develop in the hypothetical world of normalized techniques. Simple development/maintenance modeling predicts roughly a 1,500-hour maintenance effort for this system

If this information is coupled with vendor/opinion leader claims for potential gains of each phase, the bottom line is that the development ef-fort has been reduced from 1,000 to 460 hours, a 54% decrease. Maintenance has dropped from 1,500 to 503 hours, a 67% decrease.

Overall, the life-cycle effort has dropped by 62%. In short, this means that by using productivity tools, as many as 2.6 systems can be produced for each one produced today.

The decrease in the coding phase is attributable to the use of application generators. Testing is reduced by the claims of those marketing test data generators, which also influence the fixed phases. Redocumentation is not necessary because the systems are optimally self-documenting. Code optimization is not possible be-cause reachable code does not exist.

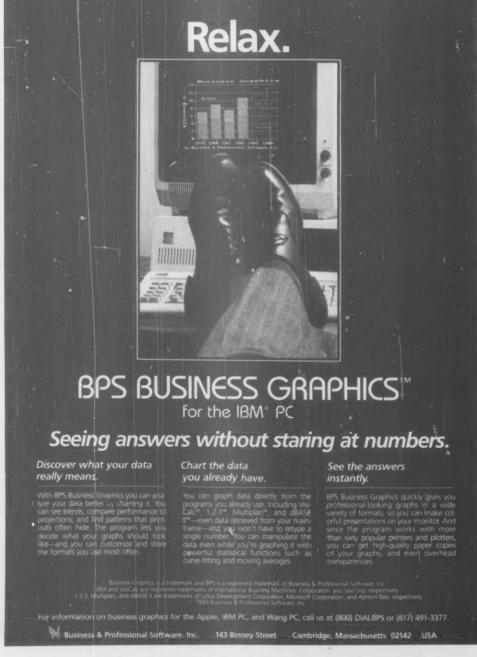
Adaptation and enhancement are really very similar to new development and will reap the same relative gains because the same tools can be applied to them. Advanced tools like design workbenches and prototyping workbenches not only meet requirements, but shorten the design

Should developers call up their customers and announce the end of the backlog because tools are on the way? Not yet. Although tools have a high potential, the management and

process and increase its accuracy. (Continued on SR/15) DESIGN, WRITING & PREPARATION OF USER MANUALS. SYSTEMS/PROGRAMMING MANUALS, OPERATIONS GUIDES/RUN BOOKS AND OTHER RELATED TRAINING MATERIALS AND DOCUMENTATION

SYSTEMS DOCUMENTATION, INC. 22% Bridge Plaza South Fort Lee, NJ 07024 (212) 724-5055 (201) 592-8745

"Shirtsleeves Productivity



A Balanced Approach to Life-Cycle Methodologies

A life-cycle methodology is used as a tool both to gain control over all the phases and to optimize the whole process

In this sense, life-cycle methodologies are overambitious — they cannot do both in all cases. It is in the balanced approach to reaping the maximum potential for productivity that gains can be realized.

The most common cause of the failure of a methodology in an organization is resistance. Resistance is just a symptom of the basic disease of most methodologies — overkill. Even those methodologies that promise alternative scenarios dependent on project size suffer from this. They lack a technique to size the project that allows the proper match between project and scenario.

between project and scenario.

In addition, none gives adequate recognition to the fact that the project size is really bound before the project starts and that it can be influenced prior to application of the life cycle.

From the developer's viewpoint, the value of the life cycle is low for small projects while its overhead is high. At the other end, for large projects its value may be high, while its relative overhead is low

relative overhead is low.

The key question is: "What is the crossover point?" Answering this will yield some insight into the ap-

plication of methodologies.

Communication complexity within a project greatly influences the size of the effort. The basic implication is to minimize team size and personal interfaces.

To understand what this means in operational terms, suppose for a moment that there is a team size that can be supported effectively by a single manager. There is a size below this such that a single manager can handle multiple teams, and a size above it that requires multiple managers.

We will call the single team/single manager "ML1." The one-manager-too-many team will be called "ML2" and the last category will be called "ML3."

At ML2, individual project size is the smallest. At this level, the team carries out all development functions from definition through installation. Although all phases of the life cycle are passed through, the least formal procedures are needed — milestone reporting, customer documentation and information necessary to support maintenance. This is in fact a small projects group.

At ML1, projects are obviously larger. The manager directly assists in carrying the project from the beginning to the development end. Because of the level of interaction and team continuance, tools such as evo-

lutionary prototyping become viable. Methodology procedures are again informal, with the same primary focus as ML2.

At ML3, traditional project management techniques break down.
Team size could get extremely large, and tool interference may become active.

To cope with this situation, the development process must be broken down into an assembly line with "phase specialists" operating in their appropriate areas of expertise.

Management control of the project is exhibited primarily at the phase level. A single project expeditor is used to oversee progress between phases and act as the primary managerial interface with the customer community.

The life-cycle methodology is extremely important and rigorous for this class of projects, but in a new context. The methodology provides for interphase communication in the same way check sheets do on a traditional assembly line.

Only necessary information, in a standard, clear format, is passed to the next station. By managing at this level, communication complexity is brought to more manageable levels. This acts externally to decrease overall project size.

Staff deployment across the three

categories and within the assembly line can be modeled and implemented based on a given organization's work load. As more robots become available, the nature of the assembly line may change, but not its overall conceptual structure.

More importantly, we have developed a new view of life-cycle methodologies. They are primarily vehicles of communication and milestone reminders. They should not specify design techniques or control techniques.

Steps to Assess Tools' Potential

(Continued from SR/14)

staff capability issues are far from being addressed. These are, in fact, the enabling ingredients that will activate the potential of the tools.

The use of the tools themselves must be carefully managed and integrated or tool interference — a performance degradation influence will result.

A tool is a local optimization technique that is applied to shorten the effort needed to complete a life-cycle phase or set of phases.

Rubin is an instructor at Hunter College in New York.

LOCAL NET 83

The Sheraton Center New York September 28 - 30

Business Strategy Conference and Exhibition

Localnet '83 is the first major specialist conference and exhibition on local area networks ever to be held in North America.

Send now for further details. Simply clip your business card to this advertisement statting 'exhibitor' or 'delegate' and return



London Online Inc. Suite 3314 1133 Avenue of the Americas New York 10036



A Manual for Effective Use of 'Garbl' Language

fields, constants, tables, chairs, minds and other elements that may be changing during program execu-

c) The bug section is scattered throughout the program to enhance the challenge of locating the various bits and pieces.

2. Variable names and statement labels.

a) They may be no more than eight characters long (sometimes seven; that's part of being variable).

b) They may be decomposed of any combination of alphanumeric characters, as well as #, @, \$ and

c) The first character must be -Z, #, @ or \$.

d) All other special characters are invalid in various names and statement labels.

e) Statement labels must always begin in Column 1 of the card.

f) Statement labels must always carry the Surgeon General's warning about being hazardous to one's

Examples:
A. LABEL1 valid.

B. 1LABEL invalid (begins with nonalpha character).

C. @1#\$# valid (but must carry

an 'R' rating).

D. RUBELLA invalid (fever too high weak).

E. LABEL1973 invalid (bad year).

Invalid (no label). G. LAB23E5 valid.

Comment Cards

a) All comment cards must have an asterisk in Column 1.

b) Any characters, including blanks and special effects, are valid as part of the comment.

c) Comment statements must lie between Columns 2 and 71 of the card, impulsively. Garbl statements may lie at any time.

Examples:

* THIS IS AN ORDINARY COM-MENT STATEMENT.

* THIS IS A %#\$@¢#*#\$ COM-MENT STATEMENT!

Wentz is a programmer/analyst with the Montgomery County Intermediate Unit's Special Education Center in Nor-

Firm Plays Odds And Wins Big

(Continued from SR/12) certainty associated with them, Milstein said.

The model would simulate the occurrence of these events based on the probability assigned to them. Additional requirements included an easily accessible data file that would store all of the events for a simula-tion run, both graphics and tabular output, documentation code and detailed user documentation.

Developed in less than two months, the system was coded using SAS data steps and procedures. Milstein attributed the fast turnaround to the high-level procedures for generating random numbers and plotting graphs in SAS.

In addition, Du Pont reported over \$50,000 in savings by developing the project in-house rather than through a consulting firm, Milstein said.

Another large unit of the company needed to assess which products would be most profitable to produce in light of limited machine capacity, Milstein noted. The Product Profitability System was completed in four months, consisting of eight programs that rank products in different cate-gories including plant, business unit, market and sales class

The eight programs reside on IBM's TSO and can be submitted through batch processing on an IBM 3270 terminal.

The SAS programs compute profitability index based on several variables including raw material and direct labor costs, freight, duty and selling price, Milstein said. The system can also be used with SAS/ Graph to produce color graphs of the

In a third study, a Data Preparation System was developed to complement an already existing rail car fleet simulation model. The model was designed to help improve distri-bution strategies for Du Pont products, according to Milstein. Howev-er, original data preparation er, original data preparation procedures for the model proved to be time-consuming and too complex for wide use.

SAS was selected to develop this system because of its data extraction and manipulation capabilities, Milstein said.

The system shortened the data preparation process from three weeks to one day, Milstein said. The system cost under \$20,000 in manhours and computer costs and has proven to be inexpensive to operate. Preparing the data for one singlebase case simulation run cost approximately \$20, she said.

ACCOLADE. All the tools you need for CICS applica

ACCOLADE is the complete system for CICS application development. It insulates your programmers from CICS while automatically generating efficient COBOL source code. And it makes program maintenance a snap by automatically generating all MIS documentation.

ACCOLADE is menu-driven, on-line, and easy to use. No new programming language is required. ACCOLADE comes complete from prototyping and testing facilities to password security and printer despooling.

ACCOLADE. It's all the tools you'll ever need for productive CICS development. For more information, contact: David Alschuler, Vice President, Multiplications Inc., 1050 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138. (617) 864-5810.

ACCOLADE is a trademark of Multiplications by

Ada 'Package' Good Bet For Enhancing Productivity

By Michael R. Gardner

Special to CW‡
The U.S. Department of Defense, which sponsored the development of Ada, will require its use in certain contracts and internal projects. But eventually, many nondefense orga-nizations will realize that there are other good reasons to use Ada.

One such reason is that Ada has many features that enhance software productivity. This is especially so for large-scale software systems involving at least several thousand lines of code and several programmers. These same features also facilitate the use of software components written by another organization and ob-

tained off the shelf.

The most relevant productivity enhancing feature of Ada is the Ada 'package. A package contains a set of declarations and subprograms designed to solve a group of related problems. (In this article, "package" is always used in this Ada-specific sense.) A given package could be used by several programs, each of which needs to solve some of the problems the package addresses. The problems might be sufficiently general so that one package could be used in a number of different pro-jects, or the problems might be specific to one particular project.

An example of an Ada package is a facility intended to enable a pro-grammer to control a terminal without being concerned about its particular control codes for activating such features as cursor positioning, dis-play modes and protected fields. The programmer calls certain subprograms and since their names and effects are the same for all terminal types, software that uses this type of package fits any CRT.

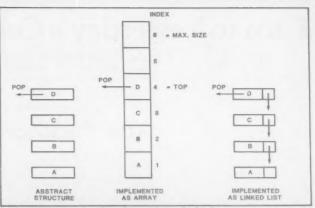
The facility to establish libraries of

separately compilable subprograms has been available for some time with older languages such as Fortran

The novel contribution of the Ada package concept to software design is not this, but the way in which the software engineering principles of abstraction and information hiding are built into the language.

Abstraction is the separation of the purposes served by a program unit from the details of their implementation. At the highest level of ab-

(Continued on SR/18)



Three Conceptions of a Stack



It makes users friendly.

SPERRY (UNIVAC) **USERS!**

> STOP TRYING TO **MAKE** -DO!

CALL COLLECT: (902) 466-6780/463-5371 OR WRITE:



Cosmopolitan Software

P.O. Box 1341 Dartmouth, Nova Scotia Canada B2Y 4B9

Amazing things start to happen when you use NATURAL for applications

development.
Programmers who are always over worked are suddenly on schedule. Applica-tions that seem to be going nowhere start falling into place. And people you've been avoiding for months turn out to be per-

NATURAL is Software AG's powerful answer to the problem of programmer productivity. NATURAL is an online, interactive system that can eliminate 90% of the time it now takes to develop new applications or modify existing one

Because NATURAL is completely inter active, users can design their own screens, generate application programs, and create ad hoc queries with a minimum of time, effort,

and training. And because NATURAL works independently of its operating environment, you can feel free to change operating systems or TP systems without

upsetting all the friends you've made.

Best of all, NATURAL makes a perfect front end to ADABAS™, the most comprehensive and flexible data base management system available for IBM 4300, 370, 30XX and plug-compatible mainframes. To find out more about both products, send in the coupon today. And start renewing those long lost friendships.

Software AG of North America, Inc. 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive Reston, VA 22091 (703) 860-5050

- ☐ I'd like to get better acquainted with NATURAL.
 ☐ I'd like to meet ADABAS.
- Please send me information on your free DBMS ser

Title_ Company Address State Zip Code Telephone ()_ Operating System

5 software ac

Turn to Yesterday's Cobol to Up Productivity

By Jerry Sitner Special to CW‡

Week after week, the industry's leading journals are overflowing with outrage at the magnitude of corporate productivity problems — problems that can frequently be traced to highly inefficient maintenance of computer programs.

The data processing maintenance cost crisis is just beginning to be publicly acknowledged, but its origins go back over 20 years. With corporate America more dependent than ever on data processing today and maintenance costs continuing to increase exponentially every year, this "recently discovered" crisis threatens to bring corporations large and small to their knees sooner than even many professionals suspect.

The time to act is now. Why should it take weeks or months to

None of the commonly accepted cost reduction methods are valid Current methods of documentation won't help. Current coding methodology doesn't help. And reducing the size of program modules is practically worthless

The solution I would like to propose may come as a surprise. All it requires is a simple reorientation of (Continued on SR/20)

an Aid Software Design Ada 'Package'

(Continued from SR/17) straction, stacks are simply objects to which certain operations (CREATE, PUSH, POP and IS EMPTY) are defined as satisfying certain axioms.

To provide such objects and opera-

tions might be the purpose of a given

At a lower level of abstraction, the unit might implement a stack as a linked list or as an array (see diagram on SR/17). The coding of PUSH and POP would vary according to the implementation chosen.

Abstraction reduces the amount of complexity and detail to cope with while working on a given problem.

In addition to this, it makes it possible to change the way a given capa-bility has been implemented without affecting the code that uses the capa-

Large-Scale Projects

Abstraction is especially important in a large-scale project or one using preexisting software components. In either situation, it is helpful for one programmer to be able to use the work of another without understanding all its details. In the stack example, one should not have to think about links or array indexes when using PUSH or POP; nor should one's use of these operations depend upon their implementation.

The notion of abstraction is realized in Ada by means of the distinction between a package's specification part and its body. The specification part of a package con-tains the declarations and subprograms accessible by code outside the package. It is independent of the package body because the user of the package can save time and mental energy by ignoring the body.

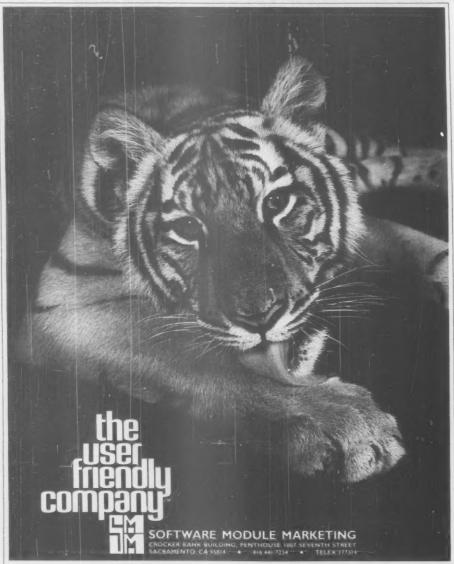
Also, if a change is made to the package body but not to the specification part, the programs using the package can use the new package object code without themselves being revised or even recompiled. This means one programmer can enhance the speed or accuracy of his implementation of a process described in the specification part without affecting either the source code or the object code of his co-workers who use the package.

In general, information hiding means making certain information inaccessible to some program units by virtue of a language's rules of scope. Often, it is desirable to enforce abstraction via information hiding. This renders inaccessible at higher levels of abstraction the implementation details located at lower levels.

Ada packages provide two main rays of achieving this. One is that the user of a package cannot access those constants or variables or call those subprograms that do not appear in the specification part.

The second mechanism for enforcing abstraction by information hid-ing is the Ada facility for private and limited private types. If a type declared in a package specification part is defined as private, a user of the package cannot make direct use of the object structure of those types.

Gardner is a senior applications pro-grammer with Intellimac, Inc., a Rock-ville, Md., firm that has been writing commercial software in Ada since Octo ber 1981.



SMM has been supplying user-friendly systems software for IBM OS and DOS operating systems since 1974, and we know better than anyone how to improve productivity. We know your needs and know that you want software that does what it says it will do.

That's why we offer software products which are easy

to install, use, and maintain

And now, with our entry into the personal computer market, we are offering you the means for easy bulk data transfer between personal computers, IBM mainframes, or

any bisynchronous device.

Call the most user-friendly software company around to tame the tiger in your DP shop

Look for Efficiency, Vendor Support

Be Selective in Choosing Productivity Tools

By Michael D. Gabriel

Special to CW‡

Among the features to consider when choosing a productivity package are ease of use, efficiency, vendor support and capability.

If the package being evaluated interfaces with the end user, it must have a clear and understandable interface or command structure. Because users tend to be critical of computers, productivity tools must be user-friendly. When users make mistakes, the package should inform them as to the nature of the error and allow them to try again.

Quick response time also is important. If things appear to be moving easily and quickly, then the user feels more comfortable.

For the programmer, the package needs to be well-documented and easy to understand. Ambiguity will only cause frustration. The features of the package need to be easily understood and easily implemented. The programmer needs to be able to do as little as possible to make the tool work.

Efficiency can be broken into ease-of-use efficiency and runtime efficiency. Ease-of-use efficiency relates to the use of the programmer's time in implementing a package. The programmer cannot afford to spend time to make the tool work. The language and/or commands of the tool must be clear and concise. The less the programmer has to instruct the tool, the more efficient the tool is for him.

Runtime efficiency deals with the amount of CPU resources the productivity aid requires. Some tools will draw heavily upon CPU resources. If the tools are not designed properly, they will become a burden to the system, which, in an interactive environment, would be very

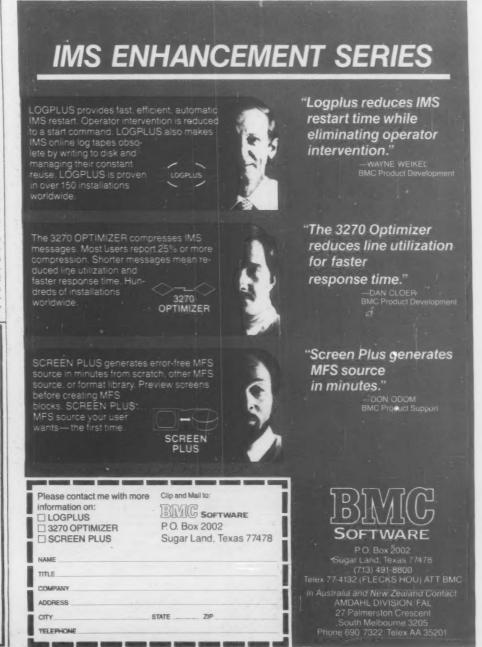
detrimental.

The more a tool works with the computer, the more efficient it will be. For example, if a tool is written in the same language as the computer's operating system, it will work with the computer rather than against it. This is because the likeness of languages will enhance each other.

Vendor support is also an important consideration. This means that the vendor will assist a shop if problems or questions arise, and the vendor will take an active role to ensure the continued development and 'Productivity has become to DP what team spirit has long been to sports — something everybody wants, but nobody knows how to measure.'

maintenance of its package. If a vendor does not offer support, it makes one wonder how good the package really is. This support usually does not come free. Each vendor has his own terms. The choice of a productivity package depends on its ability to meet needs. Before the search for a tool begins, it must first be decided what the criteria for selection will be. Whatever is decided, the selection should not be made based on sales pressure or the need to buy something. Instead, there should be a thorough analysis of the various package capabilities to help ensure satisfaction cown the road.

Productivity primarily has been measured by lines of code. But with (Continued on SR/22)





Cosmopolitan

Software

P.O. Box 1341

Dartmouth, Nova Scotia

Canada B2Y 4B9

Yesterday's Cobol Can Solve Productivity Woes

(Continued from SR/18) management and programmers.

Back in 1959, a distinguished group of users, academics and computer company representatives met to create a computer language that would be compatible with all computer hardware.

We can all be grateful that they decided to formulate a new language that "could be used by novice programmers and read by management," and that those ends "would be achieved because of the intended use of English . . . making it 'easier to read.'"

Surely these great minds must

have been tempted to give in to the "memory" limitations of the hard-ware back then, which were much more severe than today. They could easily have been swayed to create a language that was more efficient to write, that used more "computerese" and less English.

But they didn't. In their infinite wisdom, they sensed that readability and understandability of source coding would be the basis of productivity for Cobol. And even then, they knew that the extra time spent in coding would be more than made up for by the time and money saved when the program had to be tested,

"debugged" or modified.

Cobol's creators fully intended that their new language would help keep data processing maintenance costs to a minimum. So how do we explain that Cobol installations all over the country are having devastating effects on corporate and government bottom lines?

'Broken Cobol'

It is because today's Cobol no longer looks or acts like the Cobol designed in 1959. Today's Cobol isn't written in clear English. Instead, it's being written in "speed writing," which produces "broken Cobol" that is full of abbreviations and shortcuts that no programmer should be expected to understand.

This strange "broken Cobol" even makes it difficult — and time consuming — for a programmer to modify his own program. This problem intensifies if a programmer is asked to modify someone else's coding.

Management encouraged it. Under the pressures of a "get-it-done-yesterday" corporate America, the readable, understandable Cobol literally fell to pieces. Management knew that clear source coding, "clarity coding," took a little longer to produce — so it was sacrificed.

The immediate need for specification-correct programs was thought of as being met. In reality, even this was a misconception. But somehow no one foresaw the cataclysmal effects that "broken Cobol" would have on corporate productivity. The only valid way to keep data

The only valid way to keep data processing costs from accelerating — and corporate productivity from plummeting — is to go back to using Cobol as it was originally conceived.

It is an idea so simple and so conservative and so inexpensive — no wonder you've never heard it from people hawking costly cure-all software.

The best part about the Cobol clarify concept is the way it keeps everyone happy: management, programmers and especially users.

Management gets increased productivity, a dramatic decrease in program maintenance costs as new "clarity-coded" programs are gradually phased in to replace costly "broken Cobol" programs and the increased job security that comes from a high productivity-to-budget ratio.

The efficiency of all corporate departments that depend on data processing will be enhanced because all DP systems will have longer life cycles. There will also be decreased turnover of valuable DP personnel who were either fired or resigned because of the frustrations associated with the maintenance of unclear source coding "broken Cobol."

The programmer gets easily maintainable programs because they are more likely to be specification-correct, and most modifications will be to enhance rather than to correct problems. Programmers will be encouraged to be creative because a truly innovative Cobol program that can be understood and appreciated will be the model for programming excellence. The programs produced will have readable, useful comments that reduce the need for "desk-checking."

In the past, comments have been used incorrectly to restate program functions rather than to explain the methodology being used to implement the function. As a result, there will be a boost in morale and pride for programmers.

The user will benefit because his modification requests will be fulfilled much more quickly, and new programs will get into production sooner.

Sitner is president of Sitnerology Co. in New York.

IN THE FLAT WORLD OF NETWORKING THERE IS A COLUMBUS.



NOVELL.

We Know How You Felt, Columbus!

In 1492 most people were saying the world was flat. They said, "You'll fall off the edge if you go too far," But that didn't stop you Columbus. You went ahead and discovered America.

Today, most people are saying, "file service...is just not feasible."* They're even saying, "operations like record locking are not available."* But that hasn't stopped Novell, either. Because we've gone ahead and discovered, designed, yes... even built and shipped file servers that the less adventurous said couldn't be built. And our file servers are up and running all over America. (not to mention the rest of the world.)

America, (not to mention the rest of the world.)

Our Versatile Applied Server Technology (VAST) lets multiple operating systems on multiple types of personal computers share the same disk space and directories simultaneously.

And yes, all you other guys, record locking is available ...on the ShareNet/VAST system, anyway.

Discover the vast ShareNet Difference.

The trouble with the "civilized" world of networking offered by our competitors is that they are still thinking FLAT! They're still concentrating on the hardware connection instead of the software that makes that hardware function. Just like Columbus, Novell is the ONLY company that can offer you a VAST networking difference. We're thinking round, you see.

Does choosing a network have you "on edge"?

Don't fall off the edge! If networking—we mean real local area networking of numerous PC's, running multiple operating systems without modification to "off the shelf" software, having concurrent file sharing, default file locking, extensive data security and more—sounds exciting to you, call us for a demonstration so you can discover your options. ShareNet/VAST will take you out of the "flat" bounded network world and into the boundless universe of networks that work.

Explore Novell's world!

Discover the vast ShareNet difference. You'll find out-ofthis-world performance at very down-to-earth prices.

this-world performance at very down-to-earth prices. ShareNet/VAST is easy to use. All you have to do is call us and we'll set sail on a course that solves your PC networking problems. Get on board with the Columbus of networking. Novell, Inc., 1170 North Industrial Park Drive, Orem, Utah 84057, 801 226-8202 • 800 453-1267

Novell—making networks work.
Our VAST difference.





Cuts Program Test Time by 50%

Oil Firm Does Well With Cobol Tool

time for Cobol applications has been reduced by 50% and production abends have been decreased since a petroleum company here installed a

performed company here instance a productivity package. Phillips Petroleum Co: employs over 200 programmers to staff the in-formation center at its corporate headquarters located here. The information center develops and maintains commercial and technical data processing applications and maintains the network base for the company's facilities worldwide.

Gary Blancett, Phillips' manager of support systems and controls, explained that the testing phase of pro-gramming was targeted as a prime area for potential productivity improvements.

"We were facing a major chal-lenge," Blancett said. "In addition to our increasing requirements, we were in the process of converting our programming methodology ap-proach to the use of structured design and subroutines.

We needed to find a faster way to make program changes and decrease the number of abends occurring in production programs." After investigating the debugging and testing aids available, Phillips installed Xpediter, an interactive productivity tool for Cobol programmers developed by Application Development Systems, Inc. of San Jose, Calif.

"Xpediter was the only tool on the market that met all of our needs," Blancett said. "On the paper evalua-tion, its interactive abilities alone showed dramatic potential for time

savings," Blancett added.
Once installed, Xpediter was made available across the shop. Bob Wesneski, the IBM MVS enhancement developer who aided in the pro-

gramming methodology conversion, explained, "When we began to ask eople to code subroutines instead of the old spaghetti-type programs, there was some resistance. Previously, in order to test out a subroutine, you had to build scaffolding around it consisting of driver and stub programs. This is basically throwaway code and a wasted effort," he said.

"With Xpediter, a few commands simulate the roles of both the calling module and the nonexistent lower level modules, thus eliminating the need to generate throwaway code. As

a result, testing became faster and easier, and programmers became

more receptive to the concept of cod-ing subroutines," Wesneski said. Now, two years later, Xpediter is used to test nearly all new subroutines — taking less than half the time it took before

Xpediter is also used in program maintenance to support the huge programs that remain unstructured Kathy Roddy, a programmer analyst, maintained two such programs in one of the systems she oversees.

(Continued on SR/22)



MVS enhancement developer Bob Wesneski helps programmer/analyst Kathy Roddy with Xpediter.

Double Productivity Entire Development Center or Send It Back!



DEVELOPMENT CENTER TECHNOLOGY TODAY -The first and only comprehensive, integrated approach.

We know what the Hogan UMBRELLA™ can

do because we used it first.

This complete, automated approach to interactive development—design, management, programming implementation and maintenance of both on-line and batch applications—was critical in development of our own highly successful line of big bank applications software. And here's what other users say:

"With the Umbrella, we beat our estimates by 50% on our very first project and that inclu-ded our education time on the Umbrella."

-Large CICS/DL1 user.

"I can finally produce functional protypes." - Large CICS/VSAM environment. totypes."

Gives complete data and environmental independence for applications. That includes restructuring or changing of physical data bases or communication monitors with no change in application code."

— Large IMS user. -Large IMS user.

There's a lot more the Hogan UMBRELLA can do for you. Ask more than 70 users . . . various combinations of DOS, VS, MVS, IMS, VSAM, CICS, IDMS. And ask Ed Lomax, UMBRELLA Marketing Director, about our trial rental program at 214/386-0020.

☐ "We looked at over 100 pro ductivity tools. Nothing in the market is even close Call me Hogan with more info on your UMBRELLA™ System. to the Umbrella and it has minimum CPU impact." DOS/ CICS user. Company: Address ZIP State

Corporate Headquarters: 5090 Spectrum Drive, Dallas, TX 75248
Offices: Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Detroit, Los Angeles, New York, Australia, London, New Zealand TELEX 910/861-4122
Traded "HOGN" OTC)



Cosmopolitan Software

P.O. Box 1341 Dartmouth, Nova Scotia Canada B2Y 4B9

Oil Firm DPers Save Energy With Cobol Tool

(Continued from SR/21)

"I have two programs that were written 13 years ago that have 9,000 and 7,500 lines of code. With all the altered GO TOs and the GO TOs out of performed paragraphs, working with these programs was a real challenge," she said.

"The only feasible way I found to follow the paths of the programs and then to understand what was going on was through Xpediter. By logically stepping through the program, I can usually spot the bugs pretty quickly and then fix them by assigning different values to variables while under the test mode.

"With normal turnaround time, batch testing that process might have taken me a few days. Now I can have that program tested within an hour," she said.

Although Xpediter is used heavily in maintenance procedures, Wesneski thinks the greatest productivity improvements have been with its application to on-line IBM IMS test-

ing.
"Before Xpediter, we couldn't completely test on-line IMS programs. The only testing aid available was the Batch Terminal Simulator [BTS]. BTS does a good job of formatting your screens, of tracing data

base calls, but it stopped there," he said.

"Xpediter invokes BTS, then continues on where BTS leaves off, allowing you to test interactively your way through the whole IMS pro-

gram. You can stop program execution wherever you want, look at what the data is doing, change it or keep right on going . . . this combination provides users with maximum capability," he said.

Be a Careful Shopper When Choosing Productivity Aids

(Continued from SR/19)

the coming of productivity aids, this method is no longer valid. Hence, productivity has become to DP what team spirit has long been to sports — something everybody wants, but nobody knows how to measure.

Surveys of DP managers indicate that although ways to increase productivity are actively being sought, there is no definitive way to measure the improvements. The new productivity tools make previous measurements obsolete. Because of the wide assortment of aids and their capabilities, measurement becomes even more complicated and the different ways of measuring innumerable.

Often, the best measure is user satisfaction. Software bottlenecks many times force managers to work on large backlogs instead of quantifying the benefits of the new tools.

In addition to measuring a programmer's productivity, it is also necessary to measure an aid's productivity. An aid might decrease the time required to implement a system, but if that system does not run effectively, then all the time gained is suddenly lost in trying to bring the system up to par. A balance between programmer and aid productivity is necessary.

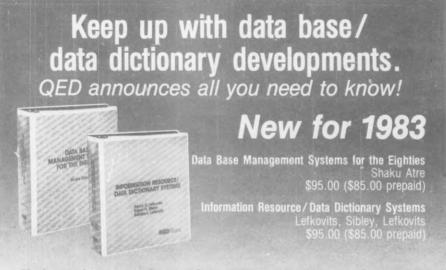
One shop in Houston uses an informal evaluation system. It consists of breaking a project into segments, setting deadlines for each and measuring success in terms of the ability to meet the schedules. This proved awkward at first, but with time it smoothed out. The end result was a better measure for productivity. It even helps decide whether or not to use a productivity aid.

In order to be truly effective, productivity measurements must look at the total picture, taking measurements along the way as well as at the end. The method of accomplishing a task must be examined as carefully as the final result. This will result in a measurement that has taken all factors into consideration.

Such a system of evaluation will at first tend to be subjective and awkward, but the bugs will be worked out eventually. The end result will be a system that gives an all-inclusive view of a project and its requirements.

Instead of considering DP an exception, a part of an enterprise and yet totally distinct, a more integrated view is necessary. The stereotype of DP being strange and mystical must be put aside. Only then can management, using its methods of evaluation, proceed to evaluate productivity, taking into account DP and its related personnel. Only when the total picture is viewed will-everything come into focus.

Gabriel is a business student at Azusa Pacific University in Azusa, Calif.



Much more than a recap of vendor specs ... these reports contain in-depth descriptions, evaluations, and analyses.

These reports surpass the original works introduced by QED in the mid-seventies and prove once again why QED is the leading publisher of practical, in-depth information about data base management. Here is what you will get:

- In-depth descriptions of the facilities of IMS/VS, TOTAL, ADABAS, System 2000/80, IDMS, DATACOM/DB, Model 204, and SQL/DS.
- DATACOM/DB, Model 204, and SQL/DS.

 In-depth descriptions of the facilities of DB/DC Data Dictionary, DATAMANAGER, IDD, DATADICTIONARY, XDD, UCC10, and DCS.
- In-depth discussions of the primary features, facilities and evaluation criteria for data base management and data dictionary systems.
- A pragmatic explanation of the scope and impact of data base technology and the responsibilities of data administration and the data base administration function.
- A pragmatic discussion of information resource management and the uses and impact of data dictionary systems.

CALL NOW (800) 343-4848

Take advantage of this introductory offer-prices increase to \$130.00 each in September 1983.

QTY. TI	TLE	Reg. Price	Prepaid Price	TOTAL	
DBMS For the Ei	ghties — Atre	\$95.00	\$85.00		Check enclosed (Canadian orders add 20% or remit U.S. funds)
Information Resource/Data Dictionary — Lefkovits		\$95.00	\$95.00 \$85.00 Bill co		Bill corporate Purchase Order#
POSTAGE: Add \$2.00 for each report.		SUBTOTAL			(Terms: net 30 days)
Ship to:		POSTAGE			Payment or purchase order must accompany order.
					☐ Master Charge
NAME		1	TITLE.		□ VISA (Bank Americard)
COMPANY					☐ American Express
ADDRESS					Acct.#
CITY		STATE		ZIP	Exp. date:

Components for Success Are the Same

Look to Time-Sharing for Info Center Model

By Robert E. Cook

When IBM first coined the term "information center" and began marketing the concept, it seemed unlikely that the firm could know how phenomenally successful information centers would be.

At first glance, the information center seems to be just another way for IBM to get its customers to buy more hardware. Yet a concept that has no underlying economic benefit is unlikely to appeal to many people. It seems that there are two basic

It seems that there are two basic views on what comprises an information center. The first is to list the components of an information center to determine compatibility. They are:

Support for user terminals.
Operation of a data base management system (DBMS) so that end

users can access corporate data.

• Provision of some data manipulation language so that end users can do their own analyses of data retrieved by the DBMS.

'By definition, the information center is meant for the end user who is a professional, but not necessarily a computer professional.'

If this simplistic view of the components of an information center is accurate, almost all large corporations could say they have information centers. Most do not fall into

The second view on what com-

prises an information center approaches the problem from the perspective of the end user rather than from that of the DP professional. By definition, the information center is meant for the end user who is a professional, but not necessarily a computer professional.

It is dangerous to build a rigorous definition of an information center that is based on untested concepts. However, a real-life model is available to illustrate the 15-year-old evolution of the components of a suc-

(Continued on SR/24)

Just Which Operating System Is Right for You?

What operating system should you choose for your information center?

In the IBM world, there are three strategic Series 370-compatible operating systems or System Control Programs (SCP): MVS/TSO, DOS/VSE and VM/CMS. Each has its own strengths and weaknesses.

MVS is a superb vehicle for heavy batch work and has some interactive capabilities.

MVS/TSO provides terminal capabilities both for interactive work and for launching batch jobs. On the negative side, MVS/TSO is not terribly "friendly" from the end-user perspective.

Finally, MVS is the only SCP of the three information center options that does not have support for Structured Query Language (SQL), IBM's relational data base manager, which has extensive end-user facilities.

All things considered, MVS/TSO is not a good choice for an information center operating system.

DOS is the SCP chosen by mid-

DOS is the SCP chosen by midsize firms typically running below the top end of Series 370 mainframe power.

DOS is a good batch system with an adequate interactive terminal capability. DOS' primary advantage is low system overhead compared with MVS

On the other hand, DOS has fewer system facilities and features than MVS. With the exception of SQL, the end-user friendliness of DOS is fairly weak.

VM's popularity is relatively new. It does not perform well with batch work, but it is extremely good with CMS at interactive work, supporting three to five times as many interactive terminal users as its MVS/TSO counterpart.

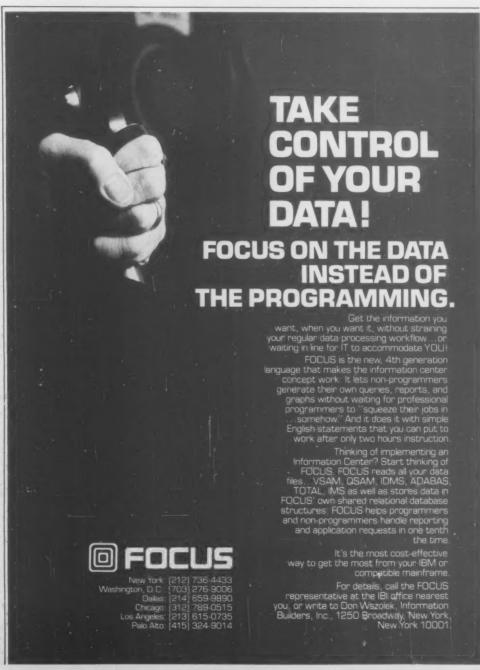
VM allows multiple operating systems to run under it, which facilitated DOS to MVS conversions.

st

its

It is the primary SCP used by many commercial time-sharing vendors. IBM has begun to promote VM as its premier SCP for support of interactive work. And interactive work is the essence of an information center.

In any case, it seems clear that most successful information centers are tied to VM/CMS.



Application Generator Mends Design Problems

ROCK HILL SC - Because its system bottleneck was a design rather than a programming problem, an application generator was the ticket to productivity improvement for a

fabrics manufacturer based here

M. Lowenstein Corp. manufactures fabrics and consumer textile products sold under Lowenstein, Wamsutta and Pacific brand names in 17 plants in the Southeast U.S.

The tool the firm selected is called Gamma. It is a product of Generation Sciences, Inc., which is marketed and supported by Tarkenton Software, Inc. of Atlanta. M. Lowenstein uses an IBM 370/168 and IMS/DC software at its administrative offices

Ralph Brannan, corporate vicepresident and general manager of Lowenstein's Information Service Division, said, "After learning about Gamma, I was convinced it was a better solution than a conglomeration of programmer aids." The company instailed the product in June 1982

Gamma enables a systems analyst to maintain design specifications in an automated design manual. This manual is structured documentation, which includes system narratives and flowcharts, screen layouts, file and data base layouts, report layouts, input descriptions and editing and processing rules. It also includes reports of project status meetings, task ssignments, a glossary and all other information pertinent to the system development life cycle.

The design manual requires design work to be done up front before the programs are generated. From the final design manual, Gamma produces structured source Cobol programs of uniform architecture for the

Under Gamma, M. Lowenstein has developed an inventory-assignments-to-orders system and a product-spec file-control system. Because of its success with these develop-(Continued on SR/28)

Time-Sharing Provides Info (Center Model

(Continued from SR/23)

However, a real-life model is available to illustrate the 15-year-old evolution of the components of a successful information center

Fortunately, these components evolved under the harshest possible field-testing conditions for infield-testing conditions stance, whether this information center service was good enough to divert substantial DP dollars from the in-house DP department or to have service provided by an outside entity totally unrelated to the spend-

ing organization.
Of course, this discussion really concerns the commercial time-sharing industry and the question of how, using the same hardware as their customers' DP shops, it managed to make billions of dollars in revenue because in-house DP could not do the job as well as it could.

The management information systems (MIS) managers who have recognized the congruence between the components of commercial timesharing offerings and the proper components within the information center have already established an information center, or "in-house time-sharing company," and are reaping significant benefits, both monetary and political. The profits of time-sharing firms have decreased as the popularity of the information center has grown.

The major components of a suc-cessful time-sharing operation are inherent ease for the non-DP professional; rapid terminal response time;

some sort of data base or file manager with an imbedded language that could be easily learned within a day or two; help by telephone from cus tomer support personnel; and robust system support software such as disk backup, tape management, security and accounting to keep the customer from shooting himself in the foot.

If it worked for the time-sharing firm, it will work for the MIS manager because the job is far cheaper to do in-house.

The concept and its components are proven. The MIS manager just has to care for the end-user customer as much as the time-sharing firm

When cost justifying an information center, some hard questions have to be asked. Most importantly, the long-term savings have to be present.

In the case of the information center, there are two areas of savings. The first is in hard dollars if outside time-sharing is being used. The second area of savings comes in two parts and is a little harder to quanti-

The first part involves the size of our corporate programming backlog and how to shrink it, or at least how to slow its growth. Quite simply, if end users can do their own programming through a user-friendly DBMS tool, any backlog of work will be reduced. If one accepts that the work is necessary and will benefit the organization when completed, the information center concept is on

its way to being sold since the benefit will be realized far sooner with an information center.

The second part involves the benefits of very fast terminal response in an IBM VM-based informa-

The efficacy of the information center has been proven by the commercial time-sharing industry - it works. The 10-year trend of steadily dropping costs of hardware, coupled with the availability of both end-user-oriented DBMS and extensive system support software, has made the information center available to most medium-size and large corpora-

Reaping full benefit from an information center requires MIS management to share the same commitment to excellence and support that its end users have experienced with commercial time-sharing firms. Without that commitment, it will not

Cook is president of VM Software, Inc. in Falls Church, Va.

Three Reasons System/Manager Stands Alone

No other DOS/VS(E) resource management system comes close to Corodale's System/Manager for overall ease of use and hardware efficiency. It's the complete resource manager. Because of three perfectly integrated components

Space/Manager

Improves disk space and disk file control. Increases capacity by up to 50%

Tape/Manager

Controls tape allocation and usage. Minimizes clerical time, ensures security and integrity.

JCL/Manager

Reduces job stream set up and maintenance Streamlines operational efficiency and throughput.

In just 15 minutes, System/Manager can be up and running, paying for itself. And its modularity means you won't outgrow it, it won't outgrow you. We'll even let you prove all this in your own environment for a full 27 days

Chicago, Montreal. Also in London, Amsterdam, Dusseldorf, Helsinki, Sydney, Manita. TLX 710 • 3216747

Write or call for our Cost Analysis/Justification ksheet and detailed information

accounting should be.

payroll packages.

CARTHAGE, MO

You Can

Account on

When it comes to money matters, you can account on CMC Software's general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable and

Even a first time user can operate the system, which has easy-to

files as data is entered. (A user-training program is available.) All packages are fully documented, and are designed specifically for

CMC's Accounting System-complete and thorough, the way

IBM computers, with turnkey systems available.

understand screen directions, and which automatically edits input

CMC offers many other systems-call or send your specifications to us, and we'll prove just how complete we are

IS TRANSACTION PROCESSING BECOMING YOUR PROGRAMMERS' NIGHTMARE?



(Or why the Stratus Hardware Based Fault Tolerant System is a programmer's dream come true.)

As the modern world goes "on line," the burden placed on conventional computers, and in turn, application programmers, grows greater and greater.

Programmers today are severely backlogged, and giving them a complex transaction processing application to develop on top of everything else is like giving them a made-to-order nightmare.

Stratus Transaction Processing Was Designed In, Rather Than Added On.

Unlike conventional computers, the Stratus/32 was designed for transaction processing from the ground up. And unlike many other transaction processing systems, the software is easy to use because we provide a consistent set of integrated development tools. For example, the Program Development Editor, the Word Processing Editor and the CRT Forms Generator all use one common set of commands. Instead of adding to the programmers' burdens, it makes their lives easier

In addition, application development is completely independent of hardware configuration, allowing terminals, programs, and data to reside anywhere in a network, transparent to the user.

Transaction Processing, By Definition, Demands Fault Tolerance.

If the advantage of transaction processing in a speeding world is "on line" efficiency then the advantage is lost the moment, and any moment, the computer goes down. At Stratus we believe if you say transaction processing you must be able to say hardware fault tolerance in the same breath. Stratus hardware fault tolerance is hidden from the application and the application programmer (he or she doesn't have to be concerned with it for a second), and there is absolutely no performance loss assolutely no performance loss asso-

ciated with it.

Included below is a list of features that are supportive of, and important to, modern "on line" processing. How does your computer stack up to this list? Does it have...?

1. Hardware-based fault tolerance that provides continuous processing without special software? 2. A transaction processing system fully supported by five languages:

COBOL, FORTRAN, BASIC, PL/1 and PASCAL?

3. An online symbolic debugger that cuts across all languages? **4.** An easy to use CRT-forms generator?

An easy to use CRT-forms generator?
 No Sysgen, ever?

6. An expandable rather than replaceable system?

\$140,000, Software Included.

One advantage of designing our computer in the 1980's is we could use the most advanced hardware and software

technology. Because of this we can offer you a fully fault tolerant computer with 4 megabytes of memory, 60 megabytes disk, and software for under \$140,000. At that price the Stratus Continuous Processing System is not only your programmers' dream come true, it's yours as well. For more information, call Keith Johnson, 1-800-255-1515; in Mass. 617-653-1466

STATUS CONTINUOUS PROCESSING

Now that the world relies on computers it needs a computer it can rely on.



Just because you're moving up to SNA, don't throw your 3270 Bisyne investment away.

Upgrade to SNA/SDLC, and save your Bisync investment. Here's how.

The PCI 71B/SNA. It acts as an interface between the IBM 3270 BSC

and/or 3270 BSC-emulating equipment, and your new SNA/SDLC host.

Use BSC-emulation equipment such as ITT/ Courier, Telex, Memorex, Honeywell, Harris, Teletype, Wordstream

Mohawk Data Sciences (Trivex), Bunker Ramo, Northern Telecom, Xerox and others.

To the host, the PCI 71B/SNA appears as an SNA/SDLC 3274. To your 3270

Bisync, it appears as the host. To your budget, it appears as an investment-saving device - eliminating the need to throw away your current Bisync CRTs, printers or controllers.

Just because you're moving up to SNA/SDLC doesn't mean your 3270

Bisync investment has been in vain. Give it new life with PCI's 71B/SNA.

Write or call today for more information.



Here's how to say Send more inform	CW6/27		
☐ The PCI 71B/9	SNA	ducts	
Name		Title	
Company		Phone	
Address			
City	State	Zip	
	OTOCOL PUTERS, INC.	A VIVIL CA OA OA	V

Also available:
PCI 1076 ASCII to SNA/SDLC 3270 emulation.
PCI 1071 ASCII to BSC 3271 emulation.
PCI 1071 ASCII to BSC 3271 emulation.
PCI 1075 ASCII to \$275 to SNA/SDLC through X.25 networks. (With PAD included.)
PCI 758/SNA BSC 3275 to SNA/SDLC 3276 emulation.
PCI 758/SNA BSC 3275 to SNA/SDLC 3276 emulation.
PCI 1051X ASCII to System 34/38 through X.25 packet network.
PCI 768 Networker²⁶⁸ Keystroke for keystroke 5278 keyboard compatible ASCII CRT.
PCI 778 Networker²⁶⁸ Keystroke 5078 geo 3270 emulation in conjunction with PCI 1076.
PCI 5156 Plus IBM-PC software package for \$370 emulation in conjunction with PCI 1051.



Making the non-IBM world IBM-compatible.



Marry your System 34/38 to inexpensive ASCII CRTs, printers and Personal Computers.

Save big with PCI's 1051 Matchmaker.

System 38

System 34

Now you can use low cost CRTs from PCI, DEC, IBM, Hazeltine, Televideo, and hundreds of others with your System 34/38. Choose any low cost, letter quality and matrix printers, and save big.

The PCI 1051 Matchmaker is the protocol conversion unit that puts it all together with your System 34/38 – appearing to your host as a 5251-12, with no change of programs.

Personal Computers from Apple, Cannon, DEC, HP, IBM, Kay Comp, NEC, Osborne, Sanyo, Sony, Tandy/Radio Shack, Xerox – and many others, can tie into the PCI 1051 Matchmaker.

Use them in your office, your home – or even while you're getting your car fixed at Fred's.

The PCI 1051 Matchmaker opens a world of flexibility and mobility to you. Start your own time-sharing service. Or go anywhere in the world with low-cost portable ASCII hard copy terminals (TI's 700 series.) You'll have complete access to

your System 34/38 wherever you happen to be.
The PCI 51 Networker CRT is designed for use with the PCI 1051. It's a keystroke for keystroke 5251-11 keyboard compatible ASCII CRT that requires no operator retraining. What a perfect match: PCI's 1051 and your System 34/38. For immediate delivery, match yourself up with us today.

Please send more information on: CW6/27

The PCI 1051 Matchmaker Protocol Converter

☐ The PCI 51 Networker CRT

☐ All PCI Products.

Name Title
Company Phone
Address
City State Zip

PCI PROTOCOL COMPUTERS. INC.

6150 Canoga Avenue Suite 100 Woodland Hills, CA 91367-3773

Call (800) 423-5904, (213) 716-5500 (In California)



Generator Patches Design Problems for Firm

(Continued from SR/24) ment efforts, the Information Service Division will use Gamma to develop all new applications.

"The design manual is the reason we bought the system," explained project manager Bob Reber. "It's a tremendous communications tool. So many times we put

up a system that is what we thought the user said he wanted, and so many times it's not what the user thought he said he wanted," Reber explained.

"Since users don't 'speak the language,' the design manual is beneficial because we review and revise it with the user so he can verify his needs and know what we're doing every step of the way. And it's a tremendous source of documentation when we're finished. We have no technical writers." Each upgrade or change to the application automatically produces documentation reflecting those changes and

"The design manual is useful when people are moved from one project to another." Brannan added. "It's easier to bring a new person up to speed on a system by giving him a design manual to study. It's also a management tool for project managers to monitor the progress of a system.

"Gamma provides significant savings in future projects because it enables you to lift a file design from one document and use it for another project without coding it all again," Brannan said. Only the logic section and the changed data is specified, then the program is regenerated. This takes the tedious work away from the programmer.

"We have elevated programmers to designers," he added. "They are no longer just programmers; they're handling a wider realm of functions now."

There was some resistance to this nontraditional means of developing applications," he continued. "There is a high entry fee in terms of people's time to learn to use

"I think people basically resist change because they fear they won't be able to achieve what they want to," said Sandy Ransom, a project analyst who supports Gamma's use. "When you get used to it, you lose those fears. You have to have an open mind.

"The trick to working with Gamma is to generate a program and see what it does for you," Ransom advised. "You have to think Gamma rather than Cobol. I really appreciate what Gamma does when I have to code something in Cobol," she said. "Cobol requires much more work."

On-site support is provided by Tarkenton Software while M. Lowenstein's personnel learn the system. Brannan regards this assistance as essential to the success of its product implementation. The training classes and full-time support minimize the frustrations of learning a new system and are instrumental in the efficient completion of projects.

"We feel we will pick up 25% productivity, maybe 50%," Brannan predicted. "We're looking to do the same amount of work with fewer people." M. Lowenstein does not

M. Lowenstein does not plan to replace the people it lost and expects to lose through normal attrition last year and this year. "The cost savings of not replacing those people will more than offset the cost of the package." he said.

Reber feels Gamma is making his staff more productive than ever before. The inventory applications system was done with Gamma in 16 man-months as opposed to the original estimate of 40 man-months without Gamma.



An Important Productivity Booster

Don't Overlook Automated Documentation

By Steve Kassay

Special to CW1 People looking for productivity software often review "quick coding" products for their information application developand

These products include rewriters. query lanport guages, application genera tors, program generators and decision support software.

A lot of time is devoted to

reviewing these products, for several reasons. There are many vendors offering several hundred products over 100 for IBM mainframes alone.

More importantly, it is believed that the greatest productivity increases will come from these products because end users can do their own programming and programmers can program faster.

In focusing on these tools, plus hot new topics such as corporate micros and office automation, other areas in which significant strides in productivity can be made are easily overshadowed. One such area is automating, simplifying and streamlining documentation. Can the documentation be produced more easily? Less expensive-ly? More accurately? More productively?

Automated documentation software just might be the overlooked productivity booster for your management information systems staff - overlooked for several reasons:

• Improving documentation is not a state-of-the-art project; other areas mentioned above are often more exciting.

· Gains made in improving documentation are not readily visible to top corporate management.

• Programmers, as a general rule, dislike documenting.

• There appears to be a common belief that the "documentation problem" is un-solvable; it is just something you live with.

It's true that documentation is not very exciting or state of the art. It is more important than that. It is a necessity for operating a data center and providing the services that users require.

Automated documentation software can:

• Increase productivity by eliminating labor-intensive manual documentation.

• Ensure that documentation is up-to-date and accurate. Manual documentation, if available, may be out-ofdate or incomplete.

· Aid in standards enforcement.

 Be an integral part of disaster planning. The finest backup facility in the world is useless if your documentation is incomplete, inaccurate and out-of-date.

• Improve the ease of auditing systems and programs

• Streamline preproduction review, daily operations and maintenance.

Documentation deficiencies are not going to correct themselves or go away. Is the mainframe hardware being downgraded? Is the number of mainframe applications declining? Is the backlog of applications shrinking? the need for automated documentation decreasing? Of course not.

Documentation software can be divided into two general categories: language-

specific and language-independent

The latter may operate from your job control language or object libraries to provide system documentation such as flowcharts, run documentation, cross-references and various file relationship/analysis reports.

Kassay is a consultant and has been in the computer business for 15 years as a programmer, analyst and marketer

______ IMMEDIATE DELIVERY 300 LPM PRINTERS

LOWER YOUR COST OF OWNERSHIP WITH PRICES STARTING AT.

B

AND MAINTENANCE FROM \$36/MONTH



Compatible With Your:

- IBM 2780/3780 R.IE • IBM 3270 BSC Coax
- IBM Series I
- Burroughs Poll/Select
- · Also DEC. Datapoint. Data General Tandem HP, and many others

800-327-3955

Innovative

network data communications

INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS, INC. 4714 NW 165th Street, Miami, Florida 33014

------------------New York · Boston · Philadelphia

- RDOS/AOS (DATA GENERAL)
- · Computer Security
- · Tandem Data Communications
- · Train the Trainer
- · Independent Consulting -"Going on Your Own"

June 3/10/17/24, July 8/15/22/29, Aug. 5/12/19/26, Sept. 10

Additional dates throughout the country will be scheduled to meet your needs. Individual attendee cost is \$145, ATP will also present these one-day sessions in-house, designing them to fulfill your specific requirements. Call or write for fee schedule and available dates.



ADVANCED TRAINING PROFESSIONALS LTD., INC

te Office: 111 East Ave., Norwalk, CT 06851, (203) 866-6060, (203) 866-3520 Branch Office

29 Portnellan Ave., New Rochelle, NY 10804, (914) 235-6938 82 Carpenters Ridge, Cincinnati, OH 45241, (513) 791-1616



MVS or OS TSO or BATCH

Think of the frustrating hours you'll spend searching each member of your library! Wouldn't you like to get your hands on a simple instruction that would instantaneously cross reference any field or any program in your entire library?

- SEARCH an entire library (PDS) for any string
- SEARCH an entire library (PDS) for any string using one simple command.
 CHANGE any string across all members, or a range of members, of a library.
 Little or no programmer training required.
 30 day free trial.
 Only \$1,500.00 for both SEARCH and CHANGE.

Search and ye shall Find

For more information please write or call Computer Software Services

P.O. Box 7299 Flushing, NY 11352 212-924-0750

Software Smooths Way for Bank's Conversion

ALBUQUERQUE, N.M. — Making a major conversion from a non-IBM data processing shop to an IBM environment is a DP manager's nightmare. But Albuquerque Federal Savings and Loan Association (AFSL), New Mexico's second largest financial institution, managed that task in 1982 despite tough economic times for financial institutions.

In October 1981 a project team was assembled for the conversion consisting of six consultants and five AFSL data processing staff members, according to Rupert D. White, systems package specialist. The project's completion date was set for Decem-

ber 1982. That included selection of hardware and software as well as installation and conversion of all current files, White said.

The first system configuration for initial development consisted of an IBM 4331 and eight IBM 3340 disk drives. However, two major problems remained: The project team needed resource management software and training. AFSL selected Applied Data Research, Inc.'s (ADR) ADR/Roscoe and ADR/Librarian because they promised minimal resource consumption and easy installation and use, White said. ADR also provided initial training.

In January 1982 the development configuration was set up in a small office space in AFSL's main branch. Upon completion of the system generation, AFSL realized it was almost out of room. Then ADR installed Roscoe and the Librarian. By immediately freeing space on three disk packs, Roscoe was available within four hours.

"Productivity was amazing,"
White said. In the first week of April
1982, AFSL upgraded to an IBM 4341
Group 1. Files on the eight 3340 disks
were transferred to four 3375 disk
drives. By April 15, the payroll and
general ledger systems were in pro-

duction on the new configuration, White noted.

The Roscoe Programming Facility (RPF) was a great time-saver, White said. RPF is an interactive Basic-style programming language that enables the execution of programming logic and almost all the commands known to Roscoe. "The generation of job control language [JCL] and data, as well as the ability to modify them to fit specific yet repetitious needs, became a breeze," White said.

On-line screen generation to facilitate input of variable information used to tailor JCL was easily accomplished through a Roscoe facility for creating and using panels, he added.

Conversion Problems Solved

General ledger conversion problems were solved by the RPF programs. Since most of the operations staff maintained the daily operations until the conversion effort was completed, AFSL wrote RPF programs to drive multiple options available to the general ledger system, White said. JCL required to invoke the options and reports was generated, modified and finally submitted by RPF programs.

RPF programs.

Other utility RPF programs were used to convert application programs from the old system to the syntax rules on the new system. JCL and submission of all compilations were accomplished through panels and RPFs. Routines were written to generate multiple Roscoe commands that could be invoked by a single

command.

"The impact was dramatic," White said. "AFSL beat the targeted completion date for the entire conversion by three months."

AFSL has continued to realize productivity gains from Roscoe's RPFs, White said. The tape management system currently in use by AFSL employs RPFs to ease the use of complex interactive command formats. The tape library batch and on-line maintenance routines are now driven by RPF programs. Additional access security is built into the routines.

The Librarian master files at AFSL are now accessed using RPF routines that include enforcement of site-specified standards and additional levels of security. Batch reporting options for the Librarian can easily be selected from menus allowing the modification and submission of the JCL required to satisfy requests of authorized users, White said.

ADR also has supplied on-line tutorials that walk users through the terminology, concepts and use of each command. A search of the Roscoe source library supplied with each release explains other useful RPF routines to aid in library maintenance, catalog monitor routines and utility routines, White said. RPFs are even provided to aid in installation of Roscoe releases.

Since Roscoe was installed, company plans have been revised to include development of RPFs to aid in production, control and enhancements of the tape library routines and the Librarian routines already in use, White said.



THE INFORMATION ANALYSIS SYSTEM THAT WON'T PLAY A BIT PART.



Some software systems are like walk-on actors; they're usually kept standing offstage. But not SPSSX. Because SPSSX offers everything you need to organize, summarize and display information in scores of productive ways. It's a totally new Information Analysis System which we've designed with the most advanced statistical capabilities yet. To play a leading role in any DP or Information Center environment.

Want to enhance efficiency? With minimal training, anyone in your organization can start using SPSSX to get the critical information they're after. In the time it takes users to explain a problem to a programmer, they could be obtaining answers and putting them to work. Permitting the programmer to devote more time to other applications.

Need advanced file management capabilities? SPSSX lets you define and combine data from any number of files, regardless of complexity or structure.

Searching for sophisticated statistics? Over 50 major statistical procedures are at your command, from simple table and plot procedures for novice users to state-of-the-art multivariate techniques for more sophisticated users.

Interested in evaluating computer performance? SPSSX gives you the power to read and analyze SMF and RMF type data, and to turn this system performance information into concise, understandable reports.

These are just a few of the many capabilities that make the SPSSX Information Analysis System such an incredibly productive performer. For more information, call or write for our descriptive brochure today.

© Copyright 1983, SPSS Inc.

PRODUCTIVITY
RAISED TO
THE HIGHEST POWER

SPSS Inc. 444 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago, Illinois 60611 (312) 329-2400

Photographed at IBM Data Center, Chicago, IL

SPSSX currently runs on IBM OS, CMS and Digital VAX^{rss} systems. Conversions will soon be available for IBM DOS, DEC 10 and 20, PRIME, Univac 1100, Data General MV 8000 series and other minis and mainframes.

Development Time Reduced

CICS Tool Allows Company to Cut DP Staff

SALT LAKE CITY, Utah — By introducing an applications development tool in an IBM CICS environment, Steiner Corp. here has cut its staff from three programmers to two while reducing development time from weeks to days, according to

company DPers.

Steiner began looking for a CICS productivity tool early in 1982 when it expanded leasing operations from here to Phoenix. The data center here was not able to meet the demands of the remote leasing operation using batch

programs. "There was not enough time to write an online system in command-level Cobol," DP manager Glenn Sorenson said.

Steiner evaluated two major tools before selecting SGT from Future Software, Inc. According to Ward Sutton, Steiner's systems programmer, "We tried [IBM's] DMS. It took us two weeks to get one application up with IBM's help. We can do the same job now with SGT in less than an hour," he said.

"Then we tried [Oxford Software Corp.'s] UFO. UFO was good for simple programs, but the length of the code grew exponentially with increasing program complexity because we had to pass more and more switches from one exit point to another." Sutton said that as programs grew more complex, response times sagged for all programs running concurrently. Average response time was about 40 seconds.

Sutton and Sorenson then attended a demonstration of SGT and decided to evaluate it as a beta test site. "We got our first SGT application up in about a day," Sutton said. "When we converted our UFO-generated applications to SGT, average response time went down from 40 seconds to five seconds. Response time on ICCF [Interactive Computing and Control Facility] running concurrently improved from about 40 seconds to two seconds."

Fewer System Resources

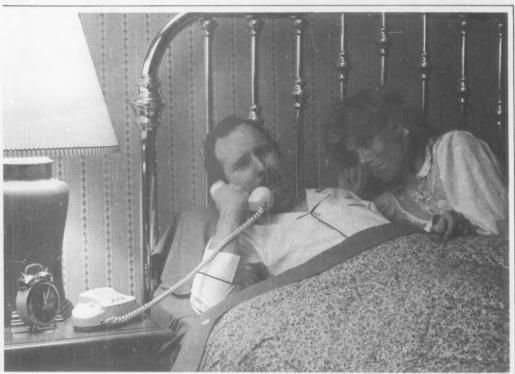
Sutton said SGT saved the department from having to upgrade hardware because it used fewer system resources. "For example, SGT has facilities to prevent unnecessary retransmission of data already displayed on the screen, reducing [IBM] Vtam overhead and increasing teleprocessing line capacity," he noted.

Programmer Dave Grawrock said he taught himself to program in SGT in a few days. SGT lets him develop complex programs quickly, he said. For example, it took him two hours to write an SGT application that updates four files. "Because of its complexity, I wouldn't even attempt that one in UFO," he added, "and I'd be lucky to be able to do it at all in Co-

Grawrock said that when he recently converted a file layout from one format to another, it took half an hour to convert the SGT programs that access the file, while in the past it has taken more than two weeks to convert four batch programs that access the same file.

SGT programming is faster than Cobol programming in large part because SGT programs are compiled incrementally as soon as they are entered, Sutton said. Syntax and field resolution errors are detected immediately. The programmer does not have to wait for a batch compile job to be scheduled, and programs can be run as soon

(Continued on SR/34)



Computer Interruptus

Midnight. And you wish you would be left in the dark. But miles away in the DP Department, a misplaced DD override, an invalid concatenation, or some other equally obscure JCL error brought production to a standstill.

And when the system breaks down, it's you or your staff they call up.Which usually means getting up and getting down there. And after a night like that, how productive will the morning be?

What a waste. If you had the JCLCHECK™ program, you wouldn't have JCL errors, period. None. Zilch. Zero.

Because the JCLCHECK program can catch any and all JCL errors and give you complete, on-line JCL validation and concise error diagnostics. Plus complete documentation on a job stream or entire production system suitable for insertion in the run book. And it can operate under TSO, TONE, ROSCOE or CMS.

Imagine, with no more JCL errors, your programmers can finally concentrate on what you hired them for: writing programs.

So what are you waiting for? Send the coupon or call us at (408) 554-8121 for details. We'll show you how the JCLCHECK program can bring your error detection out of the dark ages, increase production, and eliminate applications backlog. And that'll put you in the spotlight.

AME	
TITLE	
COMPANY	
ADDRESS	
CITY, STATE, ZIP	
PHONE	
OPERATING SYSTI	EM

Triangle Software Company

4340 Stevens Creek Blvd., Su San Jose, CA 95129

Copyright Triangle Software Company ICLCHECK is a trademark of Triangle Software Company

Mumps' Flexibility a Tonic for VA Hospitals

ALBANY, N.Y. - Proponents of a language that comprises data base facilities were able to prove to a government agency that the combina-tion of this software and minicomputers would be less costly and more productive than the planned usage of mainframes and Cobol.

In April, the General Services Ad-Administration approved a Veterans' Administration (VA) request for pro-curement authority for decentralized computer systems using the Mumps language. The approval represented a significant milestone for a grass roots campaign within the VA, referred to by some as the "VA Mumps Underground Railroad."

One of the original members of this group is Dr. Joseph Tatarczuk, who now heads the Northeast Region Verification and Development Center (V&D) in Albany. One of six such regional centers in the nation-wide VA hospital system, the Albany V&D Center has been instrumental in laying the track for the Mumps ride to daylight.

Tatarczuk, who has a Ph.D. in nuclear physics, joined the hospital in 1972 to work in nuclear medicine. "We were doing state-of-the-art research using state-of-the-art computers - for that time - and writing own software because couldn't buy it. I went to the medical environment and found it to be archaic. They were doing everything by hand," he said.

After setting up an effective nu clear medicine program, he said, "We looked around and thought, 'now what can we do for the hospital." The hardware available was a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/40.

able, relatively inexpensive and user-driven so clinicians could converse with the machine. The solution was Mumps, and it was a solution arrived at concurrently at several VA

Tatarczuk explained that Mumps is a language, but that it also includes operating and data base systems. The simplicity of its structure has al-(Continued on SR/34)



Fitting solutions to your computer communication puzzles.

- Offering expert consulting services for a wide range of problems
- Designing compatibility in equipment, protocols and software
- Providing creative, cost-efficient and productive solutions.

Access Telecom



SIMPLY **AMAZING**



* Discounts on quantities available

The KIE-3682 recognizes all Databus software commands, and has 3 times as many standard functions as the Datapoint 8200. The KIE-3682 has features that others only dream of. Features like displaying all control codes passed to the terminal, and printing a line or a screen directly to a printer, and much, much more. All functions operate from a standard typewriter keyboard and a 10-key numeric pad. Both have enter keys. The KIE-3682 will give you years of reliable service. KIE has a manufacturers warranty of 1 full year. An on site service contract is also available through Western Union.

Now! With all the functions and all of the service, would you believe that the KIE-3682 is 1/3 less than the Datapoint 8200. Why would you want to buy anything else?

We have the KIE-3682 in stock now, ready for shipment within 30 days of the receipt of your order.



113 FAST COLUMBIA DRIVE KENNEWICK, WA 99336 509/582-5156

VisiCalc[®]

Dr. Joseph Tatarczuk

If you want complete compatibility with the best selling electronic spreadsheet product for micros, join the 27 Fortune 500* companies that have already licensed

the best selling spreadsheet product for mainframes running VM/CMS.

ExecuCate provides visit ac capability to your entire Information Center community for the cost of one micro. All VisiCate commands and file formats (VC and DIF) are supported. Full compatibility means minimal retraining. In fact, we're so compatible that you may transfer worksheets back and forth between micros running VisiCate and your mainframe running ExecuCate!

Plus: Full screen data entry, variable column widths, help screens, and "virtual" worksheets (999 by 702). Worksheets are stored as CMS files, so you can share, print, edit, backup, and interface to other software. Installs in 15 minutes. VisiCalc/ExecuCalc training classes available.

Perpetual license: \$5000 per CPU. 30-day unconditional guarantee MVS/TSO version available in June. Color graphics available in July

331 West 71st Street · New York, New York 10023 212-873-7244

Real Estate Lender's CICS Package Mows Costs

JACKSONVILLE, Fla. — A computer firm is helping real estate lenders cut administrative costs where they are highest: loan processing.

they are highest: loan processing.
Computer Power, Inc. (CPI), a subsidiary of Chase Manhattan Bank, provides a full range of data processing services for 120 lending institutions with 3.7 million loans processed daily.

In the Íall of 1982, Bill Barbour, CPI's vice-president of new products, began developing an on-line data entry system to supplement the batch system already in use by CPI clients. Barbour was faced with a requirement to develop 200 screens to accommodate approximately 400 programs with minimal CICS programming resources. And the project had to be completed by mid-1983.

"My choices were clear," Barbour said. "Either hire more of those hard-to-come-by CICS programmers or find a proprietary product that would generate large numbers of screens in a short period of time.

"I had some previous experience with code-generating software packages," Barbour recalled, "and I knew I could get leverage by having a standard logic with all the programmers writing the same code. That kind of leverage was essential for completion of the system by the deadline."

In the search for the tool to set that standard, Barbour and Roy Fileger, CPI's vice-president of technology, learned of Accolade, an application development system from Multiplications, Inc. of Cambridge, Mass.

Accolade insulates programmers from any required knowledge of CICS, Barbour said. It is on-line and menu-driven, designed for users of IBM or plug-compatible mainframes such as CPI's National Advanced Systems, Inc. 9070.

CPI installed Accolade in late November. "We spent about a month learning Accolade and all its capabilities," Barbour said. "In late January, (Continued on SR/36)

Firm Cuts Staff With Utility

(Continued from SR/32) as they have been written.

Using SGT, Steiner has developed its own security system with utilities for the system administrator to maintain an authorization file, a menu file and a screen image file. Each user logs onto the private menu of programs he is authorized to run.

"SGT enhances CICS security,"
Sutton said. "It has the ability to have multiple transportable libraries, each of which has its own user/password combinations. It also has a keylock structure that determines whether one SGT user may or may not access another user's programs, maps, files or data."

Two programmers needed only three weeks to write a whole leasing system, comprising 25 programs, more than 50 screens and about 2,500 lines of SGT code.

Mumps a Relief for VA Hospitals

(Continued from SR/33) lowed the relatively few VA programmers to develop a modular system of software that can be implemented piece by piece as hospitals build computing capacity and install more terminals in different departments.

The language's adaptability allows dynamically changing information to be entered by clinicians and become part of the programs.

Some 35 VA hospitals are now running part of the modular data systems that Tatarczuk helped design. The basic "core" modules include registration and admissions, discharge and transfer, patient profile

Class I

MANTIS - Concepts & Techniques

July 11-15

August 8-12

September 12-16

October 10-14

November 7-11

December 5-9

and outpatient pharmacy. The "full core" also includes laboratory and in-patient pharmacy modules. It is this full core that comprises the first phase of the installation, now being bid upon for the entire 172-hospital VA system.

When the VA hospitals are expanded to full core, they will also get additional terminals and printers. Tatarczuk's own Albany system is at this stage. A complete order-entry, patient-data look-up module is now being put into place in all of the medical centers' wards.

Other modules being worked on include radiology and nursing service. Many modules, including psy-

chological assessment, dietetics and engineering, are currently running at various facilities.

"Right now, Mumps is the only way to do it," Tatarczuk said. Along with File Manager — a programmerless applications driver developed by George Timson of the VA District Office in San Francisco — Tatarczuk believes that Mumps lends a unique flexibility to any analytical data base.

"Because of our environment and our restrictions — how much money and equipment we're going to get — I don't know where we're going to be three years from now. But right now, I don't see anything else that can meet our needs."

AMER-CAL INC.

MANTIS* EDUCATION THAT WORKS

Amer-Cal Inc. has developed the education courses you need to realize the performance gains made possible by MANTIS*. These courses concentrate on the techniques necessary to take

full advantage of the fourth generation technology and prototyping capabilities of MANTIS*. All courses are taught in a "hands on", workshop environment, taking case study applications from inception through implementation.

1983 CLASS SCHEDULE

(Limit - 6 students per class)

Class II

MANTIS - Advanced Screen and

File Techniques

July 18-19

August 15-16

September 19-20

October 17-18

November 14-15

December 12-13

Class III
MANTIS - Table Handling Techniques

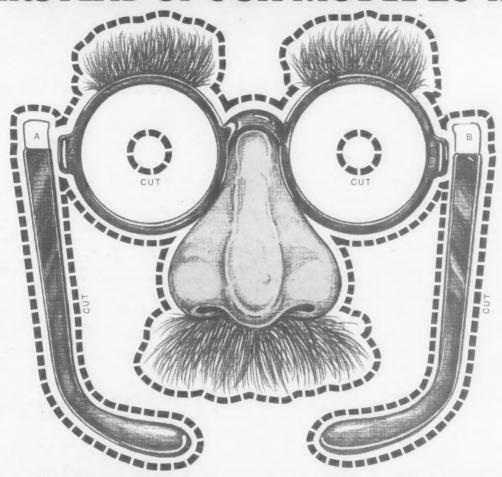
July 20-21 August 17-18 September 21-22 October 19-20 November 16-17 December 14-15

For more information call (312) 398-4700. Ask for Lonnie Lanzer.

or write

AMER-CAL, INC. 115 E. UNIVERSITY DRIVE, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004

WHAT TO WEAR TO WOR



Picking the best, most productive DBMS for an OS, DOS or CMS environment requires the use of all your faculties. Because many DBMSs never live up to their promises. And sooner or later those deficiencies are bound to catch up with you. Leaving you looking for something to hide behind.

Computer Corporation of America doesn't have to put on an MODEL 204 received the highest overall rating in a recent act to convince you. Our MODEL 204 DBMS is the only commercial DBMS ever designed from scratch for online systems. Every other DBMS was converted from batch. And that means new applications come up faster with MODEL 204. In fact, 5 to 50 times faster. And your applications and databases are much easier to maintain.

What about performance? If you end up with a DBMS that can barely carry a few million records and a dozen or so users, you won't be able to mask the fact forever. Especially if someone finds out that MODEL 204 can handle up to 513 billion records and 999 concurrent updates.

Now the advantages of MODEL 204 are available for the DOS/VS(E) and native CMS environments. Without sacrificing

either performance or productivity.

In the DOS world, MODEL 204 is the only DBMS with a direct teleprocessing interface. Which saves the resources and

productivity costs of a terminal monitor.

Our native CMS implementation outperforms other DBMSs because it utilizes its own I/O routines without modification to either VM or CMS.

Finally, two other things that no other DBMS can say. Datapro survey: 3.5.1 And it's the fastest growing system for IBM mainframes from an independent vendor.2

Now faced with these facts wouldn't you look silly buying anything but MODEL 204 DBMS?

☐ Make a preser☐ Send me a bro	MODEL 2 ntation. Let' schure. Sen nment: OS	s put MODEL 20 d me info on free	04 in and benchmark. DBMS seminars.	CW 6/27 G
NAME		TITLE		
COMPANY				
ADDRESS				
CITY			Compu	ter
STATE	ZIP		Corpora	tion
TELEPHONE Four	Cambridge Center,	Cambridge, MA (of Amer 2142 (617) 492-8860	ica

Other Offices: New York, Houston, Dallas, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Chicago, Philadelphia, Washington, D.C., Morristown, NJ, Stamford, CT/Representatives: Canada, U.K., Europe, Australia, Japan, Saudi Arabis

Vendor Uses Development Tool

Package Aids Conversion to CICS Environment

OKLAHOMA CITY, Okla. - Converting its oil and gas accounting package to run on IBM mainframes was out of the question for a software vendor here until the firm brought in an applications development tool.

Petroleum Software Inc.'s Integrated Petroleum Accounting System/100 (Ipas/100) was developed and marketed primarily in minicomputer environments in which applications development tends to require less programming overhead and the end user has more control over the final result.

The IBM CICS environment, however, required not only a tremendous amount of programming resources, but extremely specialized programming skills as well.

For these reasons, converting to an IBM CICS environment was impractical, according to John R. Lee, communications director

In June 1982, the firm learned about Progressive Software, Inc.'s Progressive Application Develop-ment System (ADS), which provided a method of developing business applications under CICS in minutes. Following a thorough demonstration of the products' capabilities, Petro-leum Software Systems decided to sign a contract with Progressive Software and attempt the IBM CICS con-

version of Ipas/100.

The biggest obstacle to conversion centered on the development of 133 screen applications. The screens needed to look just like the ones that were being processed in the mini-computer environments. "We also needed to be able to define and process those screens under IBM CICS using programmers with little or no

CICS expertise," Lee explained.
The installation of Progressive ADS required the on-line table range file, the screen file and a data collec

tion file. The file control table requires three entries (more if there is more than one data collection file required); the program control table requires two entries; and the program processing table takes four entries.
(Continued on SR/40)

Utility Helps Realty Lenders Cut Costs

(Continued from SR/34) we got down to work and were actually creating screens and programs

Adjustments to Be Made

There were some adjustments to be made. The typical Accolade user writes different applications for a single company. In CPI's service bureau environment, the requirement was for a single application for many

"When you buy packaged software, not everything is going to fit perfectly," Barbour explained. "What's unique about Accolade is that the package includes the capability to make modifications easily.

Using Accolade, CPI's programmers were able to write code that enabled many customers to use differ-ent files for the same application at the same time. "In other words, the

application knows what customer it's working with, what files to go to and what security quired," he said. measures are re-

The five programmers developing CPI's data entry system have generated 150 screens to date — about one screen with its associated processing programs per programmer per day. Using conventional software development tools, it would take one of those same programmers eight days to generate one screen," Barbour

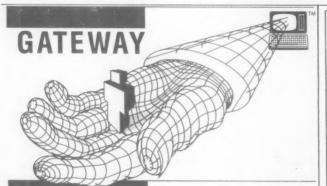
CPI offers the real estate industry its Mortgage Servicing Package (MSP) as a way to control the costs of servicing mortgage loans. The 120 fi-nancial institutions using MSP have the lowest personnel costs per loan serviced in the real estate industry, Barbour said.

Under the current batch system, a typical customer processes all of its

loans on a daily basis. The customer and its lockbox bank send records of payment to CPI daily. Those pay-ments are posted and the loans processed that night at CPI's data processing center. The processed information is returned to the customer via CPI's data transmission network in time for the next work-

The new data entry system, brought up under Accolade, will provide CPI customers with an on-line feature that preprocesses and validates transactions. The enhancement will move data entry from the key-punch room to the desks of the client's personnel.

"Our client list continues to grow," Barbour said, "hence the requirement for a data entry system. Barbour credits Accolade with his ability to respond to that requirement quickly.



Meeting the Challenge

Let Gateway harness the power of the Information Center for your end users.

- An environment for VM/SP that protects users from the complexity of commands and product languages
- Easily tailored menus to support the Information Center and Decision Support environments, adapting to the user's level of sophistication.
- Easy to use, full screen prompters today for FOCUS, RAMIS II, Tell-agraf & SAS/GRAPH.

Program | Sungard

A SINGLE SERVICE THAT SIGNIFIES SOFTWARE SUCCESS

By trying to twist your tongue with slogans we want you to remember one simple name, Sungard.

Sungard stands for an economical "one-stop resource center" for developing applications under MVS, VM, DOS/VSE, and VSI

Sungard also offers full support for TSO, WYLBUR, CICS, IMS, CMS, as well as development tools such as Accolade*. These systems can be accessed via dedicated terminals or dial up terminals (ASYNCHRONOUS, BYSYNCHRONOUS, or SNA) via our nationwide network.

For a complete information-pack on our services, please return this coupon today

Mail to: V. Hedden, Sun Information Services Company

*Accolade is a CICS development too and is a proprietary product of Multiplications, Inc.



: 1-800-523-4970

Please send more information: **Software Corporation** of America Inc. 353 Lexington Avenue

New York, NY 10016 212 532-2990

Address		
	-	

FREE	-
INFORMATION	
PACK	
of Sungard	
Computer	

Please send complete informati Sungard Computer Services	en en	Have Sungard representative cal
Name		
Title		
Company		
Address		
City	State	Zip

Interpreters Useful in Applications Development

By Clayton Parkhill Special to CW‡

Interpretive facilities offer a broad range of assistance for the generation of applications code. But they have been plagued with a variety of stigmata. Slow operation and execution, severe flexibility problems and awkward operations are just a few of the traditional objections.

Let us examine the reasons for these notions and try to arrive at the proper place for interpreters in the commercial environment. The following is an analysis of logical groupings in which products are associated by intended function:

• Management query processors were designed to offer the nonprogrammer or nonanalyst an interface to information stored in the DP domain. These interfaces are able to interpret a set of requests that are solicited through prompts. The user need not know any of the particulars of a language.

The interactive management query facility is truly an interpretive facility with widespread application. The programming department is relieved of the responsibility of generating one-time reports and query requests in that the users may service their requests independently. This form of nonprocedural interpretive facility is an essential component of any interactive environment.

• High-level program-

• High-level programmer interfaces are other forms of interpretive facilities that provide significant benefits for the creation and execution of programmer coding. But while offering a high-level interface for the programmer/analyst, these tools fall short in terms of flexibility.

The programmer is often forced to return to conventional compilers because the high-level language lacks the provision for more advanced programming facilities. The high-level programmer interfaces are constantly being improved and may eventually become nonprocedural interfaces for nonprogramming personnel.

programming personnel.

This will most likely be accomplished through the addition of front-end logic for prompting the higher level interface.

Unfortunately, interfaces for the high-level interpreter may lose most of their functionality in that they were not developed for that final purpose.

• Interpretive procedural language interfaces are clearly in a conceptual area

that will continue to endure as a means to create and execute coding without the use of batch-oriented utilities. The flexibility and functionality of the traditional approaches are preserved through the language and command set, and the time-consuming batch-oriented functions are eliminated.

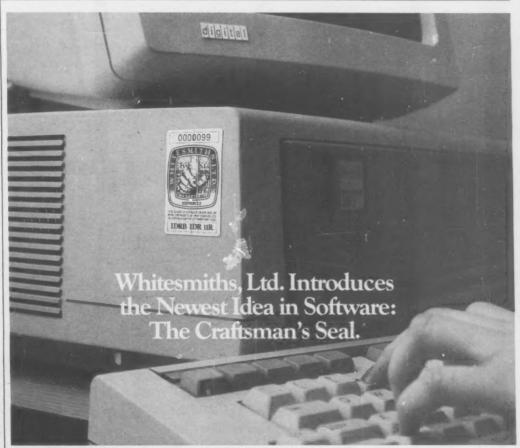
'Interpretive procedural languages are extremely powerful ... however, the interpretive execution of batch-oriented functions has been typified as slow and inefficient.'

Interpretive procedural languages are extremely powerful for the development process and testing phase of the initial implementations of applications code. However, the interpretive execution of batch-ori-

ented functions has been typified as slow and inefficient.

During the execution of batch programs in the production context, interpretive compilers may offer less than desirable performance due to the inherent overhead of the interpretation of the com-

(Continued on SR/42)



Like the craftsman's seal on a fine work of art, Whitesmiths' Authorization Seal is more than just a means of identification. It represents the pride in workmanship, sense of tradition, and commitment to value on which we have always prided ourselves.

At Whitesmiths, we've established a tradition of producing some of the industry's most innovative and dependable software. Our C and Pascal compilers and cross compilers run in over 30 environments on DEC, Intel, Motorola and Zilog computers. Idris, our highly portable

operating system, is compatible with UNIX and runs on all those vendors' machines too. And our full line of Software A La Carte items – from assemblers to special purpose tools – permits our customers to pick and choose what they need to tailor our products for unusual requirements.

The Authorization Seal is one more way we can take pride in our products. Once affixed to the machinery on which

machinery on which the software is to run, the Authorization Seal verifies, at a glance, ownership, product code, and the software copyright—all of which reduce order turnaround time and upfront expenses for both OEMs and end-users. No contracts to sign, no documents to read. Just good software, plain and simple.

The Whitesmiths, Ltd. Authorization Seal. It's one more way that we're committed to becoming a software tradition in your time.

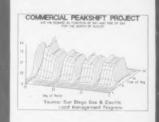
Contact Whitesmiths, Ltd., 97 Lowell Road, Concord, MA 01742, (617) 369-8499 TLX 951708 SOFTWARE CNCM.

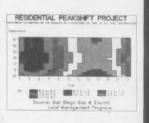
Whitesmiths, Ltd.
Software Craftsmen

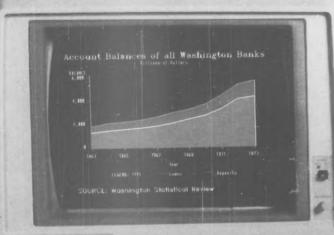
USER in a trademark of Bell Laboratories. IDIDS is a trademark of Whitesanthi. Lid Distributors. Assemblies Privately Part Lid, 70-08. 23. Heavined, 1987 22.05 (16)(23.379-0400, Jugues, Advanced Data Controls Corp., Chlynde hu. Tolvro (63) 263-0363, United Kaugelees, Real Time Systems, Neurostale upon Tyne 053.75115

Monthly Home Sales
By Reality District
Cary, NC

The training the trail











SAS/GRAPH, Tektronix 4105 and 4695...

Your Low-Cost Graphics Solution

Since its beginnings, SAS Institute Inc. has provided you a "state of the art" software system. Now the Institute and Tektronix, Inc. team up to give you a low-cost graphics solution—SAS/GRAPH;" the Tektronix 4105 and 4695.

With SAS/GRAPH, you can produce sophisticated charts, plots, maps and three-dimensional displays with just a few simple statements. SAS/GRAPH can help you analyze data and results, and discover trends. Then you can add colors, titles, footnotes, company logos and other information to present your results to others.

What's more, SAS/GRAPH is integrated with the SAS System, so you can use the data management, statistical analysis and report writing tools in SAS, enhance your forecasts and financial reports produced with SAS/ETS, clarify your data entry, editing and spreadsheet applications in SAS/FSP, graph planning schedules produced in SAS/OR, and display data accessed with SAS/IMS-DL/I.

SAS/GRAPH lets you preview your display on one device, then replay it on another without re-analyzing your facts and figures. The new Tektronix 4105 Computer Display Terminal gives you the perfect tool for previewing your display. It's fast, easy to use and reliable.

 In VAX™ environments, SAS/GRAPH and Tektronix communicate via asynchronous ASCII protocol. In IBM environments, the new Tektronix 4970 SNA/SDLC Cluster Controller allows for easy host interfacing of up to four graphics devices.

- A "joy disk" built into the keyboard of the Tek 4105
 allows you to position the cursor easily. A dialog area lets
 you communicate with the host system without interfering
 with the display on your screen. A special option lets you
 position the display at or near your eye level or tilt the
 display up or down, right or left.
- Tektronix offers an extended warranty for the Tek 4105.

At \$3995, the Tek 4105 puts high-quality, color graphics at your fingertips.

When you're ready to print your display, push a button on the Tek 4105 keyboard. Hard copy is quickly produced on the new Tektronix 4695 Color Graphics Copier. The Tek 4695 features the capability to make transparencies, 20 character-

per-second printing and a choice of roll or sheet paper. It's easy to use and maintain and your's for just \$1595.

SAS/GRAPH, the Tektronix 4105 and 4695 – high-quality graphics for less than the cost of a new programmer.

Call or write today. SAS Institute Inc., Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, NC 27511-8000. Telephone (919) 467-8000. Telex 802505.

Tektronix, Inc., PO Box 4828, Portland, OR 97208. Telephone (800) 547-1512. In Oregon: (800) 452-1877. Telex 910-467-8708.

SAS saves time.

'Reduces Complexity by Reducing Scope'

Component Software Ideally Suited for '80s

Special to CW±

Due to advances in communications and networking, a software system is no longer restricted to a single computer but is now being used on a combination of mainframe and microcomputers.

Further, new technologies are adding to the complexity of software, which means that it may take 10 times the resources to produce an acceptable product in this new era than it did before. This is particularly frightening when one views the de velopment backlog facing most orga-nizations' DP departments. Yet user expectations have risen, and there is unrelenting demand for new functions

What is needed is a way to reduce the complexity of development and maximize the productivity of devel-opers and allow the evolution to distributed processing, multimachine environments where integration of mainframe data processing with local processing, graphics and so forth is a necessity.

But the software industry still finds itself tied to the sins and architectures of the past. Well over 80% of

fast response time we have become

accustomed to. Progressive ADS will

outrun any of the applications devel-

opment products we have experi-

enced and display information from

as many as nine files at the same

Petroleum Software Systems' ex-

perience with the documentation,

training and support for the product

also has been very good. The docu-mentation provided is in a step-by-

step format similar to a cookbook.

maintenance. And new technology and innovations cause existing software to age rapidly, reducing soft-ware life expectancies. In poorly constructed software, each new feature

added is an agony of integration.

Productivity is not the issue of lines of new code, but rather of leverage: minimum development time, maximum features, longest life cycle, greatest flexibility for change, a minimum of "bugs" and omissions and easiest testing. Another key issue is reusability. If a major part of one application development effort applies to another, then tremendous avings are realized

A concept ideally suited to software development in the '80s is "component software." This consists of general-purpose software subsystems, each optimized to perform a specific function-set, built to be called from applications and to be used with one another. These components are usable by many vertical (business) applications, but are intended to provide one key general

Component software works in the same manner as component stereos, which allow new components to be plugged in if they are built with the

Utility Aids Vendor's CICS onversion

(Continued from SR/36)

All of the table entries are copied into the appropriate CICS table via COPY statements to facilitate table ADS Progressive maintenance. phases are linked into the CICS core image library, CICS is brought down to bring in the new table entries and the installation is complete.

Since the screen applications were viewed as major obstacles to the conversion process, Petroleum Software Systems began using Progressive ADS immediately to build screens. A brief training session and documentation overview was all that was required to make effective use of the tool, Lee said. So one of the firm's non-CICS programmers was assigned to bring up the applications.

"In less than a month and a half, all of the 133 Ipas/100 screen applications were working. The screens on the IBM both looked and functioned identically to those we were using on other machines," Lee reported. All of the 133 screens currently are being used on the firm's and its clients' IBM Series 370 systems running under CICS, Lee said.

Development of the screen applications was performed by positioning text fields, screen edits, delimiters and other screen conventions on a blank screen as desired. The screens were then assigned as either data collection screens or on-line screens. Security was determined by a series of questions about the screen that Petroleum Software Systems answered in regard to what it felt the user should be permitted to do with the data presented on the screen and the screen itself.

"One of the highlights of the screen-building facility is that it will always let you know what has hap-pened after each step of the screenbuilding process. This allowed us to make any corrections necessary before we were allowed to go any further." Lee said.

Once the screen was defined and the security determined, the screen could be viewed immediately in a formatted mode ready to be used. Progressive ADS also supported the building of browse screens in which multiple records could be entered and updated at one time.

In addition to the screen-building facility, Progressive ADS provides a file-handling facility in which any files can be verified and displayed, including files not defined to CICS.

We have been very pleased with the flexibility and resource efficiency of Progressive ADS," Lee said. The tool itself consists of three modules that reside within the CICS nucleus, each of which is under 32K

'Compared with other applications development tools we have looked at, this is a minimal amount of machine resources," he added. "The relatively small machine demand is the reason for the extremely

"You are told in simple English how to do a particular thing, and if you want to add or change something, you can just turn around and try it. If it doesn't work, the system will let you know what you have done wrong," Lee said.

CH REPORT

Make Your Solution The One That Playboy, ITT Financial and Others Found So Productive.

Some of the major features of SYSD are:

- Full screen PDS editor
- SPOOL Display
- SPOOL print to 32XX
- Automatic and selective printing
- Standard FCB forms control
- Job submission and status displays
- Data set utilities
- Low overhead
- VS1, MVS, CICS

Here's Three Good **Reasons Why You** Should Call Today:

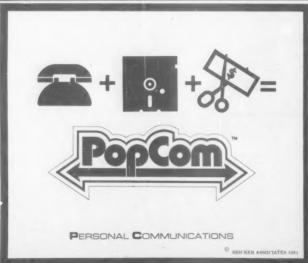
- 30-day free trial
- SYSD is site licensed at \$8,500
- SPOOL display/print (H&W's CPMS™ component) is licensed at only \$5,880

CALL: (208) 377-0336



H&W Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 4173, Boise, Idaho 83711

AGS Solutions



More good news for these Fortunate 500.

noticetati arclays Bank International

Rowettis Branches British Parameter British Research Brown and Root Ear Shew Means Burrough, Bursneys School of Olio Califfe Menesia Cajan Bactris Power Cooperative Colon Section Superior Olion Superior Oli Contento Inon Works Connotion Superior Ol Contento Energy Control not Works
Condolin Sperier Oil
Control Energy
Control Energy
Colores
Colores
Control
C COPICE College of William and Mary Colorad Sugar & Refining Colorad-Ute Electric Association Columbia Gas System Comulus Combustion Engineering Commonwealth Industrial Gases Commonwealth Industrial Gases Conoca Corsolidated Aluminum Consolidation Coal Consorted Popular Mexicano Construit Popular Mexicano Contribute Corporation of America Contrib Data Services Continental Illinois National Bank Contrib Data Cooper lite and Rubber COPEC Conpornition Coral

Dan Development
Dart and Kraft
Dekalb-Pitzer Genetics
Delta Drilling
DePaul University
Detaut Februar
Biogram
Dallingham
Dome Petroleum
Dome Petroleum
Dome Champion ullinghem
Down Petroleum
Dow Chemical
Dow Chemical
Dow Chemical
Dow Chemical
Dow Chemical
Down Chemical
Londonies
Londonie t olizodos Tecnico

General Biechtic
General Instruments
General Instruments
General Saltyman
General Saltyman
General Saltyman
General Saltyman
General Saltyman
General Saltyman
Gellbarco
Gold Kint
Golden West Broodconters
Gelden Salt Late Minerals
Group Clarkother
General Saltyman
General Saltym Horniflos Bank
Hondelsonkadeniel
Horris Carporation
Horris Carporation
Horris Carporation
Horris Carporation
Horris Carporation
Horris Hunks
Hornes Hunks
Hornes Hornis
Hornes Hornis
Hornes Hornis
Hornes Hornis
Ho

miler first or earls
intervers
inter Manufacturers Hanover Trust Manufacturer's National Bank Mapco Musice Midford Bank

Information Ministration of the Ministration o Page Herrical Transfer Transfe Bineadia (Minn)
Biornett and oblighted begrade the
Biorger Stepfordstrings
Biorger Stepfordstrings
Biords Dilg
Biords Dilg
Biords Dilg
Biords Dilg
Biords Dilg
Biords Dilg
Biords Biord
Biords
Bior

Santas Sao Paulo Alpargatos SAS Caterias Saskatchewan Oil and Gas S. C. Johnson and Son Seaffirst Leasing Seattle First National Bank Service Merchandise

UCLA Ethnoma Counds Ultramar Golden Eagle Unibanco Unicarb Industrial

Introducing IFPS/Personal. Decision Support System software uniting personal computers with mainframes.

Users in the organizations listed here can now achieve an unprecedented level of problem solving and decision-making support.

These companies already have the Decision Support capabilities of main-frame IFPS. With IFPS/Personal, they can extend those capabilities to the desktop. IFPS/Personal uses the same standard modeling language as mainframe IFPS—a language that lets managers describe complex business problems in their terms, not in technical jargon.

IFPS/Personal is the first DSS software package optimized for the personal computer, and we give it the same level of support our mainframe users enjoy now. That means that no other DSS software is better suited for the Information Center.

Become one of the fortunate 500. Call or write us today. Execucom stems Corporation, 3410 Far West Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78766. 1-800-531-5038 or in Texas and Canada call 512-346-4980.



Interpreters Have a Place in DP Environments

mand set as the program executes. Traditionally compiled programs may in fact execute from 50% to 70% fewer instructions for the same functions than the interpreters.

It should be recognized that all compilers are interpreters. The interpretation takes place not only when the compilation takes place for the generation of object code, but also at execution time.

The fact is that most compilers are interpreters for the generation of machine-executable object code, whether it be at runtime or at compile time that the actual expansion of the code takes place

• Operating systems are inter-preters in the purest sense of the term. The basic characteristic of all operating systems is provision of interfaces to the various resources offered in the system.

All I/O is performed through the use of high-level systems calls that are interpreted for performing the actual physical I/O. The I/O request must be analyzed by the operating system for a variety of functions that are clearly interpreted at runtime

The file must be opened, for instance, and the appropriate subroutines must be called by the operating software for the proper service of the higher level programmer request.

In addition to this, the indexes must be properly associated with the physical data for the access request to be further interpreted into a physical I/O request for the proper positioning of the heads on the disk drives.

 Low-level coding generators and object generation utilities produce executable object code at the program intialization phase of execution. These facilities offer the user an ability to code in a high-level language without the batch compilation processes. Generally speaking, the high-level coding generator is used for utility functions.

These interfaces may execute through the use of various subroutines called by the language at runtime or may actually generate the object code for all functions as a first step in the execution of the desired

They are generally excellent tools for normal maintenance functions, such as repairing a file on disk, extracting information on specific programmer-requested criteria and other batch-oriented procedures

• Interactive systems approaches are a somewhat less definitive area of

'The advent of the microcomputer and versatile minicomputer has given the mainframe community cause for concern . . . primarily due to the inflexibility of the large-scale data processing environment and the lack of availability of easy-to-implement interactive development.

interpretation. Tools such as teleprocessing monitors and data base management systems should have a certain level of interpretation inherent in them

Screen drivers, file access facilities, security systems and other environmental interfaces are typically parameter-driven and through a high-level selection process by the system user. These facili-ties may be oriented to the end user, producing the user-friendly interactive environment.

The advent of the microcomputer and versatile minicomputer has given the mainframe community cause

The decision to take these alternative directions is primarily due to the inflexibility of the large-scale DP environment and the lack of availability of easy-to-implement interactive development.

• Interpretive applications generation facilities are sure to be the salvation for the centralized mainframe communications-oriented ap plications environments. These facilities will not only have the traditional screen drivers and security systems - they will require highlevel interpretive interfaces building applications coding formerly left to batch compilers.

These functions, although an ex-

tion of the applications, are almost universally left to the mercy of batch-oriented compilers and a host of batch utilities.

The functions are typically difficult to use and require a vast amount of systems resources for scheduling and execution.

Serious production environments need more expeditious methods for the solution to the development problem.

The solution is really quite simple. The large-scale DP environment must use real-time implementation tools for the installation of real-time systems.

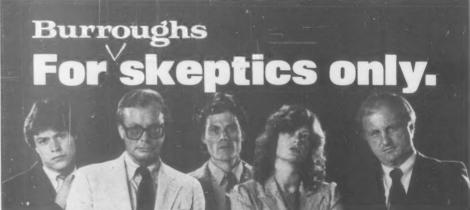
This means taking the next logical step for real-time interpretation of user and analyst requests: the interpretive applications generation facility. The missing link, the last batchoriented step in interactive systems development, must be interpretive.

User-written applications code in the better teleprocessing environments is but a small portion of the actual executable logic. The consequence of using an interpretive, compilerless facility for the creation of the application-dependent interface is nominal if performance is the consideration.

Computer time and man-hours for coding, testing and maintenance functions are dramatically reduced. Simply summarize the resources spent on compiles, link edits and other batch functions related to your on-line system, and you will be amazed at the potential for use of interpretive development facilities with the interactive environment.

Parkhill is vice-president of marketing at Century Analysis, Inc., a Pacheco, Calif., corporation specializing in systems software and productivity tools, communications and networking and office automation.





When we talk about 200 to 1000 percent increases in programmer productivity, we run up against a lot

People like yourself scoff when informed that Progeni's inexpensive, ready-to-run programming aids eliminate repetitive program development and maintenance tasks and allow more time for systems building.

But as strong as your skepticism might be, Progeni Tools are stronger. That's why we say, "MAKE US PROVE IT."

We'll show you how to replace that healthy skepticism with someting much better: A healthy savings in machine time, human time and best of all, money. Call Polly Mullen today to arrange your quick demonstration of Progeni's power. You'll be glad you did.

PROGENI SYSTEMS INC.

715 N. Central Ave., Suite 216 Glendale, CA 91203 (213) 956-0251

Navy Sails Smoothly With Programming System

WASHINGTON, D.C. - The U.S. Navy had to sail some rough waters when it built Ship Alteration Financial Information Reporting and Eval-uation (Safire). The dilemma was how to build a complex application when it was unsure of the production environment in which Safire must operate.

Naval Sea Systems Command (Navsea), based in Crystal City, Va., needed the new financial tracking system to support its Fleet Modernization Program. Safire would assist Navsea in budget planning, funds obligation and expenditure monitor-ing involving the \$1.5 billion that is allocated each year through the Fleet Modernization Program for alterations to more than 600 U.S. Navy vessels.

The system also had to meet the challenge of operating across multi-ple incompatible DP environments. The hardware environment for the new system at Navsea had not yet been procured. And since govern-ment procurements can often take several years, there was no certainty as to what hardware the system would ultimately use.

Further complicating the issue was the fact that the new system had to operate at eight shipyards using several different hardware and software systems

Traditional Solution Rejected

Navsea considered the traditional solution of rewriting the system in-house and then converting it for each new environment. However, this solution was soon rejected because it would be prohibitively expensive, time-consuming and risky.

After carefully evaluating the alternatives, Navsea chose to develop the Safire applications using soft-ware from Sage Systems, Inc. The cornerstone of Sage's software is the Advanced Programming System (APS), which boosts programmer productivity in data base/data communications applications develop-

Sage's Multiple Target Option (MTO) enables applications to be portable across a range of hardware and software configurations, spokesman said.

Using Sage technology, planning and budgeting subsystems for the Sa fire project have been implemented at the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations in an IBM OS/MVS environment. At Navsea headquarters, two on-line subsystems - funding and authorization - operate on a Prime Computer, Inc. Prime 750.

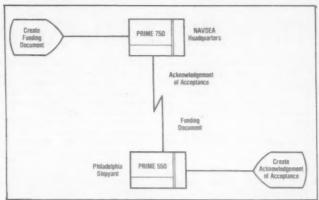
The customer order documentation system module has been in-stalled on a Prime 550 and a Prime 750 at the Navy's Philadelphia and Mare Island, Calif., shipyards, respectively. Installations are planned for Long Beach, Calif., and Norfolk, Va., on Prime 550s and for Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, on Digital Equipment Corp. equipment. The Charleston, shipyard will have an interim Amdahl Corp.-based system, with the ultimate installation projected

for a Prime computer.

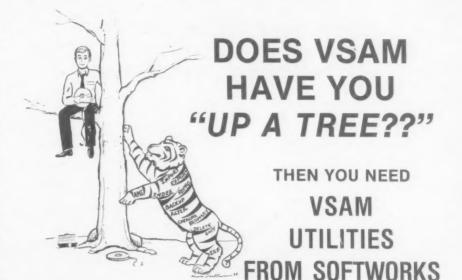
Safire utilizes advanced networking technology that allows Navsea's Prime 750 to communicate directly with the Philadelphia shipyard's Prime 550 computer

"Funding approval used to take three or four weeks," commented Roland Perino, director of fleet modernization in the financial management division. "Now, the same job can be accomplished in a matter of minutes.'

Navsea project leaders estimate (Continued on SR/45)



Safire's networking capabilities allow funding to be created on-line.



VSAM-ASSIST

Installed on over 300 systems to back up and restore VSAM files and catalogs quickly, efficiently, and safely. Dumps files to a variety of storage devices in only 10% of the time required by REPRO. Automatically adjusts for different track size when migrating from 3350 to 3375/3380 DASD. ICF Support included. For all OS/VS systems.

QUICK-INDEX

Loads alternate indexes in one-fifth the time required by BLDINDEX. Eliminates the need to establish VSAM sort work space. For all OS/VS and DOS/VS(E) systems.

VSAM SPACE MANAGER

Provides total management of VSAM space through a "public VSAM facility", eliminating the need to identify specific volumes when allocating VSAM space. Also allows users to "place" clusters and catalogs by absolute track address minimizing arm movement on the volume. For all OS/VS systems.

A VSAM—COBOL I-O Logic Error Display utility that frees application programmers from the time-consuming searching and guess work involved in dealing with I-O logic errors by allowing the quick determination of the causes of those errors. For all OS/VS systems.

Please send information on: VSAM-ASSIST	□ QUICK-INDEX □ VSM □	VCAR
Name	Company	
Street	City	
StateZip Code	Phone	
CPU	Oper. Sys.	



sultants in Data Processing - Specialists in Software Development

7801 Old Branch Avenue • Clinton, Maryland 20735 • (301) 868-4221

Tips for Employing Component Software Techniques

Component software can be employed even in simple applications. Consider an investment analysis system to illustrate local processing on micros, as well as to integrate general functions with specialized applications

The first step is to "decompose the investment application. The data base is updated locally or from a mainframe data base. Locally, a user selects a subset of records, reports on a stock or group of stocks, analyzes data and graphs results.

The following illustrates the component functions

• Data entry, screen handling, field edits and multiple-screen control for data input and maintenance.

 Data update accessing host records and moving to local data base. Data dictionary facility.

 Subset selection/sorting facility to extract and sort a set of records.

 Data analysis and aggregation system allowing totaling, averages, distributions and more complex calculations of data or a subset of data.

· Column-select reporting to allow a report over a set of records for "break" and "subbreak" logic.

· Form reporting for reporting

data in an individual record

• Graphics interface.

• File tracking and handling to access and deletion.

track files, categories, status and content and to allow movement, group

Component Software Suited For Development in '80s

(Continued from SR/40) correct interfaces. Each component can be packaged neatly and optimized, while the "core" software of the application is insulated by replaceable components that can be

upgraded technology

emerges

This method reduces software complexity by reducing scope. It replaces monolithic integrated systems with interfaces and profiles, pro-vides general-purpose "horizontal" functions and insulates applications from changing technologies and equipment by providing a single point of contact with the computer

and operating system.

Productivity improvements are dramatic because development costs and time, testing and optimization improve exponentially with reduction of scope. Development of interfaces is only a linear cost, and general-purpose software can be used by many applications. Single-point-ofcontact improves transportability, upgradability and the overall software life cycle.

Another hidden improvement is that properly defined interfaces and profiles reduce tasks that would otherwise require specialized knowledge, such as video, communications and data handling, to simple specifications. Component software handles the rest.

There are four types of components: distributed processing/communications, data handling and presentation, data collection and video handling and end-user tools and aids. In all, there are literally dozens of components for file transfer, communications, data entry, forms han-

dling, report generation and others. Each component is meant to be small and complete. These can then be optimized for function, completed quickly and tested thoroughly. The problems of fast-growing large sys-tems are reduced by creating interfaces designed so that one small component can function in conjunction with other components.

For example, a local microcomputer might utilize data entry software to gather information, use distributed processing software to move data to a host computer, receive data from a host computer and use local report generation to produce customized reports. To do this, however, requires ease of use, flexibility and the capability to integrate components easily into applications software and specify to each component how it is to perform.

Component software, stands between operating system and applications software, utilizes profiles and procedural interfaces. Profiles exist for each component and specify all information needed to customize the function of the com-

Robins is vice-president of software development for Rabbit Software Corp. in Maivern, Pa.



You don't have to swim through miles of manuals and instructions to back up a file quickly and easily. Let the Westinghouse Disk Utility System help you breathe easier.

The Disk Utility System provides comprehensive capabilities for reliable backup/restore/copy on all IBM 4300, 3030, 370 or other compatible units running in a DOS/VS(E) or DOS compatible environment. And it does it fast

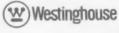
It's flexible, too. It can restore any file selectively or restore a full volume. It can relocate files, delete expired files or reorganize files It even offers portability across

device and architecture boundaries: from CKD to FBA and vice versa.

The result. You can manage your complete data files and libraries quickly and easily. And with full data integrity protection and operations security.

If a simple job is putting you under for the third time, don't let it happen again. Call us about the Westinghouse Disk Utility System. Westinghouse Electric Cor-

poration, Operating Software Prod-ucts, (412) 636-3100. For information, write us at 2040 Ardmore Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15221.





Henco Cuts Development Time With Generator

a good chance that the kid at your door raising money for the school band is backed by

U.S. Navy Cruises With Tool

(Continued from SR/43) that use of APS software has resulted in productivity gains of 25% to 40%. During the detailed design phase APS screen and report-building components allowed user involvement in prototyping sessions.

"Because of APS, overnight turnaround changes were the rule rather than the exception," Perino

APS has also been valuable in the coding process. The system is written in APS's Cobol-based struc-tured programming lan-guage, which is processed by a precompiler and translated to structured ANS-Cobol.

The APS structured programming techniques en-abled Safire programmers to cut down on overall coding time and reduce errors and test shots, Perino said.

APS also offers a standardized format and structure for all programs in the system Perino estimated that the life-cycle maintenance requirements for the Safire system will be reduced by as much as 50%.

Using MTO technology, Safire is portable across incompatible hardware and systems software environ-ments, Perino said. A single program coded using APS can be automatically generated into two or more different versions which will run, for example, on IBM/OS/CICS, Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IDMS and on the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000/View 3000/Image environments.

Initial development was done in an IBM OS/MVS environment using APS technology, Perino said. Subsequently, when Navsea purchased a Prime 750, the system was moved to the new environment without conversion headaches and costs that normally accompany such a move.

d

n

The portability features of Sage's software also protect the entire Safire system from early obsolescence, Perino noted. Versions of Safire application programs will be compatible with new computer hardware, operating systems, data base management systems and teleprocessing monitor releases.

a multimillion dollar company and tracked by a sophisti-

cated data processing system. Henco, Inc., which has cut over 80% of its program development time on most projects with the use of a Cobol program generator, is one such firm.

assists schools, sports teams and other organizations in a kind of grassroots fund raising — enlist-ing participants to sell Henco products in the community. The company offers a catalog of items, such as shampoo, paper products, lightbulbs, candy, cleaners and candles.

The legwork is done by students, little leaguers and other budding canvassers who work in conjunction with a regional representative.

In the past few years, Henco has increased its sales at the rate of \$6 million annually and is now a \$35 million business. According to Eddie Kuvkendall, DP manager, Henco places a strong emphasis on data processing, particularly in the area of sales performance.

Henco has an NCR Corp. 8430 with 1M byte of main memory and 243M bytes of on-line disk storage. The company also has 13 terminals located throughout the facility. Kuykendall's staff

(Continued on SR/48)



TO CELEBRATE OUR 1,500th UFO CICS INSTALLATION, WE'D LIKE TO GIVE YOU A FREE GIFT.



A GIFT CERTIFICATE FROM OXFORD

- □ Please contact me about scheduling a UFO trial this summer... and installing my free SQUEEZE Data Compression Software Package when I begin my trial. (One per installation.)
- ☐ Please contact me with details on UFO and SQUEEZE

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____State ____

Zip _____Phone No. ____

Before Labor Day, we'll be installing our 1,500th UFO applications development system for CICS. That's more installed systems than all of the other independent suppliers *combined*. And to celebrate, we'd like to give everyone who schedules a UFO trial this summer a free gift worth \$3,000. The gift is Oxford's data compression software package called SQUEEZE . . . that will pay big benefits by reducing on-line terminal response time up to 25%. And it's yours absolutely free, just for scheduling a UFO trial this summer and seeing for yourself why UFO is the #1 CICS application development system.

More than any other system, UFO takes the time, expense and frustration out of CICS applications development and maintenance.

Our celebration is only one of the reasons to schedule a UFO trial this summer. Most importantly, you'll see with your own applications how the versatility of UFO lets you develop, test and maintain complete on-line applications better than any other system . . . do it faster, with less cost and with greater security.

Right from installation, you'll see your staff become more productive . . . especially those with no prior CICS experience. And you'll see their productivity steadily increase because <u>UFO is a powerful, non-procedural system that uses automatic preprogrammed functions to replace complicated CICS coding.</u> With UFO, functions like add, update, browse and display are accomplished without writing one line of code. And when UFO's <u>Executive Inquiry, Data Dictionary, Screen PAINTing and Automatic Access</u> to files . . . including <u>DL'1 databases</u> are combined with UFO's <u>Pre-Programmed Functions</u>, you can reduce your applications development requirements by as much as 90%.

No other company knows more about applications development systems than Oxford. And no other company can provide you with as much valuable in-depth support. Make this summer the time you begin to do something about your CICS backlog. Schedule a UFO trial . . . and get a free SQUEEZE on us!



OXFORD SOFTWARE CORPORATION
174 BOULEVARD/HASBROUCK HEIGHTS, NJ 07604/201 288-1515

800 631-1615

System-Level Reports Provided

Automated Documentation Speeds Analysis

NEW BRITAIN, Conn. -The use of a Cobol cross-reference tool has quickened the program analysis process for a manufacturer here.

Fafnir Bearing Fafnir, a division of Textron, Inc., was in the position of installing a new data base structure with a team of Fafnir personnel and contract programmers.

Fafnir's people were not totally familiar with the more than 1,000 Cobol pro-grams in production, and the contract programmers had no knowledge of the programs at all.

For the project to be suc-cessful, the team needed a quick and effective way to gather information about the use of data

Twofold Need

The need was twofold. First, because data field characteristics being were changed, each field on the data base had to have its use identified throughout all programs; and secondly, data logic flow had to be clearly layed out at the individual program level.

To satisfy the need,

package was found that would operate on Fafnir's Sperry Corp. 1100 series computer. That package was the Data Correlation and Documentation (DCD) II Automatic Cobol documen-tation system from CGA Software Products Group, Inc. of Rockville, Md.

During the 30-day trial, DCD II was able to report field usage throughout entire systems of programs. However, the other requirement for data and logic flow within a program was not as easily met.

"Although the program-level portion of DCD II worked," recalled Larry B. Rappaport, manager of systems and programming, "having used a similar package before, I knew that there was room for improvement in the [Sperry] version."

Working closely with Faf-nir's data processing people, CGA made changes to its package and improved the Sperry version significantly. The resulting product was purchased by Fafnir, and installation was easily accomplished by Fafnir's own personnel.

The project to change the data base structure was undertaken to make all updating to Fafnir's records take place in a centralized update procedure. It was therefore important to know where each field was updated

grams that accessed the field. Since detailed knowledge of every program was not available in the programming department, some re-

search tools were required to gather information. Those tools were found in the sys-

tem-level reports, file and

data analysis from DCD II.

The reports were clear and complete, enabling the pro-ject team to track down all references to every field. Field names do not have to be the same in each program for the system level reports to work, although in Fafnir's consistent throughout the

After the structure change was implemented, these sys tem-level reports were still used to investigate problems that appeared.

"After the new system

was in place, it was important to be able to identify and resolve any problems quick-ly," recalled Lewis Olva, manager of technical services. "And the system-level reports enabled us to zero in on any data-related problems

(Continued on SR/50)

It took years to learn how to save 80% on software costs.

We can teach you in five minutes.



throughout the many pro-

The ReadyCode method: The most cost-effective means ever, of controlling your software investment.

To write and maintain one million lines of software code every year costs about \$20 million. A startling fact, no matter how big your company is. And if these assets aren't renewable, your

investment is lost forever.

That's why Security Pacific Bank and Houghton Mifflin have changed over to the ReadyCode method, Raytheon's

reusable software system.

Five years in development, this proven, one-ofa-kind technique can save companies from 60% to 80% on the total cost of designing, testing, and maintaining programs.

Here's how

Raytheon ReadyCode software automates the program-design process by providing pre-written, pre-tested logic structures. Thereby cutting program development time by as much as 77

Only the new, application-specific code written for each program has to be tested at development time. And that code, and that code only,

has to be tested during maintenance procedures.

This makes the ReadyCode method easier to learn and easier to use.

Further, the highly structured COBOL programs in the ReadyCode software means that any programmer can modify the program, no matter who originally wrote it, without having to start from

So if you want your company to produce working application systems more easily and more effectively then ever before—while protecting your valuable software investment—find out more about

Raytheon's unique ReadyCode software.

Write today for "The Book" on reusable software. Or call 1-617-431-7700.



Please: rush me "The Book" on the only fully reusable software. Raytheon's ReadyCode system	suissible Sufficient
Name	
Title	
Company	
Address	
City	
State	Zip
Mail to: Director of Sales Raytheon Computer Serv 195 Worcester Road, Well	ices lesley, MA 02181

Cobol Generator Helps Fund-Raising Firm

(Continued from SR/45)

includes a programmer/analyst, a Cobol programmer and two computer operators.

Henco has developed its own purchasing, inventory control, order processing and accounts receivable software.

While looking for new productivity tools in 1981, Kuykendall saw a demonstration of Cogen, a Cobol generator from Bytel Corp., by its author. Dan Pines.

"This one so obviously fit our needs that I bought it on the spot," Kuykendall recalled.

Written in RM/Cobol, Cogen al-

lows programmers to "paint" screen displays and output formats. Henco now uses Cogen to help produce many of its application programs. DP personnel are now experimenting with program generation on microcomputers, Kuykendall said.

"În the past, we've had to spend a week or two writing the file maintenance and report programs just to test a new system," Kuykendall explained.

"Cogen facilitates this in a matter of a few hours. You generate the file maintenance program, which allows you to enter the data immediately. You then write a report program to check the formatting quickly," he said.

The staff can quickly write procedures that test and maintain the output of more elaborate programs, he noted. Once the system is up, the file maintenance program becomes an application in its own right.

application in its own right.

"We've reduced the time it typically takes to develop such a program from two or three days to a couple of hours." he said.

Development of System

A Cogen-developed application, completed in the fall of 1981, involved the development of a brochure entry and reporting system to report the results of a fund raising program back to the customer.

Kuykendall explained that students going door to door are armed with sales brochures that describe the products and include an order form to record sales on the spot. The sales brochures are collected and sent to service bureaus where they become the basis for a detailed report to the school.

"We contracted with a service bureau because the drain on our inhouse resources would have been too much," Kuykendall said.

"But we wanted to develop the program ourselves and run it internally on a test basis. The program we developed with the use of Cogen is now being used by two of the bureaus," he continued.

More recently, the department used the generator to write an application for Henco's research and development section that analyzed a sampling of the same brochures to draw some conclusions about sales. Among the items generated were tallies of how many customers bought one item, two items or more. A similar breakdown listed the number of purchasers making a purchase of a specific size.

"Here again, we used the generator to produce a series of modules that were merged together into a single skeletal source file," Kuykendall explained. "We then added code as necessary."

Experimenting With Micros

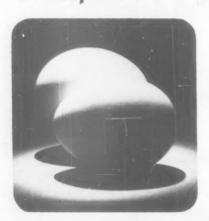
Henco is now experimenting with microcomputers to share the processing load in-house, with the microcomputer version of Cogen used to generate programs. The department is already using its Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II to emulate a terminal on the mainframe.

File transfers will be the next step, using a communications program also being developed in-house.

Ultimately, Henco intends to use the micros in such applications as special order processing, fuel tax computation and some parts of inventory control and sales information.

By distributing the processing with microcomputers in the user departments, the company hopes to forestall yet another NCR upgrade.

some packages only the creator can improve



PRIDE-asdm

IMITATION IS THE SINCEREST FORM OF FLATTERY. Being first isn't easy. In 1971 M.B.A. introduced the first complete Systems Design Methodology, "PRIDE". Since then, it has been imitiated by dozens of companies. But twelve years and 1200 customer installations later, it remains the premier SDM in the world today.

The "PRIDE"-Automated Systems Design Methodology (ASDM) is a totally integrated and automated approach for designing and building Information Systems that applies engineering and manufacturing disciplines for developing systems. Software is provided which is similar to CAD and MRP type tools for use during the development process.

The objective of $PRIDE^n$ asdm is to maximize your System Development staff's productivity, while minimizing administrative costs. Your analyst interacts with the $PRIDE^n$ asdm software to produce superior systems in a fraction of the time and cost that it would normally take with conventional manual methods. Excessive administrative overhead is eliminated since all documentation resides on the computer in a modifiable form. Quality is engineered into your Systems and Data Base by taking an integrated approach to development, not added on later.

This advanced technology is available on a wide range of computers.

When you have a good product, you're often complimented. When you have a great product, you foster imitation. Call or write us today.

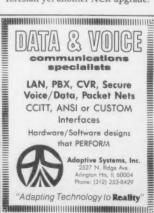


m. bryce & associates, inc.

1248 Springfield Pike • Cincinnati, Ohio 45215 Tel: (513)761-8400 • TWX:810-461-2691 M B A WYOG

"Software for the Finest Computer-The Mind."





Transportation for VAX users.

You've traveled the VMS route, and you know about the program development benefits of UNIX*. Now, you can join thousands of VAX users in over 300 sites worldwide with a fully supported, fully integrated VMS/UNIX environment. Now, you can travel the EUNICE route.

▲ EUNICE two-way non-stop transportation.

For the first time, you can use both UNIX and VMS on a single system. EUNICE is a totally transparent interface between UNIX and VMS. Your investment in VMS software is safe.

Use both UNIX and VMS simultaneously, or pick UNIX only, for program development and transportable software. With EUNICE, you can use the standard VMS system calls and sharable libraries to optimize UNIX performance and save disk and memory space.

Choose the mix from either operating

system that best suits your application, and find out what real design freedom is all about.

▲ Full support along the way.

Anyone can show you the way, but only The Wollongong Group helps you get there. And that's the real beauty of EUNICE. Full support. From installation to on-site training, on-going support and maintenance.

We invented the UNIX Utility concept, and we've backed it with a full service organization dedicated to UNIX products and services. We support thousands of EUNICE users and we'll be protecting software investments with future products as the UNIX revolution gains speed.

If you're a VAX use to UNIX software transcription to UNIX software transcription today, or call 800-USA-UNIX. If \$800-962-UNIX.

The Wollongong Group, Inc. 1135a San Antonio Road Palo Alto, CA 94303 Tel 415-962-9224 CW6/27/83

Let's go, I need transportable software now! Please send me full details.

Name _____

Title _____

Address

State 7:-

Telephone Number (____)___

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

11118

UNIX

WOLLONGONG
The UNIX Authority

Bank Designs Own Applications With Package

TRUMBULL, Conn. — Question: When is a software productivity package not called a software productivity package?

Answer: When it was developed in the early 1970s before programmer productivity enhancement became part of the computer industry's litany.

That's the case with Banktran, a user-customizable transaction software package introduced in 1974 by Bunker Ramo Information Systems

Tool Helps Firm Speed Analysis

(Continued from SR/47) which did occur," he added.

The other reports that DCD II produces are called program-level reports. The source list report is the one that Fafnir uses extensively. It creates a usage narrative for each field in working storage and a reference back to each data field as it is used in the procedure division.

In addition, all entries into and exits from paragraphs in the procedure division are documented. All of this information appears where it is of the most use, on the compile listing directly to the right of the item being described, and not at the end where it is difficult to use.

"The source list report has proven so useful," Rappaport said, "that it is included on every compile done in the department. In fact, the source list report is the program listing we keep in our library for the production program document.

"The cross-reference on each page of the compile listing is so easily and effectively used that it is hard to remember how an old-style cross-reference at the end of the listing was used for debugging," Rappaport said.

Fafnir has been using structured program design techniques since

Structured design, with its use of performs, and the program-level cross-references go together to produce a compile listing that completely documents the program flow in a concise and easily readable form.

The time savings afforded by the ongoing use of DCD II became even more important as the programming staff personnel changed. Programmers were often working in programs that they had not worked on before, and when analyzing the program logic, the procedure division correlations in the program-level cross-reference enabled them to follow that logic much faster.

"When trying to understand a program, losing your place in a listing means losing your train of thought," a programmer/analyst at Fafnir offered.

"By having a thorough cross-reference beside the compile listing, there is a lot less flipping back and forth.

"And that means less time trying to keep track of where I am and more time available for actually analyzing the program," he explained.

for use with its then-new on-line Bank Control System (BSC)-90 branch and administrative terminal system for commercial banks.

One of the first software packages developed specifically as an aid to users in designing and implementing their own applications, Banktran is a modular, table-driven system that offers banks extensive flexibility in development of the parameter tables, screen masks and other system elements that determine how tellers and other bank branch personnel utilize their CRTs to make inquiries into customer account files, process transactions, enter new account data

and perform other on-line banking functions.

The system also allows each bank to determine how transaction data is to be stored, summarized, transmitted to a host computer and utilized for teller and branch balancing at the end of each day.

Original Purpose

Banktran was originally developed simply as a means of facilitating the conversion of banks from manual transaction processing and phone balance inquiry systems to online operation utilizing CRTs, local minicomputers and dedicated phone

lines to a host computer system

However, Banktran is now also being used extensively by banks throughout the U.S. and Europe in the rapid implementation of new products and services required to compete effectively in the changing financial industry.

financial industry.

Bunker Ramo estimates that use of Banktran can reduce the time and cost associated with on-line conversion or new on-line product development by as much as 50%. In order to help banks realize those software development savings, the company offers two weeks of intensive training

(Continued on SR/52)



MSA

Dedicated exclusively to computer-based payroll/personnel management.

Fully integrated, native database systems and true on-line, real-time interactive VSAM.

> Most experienced. Started the industry in 1965.

Delivered over \$100 million in computerized Payroll/Personnel Systems.



The choice of two powerful options: Software and Service.

Note: InSci systems operate in IBM 370, 43XX, 30XX and compatible environments, and are TP monitor independent.



The Elk, an Elkhart, Ind., landmark, stands guard outside city municipal building while programmers work inside.

Preprocessor Helps Firm Win City Software Contract

NEW PARIS, Ind. — Give a man a productivity tool he can sink his teeth into, and pretty soon he's competing with larger, established firms to win substantial software contracts. At least that's what happened to Jim Kaufmann, president of Kaufmann Software here.

Kaufmann is one of more than 40 users of the RPG-II½ Source Preprocessor, a programming productivity aid for the IBM System/34. Developed by BPS Information Services, Inc. of Conrad, Iowa, RPG-II½ gave Kaufmann the capability of coding

programs in a subset of RPG-III, a version of the language previously unavailable to System/34 users.

When the city of Elkhart, Ind., announced its decision to automate its financial accounting procedures in mid-1982, Kaufmann had been using RPG-Il½ for about six months. As a result of the language enhancements he was able to use — new structured programming commands, externally defined disk and workstation files and enhanced procedural file processing operations — Kaufmann believed he had a competitive edge and bid on the municipal contract.

"I knew they were going to be doing something back in May of last year." Kaufmann recalled, "so I had been working on a payroll and general ledger system that I thought would meet their needs . . . I got 50 pages of bid specifications on what they wanted in their software on June 8.

"By July 13, a bid had to be submitted, checking off what things the existing package currently could do, what things it could be modified to do and what things you could not get it to do. It had to be an existing package by the time I turned in the bid—and it was. However, I continued to work on the modifications now that I had the bid specifications in front of me."

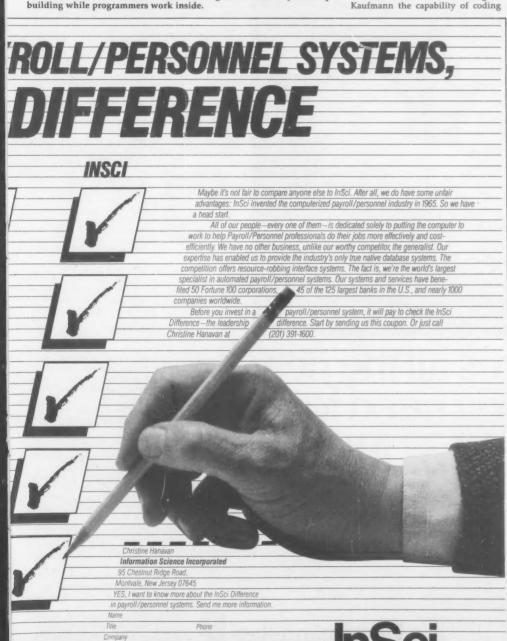
Kaufmann underbid the competition, a larger East Coast software house, by \$15,000; yet his system was evaluated by the city as providing greater functions. In addition, because it was written in RPG-II½, the system was upward-compatible with System/38 RPG-III and would not require costly conversion in the event of a hardware upgrade. He was awarded the contract on Sept. 21, 1982

Within one week of signing the contract, Kaufmann's system was writing purchase orders. By Oct. 1, the city was writing accounts payable checks. By January 1982 — nine months from the initial design of the system — the general ledger, accounts payable, purchase order, payroll, budgetary, .ixed assets and cash flow projection applications were all in place and running live.

The final system was processing (Continued on SR/54)



Deputy controller Marybeth Hicks and Jim Kaufmann discuss program modifications.



Package Aids Bank's In-House Programming

at its headquarters here on the use of Banktran and its associated system software.

Although most banks are reluctant to discuss their internal operations, at least two banks that have installed the BCS-90 system and its Banktran package confirm the system's effectiveness in

applications software devel-

Richard Giebelhausen vice-president of Herget National Bank of Pekin, Ill., reported that one programmer at his bank, after attending the Bunker Ramo training school, designed the 75 screens and wrote the 20 Cobol programs required to convert his bank from manual to on-line branch operation in only 60 days using Banktran.

Bank of America, the nation's largest bank, is currently utilizing Banktran and its associated BCS-90 terminal and branch minicomputer system in two test branches to develop what it calls its "branch of tomor-

In explaining his bank's choice of the Bunker Ramo for these system branches, Al Rios, Bank of America's assistant vice-president of branch research and "We replanning, said, "We re-searched the on-line software/hardware offers of othtime our decision was made, the only readily available software that had a record of proven performance, as well as the flexibility to be modified to meet our specific needs, was Banktran.

As a software generation tool, Banktran provides users with modularized, nonspecific applications software for the generalized on-line handling of transactions, inquiries and other functions at their branches, as well as software that organizes that data for transmission to the bank's host computer system for further processing in batch mode.

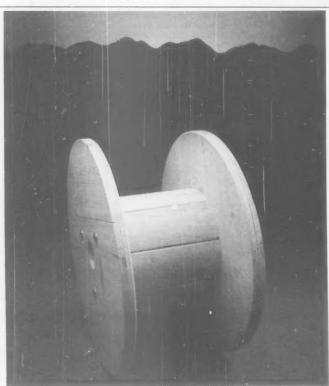
In implementing Banktran, each bank first reviews its current manual transaction handling processes and develops a set of specifica-tions for each transaction handled by tellers and other branch personnel utilizing an on-line, CRT-oriented system.

Utilizing Banktran, bank's programmer then simply employs byte arrays to fill in parameter tables that define to the system all the variables, such as transaction processing sequences, display formats, journal data, validation data and host routing procedures related to each transaction or application.

Typical parameter tables include a keyboard translation table that translates the hardware codes produced by teller keystrokes to internal system equivalents, a mask table that contains one-word entries representing each screen mask's address and a transaction processing table that determines the validation format, number of validation documents required, authorizaton routing, cash in/out totals control, disk totals control, net total control, account number validation, dollar field comparison and other field checking after the teller presses the transmit key.

A second level of customization is also possible by the creation of exits from the Banktran software to allow insertion of specialized user routines with a straightforward interface to the system control software.

Since the entire BCS-90 system is program-con-trolled, a final level of customization allows a bank to reentire Banktran modules with its own routines, if desired. However, such extensive modifications tend to negate the basic aim and function of the Banktran package as a software development productivity aid.



Here's all the new cable you need for your new IBM 3270 devices.

Our CMX Cable Multiplexer lets you add as many as 31 new terminals without pulling any

The CMX takes up to 32 inputs from an IBM 3274 controller, combines them into a single signal, in a single cable, for demultiplexing up to 1500 meters away. Terminals can be placed as far as 900 meters beyond a CMX unit, extending undegraded performance a total of 2400 meters from controller to terminal.

Installation is easy, using existing RG-62A/U coaxial cable and BNC connectors. It's especially easy when you consider the alternative—pulling

miles of new cable through already-crowded ducts
The CMX Cable Multiplexer system is
available in 32-port, 24-port, 16-port and 8-port
models. The 8, 16 and 24 port models can be

upgraded as your terminal requirements grow. The system is completely transparent to IBM user

software and terminal operation, and meets all type A interface and cabling specifications.

CMX units have already proven their performance in an impressive number of major installations, and can be delivered within 60 days of your order.

Please call the regional office nearest you for

more information: Santa Clara, CA, [408] 496-6464, Burlington, MA, [617] 273-5858, St. Louis, MO, [314] 434-1024; Dallas, TX, [214] 385-7090; Los Angeles, CA, [714] 553-1771; Edison, NJ, [201] 225-5225; McLean, VA, [703] 448-1117.

Ungermann-Bass



Rice Move, IBM.

Well, IBM claims yet another first.

By offering the p-System™ on their Displaywriter and PC, it becomes the *only* operating system they market for both. They obviously know a good thing when they see it.

But then so did Apple, Commodore, Corvus, ™ TI, Digital, HP, Osborne, ™ Philips, Sage, Zenith, NEC, and Olivetti, for that matter.

And as a microcomputer manufacturer, you can see why. Applications sell hardware. But in the 16-bit marketplace, there just aren't enough applications available. Or are there?

Right now, there are hundreds of high-quality p-System applications. Like general business applications. Vertical applications for medicine, law, and real estate. And integrated professional productivity tools such as spreadsheets and word processing. The list

With the p-System, these applications can be running on your machine, too. Sooner than you thought possible.

And, with the p-System you can offer your customers the most complete set of microcomputer software development tools anywhere. Including compilers for UCSD Pascal, FORTRAN-77, and BASIC, a screen editor, 10 macro assemblers, a print spooler, graphics utilities, and a host of others.

The p-System, the Universal Operating System,™ makes it possible with real portability across all 8 and 16-bit micros. We can make it possible for you, too. Inexpensively. After all, IBM is offering it on the PC for just \$50.

So check into acquiring the world's only Universal Operating System yourself.

in System yourself.

IBM did. And how often do they make a bad move?

SOFTECH microsystems Finally, once is enough.

SofTech Microsystems · 16885 West Bernardo Drive · San Diego, CA. 92127 · (619) 451-1230

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple in a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California, Universal Operating Systems and Psystems are trademarks of Soft-Dense in a trademark of Oxfornic Computer Corporation.

Software Packages Streamline Dairy Production

been able to reduce its DP operations staff while at the same time boosting its productivity by installing two software utilities.

According to Thomas O'Donnell,

manager of corporate operations at H.P. Hood & Co., Hood has made dramatic productivity gains over the past three years because of the instal-lation of CA-Scheduler and the Tape Library Management System (CA-

TLMS-II) from Computer Associates International, Inc.

Hood has been able to cut its DP operations staff from 35 to 22, but O'Donnell stressed that the cuts in staff resulted through attrition, not

looked at in three or four months, understand what the program was

doing and know exactly where I

wanted to make the change

Hood is a diversified dairy prod-ucts company headquartered in Bos-ton. The company includes a New England Dairy Division, also based in Boston, a nationwide Citrus Division, based in Dundeen, Fla., and a Cheese Division, which distributes private-label throughout the country.

O'Donnell said his department runs a diverse group of computer systems. The main data center in Bos-II, an IBM 3031 and a Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 processor. In addi-

Preprocessor Helps Firm Win Contract

(Continued from SR/51) between 60 and 100 types of transac-

tions involving 60 externally defined disk files, about 200 programs - 40 of which were interactive data entry or inquiry routines - and approximately 16,000 lines of code

As required by the city, the ac-counting package also conformed to the generally accepted accounting principles established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and applied the Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting standards developed by the Municipal Finance Officers Association (MFOA).

'The [MFOA] certificate is the highest award a municipality's cor-porate finance can be granted," ex-plained Glorya Hornell, controller for the city of Elkhart. "In order for a city to obtain and maintain a good bond rating, there are many factors which enter into it; but one of them most definitely is the type of financial reporting and an MFOA certifi-cate." A city's bond rating results are the interest rate at which it can

Month-end closing, a two- to three-week affair under the old manual system, could now be accomplished in a couple of hours. Cash flow projections that once took weeks to compute were now available in five minutes.

"[Kaufmann] accomplished every thing in a most professional fash-ion," Hornell declared. "Not only do we have the kinds of reporting we want, not only are we getting good cash flow projections, but we're getting good accounts of our investments, our licensing and all the many, many types of city business

that go through the finance depart-

The city's accounting firm, which was heavily involved in both the system specification and bid evaluation stages of the software acquisition, concurred. "Based upon our final re view of the installed system's ability to meet the defined requirements, said Donald R. DeGroff, senior partner with Proe, Chizek and Co. 'Kaufmann has provided the city of Elkhart with a very comprehensive governmental accounting system."

Kaufmann believes it could not have been done without RPG-II1/2. Just to give you an idea, the payroll data entry program was only two pages in RPG-II½, but it generated in excess of 700 to 800 lines of RPG-II code," Kaufmann said.

External screen definitions could be modified so easily that Kaufmann once walked a city employee with no programming background through a screen format change over the tele-phone. And because all disk files were externally defined, "We never worked with test files. Never. I made modifications to live data files, putting extra fields in, increasing the size of fields. In RPG-II1/2, all you do is change the external file definition

and recompile your programs."

Kaufmann added that an RPG-II½ utility tracks which programs need to be recompiled.

Kaufmann also noted that it was extremely helpful to have structured code when making modifications. "Programs become much more self-documenting," he said. "You don't have to ask, 'What does indicator 24 do?' You say, 'If it's less than this, do these things.' That in itself allowed me to go back to a program I hadn't "You can't write a good financial package in nine months," Kaufmann (Continued on SR/56)

But For END USER TRAINING There is ONLY ONE INFORMATION CENTER SPECIALIST!

For DP and Technical Training, There are several choices.



CAI Courses Available: 4th Generation Languages • DP Concepts • DP Skills

800 - 282 - 2372 (213) 391-6788

Company Name/Title Address Phone

☐ Immediate □ 1-3 Months ☐ Future

CRWTH COMPUTER COURSEWARES • 613 Wilshire Blvd. #200 • Santa Monica, CA 9040

Announcing VMACCOUNT

Complete collection, costing, and reporting for VM Systems

Features:

- Project Accounting
- Product Accounting
- · Online Inquiry
- · Multiple billing algorithms
- · No Modifications required
- Flexible account structure

Software, Inc. 7777 Leesburg Pike, 220S Falls Church, VA 22043

703 821 6886

Name			
Title			
Company_			
Address			
City			
State		Zip_	
Phone ()		
CPU			

IBM CICS/VSAM USERS

INTEGRITY DRS provides both CICS and batch VSAM users total data set integrity.

INTEGRITY DRS can recover VSAM records or data sets that were lost due to a system or program malfunction, equipment

INTEGRITY DRS is designed to

· Provide data integrity between backups

· Journal in both ON-LINE and BATCH

· Report the activity against data sets

· Backout selected data set

INTEGRITY DRS is available for a 30 day free evaluation. Call or write for additional information

Integrity Solutions, Inc.

7351 East Hinsdale Court Englewood, CO 80112

303 694-0214

1-2-3 FROM LOTUS. IT'LL HAVE YOUR IBM/PC JUMPING THROUGH HOOPS.



Meet 1-2-3 — the remarkable new software package that puts more raw power at your finger tips than anything yet created for the IBM PC. 1-2-3 actually combines information management, spreadsheet, and graphing in one program that can perform all three functions interchangeably and instantly at the touch of a key. That's power.

MANUAGEMENT

To explain: since 1-2-3's information management, spreadsheet and SPIREADSHEET graphing functions reside in memory simul-taneously, you can go from retrieval to spreadsheet calculation to graphing instantly, just by pressing a few keys. So now you can experiment and recalculate and look at data in an endless variety of ways. As fast as your mind can think up new possibilities. There's no lag between you and the computer. And

that's a new kind of power – power that's greater than the sum of its programs.

The spreadsheet function.

If 1-2-3 were just a spreadsheet, you'd want it because it has the largest workspace on the market (2048 rows by 256 columns). To give you a quick idea of 1-2-3's spreadsheet capabilities: Visicalc's spreadsheet for the IBM PC offers 15 arithmetic, logical and relational operators, 28 functions and 32 spreadsheet-related commands. 1-2-3 has 15 operators,

41 functions and 66 commands. And if you include data base and graphing commands, it actually has 110!

In addition, 1-2-3 is up to 50 times as fast as established spreadsheets. With all the features you've ever seen on spreadsheets. 1-2-3 also gives you the capability to develop customized applications (with 26 macro keys) and lets you perform

GRAPHS

repetitive tasks automatically with one keystroke. If 1-2-3 were just a spreadsheet, it would be a very powerful tool. But it's much, much more.

The information management function.

Add to 1-2-3's spreadsheet a selective information management function, and the power curve rises at an awesome rate. Particularly since 1-2-3's information management capability reads files from other

Star, VisiCalc and dBase II. So you can accumulate information on a limitless variety of topics and extract all or pieces of it for instant spreadsheet analysis. Unheard of before. Specific 1-2-3 information management features include sorting with primary and secondary keys. Retrieval using up to 32 criteria. 1-2-3 performs statistical functions such as mean, count, standard deviation and variance. It can produce histograms on part or all of the data base. 1-2-3 also

allows for the maintenance of multiple data bases and multiple criteria.

The graphing function.

1-2-3 enables you to create graphs of up to six variables using information already on the spreadsheet. And have it on screen in less than two seconds! Once you've made a graph, three keystrokes will display it in a different form. If data on the spreadsheet changes, you can display a revised graph with one keystroke. This instant relationship of one format to another opens up a whole new application area. For the first time graphics can be used as a "what if" thinking too!!

For a full demonstration of 1-2-3's

For a full demonstration of 1-2-3's remarkable power, visit your nearby 1-2-3 dealer. For the name and address, call 1-800-343-5414 (in Mass. call 617-492-7171).

Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138.



1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. dBase II is a registered trademark of Asbion-Tate.

Prototyping Tools Get System Up on Time

BOULDER, Colo. — The Environmental Research Laboratories (ERL) of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, a little more than a year ago, faced two major problems:

◆ A directive from the General Accounting Office (GAO) to restructure completely its Property Accountability System for better reporting and control of the multimillion-dollar inventory of 50,000 supply and equipment items deployed worldwide.

• Instructions to get the job done in 18 months.

William Takasaki was faced with

this monumental task on almost the same day he assumed duties as chief of ERL's supply services at the headquarters facility here.

Robert Wang, chief of computer services for ERL, viewed the directive as an opportunity to focus on overall improvement of the laboratories' information systems and to take advantage of the recently installed Control Data Corp. Cyber 170 Model 750 computer systems

750 computer system.

The most immediate problems were where to begin and how to develop a program that could track the procurement, location, transfer, maintenance, condition and replace-

ment of equipment ranging from oscilloscopes and chart recorders to boats and airplanes equipped with scientific instruments. About the time of the GAO audit, Wang had attended a seminar conducted by CDC that included men-(Continued on SR158)

Dairy Firm Streamlines Production With Packages

(Continued from SR/54) tion, the firm is currently installing a variety of microcomputers, including micros manufactured by Apple

Computer, Inc. and IBM.

Another system housed in the

Boston DP center is a Digital Equipment Corp. security system, which handles plant security as well as computer security. Hood also runs a DEC inventory control system at its main ice cream production plant in Connecticut, O'Donnell said.

The CA-Scheduler package is being used to control production work loads. The CA-TLMS II package is being used to control and protect tape data sets, he explained.

By properly integrating and scheduling jobs, O'Donnell said that Hood has managed to cut its daily work schedule by several hours. This is because CA-Scheduler has eliminated out-of-sequence jobs and helped to reduce reruns by more than 50%.

ped to reduce reruns by more than 50%.

"The reduction in reruns is a conservative estimate," O'Donnell said. "I have been able to state to senior management that we have not had a job run out of sequence in nine months. It's nice to reach that status, and we could not operate any other way."

By improving production control, Hood has been able to increase service, turnaround time and response time to users. In addition, it has allowed operators to spend less time solving detailed problems and more time becoming better managers of resources, O'Donnell stated.

CA-Scheduler has enabled Hood to make better use of personnel by allowing the firm to relocate a number of employees who were needed to control production flow.

control production flow.

"CA-Scheduler may be only part of the reason for this, but it's a major part. In fact, it's the backbone of our improvements," O'Donnell said.





In-House DSS Replaces Service Bureau

Batch to On-Line Transition Eased by IFPS

CHICAGO — A utility company here that was converting its DP operation from a predominantly batchoriented shop to an on-line interactive installation was able to ease the transition with the use of a decision support system.

Natural Gas Pipeline Co. of America is the fourth largest natural gas transmission company in the U.S. It is a subsidiary of Midcon Corp.

As the corporation's users became more involved in development efforts, the Management Information Systems Division of Natural began providing research, shared data bases and software tools to support those efforts. "Investigating a decision support system package for use in-house was part of that support," Planning Manager Arthur H. Chapman explained.

"A financial modeling package had been provided to our users by a service bureau. It was expensive to operate, and demand for its use was rising. One of the users asked the Management Information Systems group to look at the feasibility of installing a decision support package, known as IFPS (Interactive Financial Planning System from Execucom Systems Corp. of Chicago), inhouse on Natural's computers. The desire on the part of management to expand the availability of interactive tools for users had been formalized at approximately the same time," he said.

The firm acquired a copy of the decision support pack age from Execucom and tested it on its Wang Laboratories, Inc. computer, utilizing financial modeling data previously run by a corporate partner of Natural's in a joint development project. firm also looked at a competing package and ran the same tests on it. "The search was not only to find the right package for a particular user need, but one that would fit well into a group of interac-tive user tools to be acquired over the next few years, Chapman said.

"IFPS turned out to be the most balanced package for Natural and indicated significant savings over the service bureau approach," he added. This package was then acquired and installed after a period of contract negotiation.

Three users from three departments originally expressed an interest in financial modeling using this

service. In the seven months since its installation, an additional 50 people in 10 departments have been trained. Analysis of the use of the service bureau for similar functions showed a drop of 85% in charges for this type of activity, according to Chap-

man

He felt that the successful package installation included particular emphasis on several areas. The first involved a full test to make sure the package would perform as specified. "We try to use data that closely approxi-

mates actual ultimate usage by our company during these tests. Where possible, we also try to test the packages out on our equipment," he said.

The firm requested the vendor to set up the package and test it. This reduced the

effort on the part of our personnel and allowed for initial measurement of the professionalism and commitment of the vendor at a local level, according to Chapman.

"This commitment of the vendor at both levels is espe-(Continued on SR/60)



Model Helps Complete Job on Tight Schedule

(Continued from SR/56)

tion of a new method for building information systems. Called information analysis, the methodology included a process for in-depth analysis of user needs and understanding among all parties involved in a description of the problem and definition of what the data base information means.

After preliminary discussions with CDC's Professional Services personnel, ERL's supply and computer services management decided that information analysis promised the most efficient way to determine what information was needed and how to

structure it for meaningful reports.

A project team was formed and enrolled in CDC's seminar that taught the fundamentals of information analysis, how to analyze and define information and how to develop information requirements in user-oriented natural language sentences.

"Forty-five days after work began on the project, we had a model of the system operating on the Cyber 750." Wang recalled. "The data model so one of the major features of information analysis that was used extensively for developing data bases.

"With the data model, we can get a view of exactly what the system will

produce and are informed about missing, redundant and inconsistent data," he added.

Users of the Property Accountability System were given a system demonstration that produced exactly what reports they would receive and in what format.

With traditional data base building methods, such user reports are not available until near project completion, when 90% of development resources have been depleted. At that point, major changes are costly, time-consuming and most often "patched in," which reduces efficiency and economy of operation.

The data model was accomplished with CDC's Information Management Facility (IMF), which is applicable to either data modeling or a production environment.

Among its capabilities is the automatic generation of internal structures needed to support the way data is to be stored and interrelated. Physical storage of data can be restructured at any time without changing the application software.

The prototype phase revealed that some areas of supply services needed more categories of information, while others could be reduced. Some areas had data in machine-readable format; others did not. This information allowed for early scheduling of tasks to collect and convert data.

Revisions to the analysis during prototyping resulted in the creation of eight records that ERL personnel could access in tracing a property item: identification, acquisition, inventory, transfer within the organization, storage, property excess, property loans and property deletion.

According to Wallace Hamilton, team leader for the project and one of CDC's experts on information analysis, only six weeks of work was required to develop the data model that generated the 31 reports required by the GAO directive.

These were created from 100 elements of live data taken from existing information. Less than four hours was required to develop the data entry program for the 11,000 records loaded into the data base.

"For a minimum investment, we learned the system would work, and the users were satisfied with the prototype results," Hamilton reported. "With any traditional approach to data base development, six weeks of effort would have produced no measurable results."

Having obtained the results through prototyping, ERL chose to install IMF and Query Update on the Cyber Model 750 for production of the data base to handle the Property Accountability System. CDC's Query Update is a program that interfaces with IMF to provide interactive or batch-mode query, update and report production.

Within eight months, ERL had analyzed, modeled and implemented a system that not only met the needs of Supply Services, but created individual user confidence and positive comments.

. This response encouraged Wang to promote automated information services to other areas such as telephone usage, the library and security. Data from each of these areas will eventually be interrelated to serve the users better.

For example, the facility telephone directory is stored directly on a computer disk for easy update from a terminal. The library is in the process of preparing its books, periodicals and other reference materials for disk storage and update from terminals.

In the future, ERL personnel will be able to order library resources by terminal.

WHAT GOOD IS STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING IF YOU CAN'T SEE THE STRUCTURE?

Program structure charts have evolved as the most popular vehicle for depicting a program's structure in the design and development phases, and as an invaluable documentation aid after implementation.

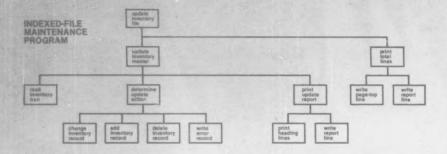
With structured programming, the

With structured programming, the emphasis is on the visualization of the program's design and on the interrelationships that exist between the paragraphs within the program. But unless programmers can SEE the

structure of the program, the usefulness of the structured approach is severely diminished.

SOFTWARE STRUCTURES automates the creation of structure charts and work breakdown structure as well as producing other structure-related documentation.

SOFTWARE STRUCTURES eliminates the need for manual preparation and it ensures that this information is up-to-date and prepare in a uniform manner.



SOFTWARE DESIGN ASSOCIATES

P.O. Box 10110 Richmond, Va. 23240 (804) 649-4506

The cost of Software Structures is only \$1,000

. Available for IBM OS/VS/MVS systems only

Why do we sell it for \$1,000 when others want up to \$15,000? Don't ask us. Ask them.

This price includes program source code and complete documentation. All with a 30 day guarantee of satisfaction

Please send me more information on SOFTWARE STRUCTURES and how I can try it for 30 days free.

Name _____

Company ____

SOFTWARE DESIGN ASSOCIATES P.O. Box 10110 Richmond, Va. 23240 (804) 649-4506



Seeing your data resource under control begins with sending the coupon.

Chances are, your organization's data and information systems are getting out of control. It's no wonder. The proliferation of information delivery systems and new, structured methodologies has made it easier to respond to increasing end-user demands with short-term solutions. Solutions that have only compounded the problem.

MANAGER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS' DATAMANAGER™ offers a permanent solution. One that's fully compatible with your IBM mainframe environment now, yet one that will let you cope with a continuously changing systems environment and growing end-user demands in the future.

DATAMANAGER is the world's leading data resource management system. The first such system designed specifically to help you develop, manage and control your entire data resource. The first system to converse with not only IS professionals, but with end-users — in language they understand. And the first system to interface with all the leading data base management systems, TP monitors and pro-

the first system to interface with all the leading data base management systems, TP monitors and programming languages.

DATAMANAGER is driven by the world's most versatile data dictionary; one that can be easily tailored to your specific needs. It's a stand-alone system, yet it can be fully integrated with other dictionary-driven products in MSP's MANAGER family – such as DESIGNMANAGER, the logical data base design and modeling system, and SOURCEMANAGER, the COBOL application development system.

Find out how DATAMANAGER can let

Your see your data resource under control. Send

33

ed

0ata IS-ICng at ed n, le of ng on iel rty ni-SS. le-

n, of lylel

relest-

ur he re-

nd

ro-

of

ealts to he of ry

or

ort ınof ve

ng

on ririll ve leon om difor nivill by

you see your data resource under control. Send the coupon today. Or call (617) 863-5800 (Telex 710 326 6431).



MANAGER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INC

Offices worldwide: Australasia, Benelux, Canada, Italy, Japan, Scandinavia, Spain, Switzerland/Austria, U.K./Eire, U.S.A., West Germany.

i	Send me more information about MANAGER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS' family of integrated, dictionary-driven products:			
1	□ DATAMANAGER □ DESIGNMANAGER □ SOURCEMANAGER			
i	NameTitle			
i	Company			
i	Address			
i	City/State/ZIP Code			
i	Telephone Number ()			
i	Send coupon to MANAGER SOFTWARE PROI 131 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173.	DUCTS INC.		
i	Or call (617) 863-5800. Telex 710 326 6431	CW 6/27		

Utility Saves Programmers From Drain of New Project

When a company introduced plans to implement a Business Resource Planning (BRP) project, the manager of systems and programming found himself headed toward a data processing dilemma: too few people, too much work and a growing backlog.

The BRP project was designed to automate and link together about 20 DME Co. locations, from order entry through shop-floor

control to costing and purchasing. The project, combined with growing increase in the data pro-cessing work load, threatened to delay DME's response to their us-

DME, a division of VSI Corp., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Fairchild Industries, Inc., is a leading manufacturer and supplier of standard and specialized mold bases, mold components and (Continued on SR/62)

Transition to On-Line Eased By Decision Support System

(Continued from SR/57) cially important in the case of packages like those in the area of decision

support. Since this is a constantly evolving function, new versions of the package can be anticipated. Guarantee of continued support to develop and install these enhancements becomes significant," Chapman said.

Chapman felt that a major change

in contract negotiation is just beginning to appear for packages utilized on computers involved in on-line interactive networks. Many packages are sold for use with the price related

to installation on a particular central processor. "However, the new networks allow a user to address any one of a number of central processors from a terminal attached to any location in the network. Pricing policies need to be worked out with software vendors to take this multiprocessor participation into account. Corporate, network or site pricing may have to be considered," he suggest-

Another feature of the contract that needs special negotiation con-cerns local support, he continued. Where the package is installed on more than one central processor in more than one city or more than one metropolitan location, arrangements need to be made to support each installation. Where the sales person received a commission and has jurisdiction over one of the locations, the other location may not get good sup-

One contract feature that should be watched carefully, he said, is the condition for release of unauthorized package information by employees. "Some contracts have carried clauses that leave the customer open to a potential liability of all the marketing damages in a particular part of the country. The package could cost \$40,000, but the liability for market area damage could be hundreds of thousands of dollars," he cautioned.

Maintenance is another aspect of contract negotiation that has been re-ceiving new emphasis. This includes changes to the current software to fix errors and upgrades. "While normally involving new functions, up-grades can also include changes in operating systems. As operating systems change, features that may taken advantage of specific hardware characteristics may no longer be available, and further software changes may be needed," Chapman said.

He advised that the contract should specify training, lease or purchase features, state of ownership, maintenance provisions, installation support and charges, local support (trouble shooting), provision for up-grades, security, disaster/recovery, state of deliverability of the package, delivery of source code (or appropriate lock box arrangements) and a tax implication, including investment tax credit. Finally, a legal staff with backgrounds in data processing contract negotiations is very helpful.

"Actual installation is pretty straightforward for most vendors. It is the training in a distributed pro-cessing environment that becomes a challenge," Chapman said. "If many people need to be trained, or questions continue on how to use the package effectively, a coordinator may need to be assigned to this activity. Secondly, the best training for on-line interactive packages is one person to a terminal and half-day essions. This will lengthen the number of training sessions and the time to train, but the results of this hands-on education is quite good.

Going it alone with computers is like building your own 767.



Each year, information management presents greater challenges. More user requests. Programmer shortages. Skyrocketing software costs. Hardware obsolescence. As your applications backlog grows, the likelihood of meeting all those challenges seems as remote as rolling out a 767 ... by yourself.

That's why Boeing's dependable computer expertise can be your biggest asset. We have the professional experience and computing power to see that your work gets done. On time. On target. Within budget.

The way you'd expect . . . from the Boeing of the computer services

Whether you run your applications exclusively on MAINSTREAM® one of the world's largest remote processing networks — or use our services selectively for peak periods, you'll find our resources tailored to

We've invested over \$500 million in the latest hardware. And considerable financial and human resources in software development, too. Our capacity to perform has made us the leading RCS company serving the Federal Government as well as a major supplier of computer solutions for business and industry.

We can handle all your information management needs. Large scale data processing. Business and financial management. Engineering applications. Contract programming. Consulting. Facilities management. Complete education and training. Information centers. And specialized software. In short, we offer support. When you need it. Where you need it. In whatever form.

Throughout the U.S., Canada, and the United Kingdom, Boeing Computer Services backs you up with local technical support. To tap our expertise, call your local BCS representative today. Or write Boeing Computer Services, Mail Stop CV-49-1D,7980 Gallows Court, Vienna, VA 22180.

BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES A Division of The Boeing Company

Disk Space Crunch Relieved With Data Compression Tool

BURLINGAME, Calif. — When SP Communications, Inc., provider of Sprint long-distance telephone service, was faced with a mounting computer disk space challenge last fall, the company turned to a data compression system with the hope of finding a low-cost solution to its costly disk storage requirements.

"The system has been a great success," Bill Phal, director of DP, said. "We are a large IMS shop, and we have some big data bases. Like every other shop, we were getting a little tight on space, and disk space is a big concern to us." The product chosen was Com-Pres from Database Technology Corp. in Chicago.

"We originally chose Com-Pres because the price was right. The company that offers the product was just getting into the data compression market, it had a good product at a reasonable price and we were willing to take a chance on it," he said.

The data processing operation at SP Communications is an IBM IMS shop with storage capacity in excess of 100 spindles of direct access storage device (Dasd). The shop uses all IBM equipment and has installed Com-Pres on its main production machine, an IBM 3033N.

SP Communications installed Com-Pres four months ago. Phal estimated that his department has achieved 40% to 45% data compression with the system. He said he is particularly pleased with the compression level when it is measured against the cost of the product.

"I don't know what rate of compression we might have achieved with one of the higher priced products, but I can't believe that paying a tremendous amount more would have gained us much more than what we got with Com-Pres. And even for 10% more compression, a package costing seven times as much would not have been worth it."

He said the low cost of Com-Pres made it easy to justify purchasing the product. "If I had wanted to spend \$49,000 on a data compression system, I would have had to go through a major justification process. Compared with the price of competing products, the cost of Com-Pres was a drop in the bucket, and yet it works beautifully."

Because of the massive and growing amount of data being stored at SP Communications and the obvious need for a data compression routine, the company's return-on-investment time for Com-Pres was not considered to be of primary importance in the decision to purchase the product.

"Dasd is an expensive medium, and you never seem to have enough of it," Phal said. "Data bases are notorious for eating up Dasd, and like every other company, our user community wants more and more data on-line for each access.

"It just makes sense to use compression routines that can pack more data onto each spindle."

SP Communications is using the Com-Pres system on its master files related to billing, order-taking and accounts receivable. Because of the vital nature of the data, the system's reliability was of major importance to Phal.

"These are the main data bases that drive our company, so we were dealing with a very valuable resource," he said. To assure that the product would perform as promised with no loss of data, it was first tested on several of the company's readonly data bases.

"These data bases are totally refreshed at night and are read-only (Continued on SR/64)



Doug Boven, computer operator at SP Communications, Inc.

On March 31st, 1983, IBM announced that its new operating system, MVS/XA, was available for general release.

On March 31st, 1983, CGA Software Products Group announced that its Super-MSI™and MSM® software were already enhanced to support MVS/XA.

Our clients wouldn't expect any less.

Specialists in the Software Industr



Software Products Group P.O. Box CGA-1 Holmdel, New Jersey 07733

800-237-2057

Johnson

Systems

Chicago (312) 655-3490



Terry Socall, manager of systems and programming; Greg Weddle, a sys tems analyst; and Linda Beaumont, estimator, at DME headquarters.

Utility Saves Programmers From Drain of New Project

(Continued from SR/60)

associated products for the plastic injection molding and die casting industries. The systems and program-ming department controls all the data processing functions for all DME locations. It supports the standard DP functions, along with sales analysis, product analysis and marketing analysis.

The work involved with the BRP project added heavily to the existing work load, said Terry Socall, manager of systems and programming. This

ulated Socall to form a project team designed to explore methods to keep his programming staff from becoming involved in routine report re-

The team, which consisted of data processing professionals and end users, evaluated various software systems designed to save programming resources. A final evaluation called for the implementation of a system that would allow end users to per-

form their own requests and reports. Since 75% of DME's accessed data resides on IBM DL/1 data bases, an overriding concern was to find a software system that provided com-plete interface with DL/1, and offered extensive training, Socall not-

In their search for an information analysis and retrieval system, DME installed two major software systems. Ironically, both of them failed to meet the project team's requirements.

User-Oriented Means

However, TSI International's Data Analyzer was able to satisfy the team's requirements. The Analyzer, which was installed at DME, offered user-oriented means of accessing data without end users having to learn DL/1 concepts and codes or constantly be dependent on pro-grammers to write data base access statements, Socall said. Through the analyzer's extended interface, users have complete DL/1 access flexibili-

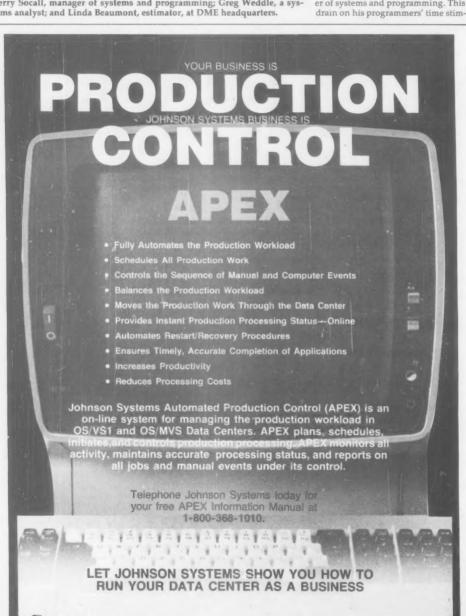
Within a few hours of training, end users were producing simple reports. After a couple of days, thεy were creating very sophisticated requests and reports, the manager not-

The bottom line resulted in more independent end users who no longer had to rely on the systems and programming department to run all their reports or to code every request.

Free of this responsibility, the DP staff was able to direct more of their attention to the BRP project. Socall also credited the Analyzer with tying in the other DME operations to the computer and to information that was previously unavailable.



And This Is Your Budget Release Button for Shopping Sprees



8300 Greensboro Drive, Suite 700, McLean, VA. 22102 1-800-368-1010 or (703) 821-1700

Dallas (214) 247-3252

San Francisco (415) 348-5886



This Programming professional deserves a lot more from his personal computer.

He's earned it. As a seasoned professional, he's learned to master some of the world's most advanced programming tools. Tools specially designed to meet the everyday demands of programming experts.

But as the owner of a personal computer, he's come to expect less. Less performance. Less sophistication. And less flexibility.

Why should programming a personal computer be any different?

Prior to the announcement of micro/ SPF™ development software, experienced programmers felt programming a personal computer was a lot like playing with a toy. You couldn't take it scripush You couldn't take it seriously.

But today, there's micro/SPF;** a solution to elementary program editing tools now offered with most micro-computers.

With micro/SPF** you get the same procedures and commands experienced programmers are accustomed to using at work. By mimicking features found in

standard SPF software, micro/SPFTM provides all the sophisticated utilities pro-gramming professionals expect.

Programming experts can take advantage of skills they've spent years perfecting.

Now, for the first time, mainframe soft-ware is available for personal computers. SPF screens are fully reproduced in logical sequence and each screen is formatted identical to those found in the SPF system.

In addition, micro/SPF¹⁰ comes equipped with the same primary and line commands, tutorial messages and program editor (with program function keys) experienced programmers are used to.

Programmies are used to.

Programming professionals who've spent years perfecting the art of writing sophisticated code deserve to work with state-of-the-art tools, not toys. Find out how micro/SPF* can help you do work-compatible programming on your personal computer today!



PHASER

PHASER SYSTEMS, INC. 24 CALIFORNIA STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111

☐ YES! I want to turn my persons ☐ Bill me \$41.50 for the Annual S ☐ Send me only the micro/SPF U	al computer into a professional program oftware Maintenance Contract entitlin Jser's Manual for only \$35.	nming tool! Send me micro/SPF for g me to all micro/SPF updates.	\$249 right away!
METHOD OF PAYMENT:	PERSONAL COMPUTER TYPE:	OPERATING SYSTEM TYPE	SOFTWARE PURCHASED FOR:
☐ C.O.D. ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ Check	☐ IBM ☐ Other	□ DOS □ CP/M	Business Use
Card # Card Expires Signature	AMOUNT OF MEMORY:	☐ CP/M 86 ☐ Concurrent CP/M 86 ☐ MP/M	☐ Personal Use OTHER SOFTWARE INTERESTS:
PHASER SYSTEMS, INC. (415)434-3990	TYPE OF DISK:	☐ MP/M 86 ☐ Other	

Firm Looks Inside for Productivity Solution

Information Services, Inc., a professional services and software products development firm headquartered here, had a requirement in 1982 to develop two major systems for cli-

One client was a major advertising and public relations firm; the other client was Metro itself. The advertising agency required a system to support its general business operations and the agency-specific tasks such as job tracking and media analysis. Metro owned a proprietary package for residential construction firms and wanted to make significant design enhancements.

The design enhancements to the construction system had solidified during several years of use in several client sites. A short implementation period for a new release of the software was desirable since space and terminal availability for develop-ment were in short supply, and client demand was high. As with any

project, costs were to be kept at a

minimum. In the case of the advertising system, Metro had progressed through the initial phases of the Metro systems implementation methodology and had presented to its client an analysis and requirements report, describing the functional requirements of the advertising business, and a functional systems design document. Again, items of primary consideration were cost and implementation

schedule. Programming estimates for enhancements to the construction system and development of the advertising agency system were in the 8,000 man-hour range, a number that could not be easily absorbed by the existing staff. This forced serious consideration of a productivity pack-

A special project team was assem-(Continued on SR/66)

Data Compression Eases Disk Space Woes

(Continued from SR/61)

for the on-line environment, so we felt no reluctance in testing the sysonly files, we experienced no performance problems of any kind, and we achieved space savings in the 40% to

"When we loaded up our read-

45% bracket," Phal pointed out.

The company has since converted all of its on-line data bases to the Com-Pres system with no complications and with comparable compres-

sion rates, Phal said.

He said the Com-Pres package was installed quickly with no problems, and the data was easily converted during a scheduled monthly reorganization

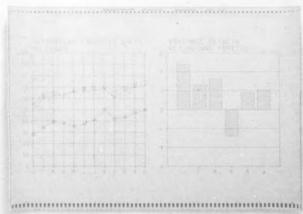
Installing Com-Pres is a one-step operation. The system is supplied in object code form, ready to be link edited into a program library. Data base conversion consists of three steps: unloading the data base using an IBM-supplied unload utility, adding Com-Press to the Data Base Descriptor and reloading.

Support is the name of the game with these kinds of products, and we've had a good rapport with the company," Phal said.
"When we were installing the

product, we were very concerned that we did everything right so that we wouldn't have any problems.

Doug Boven (left) and Larry Rebarchik, computer operators at SP Comm nications, Inc

Wait 'til management sees is doing to the



Before ISSC

With ISSCO graphics software your computers can produce artist-quality charts and graphs. No more fuzzy letters and frazzled images. ISSCO computer graphics are always sharp

and clear. What's more, you'll enjoy layout freedom and can choose from a variety of graphic enhancements that let you tailor a chart exactly to your needs.

ISSCO software is especially

useful for management presentations. It lets you access data directly from your computers and reproduce it on paper, overhead transparencies or 35mm slides. And you'll always get professional results.

Choosing Right Tool for Right Reason

ADF Can Lead to Improved DP Productivity

By W.W.D. Dowdell

Constantly rising DP salaries, decreasing hardware costs and the ever-increasing user demand for automated systems have made packaged productivity tools some of the best-selling items on the market. Most DP managers accept the fact that tools can improve productivity — but how do you select the right

tools for the right reasons?

The concept of the Application Development Facility (ADF) is a potential path to productivity. The ADF can be viewed as the framework of procedures, controls, techniques, standards and software tools necessary to implement and enforce an efficient applications development and maintenance methodology (see Figure 1).

The following are some suggestions regarding the successful use of ADF to improve DP productivity:

Choose your methodology first.
 Productivity tools must support a sound development methodology, rather than vice versa. Frequently, individual productivity aids are selected to support specific elements of the applications development and maintenance cycles without regard

to their effects upon the entire process. For example, if a tool encourages poor applications or data design techniques, productivity over the life of a system can be seriously impaired.

 Choose your methodology wisely. A sound applications development and maintenance methodology is required to measure and im-(Continued on SR 168)

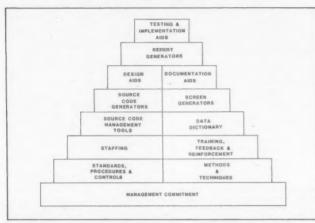


Figure 1

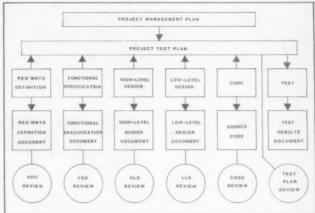
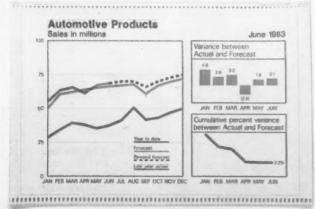


Figure 2

Charts by C.A. O'Keefe

what the D.P. department company's image.



After ISSCO

Isn't it time you got the credit for making the company look good? For more information about artist-quality graphics and a free copy of our 40-page manual, "Choosing the Right Graphics Devices," write ISSCO,

10505 Sorrento Valley Road, San Diego, CA 92121. Or call (619) 452-0170.

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Draw faster conclusions with ISSCO

Productivity Answer in Firm's Own Backyard

bled to define the requirements of a productivity package that would allow rapid development and provide the features Metro required:

• The reusable code technique was preferred over code generation. Code in the operational system was to be reduced 50% to 80% to minimize maintenance costs.

• The developed systems needed to be portable from one manufacturer's hardware to another without major changes

 Modules were necessary to han-dle stringent security administration, menu generation/maintenance, file maintenance and report generation.

 All programming was to be done in ANS Cobol to allow any of Metro's 60-member technical staff to participate in product development or maintenance without special language/procedure training require-

• The productivity package license would be priced at under \$20,000 or, preferably, be available on an annual license basis.

The search for a productivity package that met all or most of the requirements was unsuccessful. Faced with either doing things the old way or making major concessions with a known productivity package,

Metro elected to create a package.

Design and development of the productivity package was done in a priority mode and was accomplished by a team of Metro's senior staff. This team was comprised of individuals with extensive backgrounds in varied hardware; the minimum experience level was seven years.

Security Module

The first part of the productivity package to be developed was a secu rity module. The project team found that existing hardware systems ei-ther required a technical analyst to vided little or no security. The project team designed a security module that allows the user to define security access rights without regard to technical considerations.

To accomplish this, the security module was designed to accommodate up to 999 security classes. Each security class is assigned a specific set of rights to inquire, add, change and delete functions at the data file level. In addition, each user class is assigned execution rights to each program in the system. One user is designated as the security administrator responsible for assigning each other user a security class. This provides a simple and effective means of controlling every function in an application system.

Next, a menu module was designed to create and maintain menus. The menu module also interfaces with the security module. This modwith the security module. This mod-ule displays application menus to the user and allows the user to select a specific program or function to be run. In addition, each request is verified against the user's security class to determine if the user has access rights to the selected program or function.

A file driver routine was created to access all files in the system. This allows a programmer to access data from any file within the system without regard to Cobol file driver

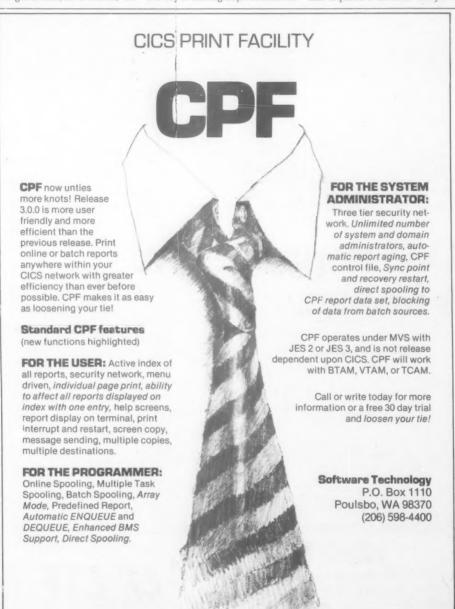
A screen driver routine was de-signed to control all screen develop-ment. This allows the programmer to design and control screen handling without regard to specific hardware considerations such as setting screen field attributes.

A file maintenance module was provided to allow a programmer to develop file maintenance programs. The file maintenance module accommodates any number of on-line files, scrolling, multiple data screens and data verification. The file mainte-nance module is also linked to the security module.

A report generator module was designed to provide the power of a report generator with all the flexibility of a standard Cobol program. The module controls sorting and selec-tion of records, background/foreground processing and report con-trol break sequences. Some of the runtime options provided to the user include screen display and/or print-ed output and user-defined header lines that may be printed for each re-

The productivity package was implemented on a Wang Laboratories, Inc. Wang VS system at Metro headquarters, and the development of the application software for the advertising agency and residential construction began immediately.

The gains in productivity realized were very much in line with expectations and as a result, organization of the development teams changed dra-matically. The development effort matically. The development effort estimated to take 8,000 hours using conventional programming methods was completed in 2,000 hours using the productivity package.



Major Overhaul Complete in One Year

System Speeds Redesign for Clothing Firm

called for three or four years to complete a major system overhaul, but a combination of new hardware and software helped the data processing staff of Walter Pye's retail clothing company here complete the project in just one year.

The firm used Prime Computer, Inc.'s Prime Information Series 1-750, Prime's Info/Basic and SMS/Escape, a program generator from Software Management Systems of Englewood, Colo., to complete the project in a quarter of the time it would have taken with the company's NCR Corp. Criterion 8450.

Walter Pye's is composed of three corporations employing approximately 500 people. Two corporations are strictly retail merchandising businesses that include four men's and women's stores in Houston and one in Galveston. The other corporation manages the entire operation, including all data processing ser-

"When we decided that we had to make a major system overhaul that necessitated rewriting most of the 799 programs running on our NCR, conservative estimates were that the job would take three or four years on the existing hardware and that to do it in that time period, we would have

'When we decided that we had to make a major system overhaul that necessitated rewriting most of the 799 programs running on our NCR, conservative estimates were that the job would take three or four years on the existing hardware and that to do it in that time period, we would have to add at least two more programmers to our staff . . . [However, wel wanted to complete the job in only 11/2 years."

to add at least two more programmers to our staff," Ronald G. Waddell, director of data processing, explained.

Since Waddell wanted to complete the job in only 11/2 years, it was necessary for him to find a quicker way Some shopping convinced him that the powerful, user-friendly Prime I-750 and Prime's Info/Basic would enable him to make dramatic gains in productivity.

Upon installing the Prime system in April 1982, his next objective was to find a program generator that would complete the conversion as quickly as possible.

Installs Generator

After looking over a half-dozen or so generators, he learned about SMS/Escape from a Prime Users Group just prior to the National Computer Conference (NCC) '82. He

saw SMS/Escape exhibited again at NCC and decided that it was the generator that would significantly increase productivity. The package was installed in June, and the job has been right on target for Waddell's

"With Info/Basic and SMS/Escape, we will finish the job in 13 months, and that includes the time involved with learning the new system and new equipment. When we lost two members of our staff during the year, we didn't even have to re-place them," Waddell said.

SMS/Escape is an integrated application development tool that is designed to work with the Prime Information minicomputers and that translates the user's English-language commands into Info/Basic code. Documentation is created and updated automatically when any change is made.

The Walter Pye's data processing staff now includes two programmers and four operators under Waddell's supervision. "The programmers have found SMS/Escape to be a wonderful tool for generating screens," Waddell continued.

"Each SMS/Escape sentence may generate 30 Info/Basic statements. SMS/Escape provides a user-friendly operating environment, and screens are generated almost automatically."

Since Walter Pye's wanted to comlete the conversion as soon as possible, they have bought packaged programs whenever economically justifiable. However, Waddell pointed out, he has not found packages to meet Walter Pye's retailing needs.

Thus, the programmers have used SMS/Escape to develop a number of sophisticated applications to meet the company's operations needs. These include an interactive sales audit system and merchandising inventory system. There are 30 users from all departments.

An example of a data entry pro gram that was developed with SMS/ Escape is a program for keeping up with national credit card and cash customers. Until the development of this program, Walter Pye's could only keep track of its own credit cus-(Continued on SR/70)



408-264-2272



Taking ADF Road to Improve Productivity

prove productivity. The methodology selected should be based on principles rather than fads and should be reasonably compatible with the methods you already use (evolution instead of revolution). It must provide for disciplined development cy-cles; methods leading to higher quality and productivity; and techniques for planning, feedback and control (see Figure 2 on SR/65).

· Aim for cumulative productivity. The primary goal of productivity improvement should be to reduce the cumulative unit cost for software development and maintenance. The old phrase, "pay me now, or pay me later" applies here. Do not sacrifice design, documentation and maintainability for development productivity. It will end up costing more than you have saved to maintain the application through its life cycle. Every hour saved in future maintenance is an hour potentially available for future development.

• Change takes time. New methods increase learning curves, and some of the techniques that promote maintenance productivity can deapparent development productivity. Don't expect great leaps in productivity overnight. Remember

that most DP shops spend much more time maintaining old systems than implementing new ones. With sound management, methods and tools, you should be able to increase cumulative productivity by a factor of two in three to four years and by a

factor of five in six to eight years.

• Quality is free. One of the great misconceptions is that quality is expensive. It may cost time and money to provide quality, but it costs a lot less than poor quality. The further along errors go undetected, the more they cost to fix. Formal reviews at every step in the development process (see Figure 2 on SR/65) can catch most errors before they become too costly

• Maintenance is development. Hardware deteriorates because of the lack of good maintenance; software deteriorates because of poor maintenance. Quality maintenance is critical to the life span of any software system and should follow all of the steps and controls applied to new system development. Software maintenance is merely new development with much of the work already done. Tools that do not enforce sound maintenance practices, or do not provide permanent audit trails for applied maintenance, can negatively affect cumulative productivity.

• Integrate data design with applications design. The design of logical data structures is at least as impor-tant as the remainder of the applications design process. Sound data design, coupled with modular applications design, is a major contributor to the life expectancy and maintainability of applications sys-

 Project management is a productivity tool. One of the least expensive ways to improve DP productivity is to minimize wasted time. Sound project planning and project management techniques go a long way toward eliminating wasted effort within the applications development and maintenance cycles.

• Management commitment is crucial. Because change takes time, the understanding and commitment of corporate management to the ADF philosophy is essential to any plan for improving cumulative DP productivity. There will be constant pressure on the DP organization to "quick and dirty" solutions. Without management support to resist that pressure, cumulative productivity will decline as more and more cumbersome software accumu-

 Don't forget training and feed-back. Regardless of the technical sophistication of your methodology and tools, development and maintenance of software systems must still be executed by people. Those people must understand the methods and tools in order to use them productively. A considerable amount of time must be allocated to training, and individual adherence to standards and methods must be evaluated on an ongoing basis. Feedback from that evaluation process must be used to improve training and meth-

Dowdell is the manager of development systems at Software International Corp., an Andover, Mass.-based vendor of financial applications packages.



'I Couldn't Decide Whether to Lease or

FRBURDE APPLICATION DEMA



CORVET'S Computerized **Programming Takes** the Load Off MIS

Imagine a computer program which can help every user in your company develop the precise applications they need in a fraction of the time it now takes. And not just reports, but complete operational applications for virtually every business

A program which writes every single line of code. All JCL. And all documentation necessary for audit or future enhancements.

Imagine a computer program which never

makes a code-writing mistake. Never.
That program is CORVET, an application development tool designed for today's overburdened MIS departments.

With CORVET, users can develop complete operational applications

themselves. MIS still provides necessary guidance and control. But now all pro-

gramming steps from detail design to integration are performed automatically by the computer

This means your users get the applications they need. Your Information Centers get a tool that's ideal for their needs. And you feel a major burden becoming far more manageable

And because applications are developed and tested in CORVET's own environment, the production data base is unaffected until final implementation by MIS.

If computerized programming with CORVET sounds like something you can't do without, call tell free (800) 328-9929. Or write: Analysts International Corporation, 7615 Metro Boulevard, Minneapolis

MN 55435. CORVET is just one of the many ways we can help take the load off your shoulders. Other services include consulting, contract programming and training

Runs as Transaction Under CICS

Firm Clears Bottleneck With Spreadsheet Tool

CHICAGO — With the advent of the microcomputer, the electronic spreadsheet has became one of the most powerful decision support tools used in business today. However, extensive use of microcomputers can backfire, as CFS Continental recently discovered.

CFS Continental is a full-time food distributor based in Chicago which surpassed the billion-dollar mark in sales last year. The company supplies food and nonfood products to restaurants, fast-food chains, airlines, hotels and hospitals.

Various components of the DP user community at CFS Continental are beginning to experiment with personal computers. Several business applications at CFS, such as budgets, performance analysis, time reports and forecasts, are well-suited to the electronic spreadsheet concept.

The spreadsheet capability has made the microprocessors very popular, and although the company maintains a large IBM CICS network, the IBM Personal Computer is in heavy demand in the financial department.

Joseph Cassis, director of financial systems at CFS, serves as a liaison between the DP department and certain key end-user groups. "The personal computer quickly became a

bottleneck. In addition," he added, "we have 30 to 40 locations all over the country. Adding personal computers when we have remote terminals out there seemed like a duplication of resources."

George Koziol, manager of systems software, agreed. "Everyone is hot on the spreadsheets for the personal computer. When there is only one micro in a user department, it creates quite a lot of congestion."

'Seized the Opportunity'

To address the problem, CFS installed Omnicalc from Tower Systems, Inc. "If we could provide a good electronic spreadsheet facility through our CICS network, we could make it available to our users throughout the country without investing hundreds of thousands of dollars in micros and manpower resources. We had to seize the opportunity," Cassis said.

Koziol has been pleasantly surprised with the response to Omnicalc. "Omnicalc is steadily growing in use. People like it because they can get to it from any terminal, and it's very easy to use."

Omnicalc runs as a transaction under CICS. An Omnicalc user may define any size spreadsheet or matrix needed for a particular application,



Joseph Cassis

up to 255 rows or 255 columns.

In essence, the screen display at the terminal becomes a window on the spreadsheet. Using programmed function keys or scrolling commands, the window can be moved across, up or down, displaying any of the information on the worksheet. Omnicalc even supports multiplane matrices for a three-dimensional effect, Cassis said.

The interaction of a particular row and column on the worksheet is

called a cell. A cell may contain alphabetic characters, such as a column heading, or numerical information, such as a line item in a budget. The user defines relationships between the various cells using simple commands.

Then, when the user updates the numeric contents of any cell, all related cells are updated immediately, Cassis said. With this capability, users can analyze the impact of any (Continued on SR/70)

JCL Headaches? Documentation Anemia?



RX: JCLSAFE

It will stop your JCL errors. It will document your systems. For IBM OS systems.

For further information contact: Safe Software Systems, Inc. 12231 Manchester Rd., St. Louis, MO 63131 (314) 965-3803



Distributor Eliminates Bottleneck With Package

(Continued from SR/69) number of alternatives or key business applications.

Cassis indicated a key CFS Continental application will be a budget process project. "Our staff here in Chicago can easily design the worksheets under Omnicalc," he said. "Then the users in each location around the country can call up the worksheets they need, enter their budget numbers for each period and manipulate them until they look right. Then we can immediately access the worksheets to print them off."

Koziol said the package also satis-

fies security requirements. "Omnicalc has full password protection and data encryption capabilities. This enables a user to store his or her worksheet and data in a secure manner."

According to Cassis, an even more important aspect of Omnicalc is a psychological one. "We've found many users to be somewhat apprehensive about using the computer. Quite simply, Omnicalc solves that. We see Omnicalc as a forerunner to a full-blown decision support system. "The system is so easy to use, you need virtually no data processing experience to design an application," he added.

"I had Judy Cleary, my staff assistant, design an excellent time-sheet application which we are now using in the department. She had never worked with a computer until we had acquired Omnicalc."

System response has been a surprise, Cassis said. "Of course, the personal computer is a bottleneck from an access standpoint, but the spreadsheet facility on the micro is also not as fast as Omnicalc," he maintained.

CFS Continental is considering the use of Omnicalc to replace many of the written forms now completed in the sales and distribution locations and mailed to the corporate facility in Chicago.

Both Cassis and Koziol expect the Omnicalc user base to continue growing. It should play an important part as the centralized data processing function is distributed out to the users, Cassis said.

System Speeds Major Overhaul For Retail Firm

(Continued from SR/67)

tomers. Now, the company has the names and addresses of people who have purchased from them and who want to be on a mailing list.

want to be on a mailing list.

Using SMS/Escape, a file was designed, creating a master list based on addresses of customers, and is updated with each purchase. The result is a qualified, targeted list that can be used for direct mail.

Waddell described a program developed to provide evaluations of items in their Christmas catalog. The purpose was to compare the buying patterns of people from 40 lists, noting which catalog items sold best from each group.

from each group.

"In half an hour at the terminal, I had the program," he said. "In a Cobol-type environment, a similar program would have taken one to two weeks to define everything, check, test and debug."

'Savings Manyfold'

"With the new system, the savings to the organization is manyfold," he continued. "The productivity of the programmers is improved, the data processing responsiveness is much better and the costs of hardware and software have dramatically decreased."

"We would have to say that our satisfaction comes from a combination of the Information computer, Info/Basic and SMS/Escape. Information is exceedingly useful. Its ability to go in and generate a complicated report in half an hour or so is something that still amazes me, even though we do it every day," Waddell maintained.

He noted also that SMS/Escape's automatically generated documentation is especially helpful for interactive transactions. The screen displays the various entries, and hard copy is given to users.

Training for the Prime Information and SMS/Escape was provided by SMS through courses the company developed to teach new users how to use both the hardware and software. The staff took the first part of the course themselves and were trained by SMS in SMS/Escape.

Waddell points to the cost savings provided by the training course. "We more than make up for the course fee in the money saved by having the training program in-house. In addition to the tuition costs for a formal training session, the lost time and expense of sending people away for special instruction would represent a large amount of money."

COHERENT™ IS SUPERIOR TO UNIX* AND IT'S AVAILABLE TODAY ON THE IBM PC.

Mark Williams Company hasn't just taken a mini-computer operating system, like UNIX, and ported it to the PC. We wrote COHERENT ourselves. We were able to bring UNIX capability to the PC with the PC in mind, making it the most efficient personal computer work station available at an unbelievable price.

For the first time you get a multi-user, multitasking operating system on your IBM PC. Because COHERENT is UNIX-compatible, UNIX software will run on the PC under COHERENT.

The software system includes a C-compiler and over 100 utilities, all for \$500. Similar environments cost thousands more.

COHERENT on the IBM PC requires a hard disk and 256K memory. It's available on the IBM XT, and Tecmar, Davong and Corvus hard disks.

Available now. For additional information, call or write,

Mark Williams Company 1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614 312/472-6659



Replacing Cobol Programs

Fourth-Generation Language Ups Firm's Output

PARAMUS, N.J. — Can 10-year Cobol programming veterans find happiness and increased productivity with a fourth-generation language?

guage?
Yes, according to personnel at the Corporate Data Center of Becton Dickinson & Co. Increases in productivity topping 10 to one have been realized since the installation of Mathematica, Inc.'s Ramis II fourthgeneration language and data base management system at the company headquarters in 1979.

A leading manufacturer of medical, diagnostic and industrial safety products for the health care field, Becton Dickinson now completes the development of most small to average-size applications in three to five days — a far cry from the average 15 to 30 days required to develop the same kind of applications using Cobol in the pre-Ramis II days, according to Data Center manager Dave Miller. Because of this, no new programs have been written in Cobol at Becton Dickinson since Ramis II arrived on the scene.

Using Ramis II, Becton Dickinson was able to develop an automated financial reporting system to track product sales for all divisions in only four months with one person working part-time on the application,

'Using Ramis II, Becton Dickinson was able to develop an automated financial reporting system to track product sales for all divisions in only four months with one person working part-time on the application.'

Miller said. The project was started with Ramis II on a time-sharing basis while Becton Dickinson awaited the delivery of its first CPU, an IBM 370/158. The resulting application considers market share, market penetration, product life cycles, product age and source of sales.

Data Center project manager Len Sokol and programmer/analysts Joan Seidman and Sally Ann Sposato all use Ramis II for development of applications for their specific areas of concentration at Becton Dickinson. All three employees were experienced Cobol, RPG and/or assembler programmers prior to joining the company. Each received one week of training in the use of Ramis II prior to programming with it.

to programming with it.
"Now, it takes about three Ramis
II statements to produce the same result as approximately 100 lines of Co-

bol code," Seidman said.

Seidman, who concentrates on applications for the human resources section of Becton Dickinson, developed Ramis II requests for 90 monthly and 40 quarterly standard reports in addition to 14 quarterly reports required for Equal Employment Opportunity reporting over the last two years. Reports for the human resources section often require calculations on totals, text and report writing, all features enhanced with Ramis II, Seidman maintained. Most human resources department reports are done in batch using external files

'Because request development is done on-line... errors are detected immediately and can be corrected as the program is developed.'

that were originally developed using

Entire Cobol programs often are replaced with as few as 30 statements when using the fourth-generation language, Seidman said. As a result, over 15 old Cobol programs have been converted into Ramis II. Depending on the complexity of the program, she added, approximately

780 lines of Cobol code can be translated into a Ramis II request in one day.

"We also use REF, a Ramis II component which allows [extensive] access to non-Ramis II files because of our need to generate quick reports or sample sets from existing files," So-kol added. In one instance he was required to extract a test file of a few records from the International Sales Division's sequential forecasting master file, consisting of thousands of 2,193-byte production records. The user wanted to select particular records based on certain key-field or partial key-field values.

The entire process took less than a half hour, with the resulting completed program being a 15-line Ramis II request, Sokol said. The request enables the user to have complete control over the selection criteria, job submission and sample file creation for control-testing the batch production application.

"The reports needed from those samplings were produced that afternoon in only a few hours," Sokol said

Because request development is done on-line with Ramis II, errors are detected immediately and can be corrected as the program is devel-(Continued on SR/72)

END DISK CONVERSIONS FOREVER.

Now all your software can use any type of DASD device—CKD or FBA—without changes to programs or JCL.

- Place ISAM, DA, BDAM or DBOMP files on FBA disks or any CKD disk
- Eliminate costly mixed-disk environments
- Use new IBM disk types without conversion
- Convert to FBA in hours rather than months
- Reduce program execution time by half
- Use any disk type for data storage without converting to
- No modifications to IBM or user software

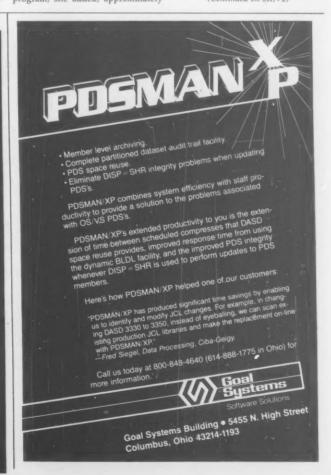
For a free information kit describing Instant-FBA, contact the SDI office nearest you.

SD

New Jersey (201) 569-7212 Texas (214) 241-8730

Minnesota (612) 835-6822 California (415) 572-1200

or write: 1700 S. El Camino Real, San Mateo, CA 94402



Fourth-Generation Tool Eases Coding Crunch

oped, Seidman said, allowing some projects to be completed in two to three hours. There is no longer the need to follow the time-consuming procedures of coding, compiling, testing and debugging as with Cobol. Ramis II runs both on-line under IBM's VM/CMS and in batch under IBM's OS/VS1 at Becton Dickinson.

Documentation of new applications and programs is also easier and faster, according to Seidman. "Because Ramis II requests use English, getting users to understand definitions of key words for the desired re-sults is no longer a difficult task."

'A hidden benefit, according to Sokol, is the fact that costs for applications development are kept low and monies for the development of applications are kept within the company."

With Cobol, she said, "documentation had to take into account the operator as well as the end user. It was an additional strain on time to have to include information on I/O, operator intervention and storage.

A hidden benefit, according to Sokol, is the fact that costs for applica-tions development are kept low and monies for the development of applications are kept within the company.

"When we quoted estimates on applications development using Co-bol, the numbers were outlandish. With Ramis II, these figures are onequarter to one-fifth of the cost of developing the same program using Cobol. This, of course, is a visible savings for the company in general," he said.

The hidden savings comes in the fact that we have a charge-back sys tem at Becton Dickinson and our us-

ers are not required to use in-house data processing services," he added.
"By using Ramis II, our estimates are quite reasonable and very competitive with application vendors on the outside. Now, many Becton Dickinson data center customers use our inhouse services not only for their speed, but for the cost-effectiveness.

Big Eight Firm Cuts Coding With Audit Aid

NEW YORK - DP auditors at an accounting firm here say they have saved thousands of programming hours by using a preprocessor package which automatically generates error-free Cobol programs for specific audit applications.

Developed by Coopers & Lybrand's Computer Audit Assistance Group (Caag), the package is used by Caag's 300 field auditors in more than 90 U.S. offices. In addition, there are more than 2,000 worldwide

users of the package.

DP auditors at Coopers & Lybrand have used software for more than a decade to perform validations of their audit clients' financial systems.

But there has traditionally been a catch to using software as a validator. No single application package can adequately handle the variety of systems used by different clients. For example, Caag staff perform a large number of accounts receivable validations. An easy, cost-effective way to perform validation of this type is to process this information using the client's processor. But while accounts receivable packages tend to be fairly standard, each client's implementation has unique characteristics which must be considered in performing an effective audit.

'During an auditor's busy season, his environment changes every few sometimes every days," according to Pamela Pfau, se-nior manager of technical communi-cations for the Computer Assistance Group at Coopers & Lybrand. It is important for Coopers & Lybrand's staff to have a programming lan-guage available which is consistent and easy to use in different environ-ments, she added.

Furthermore, though many DP auditors are knowledgeable in programming, their job is to audit, not to develop software.

In 1974 Caag developed Auditpak II. Since then, the package has en-abled Coopers & Lybrand to complete work on schedule and remain within budget constraints during busy audit periods, according to Pfau.

"In addition, since switching to Auditpak II, applications have been easier to maintain," she added. "This is important since clients may modify their systems from year-to-year.
And these changes may affect the way an audit is performed."

Auditpak II is generated by completing a questionnaire. The form (Continued on SR/74)



City

(800) 832-8348

mixing only the best ingre-dients . . . like an English

Building a Complex Application

High-Level Language Fits Flexibility Needs

SAN FRANCISCO — When purchasing an order management package, flexibility is the hardest quality to find.

Noesis Computing Co. discovered the above fact when it developed an order management package for the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 minicomputer.

Order management systems require custom fitting for factors like discount schedules, promotional schemes and invoice and statement formats for each company's practices. Noesis built its Ordertrak package using Quasar Systems Ltd.'s fourthgeneration Powerhouse software.

The Ordertrak package was developed in under one-third the time of a Cobol system, which helped Noesis minimize the amount of research and development required to move from custom order management systems to a generic software package.

tems to a generic software package.
According to Bob Shelley, Noesis'
vice-president of consulting, "For
the first time, the systems developer
had a reasonable way to deal with
the fact that most users don't know
what they want when they start out,
especially if they're going from manual to computer operations for the
first time. With Powerhouse, they
can tell you what they want; you
make the changes that afternoon and

show them the new screen, report or process the next day."

Ordertrak performs core functions involved in the order management process: on-line order taking, inventory management, production of pick lists, back ordering, multiple pricing schedules, invoicing, accounts receivable and cash collection.

On the other hand, there are three areas of the order process where Noesis found that custom programming is required: management reporting, order acknowledgments and customer invoices and screens for data order entry.

data order entry.

In this dynamic situation, Quiz, the Powerhouse report writer, is used by Noesis programmers to build reports such as sales history comparison by product and region in as little as two hours.

Customizing the Ordertrak package for Research magazine, a San Francisco-based publication aimed at stockbrokers and investment counselors, proved to be a challenge. Research Services, the magazine's parent company, had order management needs that have as much in common with product distribution as with conventional subscription fulfillment.

Each issue of Research profiles a number of companies of interest to



Robert Scavullo, president of Noesis

the investment community. These profiles are independently prepared, and featured companies pay a fee to Research Services for its assistance in creating articles for publication.

Any subscribing broker can receive free reprints of Research articles, and a single reprint order sometimes runs to hundreds of copies, according to Thomas A. Elliott Jr., editor-in-chief of Research. Because

featured companies are billed for reprints, the magazine needed a system that creates invoices based on reprint orders rather than on magazine subscriptions.

On-line access to any broker's reprint order history was essential to Research's order management system, Elliott said. A test project showed that three times as many reprints

(Continued on SR/75)

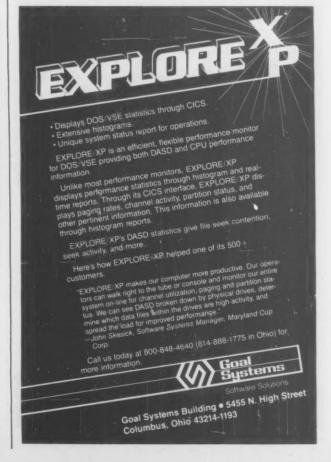


puting. With auto dial/answer and auto mode/speed select there is little to do but turn it on. So compact (4.4" x 6.4" x 1.4") it mounts on the computer with Velcro®; when you carry your computer you can pocket your Password. So brilliantly conceived it achieves all this with just 12 tiny integrated circuits (a presage of long trouble-free service). If your dealer doesn't know the Password yet, write or call for complete specifications.

*Suggested list for Password complete with power, phone. RS232 interface cables. Telpac™ software optional extra. \$79.

*Reseword. Telpac. USR logo and the U.S. Robotics corporate name are all trademarks of U.S. Robotics Inc.

I would like additional information on USR Modems.



Big Eight Firm's Preprocessor Assists Auditors

(Continued from SR172)

asks questions about the operating environment, the logic the auditor wants to apply, file names and lay-outs and the types of reports desired. Auditors have usually been able to learn how to use Auditpak II after completing a one-day course, according to Coopers & Lybrand.

"Another benefit of Auditpak II is

that it is relatively easy to install on a client's computer system," Pfau said. "Only the load modules have to be added — a step which usually takes less than a minute. Once the package is installed, a larger task, such as totalling 10,000 transactions, takes about an hour.

"But the most important benefit of using Auditpak II is audit enhancement. The package allows the auditor to perform a more thorough job in less time. And certain control concerns can be addressed which cannot

be addressed manually," she added. Secondly, programming hours can be reduced by twentyfold. For example, writing an accounts receivable aging program in Cobol could take about 30 hours. The same program can be written using Auditpak II in about 90 minutes. And with the questionnaire format, the program is fully documented.

There have been several other segments of the Auditpak II package

which have improved the overall efficiency and accuracy of Caag audit tasks, according to Pfau. For ple, the questionnaires furnish environmental specifications and parameters for the desired program basically providing a structured methodology. Secondly, error- and syntax-checking capabilities allow editing of user-provided input from questionnaires. Lastly, people with little DP experience can learn how to use the package in a short period of time. That eliminates a longterm setup procedure.

Since its inception in 1974, the Auditpak II package has undergone many changes. Since each modification is upward compatible, existing software applications do not have to

be changed.

For example, Coopers & Lybrand was recently called in to audit fixed assets in an agricultural operation. The task was extremely complex be-cause the firm had a large number of formulas and options. And because the firm had recently changed its processing system, program analysis could have taken several hundred nours. Instead, the Coopers & Lybrand auditors wrote Auditpak II programs to reprocess the firm's first vear data. As a result, substantial errors were found in the company's new system. The audit took 140 hours

Using Configuration Management

Technique Eases Program (

By James Lerner

Special to CW±

Communications is really the issue at hand when we discuss programmer productivity. If the computer could really understand exactly what the programmer had in mind when a program was being written, a lot of bugs would never

Further, if the programmer really understood perfectly the problem that the end user had wanted solved, another entire class of bugs would be banished forever. That day is not yet at hand. When it is, programmers will exist only in the files of corporate personnel departments. Until

then, we will continue to communicate with each other - and with our bug-ridden software - in an imperfect manner.

On a project level, communications problems arise whenever two people attempt to use the same document or program module. For example, ambiguities in a document frequently lead to different and incompatible interpretations of its meaning. Similarly, when two people on a project decide to fix a program bug — assuming they both know where the bug lies — they will probably have slightly different fixes for the problem. Sometimes one or both of the fixes will be correct,

sometimes not. Here is a perfect place for a computer-based tool to help the developers minimize com-munications problems and thus improve productivity.

Configuration management is a procedural technique for managing changes to a program or document. It is the bureaucratic process necessary to maintain control over a normally chaotic state of evolution of a program or document. It started before there were programs, when engineering change orders were used as a documenting mechanism for changes to hardware components. After the changes were made, a qual-

(Continued on SR/76)

DOESN'r KNOW ABOUT

If there's anyone who can tell you more about the Xerox 9700/8700 than the people who build them, it's the people who use them.

As a member of XPLOR, the Xerox 9700/8700 users group, you'll meet on a national and regional group basis to exchange valuable ideas and information with other users. In addition, you'll be kept abreast of the latest developments in software, supplies, and compatible accessories

Through annual User Enhancement Surveys, you'll actually have the opportunity to influence Xerox, because these surveys are considered an important guide to their future developments.

So join us and XPLOR more efficient uses for your Xerox 9700/8700. For more information, call Jan Lea, 214/934-7285, or write XPLOR, P.O. Box 945, El Segundo, CA. 90245.

XPLOR

Three methods to access virtual storage better.

VSAM is complex, confusing and easy to misuse. Yet, data management requires effective control. Corodale's VSAM management products are the

They provide a fast, accurate way to access, tune and control VSAM files. They save machine time, reduce report gleaning, provide better information

VSAM/CALC

for faster file optimization.

Examines parameter combinations and reports a choice of optimum specifications for existing or proposed files.

VSAM/LIST

for readable, comprehensive reports.

Bypasses IDCAMS and generates file and volume reports, each more concise and easy to read than LISTCAT output.

VSAM/DISPLAY

for on-line catalog access.

Gives a fast, up-to-date, menu-driven view of file information to both programmer and systems

Each of Corodale's VSAM products runs on any IBM or plug-compatible mainframe under DOS/ VS(E). And each can actually be running, saving you aggravation and money, in under 15 minutes

To arrange a trial installation, or for more informa Corodale Incorporated

211 Congress Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02110 (617) 426-8780



Systems Software

An Objective Third Party

Performance Monitor System Proves Its Mettle

MIDDLEBURY, Conn. Storage Technology Corp. (STC) told Uniroyal, Inc. that STC 8650 disk drives provided better quality for less money than the IBM 3350 disk drives running at Uniroyal, Wayne Bond, manager of computer operations, was ready to listen. To build its case, STC suggested the use of Reliability Plus (R+), a hardware performance monitoring system from University Computing Co. (UCC) of Dallas. "R+ was the only objective thirdparty monitoring system I was familiar with," Bond explained. "It not only monitors the performance of

each hardware device in an installation, it compares that performance to monthly averages pooled from more than 600 UCC-R+ customers across the country."

These comparisons enabled Bond to assess a vendor's performance against other users of the same equipment, as well as against compatible equipment from different

rendors. "I decided to use the system to make sure we got the same perfor-mance from STC disk drives that we had been getting from IBM," he said.
Uniroyal installed R+ in early

May 1981 and made special arrange ments to input five months of IBM disk performance data into the sys-This historical data provided comparative figures for the new STC disk drives installed in September. Thereafter, the first task facing Uniroyal was the definition of all hardware equipment to be monitored by

Today the Uniroyal computer data center here contains an IBM 370/ 3033 with 12M bytes of memory running under IBM's MVS operating system. On-line storage consists of 52 STC disk drives. There are 11 STC tape drives and three STC 1200 line/ min printers. The mass storage device is an IBM Model A-3, containing the equivalent of 30,000 tape vol-

Three or four months after the drives were installed, it seemed as though STC disk performance was (Continued on SR/78)

Language Meets Flexible Needs Of Software Firm

(Continued from SR/73)

could be placed via phone marketing, but that Research's salespeople needed to know which reprints a broker had ordered in the past

Research also looked at its computer system as a profit center that provides new customer services. Marketing surveys, for example, were previously done by mail. Research's computer system makes it easy to do surveys as part of the telephone marketing process

The system provides on-line management of Research's very large in-ventory of reprints and of order fulfillment, most of which takes place in the company's Los Angeles facility. Reports, pick lists and labels are

produced on-line during the day.

After the reprint inventory system was in operation, Research's newest product line - videotaped company profiles that brokers can use in sales presentations - reached a level where its inventory management needed computerization. The videotapes presented quite different problems from the reprints: The tapes are distributed from a different location and are only lent to subscribers. In addition, videotape-usage proces and screens had to be added to the existing broker order history data

Because Ordertrak is based in fourth-generation languages, Noesis was able to merge the handling of this new type of inventory into Research's system instead of adding a new system.

> Analyze system and program performance on your

> > IBM SERIES/1

The Performance Analyzer for EDX systems measures ar 3 reports on resource utilization for single programs or complete systems.

H & A Computer Systems 30 Hotaling Place #204 San Francisco, CA 94111 (415)434-3517

SERIES/1 SPECIALISTS

BEFORE VISICORP® CHOSE ANSWER®/DB, Some People Thought It Was JUST ANOTHER GOOD REPORT WRITER.

Since the recent announcement of a jointly developed Informatics and VisiCorp product, it's clear that Answer/DB is much more

For the last two years DP professionals have been installing Answer/DB, the personal reporting system, for good reasons.

Answer/DB operates with standard OS/DOS files.

Answer/DB, unlike ordinary report writers, features multiple data base access that is transparent to end users

Answer/DB accesses IMS, TOTAL, Adabas, IDMS data bases and others too.

Answer/DB is designed to provide efficient utilization of computer resources tuned by the DP professional.

Answer/DB also provides security through user profiles designed to selectively control

data base access to the record, segment, field, and value level. While obviously sophisticated enough to satisfy the most professional DP person, Answer/DB is also so simple to operate that end users are very happy with it.

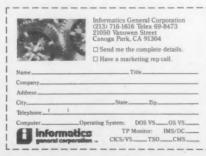
Answer/DB provides online personal access to data.

Answer/DB requires no specialized computer background to use and doesn't even necessitate formal Answer/DB training.

Answer/DB can be learned in less than an hour. It lets end-users interactively and selectively develop their own report requests at a terminal with as few as four easy statements.

Answer/DB, more importantly, is the key to the intelligent, selective mainframe to micro connection coming very soon.

Incidentally, Answer/DB can be installed today!



THE SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Configuration Management Facilitates Change

(Continued from SR/74)

ity assurance procedure would check the final product and sign off to allow the engineer to return the drawings and final product to the library for safekeeping.

Project management could be as-sured that the library kept the last working copy on hand in the event of failure in the new design. The library kept track of who made changes to a component, who was currently making changes and what the purpose of the changes was. By fully documenting the change history of a component, testing and future updating became simple procedures.

With the advent of the information age, engineering change orders became a cumbersome device for controlling changes. Configuration management must move to the computer as an increasing quantity of information becomes available on-line.

Let's examine how an on-line configuration management system fits into a project life cycle. We'll use a software project for this example. De-pending on the nature of a project, one might break it into some subset of the following phases:

• Preproposal

· Proposal.

• Requirements Definition.

• Architectural Specification.

Functional Specification.

Detailed Design.

• Unit Test.

• Integration.

Maintenance.

Enhancements.

Each of these project phases involves paperwork, and much of it is or can be performed using a computer, either for word processing or for program development. Configuration management allows changes in each program module and document generation to be tracked. someone wants to know the difference between the proposal originally submitted and the system finally agreed upon, the answer may be found in this central repository

If this hypothetical project had 10 people writing the architectural specification, the configuration management system would provide the means to ensure that they are each making changes to chapters that no one else is changing concurrently. When the changes are complete, each chapter may be placed back into the library, allowing others to access it and allowing the use of various computer-based tools such as file comparators, requirements analyzers and spelling checkers.

If the first attempt to write a pro-gram to solve a problem was always successful, there would be little use for configuration management. However, programs are usually written with bugs built-in. Configuration management is concerned tracking changes in programs, but is not specifically concerned with the nature of the change.

A natural addition to a configuration management scheme would be a trouble reporting process. This would allow a more detailed description of bugs and their attempted fixes. A trouble reporting procedure should allow a quality assurance in-spector to verify that a bug existed and that repairs to the program fixed the bug.

A rigorous quality assurance program can only succeed when a for-mal system for reporting changes is used. A successful trouble reporting mechanism can improve productivity by centralizing and protecting this information and by making it easily accessible.

Suggested Attributes

A good configuration management system should have the following attributes:

· Positively identify all configuration control items.

· Maintain accurate records of the status of configuration control items.

• Enforce policies regarding allowable authors • Provide fail-safe file protection

and rollback. • Tracking of problem/fix histo-

Configuration management, properly implemented, can be the basis for significant productivity enhancement. It can help to give a sense of confidence that a project is well managed by providing ample documentation of changes. Rollback capability reduces the risk of incorrect modifications. Configuration management provides traceability and accountability for all changes, from project inception through the end of the product life cycle. Developers are provided with a stable platform from which to make changes, in isolation from co-developers. This may result in lower development, testing and maintenance costs and faster throughput. The net result: a gain in

project productivity.

Lerner is president of Cogitech, a West Newton, Mass., firm that specializes in configuration management products.



MORE GREAT NEWS FOR DATA GENERAL USERS!

Speedy Hardware puts you out front. Our Enhanced Hardware series is designed to dramatically improve the overall response and throughput of your Data General systems. Designed to look like an incredibly fast disk drive to your operating system, it accesses its 1MB of data in 2.5 microseconds and transfers it at 2 megabytes/second. Make ICOS (CS/COBOL), RDOS and INFOS streak with a 30-day trial run. AOS/Enhancer available soon

Productive Software wins the race! In the race for productivity. Wild Hare gives you that extra edge by multiplying the capabilities of your Data General system. Wild Hare's TSS operating system enhancements give Data General NOVA and ECLIPSE users the most from their system. TSS allows you to transform RDOS, ICOS (CS/COBOL) and INFOS into true multilingual, multi-user Time Sharing Systems

This state-of-the-art system accommodates up to 26 users Each user can independently edit, compile and execute programs using the language of his choice, like FORTRAN, ALGOL, BASIC, COBOL, Pascal, Assembler and more.

TSS combines RDOS, INFOS and ICOS compatibility AOS capabilities at a mere fraction of the cost. Try a 30 day trial run and get an even greater run for your money

Wild Hare wins the marathon. Wild Hare has a new which hare wins the maration. Which have has a flew hardware/software scheme. It allows you to take advantage of the latest hardware and software technology, yet lets you preserve your valuable Data General user software investment. Our new "Hare Brain Scheme" is on the starting line, so watch for the latest solutions from Wild Hare. Our good ideas keep multiplying. ideas keep multiplying.

Key Guidelines Outlined for Productivity Tool

By David W. Cotlove Special to CW‡

Unable to meet their users' demand for software, DP managers are turning with increasing frequency to productivity tools or application generators in an effort to reduce their vast project backlog. However, evaluating such products is difficult because many DP departments have little or no experience with this type of product.

Often, the term productivity is equated with initial development. This is a serious mistake. To be of value, a productivity tool must solve problems in three key areas: initial development, ongoing maintenance/enhancement and documentation

The absolutely static program is a rarity. Typically, changing corporate directions, demands of the market-place, regulatory changes, or just the creativity and imagination of users creates an urgent need to modify, improve or update software. This constant demand for changes requires an enormous investment of effort by the data processing staff. A tool that provides faster initial system development without also speeding up the modification effort will only serve to provide users with more software that cannot be kept up-to-date.

that cannot be kept up-to-date.

The time required to properly document software and to update it to reflect modifications is another substantial burden on the data processing staff. When the pressure becomes acute, it is usually solved by delaying documentation. Unfortunately, the piper must be paid. When it comes time to modify the software, the lack of documentation — or, just as bad, out-of-date documentation — results in unnecessarily time-consuming maintenance. Once again, a tool that rapidly produces undocumented software makes it increasingly difficult to keep that software current.

Many productivity tools create, after the user has entered a definition of the desired result, a source program in a high-level language such as Cobol. This program can then be modified, if necessary, to perform functions beyond the productivity tool's capability to accommodate, and is then ready to be compiled or interpreted.

It is doubtful that code generators will ever significantly solve productivity problems. Although the initial code is produced more quickly, all the old problems of learning, understanding, supporting, documenting, maintaining, modifying and enhancing the code remain. In short, code generators typically fail to address two of the three key requirements for increased system productivity: ongoing maintenance and documentation.

Once an application is designed, it must be described in a form acceptable to the available system software. Traditionally, this has meant writing a program. Productivity tools attempt to streamline this process of description in one of two ways. The first, designated a procedural approach, requires the user to write what appears very much like a pro-

gram using instructions that do the work of many, say, Cobol statements.

The second approach, referred to as specifications, requires the user to describe the specifications, or attributes, of the desired result. Users are prompted to provide specific items of information, and input screens and report formats are "painted" on the screen. The productivity tool then executes the necessary instructions or procedures to achieve the intended result.

The specification approach is clearly preferable because it is easier and more natural, requiring the user to explain only what is wanted and

not how it is to be accomplished. Unfortunately, it is not practical to provide for the entry of specifications for every conceivable situation without making specification entry unreasonably cumbersome. For example, complicated and interrelated edit checks on multiple input fields are difficult to incorporate into a specification approach, but are easily described using a procedural approach.

The best method is a combination

— a specification approach for the
more common situations and an integrated procedural approach to handle exceptional situations.

Just as traditional programs can be compiled or interpreted, so can the specifications (or procedures) be used to describe an application to a productivity tool. The trade-offs are identical to those for traditional programs. Compiled specifications (or procedures) execute more quickly, but require recompilation after each modification, after each change to the data record descriptions and after each bug correction. Conversely, interpreted specifications (or procedures) place greater demands on the hardware, but provide greater time savings during development and (Continued on SR/78)

WHAT THE HECK IS AN EXECUTIVE WORKSTATION?

A lot of people have the wrong idea of how you

should use a personal computer. And fancy phrases like "executive workstation" only hide the benefits of personal computing under a cloud of tech-babble.

The fact is, instant information and a computer on every desktop don't always mean bigger profits and more efficient workers.

Because when "non-computer people" use personal computers in business, the software they use is always more important than the hardware that's used with it.

But sometimes this software's just too hard to use, or can't do the job. Or it's already out-of-date. All of which confuses the same people it should be helping. We'd like to clear up some of that confusion.

THE CONTEXT MBA: IT TURNS EXECUTIVE WORKSTATIONS INTO "EXECUTIVE THINK-STATIONS."

The Context MBA is software that lets you use the personal computer as a creative tool for better business decisions.

We've combined the five most useful business functions of all personal computer software - electronic spreadsheet, graphics, information management, report writing, and communications - into one easy-to-use, integrated product. Designed for businesspeople, not programmers.

This means you only need one software package to make your personal computer do everything it was designed to do in the first place. And then some.

TURN BUSINESS DATA INTO BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE. INSTANTLY.

By building five major functions into one software package, the Context MBA helps you to make better decisions from the large amount of data that's unique to your business.

THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE

personal computer to your company's main computer to retrieve business information. Like

sales figures, operating expenses, or product reports. In minutes.

Store, edit, sort, or modify this information on your personal computer and use the MBA's electronic spreadsheet to create a "model" of your business. Develop plans and forecasts in a fraction of the time it would take to do them by hand, or by using a single-function software package.

While using the MBA's spreadsheet function, you can instantly graph and chart vital figures on the same screen. So, as you make cost or revenue assumptions, you can see immediately how the result would affect your business - this year, and five years from now.

And when you've made your decision, use the MBA's executive report writer to put words, numbers, and graphs together in a clean, printed report.

It doesn't take a computer to tell you that this kind of control over business facts, figures, and alternatives gives you an edge on the competition and a head start on each new day.

SEE IT NOW.

The Context MBA can be used on the IBM Personal Computer, the IBM PC-XT, and the Hewlett-Packard Series 200 personal computers.

personal computers.

Call us at 1-800-437-1513 (in California, call 1-800-592-2527) for the name of your nearest Context MBA dealer and a copy of our tell-it-like-it-is brochure, Software Explained.

If you have an IBM PC, we'll also be glad to send you a free copy of our Context MBA Sampler Disk that gives you a live demo of the MBA.

CONTEXT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS 23868 Hawthorne Blvd. Torrance, CA 90505 (213) 378-8277

Personal Computer Software for Business Decisions.

Context

Performance Monitor System Proves Its Mettle

excellent in some months and unsatisfactory in others." Bond explained "So Bond explained. "So with the strength of R+ statistics and our own documentation behind us, we got the STC team in here to talk about our problems. They suggested some improvements, and disk drive perfor-

HP3000

Om On Line Payroll
System Provides

612.925.5900

month. Today, we continue to carefully watch the R+ statistics as we begin to think about renewing our STC contract

R+ helped Uniroyal re duce hardware failure in STC tape drives, Bond noted. "We had documented problems in this area and had requested better service for the drives. The new emphasis on R+ statistics fortified our position, and STC agreed that perhaps service on tape drives had suffered because of the attention and special efforts paid to Uniroyal's disk drives.

To remedy the situation, an STC tape drive specialist was brought in to Uniroyal to examine each drive. He suggested that a tape cleaner might help minimize further troubles. "This seemed to do the trick because we have had good results ever since, said. "The additional attention we received was

partially attributable to R+ figures backing us up in our service demands

"R+ served to better organize and highlight the problem areas to show us that we were in the bottom third of the country in mass media performance," Bond said. "Obviously that showing was not consistent with our efforts. If it weren't for R+, I would have to be satisfied with that type of vendor re-

Uniroyal had purchased 6M bytes of Intel Corp. memory for its IBM 370/158. In the beginning, R+ statistics confirmed what Uniroyal already knew: The memory was failing too frequently. In fact, monthly R+ reports showed Uniroyal was one of the worst Intel memory sites in the nation. Intel had put every level of its field engineering resources on the problem but failures contin-

"In looking at the prob-

lem, we went back into the history log and saw that when the memory went down, the CPU usually did not. From these statistics we were able to conclude that downtimes seemed related to center," Bond said. "Since installing a motor generator to help smooth out the power surges, we have experienced four power fluctuations but no memory failures.

TIRED OF TELLING THE PLANT ENGINEER "WAIT UNTIL NEXT YEAR"?

GIVE HIM...

MODCAM II (Modern Management's Computerized Maintenance Management) Software System. It is:

- Ready NOW Surprisingly cost effective Easy to operate Compatible with a variety of computers

If your Plant Engineer wants a maintenance program NOW--MODCAM II software system performs work order tracking, inventory control, equipment history, preventive maintenance tracking and much more. Call or write:

MODERN MANAGEMENT, INC. 6401 Carmel Rd. Charlotte, NC 28211 (704) 542-6546 © 1983



ROBOT 2 -38

An Automated Computer Operator for the System/38 \$20 per Month

ROBOT38 is an integrated system which executes programs or CL commands at pre-scheduled times

ROBOT38 submits to batch:

• individual programs and individual C. commands

· lists or series of commands

- always remembers to run jobs
 eliminates many CL programs
 helps utilize computer 24 hours a day while
- maintaining security eliminates overtime for file reorganization and
- eliminates overtime for tile reorganization and other cleanup duties improves response times by moving large batch jobs to off hours

For Free User Guide Contact



Key Guidelines Noted For Productivity Tools

(Continued from SR/77)

maintenance. Since this is precisely the objective of the productivity tool, interpreting is preferable to compiling. An investment in additional hardware power to overcome the demands of the interpreter will almost certainly be more than made up by savings of staff time.

Many productivity tools handle only a specific function such as data entry, sorting or reporting. Each of these tools requires its own description of the data to be processed - it is the user's problem to put them all together to form an integrated application. It is far preferable to invest in a product that provides tools to handle all functions required in an application and in which each function references a com-mon data dictionary.

A productivity tool should become the backbone of your data processing operations. It is critical that you invest in a true tool and not just a fancy

A productivity tool must be sufficiently powerful and flexible to handle most application requirements. But real-life applications complex, and there is a danger that the productivity tool, in order to handle this complexity, will become every bit as cumbersome as the traditional methods it was intended to replace.

Many tools look easy and

flashy when used to produce relatively trivial applica-tions. But they may be unable to cope with real-life situations or the effort to make them do so may not be worthwhile.

It is, however, important to note that a tool is unlikely to be able to perform 100% of your application require-ments. But if these special functions are coded using traditional methods, it may be difficult to integrate this code with the other functions developed using the productivity tool.

Some tools that can successfully handle the complexities of real-life applications can do so only in the hands of a data processing professional.

But the more that the end user can do, the less bur-dened the data processing staff will be.

Consequently, a good productivity tool is designed so that even for complicated applications it is truly easier to than traditional methods, it is easy to integrate traditional programs to supplement the capabilities of the tool and a less skilled user can use the tool to do as much as he is capable of do-

Cotlove is vice-president of operations at The Office Manager, Inc. The Seattle-based firm develops software for Wang Laboratories, Inc. computers.

DECsystem-10/20 Users...



Mainframe Modeling at a Micro Price

- BBL II+ is a true decision support language, not a spreadsheet package
- Self-documenting models that look and read like English
- · Easy to learn and use, yet
- Delivered with superior documentation installs in minutes
- BBL II+ "Starter Kits" cost just \$95, including complete BBL II+ documentation, the BBL II+ application library and a 90-day trial copy of the BBL II+ system

If you own or use any standard DECsystem-10 or DECSYSTEM-20, you can finally get the mainframe modeling system you need, at a price you can afford... just \$2950! Prove it for yourself with a BBL II+ "Starter Kit". Call or write today for complete details.

BBL II+ Available Now... Just \$295000



'Makes It So Convenient'

First User Lauds IMS/DL/1 Test Utility

CW Staff

LOS ANGELES - An IBM IMS/DL/1 on-line testing utility has helped reduce the time and complexity involved in data base debugging and problem determination for a medical center here, which is one of the first users of the product.

"It is funny that there isn't anything else on the market actually that does what it does so well," said Steve Dalsimer, senior data base analyst for Cedars-Sinai Medical Center. "I have a feeling that some shops have actually taken the time to write it themselves, because it is very diffi-cult to get along without it, I would think. It would just be a real nuisance.

The product is the Data Base Alter/Dis play System (DBDS), which was developed by David Balch, president of A Few Good People, a small software development firm located in El Monte, Calif. Cedars-Sinai began using the product four years ago when Balch was doing some

consulting work for the institution. Cedars-Sinai's DP facility consists of an IBM 3033 and Amdahl Corp. V/6 Model III running DOS/VSE under VM with CICS and DL/1 data bases. There are approximately 120 people in the information services group, including operations and pro-

ramming staff.

The DBDS utility is being used by Cedars-Sinai to interrogate selectively DL/1 data bases to track down problems both in testing and in production without affecting applications programs.

"DBDS just makes it so convenient,"
Dalsimer explained. "It is so much easier with this utility to do it on-line. It would group has been in saving time during debugging and problem determination.

Dalsimer had not gone shopping for a utility of this type, although he did look at IBM's on-line debugging facility and de-cided against it. Cedars-Sinai also has On-Line Software International, Inc.'s Intertest interactive test controller, which allows programmers to test DL/1 data

'FTP' Transfers Files Between Micros, IBM Mainframes

SAN FRANCISCO - OBS Software, a division of On-Line Business Systems, Inc., has announced a utility program for file transfer between microcomputers and IBM mainframe computers.

File Transfer Protocol (FTP) comprises two major components: the mainframe program, which runs under ei-ther IBM's TSO or VM/CMS; and the micro program, which runs on the IBM Personal Computer with IBM DOS, Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II with Apple DOS or Digital Research, Inc. CP/M and Intel Corp. 8080-based or Zilog, Inc. Z80-based machines running CP/

Originally developed at the University of California at Los Angeles, FTP reportedly contains a layered protocol.

FTP costs \$4,000, including 10 copies of the micro version. Users may obtain authorization to support more than 10 micros at a fee of \$50/micro. OBS Software is located at 115 Sansome St., San Francisco, Calif. 94104

We use it for [IBM] Vsam files, but DBDS is so much better, we don't even bother with it [Intertest] for DL/1," he Page 53

SERVICE

DBDS enables Dalsimer's group to step through a DL/1 data base on-line, separate from the major applications at the medical center, which include systems for the departments of Pharmacy, Radiology, Billing and Receivables and Admissions, Discharge and Transfer. "So in case the application program isn't working, you can actually go and see what is out there, what is in the data base. You can modify it, whereas otherwise you might have to write a Cobol program to do a modification or use (Continued on Page 58)

Intermetrics Offers Byron PDL Release

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. - Intermetrics, Inc. has announced the release of its Byron Program Design Language (PDL) and sup-port software tools, which are program development and documentation tools based on Ansi-standard Ada, the Department of

Defense-sponsored language.

Intended for use on IBM 370 and plugcompatible processors, the Byron guage was designed to allow programmers to express the specification or the design of a program, while assisting in all phases of the software development process, according to a vendor spokesman. The Byron tools are intended to automate the production of documentation for the programs that are developed with Byron PDL.

Byron reportedly allows software developers to use a notation that promotes accessibility and lessens the chance of errors during software development. Military specification and other required documentation formats are extracted directly from PDL or source code, depending on the phase, the vendor noted.

The Byron tools also generate design documents, including type dictionaries. The Byron product comes in two versions. Byron/5000 processes up to 5,000 lines of Byron code and costs \$25,000. Byron/1M processes an unlimited amount of code and costs \$75,000. More information is available from Intermetrics at 733 Concord Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

be a horrendous job under a batch utility. The major benefit of the product for his

ICS-IMS Map Generator Bows

SOUTHFIELD, Mich. - Business Information Systems, Inc. has announced an IBM CICS-IMS map generator for OS and DOS systems

Screens Made Easy (SME) is a free-form interactive screen design aid. Once the screen is complete, it is reportedly possi-ble to generate either IBM's Basic Mapping Support or Message Format Services

The screen design process is not dependent on the environment in which the screen will function, according to the vendor. SME is said to be flexible and language independent and to provide prototyping capabilities.

Prices start at \$6,000 for DOS and \$7,500 for OS systems, a spokeswoman said from Business Information Systems at 21819 W. 9 Mile Road, Southfield, Mich. 48075



YOU'RE CONSIDERING JOB ACCOUNTING AND **CHARGEBACK PRODUCTS...**

... you must be concerned about controlling DP costs — and about getting the most from the resources you have. (Maybe you've even been getting pressure from Financial to "find a way to hold down costs!")
You need KOMAND, the DP Chargeback System! With KOMAND on your VSI or MVS system, you cam:

• Collect all the true costs of any job or job step (including transaction charges for online applications, direct access space storage charges, costs of dedicated and communications equipment, and personnel costs for system design and programming services). • Identify all costs by the user. • Get the facts in a report, in minutes. • Chargeback or allocate the costs to the user. • Influence resource usage through economic incentives. • Determine the real, accurate costs of using DP resources. • Justify hardware needs through accurate utilization statistics.

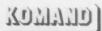
using DF resources. Justify indicated to the statistics.

Datapro had this to say about KOMAND: "If you are in the market for an efficient and flexible job accounting system for your OS or OS/VS system, you should take the time to evaluate KOMAND... after all, these users judged it good enough to be placed in the highest cluster category for overall satisfaction."

In its 14 years of business, PACE has installed KOMAND in leading In its 14 years of business, PACE has installed KOMAND in leading banks, corporations, governments and institutions worldwide. Some start with KOMAND/BASIC, which provides an inexpensive, fundamental job accounting package (with credit toward the larger KOMAND system as needs grow).

Over 40% of our users had outgrown the limits of a competitor's job accounting package. Shouldn't you consider the best, right from the start? Call today for information and a free job accounting evaluator.

PACE APPLIED TECHNOLOGY. INC. 7900 Sudley Road, Managers, VA 22110 CALL TODAY! 783-369-3200



Name		City	-02	
Title		SIMORRE	STOP RD HERE	
Company	ATTACHY	OUZip	Phone	
Address	Allno	Operating	Operating System	



Your people can't work together

When you bring Digital's computers into your company, your people will never work in the dark again.

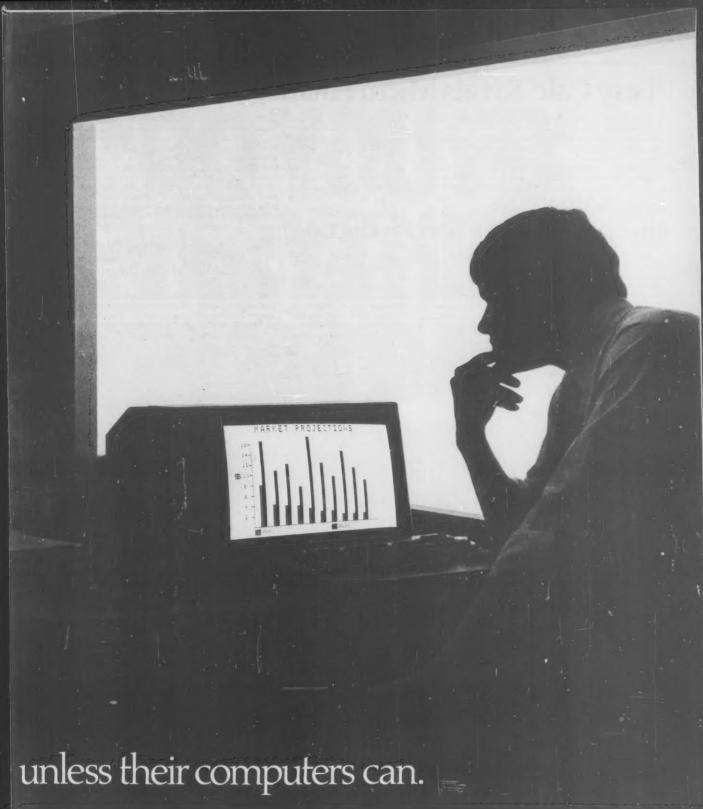
Because Digital gives you computers specifically designed to work with each other. And with computers made by other manufacturers.

Now professionals can work closer together no matter how far apart they are. No matter what type of business

you're in. Or where your different facilities are located. With Digital's help, you can have a company-wide computer

network all your people can use.

Now professionals working in branch offices, on factory floors, at corporate headquarters can think together. Work together. Sharing information they need to solve problems faster and better than ever before.



What's more, with Digital, you'll get a system everyone can learn to use. Quickly and easily.

Computer networks: an idea we pioneered and perfected. Making computers that work together. It's such a practical, sensible idea. And Digital has been making computers this way longer than anyone else.

In fact, when it comes to helping people work better

together, not even the world's largest computer company can offer you all the experience and know-how the second largest can. Digital Equipment Corporation.

Call your local Digital sales

office or write to Digital, 200 Baker Ave., CFO1/M94, West Concord, Massachusetts 01742.

digital

COMPUTERS FOR PROFESSIONALS FROM PROFESSIONALS.

'Easy Calc' Rivals Micro Finance Modeling Tools

Para Research, Inc. has announced a financial modeling package called Easy Calc for the IBM System/34.

Intended to rival the capatools on microcomputers.

Easy Calc includes an advanced cursor movement that reportedly provides for faster keying with fewer keystrokes. Its shorter screen-to-keyboard distance bilities of financial modeling is designed to reduce eyestrain. The software also has

the ability to hold both rows and columns to facilitate the development of work sheets.

Easy Calc uses a variable work sheet size of up to 52 col. by 999 rows. Its mathematics capabilities are said to allow the use of 96-char, formulas and nesting of parentheses. The software permits block calculations as well as horizontal and vertical calculations. Full or partial work sheets may be calculated, the vendor said, and built-in error detection pinpoints the exact position in a coordinate to be corrected. A consolidation feature reportedly will combine up to 998 work sheets into one for the purpose of summarization.

Easy Calc requires 38K bytes of memory and 400 blocks of library space. Release 1.0 of the product costs \$1,000 and includes docu-mentation, Para Research said from Whistlestop Mall, Rockport, Mass. 01966

For IBM GDDM, ICU Users

Interfaces Allow Chart Production

Decision Resources Corp. has announced custom software interfaces that are said to allow users of IBM's Graphical

Interactive Chart Utility to produce charts on the Matrix Instruments, Inc. slide maker, the Xerox Corp. 6500 col-

Tektronix, Inc. 4691 ink jet plotter.

All colors from an IBM 3279 terminal can be reproduced on slides, paper or transparencies. The custom interfaces use a vector-to-raster converter to reduce the work load on the host. The interfaces can be configured as an IBM 3287 printer, an RJE station, an Ascii terminal or an IBM 3270 terminal.

The interface costs \$10,000 per CPU from Decision Resources on the 3rd Floor, 1701 K St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006.

DG, CGIS Announce Software Available for 32-Bit Systems

General Corp. and Comsat General Integrated Systems, Inc. (CGIS), a Communications Satellite Corp. (Comsat) company, have jointly an-nounced that CGIS' Tegas, Texsim and Super-Compact software are now available on DG's 32-bit computers.

Tegas is a computer-aided program said to provide electronic test engineers with a logic and timing simulation system. Texsim reportedly

This advertisement is not an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy these securities.

The offering is made only by the Prospectus

2,750,000 Shares

includes design and logic verification for bipolar and MOS circuits. Super-Compact is a computer-aided design tool for high-frequency and microwave circuits.

For MV/4000 systems, the price is \$85,000 for Tegas, \$37,500 for Texsim and \$45,000 for Super Compact. CGIS is headquartered at 7701 N. Lamar Blvd., Austin, Texas 78752. DG is located at 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01580.

DIGITAL INDUSTRIES

DATA CHANNEL SWITCHES

Cost effective switching solutions from the industry's Full Line Manufacturer

2 X 1 APPLICATION

2 X 2 APPLICATION



MATRIX APPLICATION PERIPHERAL A 3081-3033 -PERIPHERAL H

Digital Industries offers the most complete line of data channel switches for IBM and IBM compatible processors. Our product offering includes the 3421 Manual Data Channel Switch configured for 2 X 1 applications. Our 3403 Modular Data Channel Switch supports applications requiring the switching of two data channels, with multiple peripherals.

Each of our switching products is designed under the same philosophy— provide the lowest cost switching solution while maintaining the highest reli-ability. Each switch is covered by **full service** maintenance to insure system

Dallas: (214) 669-0089

GOT QUESTIONS

· What's new in channel architecture?

Digital Industries, Inc. 2779 Orchard Run Road ® Dayton, Ohio 45449 669-0089 (513) 435-5455 Ft. Lee, NJ. (201) 585-9416

NEW ISSUE

COMMON STOCK

Price \$12 Per Share

Copies of the Prospectus may be obtained from any of the several Underwriters only in such states in which such Underwriters are qualified to act as dealers in securities and in which the Prospectus may be legally distributed.

Hambrecht & Quist

Shearson/American Express Inc.

4 Days - Tuition - \$750.00

9/6 thru 9/9 11/8 thru 11/11

· 24-bits vs. 31-bits?

· How will it affect you?

10/4 thru 10/7 12/6 thru 12/9

WORKSHOP

ALSO .

MVS System Fundamentals — 10 Days — 10/17-10/28 — \$1900

MVS Structure and Flow — 10 Days — 9/19-9/30 — \$2200

To enroll, or for further information on other classes, or on-site education call Chris Johnson: (303) 673-5151, x7415 or x7423



Storage Technology SOFTWARE EDUCATION 1685 38th Street Boulder, CO 80301

Bear, Stearns & Co.

The First Boston Corporation

A. G. Becker Paribas

Blyth Eastman Paine Webber

Alex. Brown & Sons

Dillon, Read & Co. Inc.

Drexel Burnham Lambert

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

E. F. Hutton & Company Inc.

Kidder, Peabody & Co.

Lazard Frères & Co.

Lehman Brothers Kuhn Loeb

Prudential-Bache

L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin

Salomon Brothers Inc

Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. Wertheim & Co., Inc. Dean Witter Reynolds Inc.

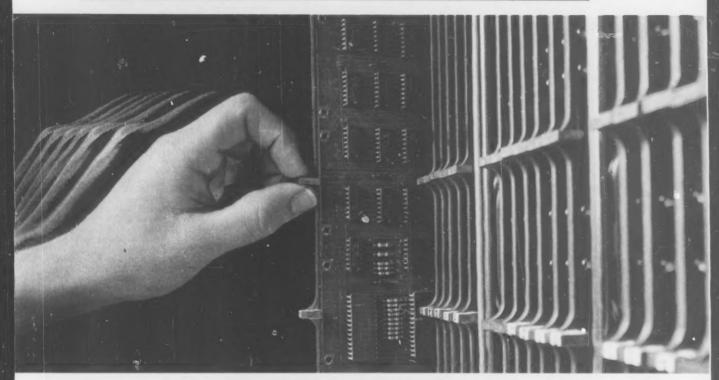
Ladenburg, Thalmann & Co. Inc.

Brean Murray, Foster Securities Inc.

June 16, 1983

The things we hear about General Electric service.

"DOYOUFIX EVERYTHIG?"



Just about. Micros to minis to modems to multiplexers, General Electric services *thousands* of pieces of computer and communications equipment. We've got the service facilities to help you all across the country.

We've got carry-in depot service that can save you time and money.

Plus *qualified* service engineers and technicians to do the job *right*.

When your system goes down, you need someone who knows what's up. You need GE.

For the service center nearest you, call 800-528-6050, Ext. 406. (In Arizona, call 800-352-0458, Ext. 406.) Or write: General

Electric Company, Instrumentation and Computer Service Department, 705 Corporation Park, Scotia, NY 12305.

GE. Because your system is only as good as its service.

GENERAL & ELECTRIC

MCBA Announces Release 2 Of Accounts Payable Package

MONTROSE, Calif. — Mini-Computer Business Applications, Inc. (MCBA) has announced Release 2 of its Accounts Payable (A/P) package written in Ansi '74 Cobol for Texas Instruments, Inc. DS 990, Business Systems 300 or larger systems.

A/P accesses vendors by either name or number and can track vendor performance statistics, a spokesman said. Federal 1099 Nonemployee Compensation Forms may be printed. Duplicate payment of invoices is prevented through a verification system and warnings displayed on invoice discrepancies. A/P maintains vouchers for recurring payments. Both paid and unpaid in-

voices are displayed with the corresponding payment and check number. The user can generate an audit trail, if desired.

An A/P Distribution to General Ledger (G/L) report can be printed in either detail or summary format. Release 2 includes function key options displayed on the screen. Default values and existing fields in change mode can be changed with edit keys. A/P was designed with a larger G/L account number, which allows for a format selectable by the user, the spokesman said.

A source code license costs \$2,000 from MCBA at 2441 Honolulu Ave., Montrose, Calif. 91020

Tektronix Graphing Tool Out

BEAVERTON, Ore. — Tektronix, Inc. has announced Plot 10 Easy Graphing II, a graphing command language said to be compatible with all Tektronix storage and raster terminals.

It reportedly offers interfaces for two distinct user types and is available for either host or programmable terminal use. Plot 10 Easy Graphing II is a decision-making tool for professionals engaged in repetitive technical analysis or for casual users who need occasional graphics reports.

need occasional graphics reports.
Features include support for both monochrome and color displays, English-like commands, a zoom feature to enlarge portions of the graph and interactive positioning of textual notation in any location on the graph, the vendor said.

Using a Tektronix 4660 series plotter, Plot 10 Easy Graphing II can produce color hard copy on paper or transparency via all Tektronix terminals. It also supports the recently introduced 4691 Color Graphics Copi-

Easy Graphing II is available in Fortran source code for host mainframes or in object code for Tektronix 4100 series programmable terminals with Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M86. The host version, priced at \$2,600, reportedly can be accessed by an unlimited number of users in a multiuser environment. The local version, priced at \$310/copy, reduces host-terminal communications and data storage cost, according to the vendor.

Tektronix can be reached through P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97077.



(Continued from Page 53) some other utility that would be a lot more cumbersome." he said.

Another user of DBDS is John Boone, vice-president of the Santa Monica consulting firm, Productive Data Management, Inc., and former director of data base administration at Cedars-Sinai. The author of several software products that are being marketed by IBM, Boone said of DBDS, "You know you could write one yourself, but you never have time. It has done such a good job that it really saved us a lot of time in some very critical situations throughout our five or six years."

Boone's firm has recommended DBDS to all its consulting accounts. He finds it useful in helping to get his customers up and running again very quickly when they encounter data base problems. He explained that when there is a data base logical integrity problem, data base records are unavailable until the segment is repaired.

"To write a patch program, to go in and do it, sometimes will take days to weeks, depending on how difficult it is. With this utility, you can actually bring up the segment in question, change it and put it back and make it immediately available then for the users," Boone went on to

The utility is particularly appropriate for customers who are just getting started, because it helps them make changes to their test systems without getting bogged down with the complexity of programming languages and IMS, he said. "We recommend it, because in the matter of a couple of hours worth of training — and some of them don't need any training if they know IMS — they can be put to use right away," he explained.

Boone admitted that there is also a selfish motive involved in encouraging his clients to use DBDS to deal with their data base problems. "If they are down for three days trying to write a program to fix some data bases, there is not a lot for us to do. It is important for us that the accounts stay up as long as they can."



Monitors System Resources

Accounting Package Fits VAX-11

BRAINTREE, Mass. — Computer Information Systems of Massachusetts, Inc. has announced React, a menu-driven resource accounting package for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 computers under the VMS operating system.

The package monitors and bills for system resources and software usage on single VAX/VMS systems or networks connected with DEC's Decnet, a spokesman said. Billable resources include connect time, CPU time, page faults, buffered I/O, direct I/O, volumes mounted, pages printed, disk storage and software license fees.

React also maintains statistical information on interactive jobs, subprocesses, detached, batch and print jobs, log-in failures, peak working set size and peak page file usage.

Rate as gnments can be set per resource and per node on a user-byuser basis, the spokesman said. Extraction of resource usage

Parallax Offers On-Site Training On Spreadsheets

NEW YORK — Parallax Systems, Inc. is offering a one-day on-site training course on spreadsheet programs.

The course focuses on Parallax's Execucalc spreadsheet program for users of mainframe processors runing IBM VM/CMS and MVS operating systems. The course also offers training in Visicorp's Visicalc spreadsheet program, the vendor said

The course was designed to enable attendees to build a spreadsheet model while learning how to use both Execucalc and Visicalc. No prior knowledge in spreadsheet software is required. At the end of the one-day session, attendees will have the skills needed to develop spreadsheet applications such as budgeting, market planning and profit and loss statements, the vendor said.

The course, titled "Visicalc Through Execucalc," is limited to 12 people per session. The course fee is \$750/day plus expenses. Parallax is located at 331 W. 71st St., New York, N.Y. 10023.

RPG-III Course Announced

WOODLAND HILLS, Calif. — Automated Training Systems, Inc. has released a self-study, hands-on introductory course to the primary language of the IBM System /38.

Entry Level RPG-III is said to explain such things as the RPG-III program cycle, tables and arrays, files and data structures and physical and logical files. Course materials consist of audio cassettes, manuals with visuals and text and a diskette with sample programs and exercises.

The course costs \$695 from the firm at Suite 107, 21250 Califa St., Woodland Hills, Calif. 91367.

information can be set to run automatically at a user-specified time or can be executed interactively. A vari-

ety of reports are produced.

React costs \$2,995 from 165 Bay
State Drive, Braintree, Mass. 02184.

System/38 Gets Report Writer

OAK BROOK, III. — Michaels, Ross & Cole Ltd. (MRC) has announced MRC-Reporter, a data dictionary-driven report writer for the IBM System/38.

The product allows nontechnical users to create reports from multiple physical files at one time, a vendor spokesman said. The user reportedly does not need to understand the data base or learn an English-like language.

All reports are interpretive. Reports may be saved after execution and are automatically placed on a menu for the user. Reports may be accessed from the internally maintained menu or added to user-defined menus.

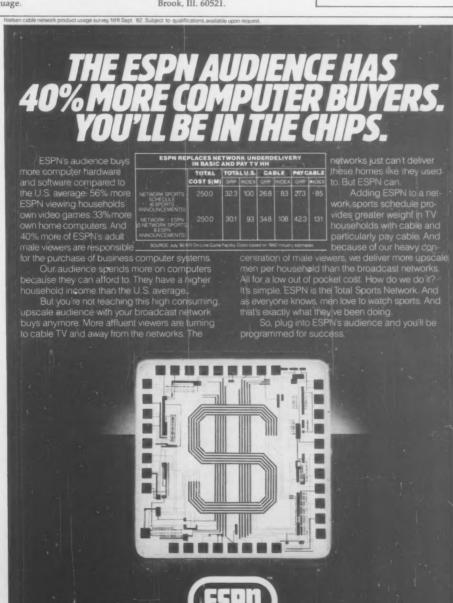
MRC-Reporter costs \$1,140 with an introductory price of \$990 available for a limited time from MRC at Suite 501, 1301 W. 22nd St., Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.

DG Announces Third-Party Aids For Eclipse

WESTBORO, Mass. — Data General Corp. has unveiled thirdparty applications software packages for its Eclipse systems.

The third-party packages include insurance software from Worlco Data Systems for \$100,000 to \$300,000; business software from Computer Associates International, Inc. for \$6,000 to \$15,000; and financial analysis and reporting software from Lupfer and Long, Inc. for \$4,000 to \$10,000.

More information is available from Data General in Westboro, Mass. 01581.



Archive, Retieval Aid Out for VAX/VMS

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Strategic Information, Inc. has announced the release of an archive and retrieval package for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS systems running Release 3.0 or higher.

Archiver reportedly reduces user disk storage by storing seldom-accessed files on magnetic tape and maintaining an on-line directory of files archived for each user.

The package's user interface is installed as three commands. Each user name contains a directory with a list of archived files. The Archiver also supports all standard VMS file organizations, including sequential files, indexed sequential files and relative files.

Archiver reportedly ensures against tape failures by using prima-

ry and secondary tapes for each archived file and by detecting and correcting tape read/write errors.

The software is priced at \$5,000 for formation at 80 Blanc the VAX-11/780 and VAX-11/782, lington, Mass. 01803.

\$3,500 for the VAX-11/750 and \$1,500 for VAX-11/730. More information is available from Strategic Information at 80 Blanchard Road, Burlington, Mass. 01803.

Cromemco Supports I/O Drivers

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Cromemco, Inc. has announced software said to allow users to develop custom I/O drivers for use with the firm's Cromix multiuser, multitasking version of the Unix operating system.

sion of the Unix operating system.

Model CXDR is available on 5%in. or 8-in. floppy disks. Documentation outlines how to add new character device drivers and explains how
primary driver subroutines are handled by the system.

For adding a new remote I/O Pro-

cessor Character Device Driver, utilities and subroutines are provided that allow character buffering, host answering and C-Bus process control

The software is designed to be used with both the Zilog, Inc. Z80 Cromix and the Motorola, Inc. 68000/Z80 Cromix-D Dual Processor operating systems. The package costs \$595 from the firm at 280 Bernardo Ave., P.O. Box 7400, Mountain View, Calif. 94039.

'Diskit' Update For DEC Minis Backs RDS1

LOS ALAMITOS, Calif. — Software Techniques, Inc. has announced Version V07.01 of Diskit, the firm's disk management "tool kit" for Digital Equipment Corp. minicomputers running under the RSTS/E operating system.

RSTS/E operating system.

Designed for systems running Version 8.0 of RSTS/E, the latest release of Diskit supports the RSTS directory structure RDS1, the vendor said. In addition, Version V07.01 includes several new utilities, including one that restructures the information on a disk, thus making it easier to access; a directory tool which speeds file finding; a utility which reportedly reorders disk directories 30 times faster than previous versions; and a utility which displays complete job statistics and file activity, the vendor said. All patches to Diskit can be installed using the RSTS automated patching facility, the vendor said.

Diskit costs \$1,350 for the first CPU. Additional CPU licenses cost \$350 each, and an update service costs \$295. The vendor is located at 5242 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos, Calif 90770

Prime Changes PDMS Price Plan

NATICK, Mass. — Prime Computer, Inc. has announced new pricing for its Plant Design Management System (PDMS) for chemical process plants, nuclear power plants and other engineering projects,

The new pricing reportedly lowers the entry price for first-time users and provides more flexibility in designing configurations for specific projects. PDMS prices are as follows: Model 2250 initial license, \$200,000, monthly usage and maintenance, \$4,200; Model 250-II, \$200,000 and \$4,200, respectively; Model 550-II, \$250,000 and \$6,700; Model 750, \$300,000 and \$10,000; and Model 850, \$300,000 and \$10,000, according to the firm.

Prime is located at Prime Park, Natick, Mass. 01760.

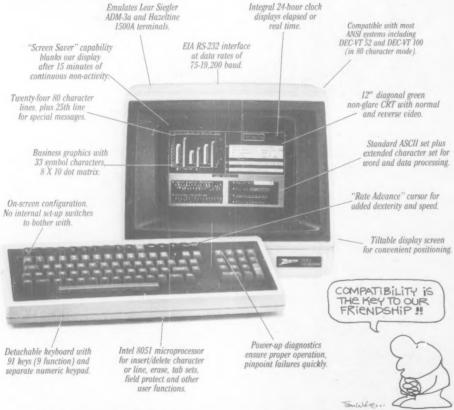
Courses Cover Ramis II, Focus

FALLS CHURCH, Va. — Performance Systems Group has unveiled a video education series for users of fourth-generation software systems, including Mathematica, Inc.'s Ramis II and Information Builders, Inc.'s Focus.

Courses on reporting for Focus and Ramis II are available now, along with courses on data base design, file maintenance, stored procedures and screen management. The courses are geared to serve both end-user and professional management information systems personnel.

Courses are priced at an average of \$2,000 to \$3,200 each, depending on volume. Performance Systems Group is headquartered at 315 N. West St., Falls Church, Va. 22046.

Meet the compatible, affordable Zenith Z-29.



Once again, Zenith leads the way! This time with one of the most versatile, yet affordable, video terminals ever produced: the Zenith Z-29.

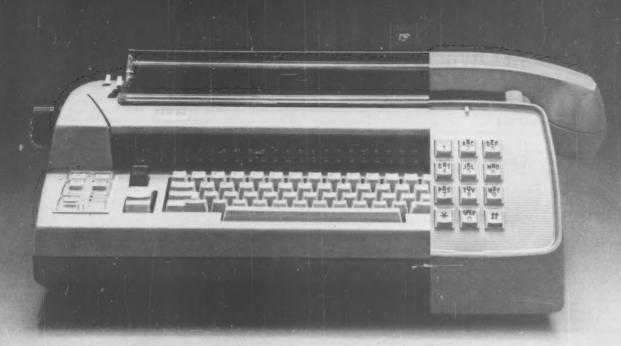
Not to keep such a talented terminal all to ourselves, we've made it compatible with most existing systems. It can handle just about any software application. And it's priced to meet even the most demanding budgets.

Behind every Zenith product is our regionalized distribution network. This assures you the best in service and support, as well as the fastest possible delivery.

For more information about the new Z-29 and our complete line of video terminals, desktop computer systems, monitors, peripherals and software, see your nearby Zenith Data Systems distributor. Or call (800) 323-5924. In Illinois, call collect (312) 391-8861.



1983 Universal Press Syndici



Look what we've added to our typewriter.

Now the IBM Electronic 85 Typewriter can be part

of your office communications network.

The IBM Electronic 85 Typewriter will grow on you.

Attach an IBM Typewriter Communication Module to the

Electronic 85 and you can share information with compati-ble typewriters, text processors, computers and data networks. Which means it can be used to retrieve and update infor-mation, access public and private data networks, and send and receive documents from across the hall or across the

The IBM Communication Module also contains a dedi-cated 14,000-character receive buffer which allows infor-

cated 14,000-character receive buffer which allows information to be received while a secretary is typing something else. Or even when a secretary is not present.

The Communication Module emulates TTY asynchronous protocol and uses the full 128 ASCII character set. It transmits over switched or nonswitched lines, via an EIA RS-232C interface, with four operator selectable speeds: 110, 150, 300 and 1200 bits per second.

The IBM Electronic 85 with the Communication Module can also function as a high-quality printer so that transmitted information can be reprinted in letter-quality form.

With the Electronic 85s automatic erasing, pages of memory and electronic document revision, secretaries can make sure information is transmitted efficiently and error free.

What's more, the Electronic 85 can be jupgraded right in your office with the addition of the Communication Module and a modularity feature.

and a modularity feature.

For additional information on the Electronic 85 or the For additional information on the Electronic Go or the Communication Module, call *IBM Direct* toll free, visit an IBM Product Center, or clip the coupon below.

We'll be glad to show you how one of the most preferred office typewriters can be even more preferable.

our office can become even more attached to it.



For System/34, 36

Equipment Owners Backed

CHARLOTTE, N.C. — Halberstadt & Co., Inc. has introduced the Equipment Maintenance Management System, a software package designed specifically for the IBM System/34 and the recently announced IBM System/36.

The package was designed to help first-time users in the maintenance shop to enter vendor invoices for

Package Tracks Orders On-Line On Wang VS

VANCOUVER, B.C.— P.M. Sulcs and Associates has announced a route accounting system for the Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS comput-

The route accounting system is said to be an on-line interactive system combining inventory, order entry and order management. As the system is controlling the inventory at the unit level, management can reconcile the movement of inventory through orders, loadouts, delivery, customer credits and returns, according to a vendor spokesman.

Other features of the system include rerouting of orders, summary of purchases for statements, wholesale and corporate rebating, including drop delivery rebating, call order schedules by operator, standing orders, inter-branch summaries and returns analysis.

The package is priced at a onetime charge of \$40,000. Further information is available from the vendor at Suite 112, 4240 Manor St., Burnaby, British Columbia. V5G 3X5.

Calendar System Fits HP 3000s

LAGUNA HILLS, Calif. — Bradford Business Systems, Inc. has announced Speedcal, a calendar scheduling system for Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 computers.

Speedcal allows the user to view a calendar display containing notations for appointments within a three-week window, a spokesman said. The window can be moved a week at a time through function key commands. Scheduling can be done as far ahead as the year 2000.

Users can get more detailed looks from a display of three weeks, a week or an explosion of a given day. A compendium chart points out scheduling conflicts, as well as free time over a period from one day to more than a month. Scheduling can be done by department, name, a predefined list of names, individual or ad hoc.

Appointments can be scheduled, shifted, copied, canceled and displayed or printed. The system can also schedule computer-related activities by date and time, allowing batch jobs to be started with no operator intervention, the spokesman noted.

The product costs \$4,500 from Bradford Business Systems, Suite 102, 23195 LaCadena Drive, Laguna Hills, Calif. 92653.

parts and services and repair orders for in-house repairs into an interactive on-line data base.

The integrated package reportedly includes repair parts inventory control (including automatic adjustment of stocking levels and purchase order generation), equipment repair history analysis (using nationally recognized standards), preventative maintenance scheduling and mechanic analysis.

Targeted toward equipment owners who maintain from 25 to 2,000 pieces of equipment, the package will be available June 15 at a license fee of \$9,500. The vendor is located at Suite 136, One Woodlawn Green, Charlotte, N.C. 28210.

Deltak Offers Two Series For IBM Environments

NAPERVILLE, Ill. — Deltak, Inc. is offering a microcomputer-based training series on common IBM utilities for applications programmers and a multimedia series for entry-level operators on basic console use in an IBM MVS/SP-JES 2 environment.

The micro-based series, "MVS/SP Utility Programs," assumes the student can use correct JCL syntax, code JOB, EXEC and DD statements and construct a simple job step. Students in the five-course series should also understand basic sequential and nonsequential data set concepts and terminology.

The multimedia series, "MVS/ SP JES2: Basic Computer Operations," requires computer operators to be familiar with basic DPconcepts. The first course in the series explains how to enter commands on secondary operator consoles, while the second course focuses on changing console specifications.

Courses can be rented for an average of \$50 to \$125 per course per month, depending on volume, or purchased for \$1,750 each from Deltak's East/West Technological Center, 1751 W. Diehl Road, Naperville, Ill. 60566.

QUADRAM INAUGURATES THE

Use Apple software in your IBM PC and XT

Who said you can't mix Apples and IBMs? Innovation by Quadram makes it possible with Quadlink.™ A simulated Apple computer on a revolutionary new enhancement board.

Most programs designed for the Apple II, II Plus or IIe — including educational software and entertainment options — are now compatible with IBM PCs sophisticated business capabilities. That's right. An Apple and an IBM. In one computer with no software limitations. Quadlink by Quadram opens a whole new world of possibilities.

Easy to use

Quadlink plugs inside IBM PCs. No conversion or reformatting of diskettes needed. Just ioad Apple software in the IBM and key one command. That puts you in the Apple mode. When ready to switch back, just press a different

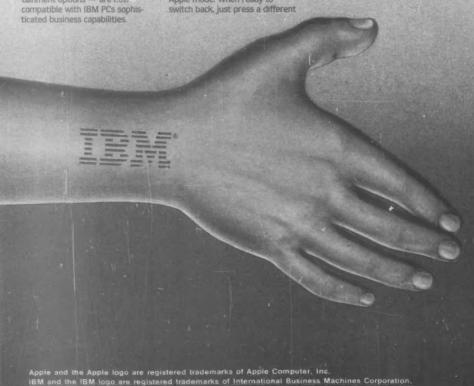
key. It's that simple. Like havin an Apple 64K computer inside your IBM.

Keep the extras

Quadlink allows use of all IBM enhancements while running Apple software. Printers, buffers, monitors and more.

When using a monitor there's no plugging or unplugging cables.

Apple programs will appear on an



VAX-11 Access Manager Updated

LITTLETON, Colo. — Interactive Systems Corp. has released Revision 1.0 of Generalized Burst Trapping Record Access Manager (Gram) for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 series of superminicomputers.

Gram is designed to handle data items in terms of spatial proximity. It is especially useful in systems that handle photographs, drawings, maps and related data, a spokesman said. The system is an implementation of data management concepts derived from a spatial addressing system that allows almost direct access to all data items within a given region. Gram users can store and operate on area data as well as on point data. Gram can store attribute data in addition to spatial information.

The system can handle up to 32 simultaneous users. Multiple users are permitted to access and edit the same file as long as they do not edit the same region within that file. Journal-

ing and recovery features are included.

The price is \$45,000 from the vendor at 5500 S. Sycamore St., Littleton, Colo. 80120.

Data Retrieval Service Offered

COLUMBUS, Ohio — Compuserve, Inc. has added an independent data retrieval service to its Information Service. Subscribers can retain Information on Demand (IOD) of Berkeley, Calif., for data searches of information on business competitors, schools and institutions with specialized programs and services, computer and electronics-related subjects and other topics.

Compuserve subscribers receive a

20% first-time discount on all labor charges and services. Regular rates are \$60/hour for research labor and \$14/hour for most articles retrieved. The average cost for a data base search is \$200, the vendor spokesman noted. Subscribers access the Compuserve Information Service for \$5/hour.

Compuserve is located at 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220.

Package Allows Numerical Entry From Telephone

NEW YORK — Granada Systems Design, Inc. has announced the Teldear Touch-Tone data entry package designed for use with an IBM Series/1 minicomputer. The Series/1 is used as a front-end processor to a host system.

The package allows users to enter numerical data from any Toucht-Tone telephone. Rotary dial phones can be equipped with a Touch-Tone adapter, and portable devices such as hand-held terminals can also be used, the vendor said

An order entry application allows users to enter orders into the system. Voice instructions instruct and guide the user through each data entry step. If an error has been made, an on-line edit routine immediately alerts the user, vocally, of the mistake, the vendor said.

Data entered is available for immediate use, such as to update the inventory file, shipping file or other files. The package costs from \$9,000 to \$25,000, depending on features selected, the vendor said.

The vendor is located at 303 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

Bakco Enhances Control System

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, Ill. — Bakco Data, Inc. has announced Version 4.0 of its purchasing control system for Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-11 minicomputers.

The enhanced system features regular, blanket, drop-ship and nocharge purchase orders. It provides automatic receiving reports slotted to the correct warehouse locations and monitors the open purchase order until the purchase orders are completed, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

The price of the package starts at \$5,800. More information is available from Bakco Data, Suite 190, 85 W. Algonquin Road, Arlington Heights, Ill 60005

Unix Course Gets Rental Policy

CHICAGO — Telemedia, Inc.'s Computer Technology Group has announced a new rental policy for its video-based training course for the Unix operating system.

The-first month of rental is now priced at 40% of the purchase price, the second consecutive month is 20% of the purchase price and the third consecutive month is 15% of the purchase price. Customers receive a credit of 60% of rental fees to apply to purchase of the course, according to a spokesman for Telemedia.

to a spokesman for Telemedia.

The course overview is priced at \$2,100, and the fundamental course for programmers costs \$5,250.

More information is available from the Computer Technology Group, 310 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60604.



Micro Notes

STSC, Inc. has announced an upgrade to its APL*Plus/PC system which provides an enhanced APL language and application environment on the IBM Per-sonal Computer and Personal Computer

The new version reportedly includes improved execution time, improved use of user-supplied machine language sub-routines, tone output using the computer's speaker, additional features in termi-

er's speaker, additional features in terminal mode and six new system functions.

The APL sorting primitive now runs faster and has the added ability to sort character data tables. User-supplied subroutines can create as well as read APL data variables in the APL work space. To avoid buffer overflow, the system's smart terminal mode uses flow control. Additionally, the size of the communications. tionally, the size of the communications buffer in APL*Plus/PC can be varied up to 63,000 bytes.

The package costs \$595. Current regis-

tered owners of the system can receive the software and documentation upgrade for \$20 from STSC at 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, Md. 20852.

IBM recently unveiled a version of APL — a language that reportedly takes advantage of the IBM Personal Comput-

sor capabilities — that is said to be capable of exchanging work spaces and data files with an APL system running under IBM's VM/370 asynchronous communications facility. The package will retail at IBM Product Centers for \$195.

Also introduced by the vendor is a package called **Private Tutor**, a self-study system for use in the home electron.

system for use in the home, classroom or office on the IBM Personal Computer or

Personal Computer XT. The IBM Product Center price is \$50. Designed to be used with Private Tutor are Learning DOS 2.0, which is intended to teach users how to employ IBM's DOS (priced at \$30), and Learning to Program Basic (priced at

Additional information is available from the vendor through P.O. Box 1328, Boca Raton, Fla. 33432.

McAuto Unveils Stress Analysis Program

ST. LOUIS - McDonnell Douglas Automation Co. (McAuto) has announced Fiesta, a simplified finite element program for stress analysis. The product runs on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 series computers and is offered on McAuto's Control Data Corp. Cyber 176 mainframe as a

remote processing service. Fiesta is based on hierarchical lev els of polynomial equations, thus consuming fewer elements to define a structural model, a spokesman said. Accurate stress calculations are made

by raising the level of approximation in the polynomials through a single command.

Fiesta uses three-dimensional solid elements, including tetrahedrons, pentahedrons, hexahedrons and pyramids for linear static analysis of solid and shell-type structures. In addition, the company's Fastdraw interactive graphics preprocessor can be linked to Fiesta for building or displaying finite element models and for displaying deflected shapes and stress contours.

The software is priced at \$50,000, plus a \$400/mo maintenance fee, or at \$1,500/mo for a monthly license, including maintenance. Time-shar-ing charges vary depending on resources used, from McAuto, through Box 516, St. Louis, Mo. 63166.

Package Debuts For Law Offices

ROCKVILLE, Md. - An information management package for law of-fices is now available on Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS computers from Informatics General Corp

Integrating text and data processing functions, Basis is designed for such management functions as litigation support, attorney work product, internal legal research, case manage-ment, personnel records, law library management and conflict of interest situations.

With English language commands, a user reportedly can search the data base by word proximity, key word or phrase or Boolean logic. Each copy of the Basis package costs \$70,000, according to the vendor. Informatics General is located at 6011 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md.

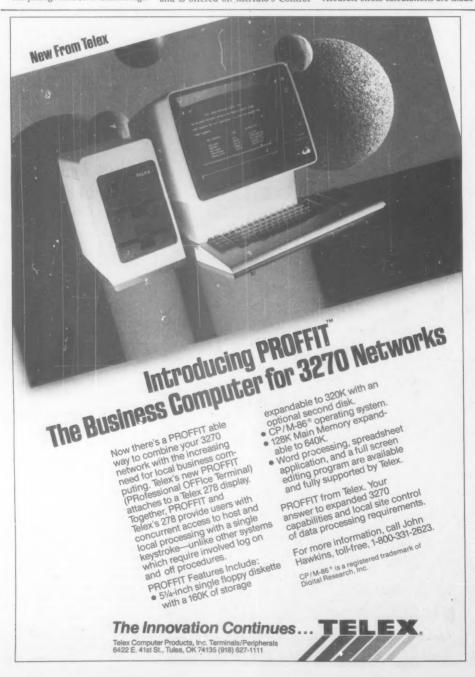
System/34 Gets **Debugging Tool**

AUSTIN, Texas -- Softron, Inc. has announced a release of its Interactive Debugging Monitor (IDM) for use with RPG-II on IBM System/34 that is said to allow modification of indicator status and field contents

during debugging.

Version 2.0 reportedly features snap dump printouts in addition to interactive debugging and a trace facility for recording and printing statements that execute.

IDM, said to work with both batch and interactive programs, costs \$750 with multiple-site discounts available. A free demonstration diskette is available from the vendor. Softron can be reached through P.O. Box 27003, Austin, Texas 78755.



First Bell DCS Hardware Interface Installed

By Jim Bartimo CW Staff

TUSCON, Ariz. — One of the first American Bell, Inc. Advanced Information Systems' Distributed Communications Systems (DCS) digital hardware interfaces — announced in January as a means of connecting multiple analog Dimension private branch exchanges (PBX) — has been installed at the University of Arizona here recently.

versity of Arizona here recently. Tying together two Dimension 2000 PBXs with Feature Package 8, the DCS creates a single system of 6,200 ports in a private network. A third node is scheduled to be added in September, bringing the test site to 8,500 ports.

scheduled to be added in September, bringing the test site to 8,500 ports.
"We're a pretty large user," said project manager Vic Robeson. "Because we're so large, we thought only American Bell could help us. I think [Northern Telecom, Inc.] or [GTE Corp.] could have helped us if they were in the area."

The digital characteristics of the DCS interface allows data to be transmitted

eight times faster than with conventional means, but data transmission is still achieved through modems for the present. "We have 200 ports that are modem-connected for low-speed transmission," Robeson said, "but will be used for direct digital transmission in the future."

Robeson and his wife Joy Robeson, who is telecommunications manager for the university, looked at a number of private installations at other universities before leaving their Centrex System telephone network behind. "The DCS system will save us \$2 million over a four-year period," Vic Robeson said. "We were paying \$150,000 to \$170,000 per month with Centrex."

Because Centrex is now controlled by the local operating company, some users have seen infighting between the recently divorced American Bell and their local phone company. The operating companies are pushing Centrex, while American Bell is pushing its high-tech networking products. In this case, there was no such infighting, Robeson said.

"When we started negotiating, the split hadn't occurred yet," Robeson said. "If we tried to do the same thing today, it might be a different story. It will be even crazier when they split again."

The biggest advantage of DCS for the university is that it provides it with long-term flexibility. "We feel we're in a period of transition," Robeson said. "This is good for now and allows us to do something different in a few years if

we want to."

Perhaps the biggest disadvantage of creating such an all-encompassing network is that for all the savings and control that is achieved, there is also increased responsibility.

The university also plans to add the Dimension energy management package to the system in the fall. This reportedly will allow them to control lighting and 300 air handlers at a savings of more than \$30,000 per month.

Vision 1000 CRT Offers Tilt Screen, Color-Code Board



Vision 1000

MARKHAM, Ont. — Northern Technologies, Ltd. has introduced a CRT said to include a 12- or 15-in. screen with manual or optional remote-controlled screen tilt; low-profile, detached, tiltable color-coded keyboard; and a narrow terminal base with integral keyboard harbor.

with integral keyboard harbor.

The Vision 1000 includes an advanced video and printer port, 80- or 132-col. display and smooth-scroll. The Vision 1000 is also upgradable to Digital Equipment Corp. VT100 and VT101 terminals.

Standard features of the terminal include a green phosphor screen, an English servel and a variable-speed smoothscroll

The terminal sells for \$1,195 from Northern Technologies at 85 Torbay Road, Markham, Ont. L3R 1G7.

Network Server

Support for IBM's DOS 2.0 Out

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif.— 3Com Corp. has announced a network server, support for IBM's DOS 2.0 operating system and remote electronic mail capabilities for its Etherseries local network system used to link IBM Personal Computers.

The network consists of IBM's XT Personal Computer equipped with 3Com's networking hardware and software, allowing up to 10 users to share the XT's 10M-byte hard disk drive and spooling printers, according to a vendor spokes-

3Com has also added a 30M-byte capaci-

ty disk to its 3C600 Network Server, which can be increased to 60M bytes.

The Etherseries network is said to allow operators of modem-equipped personal computers to send and retrieve electronic mail messages by dialing from a remote location into a network server.

The cost of equipping an IBM XT with the network server includes a plug-in circuit Etherlink board for \$950 and the server software for \$500, according to the ven-

3Com Corp. is located at 1390 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

Zidex's Intelligent Data Net Works With Microprocessor

GLENVIEW, Ill. — The Zidex Division of Communications Instruments, Inc. has introduced a data network that utilizes microprocessor-based data collection terminals for primary collection, initial processing and transmission of information to central data concentrators.

Called an "intelligent data network," the system works in conjunction with a microprocessor and is supported by standard application software packages to automate procedures such as time and attendance, job costing, inventory and process control and security access, according to a vendor spokesman.

Up to 254 remote terminals can reportedly collect data by electronically reading magnetic striped cards or standard bar codes.

Central data concentrators can process

and generate on-line reports or store data for subsequent on-demand transmission to existing host computer systems, according to a vendor spokesman.

The Zidex Model 90 Remote Data Collection Station is priced at \$1,995, according to the vendor.

The Zidex 100 data concentrators cost \$3,795.

Zidex is located at 4215 Commercial Way, Glenview, Ill. 60025.



Zidex 100

VME Board Serves RS-232C

TEMPE, Ariz. — Data-Sud Systems/ U.S., Inc. has announced a four-channel virtual machine environment (VME) bus communications board that can be configured for synchronous or asynchronous operation and RS-232C interface.

The DSSE4COM board appears to the system as memory locations. It is said to take up 32 contiguous memory locations

that can be placed anywhere in the address field by strapping.

All communication between the board

All communication between the board and the system's microprocessor is over the VME bus, according to a vendor spokesman.

The board is available for \$1,175 from Data-Sud Systems/U.S., Suite J, 2219 S. 48th St., Tempe, Ariz 85281.

From Honeywell Division

RDE Net Switching Expanded

Communications Division of Honeywell, Inc. has announced a Roadrunner Digital Edition (RDE) 4000 network switching system. The system is said to be an expanded version of the RDE introduced last year.

Most typical applications for the Roadrunner System are used as multiple-node, tandem networks for long-

DALLAS — The Action er communication carriers.

ommunications Systems The RDE systems typically replace enhanced private switched communications service, common control switching arrangement and electronic tandem networks. reportedly providing maximum network management and cost control of all longdistance communications.

Customers who already have a 1,000-port RDE will distance services provided be able to upgrade their sysby Bell Laboratories and otherwise in the field to a 4,000-

introducing

spokesman said.

A typical RDE 4000 network switching system for a typical network involving three to four systems, costs approximately \$2 million, from the Action Communications System Division at 401 Beltwood Parkway S., Dallas, Texas 75234.

GTE's Telenet Extended To 40 Additional U.S. Cities

VIENNA, Va. - GTE Telenet Communications Corp. has extended its Telenet public packet-switching network for data communications to an additional 40 cities throughout the U.S. as part of a continuing expansion

Expanding local dial-in facilities of the public network is an ongoing program, a spokesman said. The compa-ny periodically surveys customers to pinpoint other potential concentrations terminal users.

The cities where Telenet facilities were most recently installed were chosen as a result of such a survey con-ducted earlier this year, according to a spokesman.

There are now 290 cities where local public dial-in access is available to terminal users who utilize Telenet to communicate with remote host computer systems. In-Wats service is available to users who are not within local dialing distance of a Te-lenet facility, a spokesman

Costs for Telenet service are in the range of \$6 to \$8/ hour regardless of the distances involved. More information is available from the vendor at 8229 Boone Blvd., Vienna, Va 22180.

Port-A-Store **Features 4K Bytes**



Model 740 Port-A-Store

ST. LOUIS — Interface Technology, Inc. has an-nounced a terminal product, the Model 740 Port-A-Store, said to be a hand-held, portable data entry device featur-ing 4,000 characters of mem-ory and visual display capabilities.

The 740 Port-A-Store reportedly allows the user to store and review data offline. With the 740 on-line, the user can enter data manually or transmit stored data. one line at a time, to Interface Technology's own Total Entry System or to other existing voice-response-based data collection systems.

The 20-key, battery-oper-ated unit is said to transmit Bell Laboratories' Touch-

Tone signals.
The 740, including carrying case, battery, acoustic coupler and instructions, is priced at \$333 each. Interface Technology is located at 10500 Kahlmeyer Drive, St. Louis, Mo. 63132.

Desktop Unit Allows Voice, Graphics Link



Suva Corp.'s Telegraphics 100 Screen Writer

SAN JOSE, Calif. - A desktop telecommunications system said to allow interactive voice and graphics communications between two or more people has been intro-

duced by Suva Corp.
Telegraphics 100 Screen
Writer reportedly permits simultaneous voice communications through a built-in speaker phone and graphics communications via a 15-in. viewing/writing screen. Fea-tures include the transmission of voice and graphics over a single telephone line. Functions are performed via a light pen touched to the screen.

Screen Writer weighs 30 ounds and is 15-in. high, 151/2-in. wide and 15-in. deep

and is transportable.

The end-user price is \$3,750, and production and deliveries will begin in July from Suva, located at 1774 Technology Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95110.

User Perfect.

Microframe, Inc.

If you want to know who consistently makes the very best word processors, ask the people who use Philips. You'll find the proof in the two major independent surveys of word processing

-

access to your mainframe

LineMaster is a communi-

cations watchdog which

keeps a line in service

until a user dials in

LineMaster

An intelligent

device for dial-in

users.

Of all the word processors rated in the Advanced Office Concepts* survey, Philips placed first overall in 1981 and 1982.



For five consecutive years, Philips has been selected to the esteemed Datapro® User Survey Honor Roll.

If you want to join the satisfied users, call Philips today at 1-800-828-6211 (1-800-462-6432 in New York State) and we'll send you free copies of the reports.

ASK ANYONE WHO HAS ONE.

INFORMATION

PHILIPS



"I KNOW IT BELONGS TO YOU, BUT IT'S STILL NOT A PERSONAL COMPUTER."

Personal computers in the office — personal or computers? Read the next issue of Computerworld OA!

COMPUTERWORLD



SALES OFFICES:

BOSTON/Chris Lee, Ed Marecki, Joe Fitzhugh, Jim McClure, Kathy Doyle, Diane Sukey, (617) 879-0700
CHICAGO/Art Kossack, Newt Barrett, Jean F. Broderick, Chris Lee, (312) 827-4433
NEW YORK/Mike Masters, Doug Cheney, Ray Corbin, Joan Daly, Fred LoSapio, Gale M. Paterno, (201) 967-1350
ATLANTA/Jeffrey Melnick, Mike Masters, (404) 394-0758
SAN FRANCISCO/Bill Healey, Barry Milione, A. G. Germano, Theodora Franson, Ruth Gordon, Eileen Dunn, (415) 421-7330
LOS ANGELES/Jim Richardson, Bob Hubbard, Beverly Raus, (714) 556-6480

Personal Computers? Micros? Desktops? Call them what you will, they are all integral parts of your OA strategy. The personal computer phenomenon must be analyzed and tracked if it is to be used effectively. In the next OA Focus section of Computerworld OA, we'll examine how personal computers will affect new and experienced computer users, their work habits and staff requirements. We'll look at management strategies, user experiences and key product offerings. Users who have lived through the process will suggest methods to tie personal computers into a total organizational network or to keep them as personal data bases. And, we'll have an update on information centers.

In this issue, we'll also have an interview with author Alvin Toffler as well as articles on subjects such as information systems, measuring productivity, data base management systems and a productivity study on electronic mail.

Computerworld OA keeps you current on all aspects of office automation with coverage of both state-of-the-art technology and just-developing trends of the future. And every issue of Computerworld OA takes a closer look at a key issue in the OA Focus.

If you're involved in OA planning and decision-making, you'll want to read the next Computerworld OA.

New issue date: August 17th. Advertising close is July 13th. (Materials due July 15th).

For advertising information on *Computerworld OA* and the people who read it, call Don Byrnes, National Accounts Manager at (312) 827-4433, or contact your local *Computerworld* sales representative.

Computerworld OA:
We're writing the book on office automation.

Emulates 3278 Terminal

Irma Interface Enhanced

ATLANTA - Technical Analysis Corp. has announced enhancements to its existing Irma Decision Support Interface said to provide data trans-fer and IBM 3278 terminal emulation capabilities for IBM Personal Computers via direct native mode.

Enhancements to Irma include support of IBM 3278/3279 Model 3 and Model 4 display formats, full support for the IBM Personal Computer XT and an APL terminal emulation option. Irma has also reportedly been enhanced to support emulation of the Model 3 and Model devices with vertical scrolling functions

The enhancements are supplied at no additional cost, according to a vendor spokesman. The APL terminal emulation capabilities, including both character display and keyboard support, are priced at \$95.

More information is available from Technical Analysis Corp., 120 W. Wieuca Road N.E., Atlanta, Ga.

Relay Price Hike Effective July 1

NEW YORK - VM Personal Computing has announced that it will raise the price of its Relay communications package for the IBM Personal Computer from \$89 to \$149 effective

Relay is said to allow simultaneous sending and receiving of files M20 Micro Gets POS System

vetti Corp. has announced a Point-of-Sale (POS)/Inventory Control System based on the firm's M20 personal computer.

The system is said to feature immediate updating of inventory re-cords as a result of sales, refunds, re-turns or exchanges. The system includes the M20, cash drawer,

between Personal Computers while printing and editing locally. Relay connects to mainframes and contains a full-screen text editor as well as Help facilities, a spokesman said.

More information is available from VM Personal Computing at 60 E. 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10165.

of the Advanced POS System software from Advanced Data International Corp.

The special version M20 features 160K bytes of internal memory, two 320K-byte double-sided, double-density disk drives and monochrome video display. Electronic spreadsheet, data base management or word processing can be performed on the system when it is not in use for POS, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

The complete system costs \$6,095 from the firm at Suite 300, 106 Decker, Irving, Texas 75062

Terminal Offers Communications For Voice, Data

ELMSFORD, N.Y. Thompson Corp. has announced the Communicator II, a communications terminal capable of both voice and data communications over asynchronous or synchronous lines.

In addition to providing on-line or automatically programmed delayed transmission and reception of text or voice information, the unit can provide access to in-house or remote computer systems.

Additional features of the Communicator II include: a simplified word processor, a memory typewriter with cassette storage, a full-year appointment calendar, a telephone answering machine, a telephone conversation recorder, a dictating machine, an autosend and autore ceive text and voice capability, a directory and autodialer.

The Communicator II can communicate with any Ascii terminal, AT&T Telex or TWX machine, the vendor said

The unit costs \$2,995 from Scott-Thompson at 7 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, N.Y. 10523.

Package Handles Transmission

GALENA, Ohio - Database Associates has announced an intersystem data transmission software product said to be a free-standing program package. It runs on IBM 370-compatible host mainframes to provide twoway transmission with any remote system supporting 3780 protocol and data formats.

Datatran reportedly handles any fixed-length logical records from 30 to 4,094 bytes in length. No operator action is required at the IBM host since all transmission activity is initiated by the remote site. Complete transmission monitoring and logging, as well as dynamic allocation of data sets, is provided at the IBM host site, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

Currently implemented with the IBM MVS operating system, Datatran is available under a perpetual license at a cost of \$3,500.

Also, a DOS/VSE version is available on request, the vendor said through P.O. Box 398, Galena, Ohio 43921



Expected to be available in early 1986, Hill said the system in its high-end configuration is capable of process-ing 12 billion instructions per second

Hill attributed the system's processing power to its parallel processing architec-

told congressmen, Hill who are holding hearings on the strategic and economic importance of maintaining America's dominant position in high-speed systems for scientific applications, that his firm had solved one of the major problems inherent in parallel processing — namely the inability to achieve linear increases in speed and performance as

more processors are added to

Hill pointed out that the Denelcor system, called HEP-2, is only about half as fast as systems the Japanese claim they will produce by 1989. However, he added, as HEP-2's architecture evolves, it will surpass the Japanese systems' processing abilities.

"While some observers have dismissed the Japanese super-speed computer project as unrealistic, we believe that development of such a system is eminently feasible, particularly since we understand the Japanese plan envisions the creation of a parallel-processing architecture we have been developing for the past seven years," Hill

Primary applications for the machine include maintenance of national defense systems, ballistic missile trajectories and nuclear weapons development.

The system will also be aimed at more commercial applications such as petroleum and mineral discovery.

Joint Development Effort **Produces Multiprocessor** Programmed in Ada

ROCKVILLE, Md. - In a joint development effort, Intellimac, Inc. and Westinghouse Electric Corp. announced they have produced the first multiprocessor system programmed

By employing a new tech-nique called Closely Coupled Asynchronous Parallel Processing, officials from both companies claim the In/7000K system has four times the speed and performance of a single processor system

The Motorola, Inc. 68000based system contains four processors each with 256K bytes of memory, a 512K-byte global memory, eight RS-232 intelligent serial interfaces and a 16M-byte Winchester disk with 8M bytes fixed and 8M bytes re-

The system is compatible with Telesoft, Inc.'s ROS operating system and its Ada compiler. Intellimac developed the system's kernel software, which controls interprocessor communications and I/O, a spokesman

"Each of the four CPUs has a quarter of a megabyte of memory on board, and it can have up to 1M byte of global memory on the bus. Each CPU is booting independently, pulling information from different segments of the disk," said Ralph Ctaft, vice-president of operations and marketing for Intellimac.

'Poetic License

Explaining how the In/7000K's parallel processing architecture is different from the parallel architectures of other recently introduced systems, Craft said, "Those companies that have come up with parallel implementations are exercising a little poetic license, we feel Their processors are often called on to do specific functions like I/O.

"With this system, you are allowed to use all four CPUs for main program processing. If the user has a program that executes in T time, he can allocate tasks over those four processors and cut his time down to T over Craft explained.

Craft claims that a parallel processing system like the In/7000K is the key to bridging the gap between fourth-generation and fifth-generation computers. "Basically what we are showing here is parallel pro-cessing that will someday be on a chip. This has tremendous possibilities for applications like artificial intelligence and robotics work," Craft asserted.

Craft said Intellimac has experimented with Ada in-house for semantic processing and natural language translation applications. "It [Ada] is an obct-oriented language, and artificial intelligence systems are characterized by the requirement to process a lot of data in a very short period of time. The multitasking intrinsics of Ada allow you to apply those tasks across a whole slew of procesors contained in the same box," he noted.

Westinghouse is developing (Continued on Page 72)

Feature Virtual Memory

Micros Target Multiuser Networks

CARMEL, Ind. - Software networks. Services Corp. has announced

the Network Master Series I in. floppy disk drives, 64K and II, stand-alone virtual bytes of random-access memomemory microcomputers for ry, a 12-in. nonglare CRT termiuse in multitasking, multiuser nal, a detachable keyboard, STD

The Series I includes two 51/4-



Software Services Corp.'s Network Master Series

bus compatibility and support for a variety of off-the-shelf support cards. It comes with Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M and costs \$5,500.

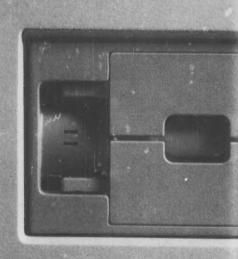
The Series II, which includes a single 5%-in. floppy disk drive, a 20M-byte Winchester disk drive, STD bus compatibility and a card cage to accommo-I/O-intensive systems, costs \$8,500.

A keyboard with an 8K-byte by 8K-byte programmable readonly memory programmer is available for engineering applications. Software Services' NMC operating system is available to accommodate virtual

Software Services is located in Suite 6, 833 W. Main St., Carmel, Ind. 46032.



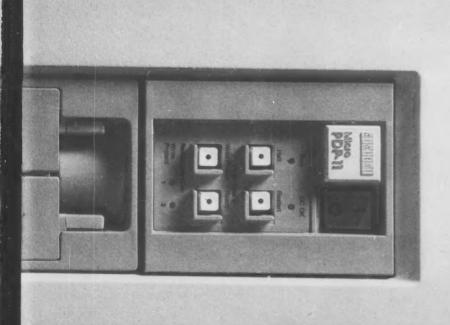
YSTEMS& PERIPHERAL:



CW-6-27-83

digital

No other micro



an stand up to the Micro/PDP-11

Dynamic Simulation Unit Targets Gould Superminis

Electronic Associates, Inc. has announced a dynamic systems simula-tion unit for Concept 32 superminicomputers from Gould, Inc.'s SEL Computer Systems Division.

Dubbed Simstar, the automatic scientific processor operates at the equivalent of 200 million instructions per second. It uses a continuous computing methodology that avoids the problems normally associated with numerical solution of stiff differential equations, the vendor said.

Simstar also simulates systems with natural frequencies of less than one cycle/sec through the kilohertz

A basic Simstar unit has a single Parallel Simulation Processor (PSP) and Digital Arithmetic Processor (DAP). The PSP is composed of a parallel logic unit and a parallel math unit. Sequential digital computing is provided by the DAP, which incorporates a 32-bit CPU.

With an optional floating-point celerator, the DAP is approximately equivalent to the processing pow-er offered by a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/780, Gould claimed.

Fully automatic and programmed in Fortran, Simstar's price begins at \$150,000. Electronic Associates is located at 185 Monmouth Pkwy., West Long Branch, N.J. 07764.

Processor Out For DEC LSI-11

HUNTINGTON BEACH, Calif. -Ranyan Computer Enhancement Systems has introduced a single-board Motorola, Inc. 68000-based processor intended for enhancement of Digital Equipment Corp. LSI-11 microcom-

The Model SBP-68Q uses a highspeed memory bus and multiple memory management units. The 16bit processor is hardware-compatible with all Q-bus peripherals, memory and controllers. It provides 32-bit data and address registers, as well as 56 instruction types for operations

on five main data types.
The processor costs \$2,880 from Ranyan, 15239 Springdale St., Huntington Beach, Calif. 92649.

Gerber Plotter Gains Link To Station

HARTFORD, Conn. — The Gerber Scientific Instrument Co. has an-nounced an optional check plotter along with an interface and software package that links the plotter to the company's Autoprep 5000 Dataprep station.

The Autocheck package reportedly allows the operator to create layouts for jobs and produce immediately a pen-on-paper proof, which indicates plate-imposed flat layout with trims, bleeds, margins and flat identification.

The Autocheck plotter is connected on-line to the Dataprep station via an RS-232 interface. It is available in

24-in. or 36-in. widths.

The 24-in. plotter is priced at \$19,140; the 36-in. model costs \$25,375. The software for the plotter costs \$2,560, and the interface is priced at \$8,550. More information is available from Gerber Scientific, which can be reached through Box 305, Hartford, Conn. 06101

Printer Interface **Gets Updated**

WESTLAKE VILLAGE, Calif. -Practical Peripherals, Inc. has developed serial and parallel versions of its Microbuffer II printer interface for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Apple II and Franklin Computer Corp.'s Apple-compatible systems.

The unit reportedly is capable of receiving, storing and handling information from the Apple II, as well providing text formatting and

graphics dump routines.
Up to 32K bytes of on-board random-access memory lets the unit receive data from the Apple II.

Microbuffer II operates with all software running under Basic, Pascal or Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M.

The unit costs \$259 for a 16K-byte version and \$299 for a 32K-byte version from Practical Peripherals at 31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village, Calif. 91362.

Joint Effort **Produces System**

(Continued from Page 69) an Ada compiler for the MIL-STD-1750A computer that is scheduled to be delivered to the government sometime in the fall, a spokesman

Also in the fall, Craft said, Intellimac will be adding a 12-MHz version of the 68000 chip to the system that will allow it to process information 75% faster than Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11/780.

The bare-bones version of the system is priced in the mid-\$20,000 range and can go up to just under \$70,000 for a three-CPU configuration that stores up to 200M bytes on disk, according to a spokesman from

Intellimac is located at 6001 Mon-trose Road, Sixth Floor, Rockville, Md. 20852.





flexible discs gives you more protection and value-at no extra cost. It's what you've come to expect from the leader of computer media products for the past 22 years

Memorex's "Is It Live or Is It Memorex?" means quality. Quality that makes Memorex the first choice of millions of computer

Memorex's new 5

customers. Quality that keeps Memorex discs working flawlessly on personal and business computers-like Atari, Apple, Commodore, IBM, Osborne, Radio Shack (TRS-80) and most others

Your computer data is critically important to you—and to us. Use the flexible disc you can trust longer. Use Memorex. See your dealer or distributor today. Or call (800) 538-8200 for the one near you.

Fits 788K-Byte Disk

Micro Features Dual Disk Drives

Non-Linear Systems, Inc. has announced a portable computer that contains dual disk drives and accommodates a 788K-byte disk.

At the same time, the com-pany announced it has cut the price of its 64K-byte Kaypro II unit.

The new Kaypro 4 is designed for use with doublesided, double-density disks with 394K-byte memory for a total of 788K bytes for the unit's two disk drives. The unit employs Zilog, Inc.'s Z-80 microprocessor and is said

20 programmable keys and a 14-key numeric keyboard.

The Kaypro 4 features a 9green-phosphor screen 80 columns across and \$1,995. The Kaypro II's price has been reduced to \$1,595, a spokesman said from 533 Stevens Ave., Solana Beach, Calif. 92075

Scaldstar Station Offers Computer-Aided System

Valid Logic Systems, Inc. has announced the Scaldstar design station, a computer-aided engineering system.

Scaldstar, according to the

mercially available computer-aided engineering system that allows an engineer to create a logic design and continue the design process through to the creation of very large-scale integration (VLSI) circuits. The design station includes two highresolution graphics CRT displays: a color display for presenting the design topologically and a monochrome display for use in logic design, the vendor said.

The unit combines the

firm's Scald schematic entry and validation software with VLSI layout programs. This, the vendor said, can reduce the time required for VLSI chip design, while making certain that a design will meet functional and timing specifications all the way to the mask layout stage.

Scaldstar includes graphics editors. The Scald Graphic Editor is used for production of circuit schematics for simulation, verification and documentation. The Valid IC Editor is used to create a cell layout, the vendor said.

Scaldstar is compatible with Bell Laboratories, Inc. operating which allows the unit to use many scientific and engineering programs. A typical Scaldstar system costs about \$70,000, the vendor said from 650 N. Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Menu Management Based On IBM Personal Computer

Cbord Group, Inc. has announced a turnkey Menu Management System based on the IBM Personal Com-

The system includes basic recipe precosting and system maintenance; interactive menu planning; menu costing; production, purchasing and ordering; cash opera-tions management and pricing; and physical inventory extension

Standard hardware includes a 512K-byte Personal

Computer with dual 320Kbyte floppy disk drive, a 20M-byte Winchester disk 20M-byte drive with a streamer tape cartridge backup, a 200 char./sec matrix printer and an operating system.

The supplier will also in-clude Visicorp's Visicalc spreadsheet and Information Ûnlimited Software, Inc.'s E-Z Writer word processing software.

Base price for the system is \$39,000 from Cbord at 110 N. Meadow St., Ithaca, N.Y.

systal new 3-day VSAM course will make you a VSAM expert. You'll not only learn how VSAM works, but how to make it work well, and what to do if things go wrong. Even if you're already using VSAM, you'll gain a better understanding of its capabilities and flexibility . . . like how to select among the options VSAM offers for configuring data sets, both batch and on-line.

Our hands-on case study instruction begins the very first day. You'll write and test three real-life programs and use Access Method Services on our own 4341/II computer. There are eight 3270 terminals dedicated to the class. You'll receive individual attention from our experienced teachers, and you'll want to bring your actual programming and debugging prob-

SysEd's VSAM course contains the most up-to-the-minute information available anywhere, including the latest features and capabilities of VSAM, and is in line with state-ofthe-art hardware.

SysEd courses are held weekly and on weekends at our training centers in New York City, Chicago, San Francisco and Dallas. On-site courses at your own computer installation are also available. Classes are limited. For early enrollment or more information call Dave Shapiro (212) 889-3386.

ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016 (212) 889-3386

INTRODUCING A NEW UNIVERSAL EDITOR INCREASING COMPUTER USER PRODUCTIVITY

> New UNI/EDIT™ is machine and operating system independent, so your users need to learn only one editor. Try it, and you'll see user productivity rise. It works on all minis and mainframes supporting FORTRAN 77.

- Features include:

- User-friendly natural syntax.
 Advanced features, e.g., aligns columns.
 All documentation on-line via HELP.
 Uses dumb terminals, saving hardware dollars.
- File compression to save disk space Source code provided for local modifications
 Installs in minutes.
- Pocket-sized manual
- Reasonable license fees
- Discounts for multiple systems.
 Free overhead transparencies for user training.
 Toll-free hotline support.

Get a free UNI/EDIT manual and more information. Write or call toll-free, 800-323-7820. In Illinois call (312) 869-5556

SCHONFELD & ASSOCIATES INC

Consulting Computer Software Publishing since 1977 2550 Crawford Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201

Solid Modeling System **Produces Micro Graphics**

BERKELEY, Calif. — Cu-bic Systems, Inc. has announced a three-dimensional solid modeling system said to produce mainframe quality graphics on a microcom-

The CS-5 operates as a terminal or a stand-alone graphics system, according to a vendor spokesman, and features two 512 by 512 by 16 frame buffers with 4,096 col-ors that can be displayed from a palette of 16.8 mil-

The CS-5 also features three-dimensional modeling through the applications of orthogonal or perspective projections, clipping, shaded surfaces with smooth shading and hidden line or surface removal.

The introductory price of CS-5 starts at under \$9,000. Further information is available from the vendor at 2472 Ellsworth St., Berkeley, Calif. 94704.

MLSI-RM11 Controller **Emulates DEC Drives**

ORANGE, Calif. - MDB Systems, Inc. has introduced a disk controller said to configure automatically any one of eight storage module drives to Digital Equipment Corp.'s LSI-11 systems without software modifications.

Emulating DEC's RM02, M03 and RK06/RK07 drives, the MDB MLSI-RM11 controller is driver and diagnostic transparent to all DEC operating systems without requiring modification, an MDB spokesman said.

The controller features 16-, 18-, 22-bit addressing, four-level priority and inter-rupt vectoring, he added. Its noninterleaving direct-memory access throttle features reportedly allow transfer bursts from one to 16 words.

Priced at \$2,800, the controller is available from MDB Systems at 1995 N. Batavia St., Orange, Calif. 92665.

Go for Consistent Growth — Avoid PC Spreadsheet Mania

The True S/38 Electronic Spreadsheet

100% S/38 Compatible **Avoids Redundancy Enhances S/38 Security** Easy to Manage Use Confidently, over 250 installed Larger Matrix

The Low Cost **Company Wide Solution**

Call or Write for a Comparison Chart

WORKSHEET/38

NEW GENERATION SOFTWARE, INC.

341 Lincoln Street, Roseville, CA 95678 Phone 916 969-8448 Outside California 800 824-1220

Bits & Pieces

Xidex Targets End-User Mart With Line of Floppy Disks

SUNNYVALE, Calif. - Xidex Corp. is now offering its formerly OEM-oriented line of premium floppy disks to the end-user market.

The Precision Flexible Disk line has been designed around the 96 track/in., 54-in. flexible disk technology. The product line is said to be manufactured with a proprietary coating formula for a magnetic signal strength approximately 20% greater than the industry average.

Available in packages of two or 10 to end users, the line comprises six basic products ranging in price from \$4.50 to \$7.50 per disk. Xidex is located at 305 Soquel Way, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Laser Bar Code Scanner Out, Joins Functions in Single Unit

BELLMAWR, N.J. — Metrologic Instruments, Inc. has introduced a laser bar code scanner said to include scanning, decoding and communica-

tions in a single unit.
The MS190 Scanhandler laser bar code scanning system reportedly includes the optics and electronics necessary for noncontact scanning in a 15-oz hand-held device, providing 150 scans per second and real-time decoding.

The MS190's design reportedly in corporates both RS-232C and 5V wand emulator interfaces. Through the standard RS-232C interface, the MS190 can communicate with most portable and desktop terminals, a vendor spokesman said.

The Scanhandler is priced at \$1,800 from Metrologic, 143 Harding Ave., Bellmawr, N.J. 08031.

Wesper Microsystems Offers **Buffer for Epson Printers**

TUSTIN, Calif. - Wesper Microsystems, a subsidiary of Wespercorp, has announced a 64K-byte buffer for Epson America, Inc. MX or FX serial printers. The buffer allows a processor to dump its print data nonstop into the buffer and proceed to the next task

Called the Wizard EBI-Serial, the buffer was designed to complement Wesper Microsystems recently introduced Epson parallel buffer. It includes a transmission rate selection switch for setting the transmission rate between 50- and 9,600 bit/sec. The device can be installed into the existing socket inside the Epson MX or FX printer, the vendor said.

The 16K-byte version of the Wizard EBI-Serial costs \$216, the vendor said from 14321 New Myford Road, Tustin, Calif. 92680.

Transient Protection System Guards Against High Voltage

PROVIDENCE, R.I. — AKI Microsystems, a division of Aeolian Kinetics, Inc., has announced the Modular Transient Protection System. The device attaches to I/O and data lines that link computers, programmable controllers and data acquisition systems to sensors, instruments, modems and peripherals.

The unit protects from high voltage transients that are electrostatically induced in wires by lightning, static discharge or load switching. It is available with working voltages from 5V to 200V.

Transient Protection modules cost \$67 each with quantity and OEM discounts available. AKI Microsystems can be reached through P.O. Box 100, Providence, R.I. 02901.

Digital Video Mux Board Fits Apple II, II + Micros

ELK GROVE, Ill. — Amdek Corp. has announced the DVM-II, a digital video multiplexer board for Apple

Computer, Inc. Apple II and Apple II+ microcomputers

The DVM-II features 15 low-resolution colors (16 colors with an analog monitor) and two additional high-resolution modes: all white or three colors with pure white. A color gun is selectable for all green or oth-

er colored text, the vendor said.

The DVM-II is expansion-slot-independent and can provide red, green and blue output via the Apple video output. The board will provide 80-col. capabilities in high-resolu-tion colors via any RS-170 output 80col card. The unit includes two connector cables and one video monitor connector cable. The DVM-11 costs \$199, Amdek said from 2201 Lively Blvd., Elk Grove, Ill. 60007.

When communications-minded people want to know what's new, they check with us.



For a unique "learning experience," enroll in any course from

Datapro's Seminar Series on —

Data Communications

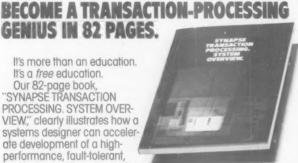
A major two day event for computer and communications professionals DATAPRO UPDATE: "Data Communications Today"

The latest information on today's data communication technology, application and product offerings will be presented by six top industry professionals. Learn about the rapid changes that are occurring in local area networks, international and domestic communications, protocol conversions and standards, SNA improvements, integrated voice-data networks, wiring intelligent buildings, and the effects of regulations and deregulations on AT&T and other phone companies. This two day must attend program is only being offered twice: November 3 & 4, New York, NY and November 21 & 22, San Francisco, CA.

GENIUS IN 82 PAGES.

It's more than an education. It's a free education. Our 82-page book "SYNAPSE TRANSACTION PROCESSING. SYSTEM OVER-VIEW," clearly illustrates how a systems designer can accelerate development of a highperformance, fault-tolerant on-line transaction-processing

system It talks about automating integrity and recovery. Tells how to get performance in a Relational DBMS. Describes the ultimate in user-transparent capability: expanding the system on-line. And it has a comprehensive index.



If you're a technical person, you'll appreciate it. If you're in nontechnical

management, you'll still understand it.

And if you want to stay ahead of the future, you'll send for it. No

W.	Sunanse				
	Synapse Computer Corporation				
	THINK AHEAD.				

To: Synapse Compute Corporate Communica 801 Buckeye Court, M	r Corporation ations Department lipitas, CA 95035.	CW
Please send me you gets here.	r free, 82-page overview book. Quick	ly. Before the future
Name	Phone	
Title	Company	
Address		
City	State	Zip

©1983 Synapse Computer Corporation.

Other Data Communication Seminars

Concepts and Systems Responds to the need of EDP professionals for a technology and the art of data com data communications. Chicago, July 6-8 New York, July 11-13 Washington, July 18-20 San Francisco, July 25-27 St. Louis, Aug. 8-10 Boston, Sept. 12-14 Washington, Sept. 19-21 New York, Sept. 21-23 Los Angeles, Sept. 26-28

Data Communications:

Data Communications: Advanced Concepts, Products, and Services Covers new carriers, services, tariffs, and equipment, operational and management considerations—for improving network performance, operations and costs. New York, July 14-15 Atlanta, July 18-19 Washington, July 21-22 Denver, Aug. 11-12 Denver, Aug. 11-12 San Francisco, Sept. 15-16

In-House Seminars
These and other Datapro
Programs are available for
presentation in your

Data Communications: Effective Network Design Three-day seminar offer-

ing a practical insight into all relevant aspects of analysis and design of data communications networks Los Angeles, Aug. 10-12

IBM Teleprocessing Concepts, Systems and Applications A three-day learning experience about IBM

San Francisco, July 11-13 Computer Networks: Protocols, Standards and Compatibility Covers new networking

ent of standards development of standard affecting all computer products, common carrie-services and communi-cations equipment. Los Angeles, July 21-22 Atlanta, Aug. 8-9 Chicago, Sept. 19-20 Washington, Sept. 19-20

IBM's Systems Network Architecture:

This two-day seminar will help you understand the full consequences of a move to SNA. New York, July 7-8 San Francisco, July 14-15 Chicago, July 25-26 Washington, Sept. 19-20

Local Area Networks:

Local Area Networks: Selection Guidelines Covers the many technologies and implementations which lear to a responsive and cost-effective approach to your LAN selection. Washington, July 7-8 Chicago, July 28-29 San Francisco, Sept. 29-30 New York, Sept. 29-30

Telecommunications Management

This three-day seminar teaches the manager how to perform cost-effectively in today's complex telecom-Los Angeles, July 11-13 Atlanta, Aug. 1-3 Washington, Sept. 12-14 San Francisco, Sept. 19-21

For personal enrollment attention, call Carol on Datapro's TOLL-FREE SEMINAR HOT LINE: (800) 257-9406, In NJ: (609) 764-0100







Santa Barbara's Executive System

Executive Terminal Boasts Windowing, Voice Control

SANTA BARBARA, Calif. — Santa Barbara Development Laboratories, Inc. has introduced a "keyboardless" color executive terminal said to feature touch-screen data access, windowing and voice control of data entry and editing functions.

Users interact with the system by touching one of the screen images. The user is then prompted through the various routines associated with the symbols. Response time is less than one second, a vendor spokesman said.

Full-color pictures of recognizable objects such as a calculator, a filing cabinet or a telephone are placed on the screen, and buttons, switches and knobs work the same way on the screen as they do with the real objects. The calculator on the screen works like a desktop calculator with working keys and a display screen.

Voice is used to enter data, change data and communicate information to other users of the system. Communications capabilities include a telephone with the attached handset and electronic mail. Video conference capability is planned for future versions. Information presentation capabilities include file storage of text, data, drawing and charts.

The system uses multiple processors, 1M byte of main memory and an 80M-byte data base to support information handling, voice processing and telephone operation.

The average price of the workstation is \$25,000, available from Santa Barbara Development Laboratories, 224 Anacapa St., Santa Barbara, Calif. 93101.

Intecom's IBX Gets Voice Messaging

ALLEN, Texas — Intecom, Inc. has announced the integration of an open architecture voice message system for all models of its Integrated Business Exchange (IBX) voice/data communications system.

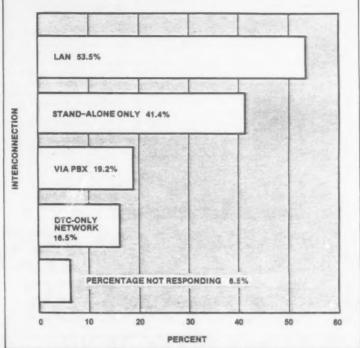
Internail reportedly requires no dialing by users, but utilizes a function key on the firm's Integrated Terminal Equipment electronic instrument for reviewing or replying to messages.

plying to messages.

In addition to voice store-and-forward messaging capabilities, Intemail is said to include automatic call answering, automatic voice message desk, message waiting indication and multiple levels of message review.

Prices begin at approximately \$100,000 for an eight-port, 16-hour voice storage system, a spokeswoman said. More information is available from Intecom at 601 Intecom Drive, Allen, Texas 75002.

Micros Not Being Used To Full Capacity: Studies



Desktop Computer Interconnection Plan

The Yankee Group Chart

By Jim Bartimo CW Staff

BOSTON — More than two-thirds of workers in the office, in administration and in the corporate suite use their desk-top computers less than one-half hour per day, according to two studies recently released by The Yankee Group, a consulting firm based here.

This lack of use can be blamed on those in charge of acquiring the hardware, the studies found. "The people making the decisions in establishing purchase criteria have very little hands-on experience," according to Yankee Group consultant Kate Cogswell-Carr, who helped conduct the studies.

Corporations are recognizing the need for a purchase policy, but those appointed to create the guidelines are not aware of what is needed in specific departments. Desktop computers that were once "brought in the back door" had a higher usage because the individual departments made the purchase decisions and knew best what they needed, Cogswell-Carr said

The first survey looked at 100 Fortune 1,000 companies and the second covered a broader number of companies in manufacturing, insurance, banking, finance retail, utilities, transportation and other industries. The results were drawn from companies with 1981 revenues between \$50 million and \$50 billion, the studies reported.

The studies also found that 26% of the

The studies also found that 26% of the respondents currently have no desktop computers, but only 3.9% believed that they would not have one on-site by 1985.

The expected high volume of these computers has lead to the creation of these policymaking groups. "The people that we talk to are telling us that all these computers are going to have to be tied together," Cogswell-Carr said, and they can only

be tied together if there is an organized corporate purchase plan.

The studies also showed that 53.5% of the respondents planned to connect their desktop computers in a local-area network with a minicomputer or mainframe, and 19.2% planned to connect them via a private branch exchange computerized telephone switch. A smaller number — 16.5% — predicted they would set up a network (Continued on Page 76)

Enhancements Out For Exxon 500

STAMFORD, Conn. — Exxon Office Systems Co. has introduced two communications enhancements to its Exxon 500 Series Information Processor said to allow the processor to emulate the IBM 3278 Model 2 terminal and provide increased asynchronous communications capability.

Exxon's 3270 Emulation software allows 3270 emulations through a variety of third-party protocol converters that support either the IBM Binary Synchronous Communications protocol or Systems Network Architecture. The converter can support up to seven workstations, an Exxon spokesman said.

A second enhancement, the Async II, is a communications package that can convert both incoming and outgoing code sets for specific vendors such as IBM, Wang Laboratories, Inc. and NBI, Inc. This package gives the Series 500 asynchronous communications capability.

communications capability.

Exxon's 3270 Emulation software costs \$300; single-port configuration protocol converters cost \$3,100. Asynch II is available for \$300. More information can be obtained from Exxon Office Systems, 777 Long Ridge Road, Stamford, Conn. 06902.

'Spectra-Text' **Offers Graphics**

NORCROSS, Ga. - Graphics software said to prepare charts, graphs and other presentation materials for business, government and education has been introduced by Executive Presentation Systems Corp.

Spectra-Text software reportedly features a library feature and a cut-and-paste capability. The package also allows merging of address lists with form letters and the insertion of information specific to the person addressed.

The system will drive NEC Information Systems, Inc. Spinwriters and Computers International, Inc. Daisywriters printers. Spectra-Text costs \$550 from the firm at 5854A Peachtree Corners E., Norcross, Ga. 30092

VMX Repackages Exchange System

ANAHEIM, Calif. - VMX, Inc. has announced a repackaging of its Voice Message Exchange sys-

The VMX/III now consists of VMX software with 16 to 64 ports. Capable of handling from 400 to 8,000 users, the voice storage capacity reportedly ranges from 50 to 170 hours of recorded voice, according to a spokesman for VMX.

Based on maximum port config-uration, the VMX/III series costs

More information is available from VMX, located at 1241 Colum-Drive, Richardson, Texas 75081

Rapicom Unveils Interface For Computer, Digital Nets

has introduced a facsimile-applied intelligent digital interface for computer and digital communications

The Intelligent I digital interface, when coupled with the Rapicom 3300 or Rapicom 3100 desktop digital facsimile transceivers, is said to provide an applications-oriented facsimile terminal that can be configured for connection to an end-user's computer system or digital communications network.

The operator's control panel includes an 80-char., two-line LCD display, keypad, function keys and LED indicators. Function keys are double-

action switches that include secure/ nonsecure selection, menu mode, menu scroll, data enter, communications pause and clear display keys, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

Available in September, Intelli-gent I ranges in price from \$1,000 to \$1,500. Additional information is available from Rapicom, located at 7 Kingsbridge Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07006.

Magna SL Gets **Enhancement** From A.B. Dick

CHICAGO - A.B. Dick Co. has announced Plus-4, an enhancement to the firm's Magna SL word processing system that allows a customer to attach a variety of additional devices

Up to four full-page CRT worksta-tions, three 55 char./sec letter-quality printers and three archive disk drives offering a total of 2.4 million characters of on-line storage can be attached via the Plus-4 option. Fur-thermore, optical character readers can be attached in place of printers, the vendor said.

In addition, Plus-4 offers 128K bytes of memory to support future enhancements to the system, such as background processing, the vendor

Said to be a user-friendly, long document assembly unit with full-page display capabilities, the Magna SL includes standard features such as merge, sort/select, math and keystroke capture.

The Plus-4 option costs \$1,995. A fourth Magna SL workstation costs \$3,995, the vendor said.

A.B. Dick is located at 5700 W. Touhy Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60648.

Studies Reveal Micro Patterns

(Continued from Page 75) connecting only the desktop com-puters to each other (see chart on Page 75).

A surprisingly high number of respondents — 41.4% — planned to keep the desktop computers as standalone systems

"We feel that the reason for this high number is that it represents the number of desktop computers that will be displaced," Cogswell-Carr

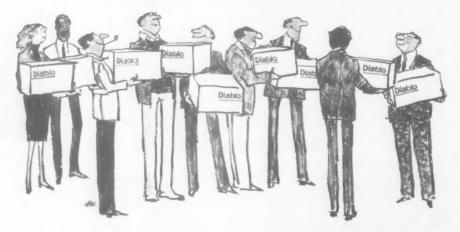
"Just like you have displaced typewriters now, you'll eventually have displaced electronic typewriters and personal computers. They will be outside the network, used for stand-alone applications," according to Cogswell-Carr.

The two studies are volumes one

and two of a four-volume set that is titled "Pulse Desktop Computing Study."

The studies are available for \$8,500 from The Yankee Group, 89 Broad St., 14th Floor, Boston, Mass.

DIABIO DUALITY COMES



No matter what kind of computer you own, or what you use it for, Diablo can provide you with a perfect printing fit.

You'll find an impressive array of Diablo quality printers to fit any computer, from micro to mainframe. And Diablo accessories to make yours a complete printing system, customized to your needs

Letter quality, matrix, inkjet or thermal, members of the Diablo family are easily recognized by their exceptional reliability, a trait all Diablo printers and products share. Diablo printers have few moving parts, and are modular in design for quick, easy maintenance and repair. And they're backed by a full warranty, plus the most comprehensive nationwide service network of any printer company.

At Diablo we understand it is not enough to be the leading printer manufacturer in the U.S., so we are constantly looking toward the future, developing new answers for the printer demands of tomorrow.

emark of XEROX CORPORATION ed DIABLO dealer.

5 DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS, INC.

Coles Road & Camden Ave. PO Box 1230 Blackwood, NJ 08012 (800) 257-7748 in New Jersey (800) 232-6510 (800) 257-7748 in New Jersey (800) 252-bb10
District Offices:
Allanta (404) 449-5436 * Boston (617) 769-6420
Chicago (312) 967-0440 * Cleveland (216) 473-2131
Dallas (214) 263-0252 * Denver (303) 337-4103
Houston (713) 682-5965 * Los Angeles (213) 532-2238
Minneapolis (612) 854-4486 * New Jersey (201) 227-8880
New York City (212) 564-9301 * Philadelphia (609) 228-6660
Phoenix (602) 254-1927 * San Francisco (415) 872-1811
Seattle (206) 251-5070 * Washington, DC (301) 459-3377.

Although Texas Instruments, Inc. may now find itself between a rock and a hard place in the consumer electronics market, industry analysts see a more stable period ahead for the beleaguered firm if it sticks to what it knows best conductors and industrial electronics, which comprise the bulk of TI's revenues

However, there is no reason to believe the worst of the massive scrambling to unload TI stock is over yet, Tad LaFoun-tain, an analyst with Shearson/ American Express in New York, said last week. The dumping of TI stock was triggered by the firm's recent announcement that it expects to lose \$100 million in its second quarter, losses directly attributable to its consumer electronics offerings.

LaFountain agreed with speculation that few of the

large institutions that retain large holdings of TI stock will be anxious to face their clients at annual meetings June 30 with a fat TI stock portfolio. As result, TI's stock, which had begun to rebound from a dramatic \$51 per share drop in price two weeks ago (\$158 to \$107 per share), may be headed down lower yet, he said. The stock had inched back up to \$116 last week.

And if TI adopts a fiscally defensive position, "it could produce other shocks in their earning power," warns Adam Cuhney, vice-president for Salomon Brothers, Inc. in New

TI has reduced production plans for 1983 for both home computer hardware and software. These revised plans will require "a significant charge" in the second quarter for inventory reevaluation and write-(Continued on Page 80)

TI Plunge Causes Speculation On Future of Home Computers

By Patricia Keefe CW Staff

While the \$1.2 billion nosedive of Texas Instruments, Inc. on Wall Street two weeks ago was termed by one analyst. "TI's exaggerated response to a market problem," the company's recent projection of a minimum \$100 million loss in its second quarter has shaken the stocks of some competitors and stimulated discussion about the future of home computers (see

related story).

Almost universally, industry sources agreed with predictions of increased home computer sales in 1983. But there are some signs of worry. Tad LaFountain, an analyst from Shearson/ American Express, predicted

that Timex Corp., which mar-kets the Sinclair 1000, "will be out of the market in six to eight months. They are losing so much money now, I wouldn't be surprised if they just folded up their tent and went away."

In a market driven by price and stifled by backlogged in-ventories at the retail level, vendors may find that the key to survival lies in the increased utility and upgradability of their products. LaFountain ob-served, "there are a whole lot of people like myself who use personal computers and who are not willing to go down to the level of a home computer.

Other retail store owners and (Continued on Page 80)

OMPUTER INDUSTR

By Bill Laberis CW Staff

IBM's minority equity positions in Rolm Corp. and Intel Corp. are at the vanguard of a trend that other mainframers will likely follow, a consensus of industry analysts has indicated.

This trend will be fueled primarily by Minority Equity Pact the increasingly steep research and manufacturing costs associated with new product offerings and the increasingly shorter

life cycles of these offerings.

Further, analysts said, the political and financial environment over the next several years will favor large companies assuming minority equity positions in smaller firms, with the equity position providing both easy access to and a quick exit from the management of other companies

According to one analyst, IBM is leading the trend because "it is perhaps a bit more clever and a lot richer than its com-petitors." Earlier this month IBM announced its intent to purchase 15% of

Rolm [CW, June 20] and last year bought 12% of Intel Corp. In both cases, IBM reserved the right to purchase up to 30% of each company, while assuring the placement of IBM people on the boards of each.

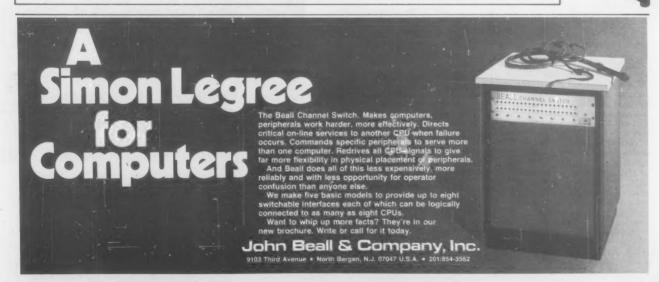
Also this month Sperry Corp. acquired 15% of Trilogy Corp. [CW, June 13], the Cupertino, Calif.-based start-up headed by Gene Amdahl that will produce high-end maniframes to compete with IBM's top-of-the-line offerings. France's CII-Honeywell Bull also holds a 3% stake in Trilogy.

Unlike joint research and development pacts, of which there are literally dozens in the computer industry, the minority equity deals imply a much cozier relationship between two companies

And, as IBM has shown, the equity relationships yield potentially significant fi-nancial rewards. IBM has earned a paper rofit of over \$100 million since investing \$250 million in Intel last December. And the price of the 3.8 million shares of Rolm stock, which IBM has contracted to pur-

(Continued on Page 78)

Seen as Vanguard Of Trend For Mainframers



Minority Equity Pacts Seen as Future Trend

chase for \$59 per share, had jumped to \$72 per share early last week, yielding a nearly \$50 million paper profit before the deal is consummat-

But it is the desire to move into new or expanded product markets, coupled with limited capital and technological resources, that will cause IBM and other mainframers to enter into minority equity relation-ships on a continuing basis, analysts

Why an equity position instead of an outright purchase of a smaller company

"A full purchase could destroy the thing you want most, and that's the management of the company you're interested in," said L. Duane Kirkpatrick, a principal in the San Francisco, Calif., consulting and invest-

ment banking firm of Woodman, might make attractive equity part-Kirkpatrick and Gilbreath. "Some-ners for the mainframers, Kirkpat-Kirkpatrick and Gilbreath. "Sometimes in a complete buy-out, existing management chooses to walk . . . You absolutely don't want a mass exodus of top personnel."

Kirkpatrick said the state-of-theart in the computer industry is highlighting a blurring of distinctions behardware, communications and software products. An equity stake can assure a mainframer like IBM of a continuous supply of key system components it either doesn't produce, as in the case of Rolm's private branch exchange products, or which it doesn't produce enough of, as in the case of Intel's microprocessors, Kirkpatrick indicated.

Asked what types of companies

rick listed local-area network companies and makers of back-end data base machines as possible candidates.

Bernie Goldstein, president of Broadview Associates of Fort Lee, N.J., called the equity partnership "a relatively unusual happening ... that we'll probably see a lot more of."

Goldstein said the pro-business climate in Washington, D.C., has tak-en some of the risk out of such deals, particularly for IBM, which lived in the shadow of a federal antitrust suit for 10 years

That other companies will follow IBM's lead "will be almost assured by the level of success IBM has with its two deals," Goldstein said. He speculated that IBM might look at similar deals involving communications vendors

Harry Edelson, vice-president of the First Boston Corp. of New York, said the recently hatched equity deals are proof that "you have to be real fast on your feet, even if you're very big." Edelson added that equity partnerships are a good way to con-serve capital, such as the expense of building manufacturing facilities for new product lines.

Perhaps the competition with the Japanese companies is something of a factor here, too, but the roots of this trend are in the increasing rate of technological obsolescence and the high costs of maintaining a competi-tive edge," Edelson said.

Adapso Proposes **IBM Changes**

ARLINGTON, Va. - The Association of Data Processing Service Organizations (Adapso) has sent a posi-tion paper to executives at IBM proposing modifications to two IBM policies.

One proposal would allow independent software companies to continue to obtain source code for IBM systems software; another would have IBM unbundle the 14 components of the Small System Executive/ Use (SSX) operating system for its 4331 and 4341 systems.

IBM announced on Feb. 8 that it would restrict or eliminate the availability of source code for its software products. Adapso is calling for IBM to make available source code in the form of microfiche and associated program logic documentation to independent systems software compa-

in November 1981, IBM announced the bunding of 14 previously available products and renamed it SSX. Adapso asked that any software product offered separately by IBM continue to be offered sepa-

Adapso also urged the U.S. Senate Committee on Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs to create structural separation between institutions and their marketing of Adapso services in any rewrite of the Bank Holding Company Act. In testimony before the Senate committee recently, Adapso maintained that any deposiinstitution deregulation must separate banking from data process-ing services sold to the public to protect depositors' funds from competitive activities.

Adapso said the structural separation would not preclude depository institutions from entering the Adapso market, nor keep them from using the technology for internal op-erations. It would, however, force them to compete by offering Adapso services on the same basis as the independent computer services firms without the ability to tie their depository services to Adapso or cross-subsidize their Adapso business with resources derived from depository operations

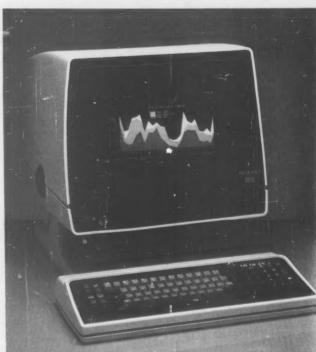
3270 Compatible **Display Stations**

Memorex is compatible. When we say compatible, we mean plug-to-plug compatible. In monochrome or color. As you mix and match with Memorex, you'll protect in-place investments in applications programs, existing hardware and user training.

Memorex is reliable. We produce some of the most reliable products in the industry. Backed by a worldwide network of Memorex personnel dedicated to excellence. From production at headquarters to support in the

field, you can count on us.

Memorex is user-friendly. Comfortable operators are more productive. So we led the industry by introducing a monitor that tilts so you don't have to. Our non-glare, smudge proof screen reduces eye fatigue. An operator information line keeps users aware of error conditions and helps reduce mistakes.



Memorex 2079 Color Display Station

Memorex is a leader. We're the only plugcompatible vendor with seven colors and graphics. And, our colors are crisper, cleaner and always in focus. By design, there is no need to perform time consuming convergence routines or to worry about magnetic fields that may interfere with the clarity of the display

Memorex is productive. Graphics displayed on our screens allow you to absorb informa-

Longer Life Span, Workstation Growth

IBMers Suggest Some Local Net Ingredients

By Bill Laberis CW Staff

RALEIGH, N.C. — Although it has announced no local-area network products to date, IBM has "a good idea of what should be included" in any product offerings, a group of security analysts were told recently here.

Speaking to the biannual meeting of the Boston Society of Security Analysts, Paul Lindfors, manager of telecommunications systems strategy, said the ideal local-area network should have a 15- to 30-year life span and be targeted at accommodating workstation growth.

Hinting further at the local-area

network that IBM will imminently announce, Lindfors said the ideal system should allow the user to grow from a network using copper wire for data transmission to one using fiber optics.

Nonexclusive Architecture

And perhaps most importantly, IBM would like to "create a [local-area network] architecture which is nonexclusive ... an open system" that will allow for the attachment of other vendors' products rather than a closed or proprietary system.

closed or proprietary system.

In light of IBM's recently stated intention to acquire 15% of Rolm Corp., a major private branch ex-

change (PBX) maker [CW, June 20], Lindfors compared PBX and localarea network technologies and how the two product lines fit into IBM's overall strategies.

Digital PBX products — even the more advanced types that feature both voice and data transmission — will not be capable of meeting the high-speed data communications needs of some future office systems, Lindfors said. The local-area network is the quintessential tool for delivery of high-speed data communications, Lindfors added.

Thus, "there is the likelihood that

Thus, "there is the likelihood that both PBX and local-area network technology" will exist side-by-side

in IBM's product strategy, he indicat-

John Opel, IBM chairman and chief executive officer, also addressed the intended minority equity deal with Rolm, suggesting that it was fostered in part by IBM's quest for certain communications standards. The deal, Opel said, might enable IBM to "accelerate some design decisions" in the PBX area while promoting a drive toward a "de facto" standard regarding interconnectability of certain communications equipment.

The Rolm deal meant the demise of a joint product development agreement IBM struck with Mitel Corp. last summer to harmonize some of Mitel's PBX offerings with IBM's office automation products. That deal was reportedly mired in the development of communications software, although Opel denied that IBM's Rolm deal was a matter of choosing one vendor while casting off the other.

In other matters addressed at the meeting, Opel and Allen Krowe, IBM's chief financial officer, said the company's performance in 1983 will rival or exceed the record-setting results of 1982, during which profits leapt 22%. Opel indicated that the acquisition of minority holdings in Rolm and, late last year, in Intel Corp. are the kinds of transactions IBM must hatch to maintain multibillion dollar annual growth, saying, "You can't do it all by yourself".

"You can't do it all by yourself."
In particular, Opel said sales of the company's 3080 series of high-end processors are brisk, as is the demand for its storage devices. Meanwhile, demand for the company's Personal Computer line "continues to exceed our forecasts," Opel said.

Demand softness in the company's mid-range, 4300 series processors is more a product of a slack international economy than an inherent problem with the computers, Opel said. "I do not believe it is a bad design," he added, predicting that a general economic recovery will foster healthier 4300 series sales.

Finally, an IBM official killed speculation that IBM's Japanese subsidiary would join the Japanese government-sponsored fifth-generation computer project. Ralph Pfeiffer, vice-president of Far East operations, said it is "not in [IBM Japan Ltd.'s] business interest to cooperate with competitors in exchanges of proprietary information."

Mergers & Acquisitions.

Microtech Business Systems, Costa Mesa, Calif., and Star Computer Group, Sharon, Pa., have reached an agreement in principle to merge the two companies into Star Technologies, Inc. Terms of the agreement were not disclosed.

Altergo Products, Inc. of Woburn, Mass., has been acquired by Thorn-EMI (USA), Inc. Altergo will operate autonomously.





Memorex 2078 Display Station

CALL THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF

tion, spot trends and make decisions faster.

Memorex is economical. Along with being competitively priced, we save you money over the long haul. Our display stations use substantially less power than our competitors... up to 58% less. And if you leave the display unattended for more than 20 minutes, its screen will automatically dim to prevent screen burn, extend the life of internal components,

and conserve energy.

Memorex is flexible. We offer a full choice of models and a wide range of options including a selection of 16 keyboards. Plus our display stations function in bisynchronous and SNA/SDLC environments.

Memorex is available. Instantly, in many cases. Ask about our quick delivery program. You'll find that, when you need us, we'll be there

Memorex is experienced. We offer computer peripherals and magnetic media of consistent quality to satisfied customers and have for over 22 years. Our worldwide sales and service organization spans the globe

providing you the best solutions and support. So call us, now. Toll free, dial (800) 538-9303. In California, we're at (408) 996-9000. Ask for extension 616. Or write to us at 18922 Forge Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014-0784.

MEMOREX A Burroughs Company

Return to Basics Could Save TI, Analysts Say

(Continued from Page 77)-

offs, "aggressive cost-reduction measures, development of new hardware, vigorous software expansion and emphasis on merchandising and dealer support" for the approximately 20,000 retail outlets worldwide now carrying an excess inventory of 99/4A home computers, software and peripherals, Cuhney said. Should TI decide to introduce its latest planned offering, the 99/8, now on temporary hold, it will "suggest that [TI's] commitment to the home market is still real and that the company is still at risk," Cuhney predicted.

On the other hand, investors "would be enthusiastic" about the company if they could get "some

sign [from TI] that would signify a de-emphasis on consumer products, as they are underperforming here," Cuhney said.

Salomon Brothers has not recommended TI stock since January 1981 on the premise that TI "has no historic ability to handle, manage or profit from consumer electronics. I feel pretty good. I feel we've been vindicated in not giving them the benefit of the doubt, and it's tough to be vindicated in a bull market," Cuhney added.

Despite the cancellation of the 99/ 2, the closing of the last TI-owned retail outlet, a two-week shutdown of TI's Consumer Group planned for the first half of July and speculation about possible layoffs, Shearson's LaFountain said he does not believe TI can afford to exit the home computer market. He predicted as much as 15% of TI's semiconductor production goes into its home computer opera-

tions. "If they decide to cut their losses and leave, they can forget 15% of their semi production, which could have a negative impact on their semi profits," he said.

TI Plunge Raises Questions

(Continued from Page 77)

analysts have suggested that more comprehensive software offering increased functionality for more serious needs will stimulate sales.

These attitudes could result in a merger of the personal computer/ small business computer market with the home computer market, believes John Geraghty of Dean Witter Reynolds of New York. "Companies want more stable sales than are possible in the games market," he said, adding that TI might make some money if it concentrates on educational soft-

Increased sales in the home computer market do not necessarily lead to increased profits. If, as in TI's case, a firm has cut prices near or below the profit margin on its hardware, it does not matter how many units it sells. If it can not move its scftware, it will not make any money.

TI has been unable to move either its hardware or its software, according to analysts. According to La-Fountain, "TI has relatively old products that have lost their price/performance attractiveness" to Commodore International, Ltd.'s "grownup" offerings. He said further that TI has a basic inability to market its offerings.

In order to get back into the market, some analysts recommended that TI limit its exposure throughout the market, cut production costs, start discounting to move inventory at the retail level and cut the price of software. LaFountain suggested that sales of the 99/8, the next generation of TI's 99/4A, scheduled to be introduced before Christmas, "might stem the tide."

CCI Files Plan For Bankruptcy

TORRANCE, Calif. — Computer Communications, Inc. (CCI) has announ. ed that an independent Plan of Reorganization has been filed with the U.S. Bankruptcy Court by the investment firm of Stires and Co.

At a hearing earlier this month, the court ruled that the competitive Stires plan and accompanying disclosure statement be forwarded to creditors and shareholders for approval. The plan contemplates the underwriting and sale of about 5.6 million new shares of CCI stock for about \$10 million net to the company. Of this amount, \$6.4 million will be secured via a public offering. Unsecured creditors would be given the option to be paid in cash or stock.

Another plan, announced in March, calls for reorganization with Data-Design Laboratories, which would acquire 80% ownership of CCI through the purchase of about 20 million new shares of CCI stock for about \$7 million.

CCI has urged its creditors and stockholders to accept both the Data-Design and the Stires plan, while recommending that creditors and stockholders express a preference for the Data-Design plan "because the company is confident that [Data-Design] has the financial strength to fulfill its obligations to fund the plan and has more than adequate resources to provide ongoing working capital to the company," CCI said.



Leasing can bring the highlyrated Ramtek 6211 Colorgraphic Terminal or 4100 Color Printer into your office or plant without the delay and constraints of capital expenditure budgeting. Not only do you avoid the heavy out-of-pocket expenditures of purchase, the leasing charges are deductible and you get an automatic hedge

against equipment obsolescence—while freeing up your working capital for other needs. You couldn't ask for a better buy than that!

To see exactly how leasing the 6211 Colorgraphic Terminal or the 4100 Printer can be a "best buy" for your company, call the Ramtek office nearest you. Or contact us at 2211 Lawson

Lane, Santa Clara, California 95050. (408) 988-1044.



OUR EXPERIENCE SHOWS

World Headquarters – Santa Clara, CA European Headquarters – Ramtek Europe BV, Meidoornweg 2, 1171 JW Badhoevedorp, The Netherlands. Reglonal offices – Dallas, TX, Santa Ana, CA, Seattle, WA; Schaumburg, IL; Houston, TX, McLean, W. Demey, Cheveland, OH, Rochester, NY, Malland, FL, East Fornswick.

Georgia Consortium To Boost High Tech

ATLANTA — Georgia Gov. Joe Frank Harris has announced the creation of the \$30 million Georgia Research Consortium to boost the state's high-technology research and development fortunes.

According to the governor's office, the consortium will link and coordinate research and high-technology projects of public and private colleges and universities in cooperative ventures with business and industry.

Although the consortium had been planned for several months, its finalization was accelerated by this city's bid to become the home of Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp., which last month chose Austin, Texas, as its base of operations.

On behalf of the state, Harris has committed \$15

million over the next five years in support of the consortium, while the Atlanta area business community has committed a like amount, still to be raised.

The consortium's prime objective will be to identify high-technology industrial growth opportunities and to provide financial support to establish what Harris called "centers of excellence" in research universities across the state. The consortium will provide overall guidance to the research activities needed to build a high-technology base in the state.

Research efforts and cooperative ventures with private business and industry will be coordinated by the Research Consortium Policy Committee, composed of four representatives from Georgia universities and four industry leaders.

Move into the future with ACCENT R

the nucleus of your decision support system!



ACCENT R, the 4th generation language for **DEC 10's and 20's** has a new dimension...

Interfaces to statistical analyses, spread sheets, graphics, word processing, COBOL, FORTRAN, MACRO, and more.

For more information send to: 20370 Town Center Lane, #130, Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 257-7700

NATIONAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

Name
Company
Address
CPU Phone

Pentagon Names Head For Darpa

PALO ALTO, Calif. — The Pentagon has named Xerox Corp. computer scientist Lynn Conway to head its critical Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (Darpa) supercomputer project, a U.S. effort to compete with Japan in fifth-generation computer technology.

Conway, a systems area manager and research fellow at the Xerox Research Center here, was chosen to lead the project because of her expertise in the areas of artificial intelligence and the design of powerful semiconductor devices.

Conway is best known in industry circles for coauthoring Introduction to VLSI Systems with Carver Mead, professor of computer science at the California Institute of Technology. She has been with Xerox since 1973.

The Darpa project carries start-up costs of \$45 million, with speculation that the cost of developing a computer capable of competing with the next generation of Japanese machines will eventually total about \$500 million.

The project received a boost earlier this year when President Reagan went public with a plan to launch a Star Wars-type technology to defend the U.S. in the event of a nuclear attack. Such a project, many experts contend, will only be viable through the introduction of supercomputers with processing power many times that of today's most powerful machines.

This advertisement is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy any of these securities The offering is made only by the Prospectus.

June 17, 1983



Common Stock

Price \$28.75 Per Share

Copies of the Prospectus may be obtained from such of the Underwriters as may legally offer these securities in compliance with the securities laws of the respective states.

Alex. Brown & Sons
The First Boston Corporation

Dillon, Read & Co. Inc.

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

Kidder, Peabody & Co.

Bear, Stearns & Co.

Blyth Eastman Paine Webber

Drexel Burnham Lambert

E. F. Hutton & Company Inc.

Lehman Brothers Kuhn Loeb

Prudential-Bache

Salomon Brothers Inc

Dalomon Di otner 3 me

Wertheim & Co., Inc.

A. G. Edwards & Sons, Inc.

Thomson McKinnon Securities Inc.

Shearson/American Express Inc.

Dean Witter Reynolds Inc.

Oppenheimer & Co., Inc.

A. G. Becker Paribas

Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette

Securities Corporation

Hambrecht & Quist

Lazard Frères & Co.

Merrill Lynch White Weld Capital Markets Group
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated

L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin

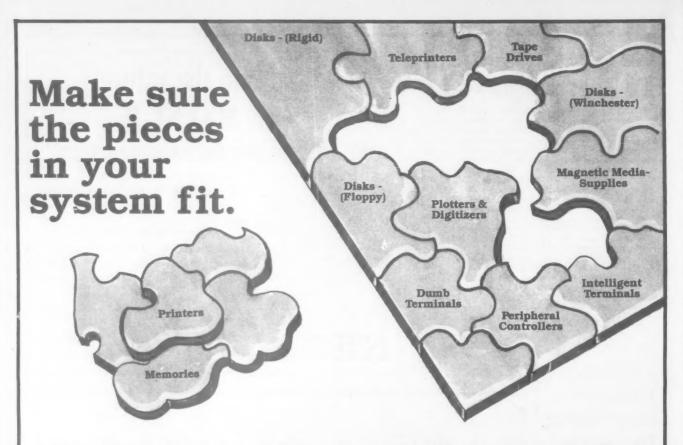
Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co.

Montgomery Securities

montgomery Securities

Robertson, Colman & Stephens

Tucker, Anthony & R. L. Day, Inc.



The Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Terminals & Peripherals puts it all together for you.

Piecing together the right elements to build and complete a system for your organization is a complicated and time-consuming process. The constant flow of new products and rapidly changing technology presents a real challenge to those involved in planning and purchasing. The Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Termnials & Peripherals provides all the information you need to make the right choices for your system require-

The Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Terminals & Peripherals is the second in our buyer's guide series and provides detailed, all-inclusive listings and in-depth purchase decision information that DP professionals need as this market continues to

grow. Listings are divided into two sections: complete product listings and vendor profiles. Product listings include name and model number, operating system environment, number of installations, delivery and price data, etc. Vendor profiles include company name, address, contact information, primary markets served and more. Tab dividers separate each category and cross references add to ease-of-use.

Buyers will refer to Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Terminals & Peripherals again and again for vital purchasing information. And advertisers will find this guide a powerful vehicle for telling their story to Computerworld subscribers at that crucial moment when they are actively seeking

The issue date is October 5. Advertising space close is August 12. Take advantage of our "Early Bird" close offer: 15% discount on all ads and inserts ordered by July 1. Watch for the additional Computerworld Buyer's Guides for 1983: Computer Systems and Software.

The Computerworld Buyer's Guides are sent exclusively to the more than 111,000 Computerworld subscribers in the U.S. One more good reason to subscribe to Computerworld.

For more information on the Computerworld Buyer's Guides, call Kevin McPherson at (617) 879-0700 or your local Computerworld sales represen-

Sales Offices:

Boston/Chris Lee, Ed Marecki, Joe Fitzhugh, Jim McClure, Kathy Doyle, Diane Sukey, (617) 879-0700

Chicago (Art Kosack, Newt Barrett, Jean F. Broderick, Chris Lee, (312) 827-4433 New York/Mike Masters, Doug Cheney, Ray Corbin, Joan Daly, Fred LoSapio, Gale M. Paterno, (201) 967-1350

Atlanta/Jeffrey Melnick, Mike Masters, (404) 394-0758
San Francisco/Bill Healey, Barry Milione, A. G. Germano, Theodora Franson, Ruth Gordon, Eileen Dunn, (415) 421-7330
Los Angeles/Jim Richardson, Bob Hubbard, Beverly Raus, (714) 556-6480

Subcommittee Examines U.S. Industrial Policy

By Jake Kirchner

CW Washington Bureau
WASHINGTON, D.C. — A congressional subcommittee has begun a series of hearings expected to lead later this year to comprehensive legislation on U.S. industrial policy.

Arising from a growing perception that the U.S. must react strongly to overseas competition, particularly in the high-technology areas, indus-trial policy has become one of the hottest political and economic topics of the last few years and will probably be a major point of debate in next year's general elections.

Nevertheless, the concept of an American industrial policy remains as poorly defined as it is controver-sial, noted Rep. John J. LaFalce (D-N.Y.), chairman of the Economic Stabilization Subcommittee, which will hold hearings on the subject through September.

LaFalce noted that to some the term refers to centralized, government-directed support of key indusvital to national economic health. To others, he said, it means better cooperation among management, labor and government and to still others development of a coordi-nated approach to government poli-cies that might create a better climate for developing high-technology industries while protecting existing economic sectors.

"Each of these views of industrial policy has considerable merit none are mutually exclusive of any other," he said, opening the first round of hearings earlier this month.

Basically, LaFalce said, the U.S should respond to increased compe-tition from abroad by "making in-dustrial competitiveness a central fo-

> Executive Corner

• Edith R. Smith has been promoted to senior vice-president of business planning and Sam L. Densmore has been named senior vicepresident and treasurer and chief financial officer of Banctec, Inc.

• Charles W. Ryle has been named president of Parallel Comput-

· George D. Wells has been ap-

pointed president of Intersil, Inc.

• David M. Saykally has been named president and chief operating officer of Context Management Sys

• Robert V. Adams has been promoted to group vice-president of Xerox Corp. and named president of the newly formed Xerox Systems Group

• Ed Caldwell has been appointed senior vice-president, engineer ing and technology; John McNeley, vice-president and general manager systems technology; and Pete Smyth, vice-president, North American vice-president,

Sales, at Mostek Corp.

John D. Cooper has been promoted to vice-president of operations at Precision Methods, Inc.

 John de Wit has been promoted to vice-president, products, at Tesdata Systems Corp.

cus of our society's agenda for the rest of this decade."

He warned against the danger of "studying this issue to death" and said the U.S. should not "remain uniquely passive in the area of economic management in assuming that the market alone will remedy the problems which the market itself has created.

"It is now time — in fact, past time to respond," he said. "If we sit back and do little but rely on truisms that ignore the current realities of global competition, then foreign industries and workers will continue to enjoy a critical advantage.

The first day of hearings on the topic was largely devoted to a report on the need for a U.S. industrial poli-

cy that was delivered to the White House last month by the Business Higher Education Forum. In a letter transmitting the report to President Reagan, Rockwell International Corp. Chairman Robert Anderson, who chaired the forum, called on the administration "to elevate the com-petitive challenge to the top of the national agenda

The lesson of the study, entitled "America's Competitive Challenge: The Need for a National Response," is that "our mandate must not be to punish or retard the competitive gains made by other nations, but to do a better job of competing ourselves," the forum said.

Addressing the House subcommittee, Anderson, elaborating on his group's findings, said that "just as we must avoid the pitfall of protectionism, so must we avoid the peril of increased government intervention into the activities of the private sec-

"If industrial policy simply means centralized government planning, count us out. Such a course would be inconsistent with our historic freemarket traditions and counterproductive in this new era," Anderson said. "Rather," he continued, "government's responsibility is to streamline its own process and create a climate - through public policy - in which the individual and collective talents of the private sector can be focused to meet the competitive challenge.

TEACH YOUR COMPUTER TO



means that no one in your office has to do it. And no one has to take them to be mailed.

E-COM Service delivers the messages in just two days or les

For more information, simply call or write

your communication carrier or your local

And it does it all for 26° for the first page. And just 5° more for the second. Your only additional costs are for telephone or communication-carrier services provided by others. So your company can spend less than they're spending now on supplies, labor, and postage—doing the job the hard way.

We can help you figure out the best way to access E-COM Service. And we can even give you.

any technical advice you might need.

So why not find out more about E-COM Service? Think of all it can do for your company. And imagine what that can do for you.

Postmaster. IT DELIVERS SAVINGS ALONG WITH THE MAIL

Radical Changes in Software Copyright Urged

By Robert Batt

CW West Coast Burea

CHICAGO - A radical change in software copyright law is needed if the current shortage of software engineers is to be overcome, a group of industrialists was told here recently.

Speaking at the Consumer Electronics Show earlier this month, Edwin Lee, chief executive of microprocessor manufacturing at Pro-Log Corp., said reducing software copyrights from 75 years to five years could end much of the "intellectual featherbedding" which he claimed permeates the industry.

'Software, like other copyrighted works, is unconditionally protected for a period of 75 years, and filing for that protection does not require any proof of significant invention or any form of disclosure," Lee said.

Lee argued that the protection of software designs under current copyright law discourages exchange of information among software designers, forcing many software professionals to duplicate the work of others rather than explore new territory.

"It's a form of intellectual featherbedding," he said. "If software protection laws were modified to en-courage a free exchange of ideas, all this duplicate effort wouldn't be necessary, and the programmer shortage we're now suffering would be tre-mendously reduced if not eliminated," Lee said.

This results in most software designs becoming closely guarded secrets that are not shared within the industry, he asserted. "Many socalled new software designs are created, not because they're better than existing ones, but just so the users have their own rights of copyright protection and can avoid being subject to the financial and design control of another designer who wrote a similar program earlier," he claimed.

Under Lee's proposals, software copyright protection would be limited to five years, requiring submission of source code documentation and other design disclosure as part of the copyright application process. The documentation, and therefore the software design, would enter the public domain at the end of the copyright period, he explained.

In cases where a longer period of protection is desired, Lee suggested the use of patents. The patent would require the same disclosure as the copyright, as well as proof of invention. As with hardware patents, he suggested, the software design would become part of the public record, but be restricted from duplication for profit.

"Such a scheme would give the originator of a program enough time to make a reasonable return on his work, then release it as a source from which other designers can learn or use as a basis for new develop-ments," he explained.

Supershorts

Digital Equipment Corp. has been selected by Century 21 Real Estate Corp. to offer personal computers to the network of Century 21 franchises in the U.S. and Canada. An estimated 1,700 computers are expected to be ordered by the end of 1983, representing a total expenditure of approximately \$50 million.

Southern New England Telephone has signed an agreement with an AT&T subsidiary and two small Connecticut and Massachusetts independent telephone companies to link Connecticut and the Spring-field/Holyoke, Mass., area in a unified cellular radio service network. The network makes possible telephone calls from vehicles or from portable phones small enough to carry in a briefcase or handbag.

Computervision Corp. has signed a joint marketing agreement to offer Structural Research and Analysis Corp.'s Cosmos finite element analysis software program on its 32-bit computer-aided design and manufacturing systems.

Wang Laboratories, Inc. has signed a \$100 million, seven-year contract with Redshaw, Inc., a sup-plier of insurance office automation systems. Redshaw will offer proprietary software and Wang 2200 systems to independent property and casualty insurance agents in the U.S. and Canada.

Apple Computer, Inc. is offering kits for organizing student computer clubs to 10,000 elementary and secondary schools nationwide. Apple is also sponsoring a national student competition in which individuals, as well as computer clubs, can compete for travel, cash and computer equipment prizes worth over \$100,000.

Gould, Inc., S.E.L. Computer Systems Division has awarded the University of Florida at Gainsville a Gould Concept 32/8780 computer valued at \$682,816 and a check for \$100,000.

Control Data Corp. will market six Plato Staywell education courses that are designed to help employees stop smoking, reduce stress, lose weight and make other life-style changes by working with a comput-



Esprit Series: Of course, if you don't need IBM compatibility, you can save even more money with the Esprit family. They're editing terminals at a conversational price. Models range from basic applications to a fully leatured terminal that emulates the TVI 950/925. ally featured terminal that emulates the TVI 950/925.

For the name of your Esprit distributor, who can show you the complete performance, contact:

Esprit Systems, Inc., Hazeltine Terminals Division, 100 Marcus Drive, Melville, NY 11747 (516) 293-5600



Scottish Agency Cites Research Data

SDA Steps Up Efforts to Attract U.S. High Tech

By Bob Johnson CW New York Bureau

EDINBURGH, Scotland — In an effort to maintain development of a strong high-technology sector, the Scottish Development Agency (SDA) has intensified its campaign to attract U.S. semiconductor and computer companies

For one thing, the SDA will now make available research data highlighting the business advantages of Scotland's computer industry. A profile compiled by the SDA on Scotland's electronics industry claims

that Scotland's strengths lie in the knowledge and expertise gained by three generations of high-technology companies that have developed here.

"The first generation included many large U.S. companies such as IBM, Burroughs Corp., Honeywell, Inc., NCR Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co.," the profile states. "They set up during the '50s to manufacture electromechanical business machines and information systems and have moved to full electronic production."

The SDA also maintained that over the last 20 years a second generation of electronics companies has

rooted in Scotland. Six leading semiconductor companies from the U.S. and Japan have located in the Scottish central belt, the SDA said.

"Companies such as Motorola, Inc. at East Kilbride and General Instruments Corp. at Glenrothes have substantially increased their research and development and marketing capabilities to service the particular needs of European markets," the SDA said. "Over \$235 million has been invested in semiconductor manufacturing in the last two years, and Scotland now produces over 50% of the total UK output."

of the total UK output."

A third generation of Scottish technological companies has further

developed, the SDA stated. These include a number of start-ups engineered by entrepreneurs from the first- and second-generation companies.

Future Technology Systems, founded in 1981, claims to be the largest microcomputer manufacturer in the UK.

Rodime, Ltd., a disk drive manufacturer, headed by Californian Len Brownlow, employs over 100 people and has successfully penetrated U.S. and European OEM markets since its founding two years ago.

A spokesman for the SDA, Cameron McPhail, said the U.S. computer (Continued on Page 86)

Semi Makers Advised to Locate Near Chip Makers

EDINBURGH, Scotland — American dominance of the semiconductor equipment market in Europe could be lost unless more manufacturing centers are set up near the chip producers, according to the Scottish Development Agency (SDA) here.

Scotland currently is home to five manufacturing facilities of major semiconductor firms including Motorola, Inc., National Semiconductor Corp., Nippon Electric Co., General Instrument Corp. and Hughes Microelectronics Corp. The country has been particularly active in its attempts to lure more U.S. and Japanese chip makers.

"The semiconductor industry executives are becoming increasingly concerned over the problems of equipment debugging and servicing requirements and are looking much more seriously at the offerings of newcomers to the business, particularly in the UK," the SDA said.

No Guarantees

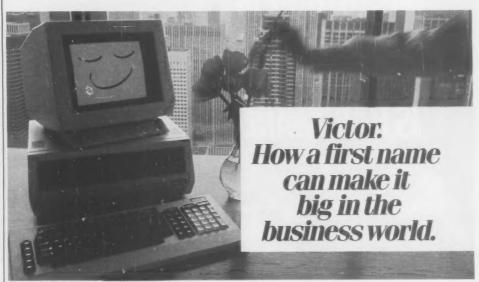
According to Manuel Yuen, managing director of National Semiconductor, new semiconductor equipment is so complex that no manufacturer could guarantee that it is fully debugged, and they cannot afford downtime in this tight existing market.

"Even normal servicing requirements are a problem. If we are running flat-out 24 hours a day, we don't want to have a shutdown to accommodate servicing which has been arranged weeks before. What we need is a local servicing base," he said.

The SDA maintains that the ex-

The SDA maintains that the expansion of semiconductor-producing firms in Scotland will not only benefit the semiconductor manufacturers, but the users of the chips as well. If the chip makers are happy, computer hardware firms will have necessary raw products nearby, and the high-technology industry will flourish. The agency pointed out that the entire industry is very interdependent.

"U.S. companies with a vested interest in high-technology products should want to maintain this strong semiconductor-producing base in Scotland," the SDA said. "It will help their business and continue to provide support for good European marketing,"



What does it take these days to be successful?

First, speak several languages. Have a large and infallible memory. Adapt at lightning speed. Stay accessible 24 hours a day. Be practical. And, above all, remain simple and inexpensive.

That's exactly why Victor® is a leader. The leading 16-bit microcomputer in Europe.

Start with the fact that Victor speaks virtually all Western languages. Fluently. And, you can adapt Victor's keyboards to either language or business specific applications.

Then, Victor has a large and useful memory. That's vital.

And Victor is highly flexible and adaptable. With appropriate software, Victor can perform thousands of jobs at electronic speed. In fact, Victor's extensive software library allows you to put Victor to work in your office, department or plant immediately. Productively.

Finally, Victor is cost-conscious. When it comes to price and performance, you can't buy more computer for less.

A success in the business world? Absolutely. To find out how a first name can make it big in your business, contact Victor at the address or phone number below.



SDA Mounts Campaign to Attract U.S. Firms

(Continued from Page 85) and semiconductor companies are the most desirable additions to his country's technology industry because of their potential for marketing end products back to the ILS

"The Japanese, needless to say, are prominent in this business, but usually take longer to make investment decisions," McPhail said. "The U.S., on the other hand,

has thousands of companies that can look to Scotland for up to as much as 30% of their potential sales."

McPhail pointed out that a combination of a brightening worldwide economy and the re-election of Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher's conservative government in the UK have induced the SDA to go full steam into high-technology expansion.

high-technology expansion.
"A great deal of money

has been allocated throughout the UK for various support [of high technology]," he said. "We in Scotland want to take the funds that filter down to us and fine tune them to the electronics industry in order to make the best investment."

In the area of information systems, McPhail said, "We want to see three things happen: Expansion of existing companies [IBM is now making its Personal Computers here, and Burroughs has doubled its production of B-95 banking terminals], attraction of more computer companies and attraction of peripheral companies."

The SDA claimed its expansion efforts are bearing fruit. Wang Laboratories, Inc. is currently building a manufacturing plant at Stirling University in Scotland's central region, and Applied

Computer Technology, a software company, will begin producing its Apricot personal computer line in Scotland.

AEA Listing Contains '83 Members

PALO ALTO, Calif. — The American Electronics Association (AEA) has announced its 1983 membership directory, said to list 11.5% more electronics and information technology companies than last year.

last year.

The "AEA 1983 Directory," which marks the association's 40th anniversary, features information on 2,026 companies.

Included are an alphabetical listing of AEA members, a geographic index by state and city and a division of companies into 27 product categories.

The alphabetical section lists names, addresses and phone numbers of companies, subsidiaries, divisions and parent firms; names and titles of key executives; products and services; and marketing and distribution methods.

Also included in the listings are the year each firm was established, the number of employees and, for publicly owned companies, where the stock is traded.

The directory has been sent to AEA members as an association service.

Others can order the book by sending a check for \$75, plus \$5 for handling and first-class postage, to "AEA 1983 Directory," AEA, P.O. Box 11036, Palo Alto, Calif. 94306.

California orders should include 6.5% sales tax.





Program Will Start Next January

Esprit to Pool European Research Resources

By Rex Malik

Special to CW
LONDON — The long-awaited
European Strategic Program of Research in Information Technology
(Esprit) has been announced and will
formally begin next January, according to the Commission of the European Economic Community (EEC).

Esprit is a cooperative program of basic research by companies and organizations working on a Europewide basis. The program involves all of Europe's major electronics and computing companies which, at the product level, are expected to compete.

But, taking a leaf out of the Japanese book, Esprit is a long-term program whose products might not appear before the 1990s.

In terms of financial arrangements, the EEC has put forward programs of research and development in the technology for the next 10 years, but has asked for funds for only the first five.

The application has gone forward to the Council of Ministers for roughly \$800 million, around \$230 million of which will be in next year's budget. Funds will be apportioned on a 50/50 basis, which means a commitment by those taking part of \$800 million over five years.

Though there is argument in political circles in Europe about the level of funding due to an EEC budget crisis, it is not expected to make any real change in the program.

Among the companies involved in the program are: Plessey, Inc., General Electric Co. and ICL, Inc. from England; CGE and CII-Honeywell Bull from France; AEG-Telefunken, Nixdorf Computer Corp. and Siemens Corp. from West Germany; N.V. Philips from Holland; and Olivetti Corp. and Stet from Italy.

Corp. and Stet from Italy.

Although Esprit is patterned after
the Japanese model, it is unlikely
that any Japanese or U.S.-owned
multinationals will take part, however large their European operations
may be

Under the terms of the contracts to

Earnings Up For Pansophic

OAK BROOK, Ill. — Pansophic Systems, Inc. has reported a 21% increase in earnings for its fiscal year ending April 30, 1983, with earnings of \$5.8 million or 80 cents per share, compared with \$4.6 million or 66 cents per share for the previous year.

Pansophic's annual revenues increased to \$43,061,890, up 21% from the previous year. Income before taxes was \$9,577,484, up 20% from last year. Net income for the year increased 25% to \$5,777,595.

Fourth-quarter revenues were

Fourth-quarter revenues were \$11,765,941, compared to \$9,368,637 reported in the fourth quarter last year, reflecting an increase of 26%.

year, reflecting an increase of 26%. Product and license fees increased by 17% for the year and by 23% for the fourth quarter. Revenues from customer support fees increased by 33% for both the fiscal year and the fourth quarter.

be awarded, the companies must give assurances that R&D results are not applied to products from competing non-European countries.

Assurance that the R&D results would only feature in European operations products would be difficult for most electronics and computing multinationals, particularly where, as in the case of IBM, they operate on a worldwide or trans-Atlantic integrated production basis.

Five Research Areas

The resultant program put together by the experts and the Commission is in base research in five areas:

Microelectronics, particularly

very large-scale integration development tools, with considerable emphasis on substantial advances in computer-aided design (CAD) tools and techniques to work at the submicron level plus the substantial leaps in complexity and density that will go with it

This area will take up a substantial proportion of the funds, and many of the contracts to be placed here are expected to involve as many as five or six companies in as many European countries.

• Software, particularly development processes and tools to automate software production as much as possible. This area also encompasses the

European work on standards. There are expected to be common European positions and standards to which it must adhere if a company is to operate in Europe.

 Advanced Information Processing, including the areas of expert systems and advanced and novel architectures such as data base machines, data flow machines and inference machines.

 Office automation, which will contain a host of projects in the manmachine interface area.

 Computer integrated manufacturing, which sets out to integrate CAD and computer-aided engineering.

Will this year's bells and whistles be next year's hoots and howls?

Not if it's a Gifford.

Freedom from obsolescence now costs less than \$10,000 for 3 users. Because Gifford multiuser computers, based on the industry standard IEEE 696/S-100 bus with 20 expansion slots, allow ample expandability and upgradeability as new processors and peripherals are introduced. For example, up to four additional users can be added for only \$600 each, plus terminal costs. All while protecting your investment.

protecting your investment.

That's why Gifford computers, built around CompuPro's powerful line of CPUs and our own inno-

vative software, have proven themselves to be THE SYSTEM for business and technical

9



professionals requiring high performance, obsolescence-proof computers.

How good is Gifford? Byte magazine called our high-speed disk emulator 'One of the best things that happened to microcomputers in 1982."

Gifford gives you the best of two software worlds.

We were the first company to develop a system that runs any combination of 8 and 16 bit CP/M* programs simultaneously. So, if you go with Gifford, you'll know you can use the thousands of

8 bit CP/M programs available, PLUS any of the more powerful 16 bit programs...at the same time.

And, in addition to compatibility with all

the CP/M software that's out there, you also get SuperCalc-86,™ dBase II,™ and MP/M-86™ FREE.

Priceless information for the price of a stamp.

We invite you to cut out the coupon and mail it to us today. We'll send you a free brochure with detailed information regarding all the other advantages of going with Gifford. Such as, our exclusive networking and multi-tasking telecommunications packages, our two-year warranty, complete service and support, system integration and custom application software. Plus all the benefits of selecting an IEEE 696/S-100 bus-based system.

Gifford Computer Systems is a Full Service CompuPro Systems Center.



GIFFORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS
SAN LEANDRO, CA (415) 895-0798
SAN FRANCISCO, CA (415) 391-4570
LOS ANGELES, CA (213) 477-3921
MIAMI, FL (305) 665-9212
HOUSTON, TX (713) 877-1212
AMHERST, NY (716) 833-4758
FARMINGTON HILLS, MI (313) 471-5854

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Computer Task Group

A NATIONAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES COMPANY

- New York Denver Cincinnati St. Louis
- Pittsburgh Dallas Philadelphia Erie
- Washington Tampa Rochester Baltimore



- Charlotte Merrillville Winston-Salem
- Syracuse Raleigh Boston Columbus
- · Chicago · Buffalo · Cleveland

Consultants, Project Leaders, System Programmers, Data Base Administrators, Systems Analysts, Programmer Analysts.

CTG offers a unique opportunity for data processing professionals who want advanced career growth. Through challenging assignments, these professionals will experience a wide variety of state-ofthe-art hardware and software environments. Our clients include Fortune 500 industrials and Fortune 50 financial and service organizations. CTG's in-house training and career planning combine to assure continued professional growth.

CTG is looking for professionals with at least 3 years experience in the data processing field. We are particularly interested in hiring applicants with working knowledge in the following areas.

Hogan Systems HP 3000 CICS IMS

Micro Assembler COBOL Systems Programming Unix

PL-1 Focus

Rush resume in strict confidence to: Computer Task Group, Inc. c/o Computerworld CW-84182

Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

independent supplier of computer related professional services in the United States These services are provided by over 800 full-time systems engineers and marketed through a national network of branch offices located in major metropolitan areas

DIRECTOR DATA SERVICES

Houston, Texas

Our client, a multi-division organization offering a broad range of financial services, is seeking a seasoned profes-sional to be responsible for their Data Processing operations

The qualified candidate will possess 10-12 years data processing expertise, some of which must be at the management level. Concentration and recent experience within a financial institution is required. A management level service bureau background would be ideal.

Our client offers a salary commensurate with experience. To be considered, send your resume including salary history to: Peat Marwick, P.O. Box 4545, Dept. SPT, Houston, Texas 77210. Our client is an equal opportunity employer, m/f.



IMS **Applications** Development

San Francisco Bay Area

professionals for computing, inc.

NUMBER ONE IN CABLE COMMUNICATIONS

DATA PROCESSING PRO'S

American Television & Communications Corporation, one of the nation's largest and fastest growing cable television companies, has an immediate opening for a Project Leader in our Data Processing Department. Position requires 5-7 years programming experience in COBOL and command level CICS in a large IBM MVS environment. Mark IV experience is highly desirable. The successful candidate must have 1 to 3 years experience in supervisory project leadership.

ATC offers the challenge of the communications technology of the future, pleasant working environment, an accelerated ca-reer path, and an excellent salary and benefits package, Inter-ested applicants should send detailed resume and salary his-tory to:

Manager of Employment

AMERICAN TELEVISION & COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION 160 INVERNESS DRIVE WEST **ENGLEWOOD, COLORADO 80112**

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

A Smarter, Easier Way to Check Out Computer Opportunities in Confidence...



Announcing the New, FREE National Digest of Computer Opportunities...\$18,000-\$100,000+.

Compare your current position with over 500 others in our free publication.

If you've ever tried, you know it's virtually impossible to monitor the computer job market by reading help wanted ads.

You'd have to subscribe to literally dozens of newspapers and other publications to even begin to know what's going on across the country. Yet, ads seldom give you a clear picture of what you'll really be doing on a job. And most importantly, one key aspect

And most importantly, one any aspect of any job —compensation—is almost always omitted. That's when it's good to know about the Source Edp Digest. Simply call for your free copy of Source Edp's new Digest of Computer Opportunities and you'll be in touch with more than 500 exciting new construities. All in complete privacy. opportunities. All in complete privacy.

It's more convenient and

The Digest gives you a timely and comprehensive report of our clients' current needs in programming, systems analysis, software development and support, management consulting, marketing and marketing support and all levels of computer and information systems management.

The Digest is organized geographically so you can evaluate openings in your hometown or city. Or anywhere else. Specific salaries. responsibilities, experience needed and more are covered for every career opening. In all, over 500 positions are reviewed in this 20-page report.

Best of all, it's free.

Call Source Edp for your free copy. As the world's largest recruiting firm that specializes exclusively in the computer field, we can provide expert assistance whenever you feel you assistance whenever you feel you would like to evaluate your career. Our professional staff is comprised entirely of people having extensive computer backgrounds. So you will always get sound advice in selecting the best career path alternatives. And, of course, there is never any obligation or expense to you since our client companies assume our charges. If you're looking for a way to get the inside story on the latest computer career openings, you don't have to

career openings, you don't have to subscribe to hundreds of newspapers. Just call us.



Call For Your FREE Copy Today.

Call the office nearest you that's listed to the right for your copy. If unable to call, write:

Source Edp, Dept. CD2 P.O. Box 7100 Mountain View, CA 94039



Call Today.

United States: Arizona	
Phoenix	602/279-1010
California	
Northern	415/969-4910
San Francisco	415/969-4910 415/434-2410 415/945-1910
Southern	
Century City Fullerton	213/203-8111
Los Angeles	213/203-8111 714/871-6500 213/688-0041 714/833-1730
Los Angeles Newport Beach San Diego	714/833-1730
	619/231-1900
Van Nuys	213/781-4800
Celorado	303/773-3700
Deriver Commenticut	
Connections Featford	203/522-6590 203/375-7240
Bergeran	203/375-7240
Washington D.C.	202/466-5890
Florida	
BAGALONI	305.624-3536
Georgia Atlanta	
Atlanta Coventown	404/588-9350 404/953-0200
Ninole Illinole	404/953-0200
Illinois Chicago	312/861-0770
Rolling Meadows	312/861-0770 312/392-0244
	317/631-2900
Indianapolis Kansas	
Creenland Plank	973/888-8889
Kantucky	
LOUISMINE	502/631-9900
New Officers	854/561-6000
Manufaced	
Battimore Greenbalt	301/727-4050 301/441-8700 301/321-7044
Ticheración	301/321-7044
Massachusens	
Burlington	617/482-7613 617/273-5160 617/237-3120
Everlassiny	617/237-3120
Michigan	
Detroit Southfield	313/259-7607 313/352-6520 313/362-0070
Troy	313/362-0070
Minnesota	
Minneapolis Disentation	612/332-6460
St. Paul	612/332-6460 612/544-3600 612/227-6100
Missouri	012/22/-0100
Clayton Kansas City	314/862-3800
Kansas City	816/474-3393
New Hempshire Neshua	603/680-4047
New Jersey Cherry Hill	
Cherry Hill	201/404 2000
Edison Morristown	201/494-2800 201/267-3222
Princelon	201/845-3900 609/452-7277
New York	3031432-1211
New York New York City Grand Central Penn Station Wall Street	
Grand Central Penn Station	212/557-8611
Wall Street	212/962-8000
Rochester Syosset, L.I. White Plains	212/557-8611 212/736-7445 212/962-8000 716/263-2670 516/364-0900
White Plains	914/683-9300
Ohio	
	216/535-1150 513/769-5080 216/771-2070 614/224-0660
Cincinnati Cleveland	216/771-2070
Dayton	614/224-0660 513/461-4660
Oklahoma	
Tulsa	918/599-7700
Oregon	503/223-6160
Proritains)	
Pennsylvania King of Prussia Philadelphia	215/265-7250
Philadelphia Pittsburgh	215/265-7250 215/665-1717 412/261-6540
Pittaburgh	W12/201-004U
Central	*******
Central	214/954-1100 214/387-1600 817/338-9300
Fort Worth	817/338-9300
Houston Commission W Loop South San Antonio	713/751-0100
W Loop South	713/751-0100 713/439-0550 512/342-9898
San Antonio	512/342-9898
Winginia Mici.euri	703/790-5610
Washington	
Bellevise	206/454-6400
Winconsin Mineculars	414/277-0345
Canada:	CP60911181111
Oplanta	

Lead **Systems Analyst**

Science Research Associates, Inc., educational publishing subsidiary of IBM, located in Chicago, is seeking a key individual to help significantly upgrade the information system applications necessary to support its strategic business plans. The individual will be involved in all facets of planning, installation and tracking to assure a successful implementation of SRA's application portfolio plan. The system will span order fulfillment, invoicing, accounts receivable, inventory planning and marketing support.

and marketing support.

Qualifications should include minimum 5 to 12 years experience in project leadership, analysis and planning, as well as
experience installing application systems.

SRA offers an excellent compensation and company paid
benefits package. Send resume and salary history to:

CW-B4187, Computerworld, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701 An Equal Opportunity Employer

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Major manufacturer in a sma Major manuracurer in a small comfortable northern Illinois community (not Chicago area) seeks a qualified Systems Programmer. This is a dynamic and challenging opportunity in a growing and profitable company.

pany. Individual should have 3 or more years experience in gen-erating and maintaining sys-tems software in an OS environment. Installation includes a 4341, OS/VS1, IMS, CICS and VM with heavy remote datacommunications.

tacommunications.

We offer competitive salary
and a good benefit package including relocation, health, disability, dental and life insurance and more. Please send
resume to:
Reply to CW-B4193
Computerworld

Computerworld Box 880 Framingham, MA 01701

National Sales Manager

416/865-1125 416/425-5730 416/272-3333

We are in the top ten of third-party service companies and have our sights on number one.

Currently, we're looking for an individual who wants to join us in our quest to be the best. You should be self-motivated, ambitious, organized, and have a thorough understanding of third-party maintenance, depot repair services, and hardware sales. You should also be thoroughly versed in the DEC PDP 10/20, VAX, and PDP 11 product lines.

In this position, you will take charge of an existing sales force, fill key slots with qualified personnel, and be responsible for increasing our revenue position. You will report to the Division Vice President.

To qualify, you must have three to five years experience in engineering or field engineering, three to five years in sales, and three to five years in hardware service management.

For immediate consideration, send your resume and salary history, in confidence, to Tymshare, Inc.; Computer Systems and Support Division; 39100 Liberty Ave.; Fremont, CA 94538; Attn: M. Hess.

Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h/v



Avenues for Achievement

Ford Aerospace can open doors, clear pathways. for the Computer Professional seeking excitement and enlightenment. With 25 years of phenomenal success behind us, and unlimited imagination ahead, ours is an ideal environment. Come design and develop hardware and software systems, new applications and communications protocols (appropriate degree required). And find your future at the frontline of technology. With Ford.

Sr. Electrical Engineer

Develop software and interface hardware for microprocessor systems. This position requires an experienced electronics design engineer with a strong emphasis in microcomputer hardware and software for embedded computer systems

Data Communications Engineer

Function as the project leader in the design, development, installation, planning and budgeting for a divisional network system. Applicants must have a technical degree and experience with communication hardware and protocols; familiarity with ISO and ANSI standards, including X.25 and knowledge of SNA, DECNET and PRIMENET systems/protocols.

Sr. Systems Analysts

Opportunities exist for systems programmers/ managers with a BS or MS in Computer Science or equivalent. Candidates must have two-five years experience in systems programming on the VAX 11/780, IBM 3033, or Honeywell DPS 8/70.

CAE Librarian

Design, develop, implement and maintain the device library for CAE/CAM. Candidates must have a igh knowledge of the mechanical/physic aspects of electronic components and relate ware, plus actual CAD design experience.

Sr. Programmer/Analyst

Project Leader to develop and implement major manufacturing and materiel systems. Candidates must have directly related programming experience and excellent communication skills

Sr. Data Analyst

Develop Corporate Logical Data Plan and each system's logical and physical data views. Candidates must have a minimum of three to five years experience in the areas of Data Dictionary usage, top down design, user view synthesis, entity analysis and normalized and logical data base design. Excellent written and verbal communication skills re mandatory in this position



face with graphics Sr. CADAM Programmer/Analyst

· Compiler Writer

Provide total user support to the Computer Aided Manufacturing System with emphasis on CADAM and NC software. Develop training, operating and manufacturing procedures and perform vendor liaison. Position requires a minimum of five years design or manufacturing engineering expe and direct hands-on experience with CADAM

Develop advanced software development tools and

Ada based code generators. Must have experience in writing structured high order language compilers such as Ada, Pascal or C. Design and develop code generators for specific microcomputers and

advanced software development tools which inter-

Sr. Engineer, Software

Provide technical consultation to system and soft-ware designers in matters of testability and design reliability, conduct in-depth technical analysis, and develop test criteria for software certification. MS degree plus eight-ten years experience in the development, test and evaluation of embedded weapon system software desired

Software Quality Assurance Analyst - IBM Business Applications

Establish and administer a systems quality assurance program. Develop standards/guidelines for systems design, programming, testing, docu-mentation and operation for quality software development and conformity to corporate requirements. Five years minimum experience in systems analysis, project management, programm

Software Specialist -**IBM Business Systems**

Responsible for the evaluation of IBM operating, communications and support software including analyses and resolutions of software problems. Pro analyses and resolutions of software problems. Pro-vide technical support to data management, applica-tion design and programming personnel. Develop and/or evaluate systems and communication suffware/hardware proposals. A minimum of five years IBM experience required.

Ford Aerospace offers long-term project stability and a comprehensive benefit package - including relocation assistance.

For immediate consideration, please send your resume to: Marsha Bridges, Professional Placement, Dept. A762-011, Ford Road, Newport Beach, CA 92660, or cell (714) 720-5869.

Ford Aerospace & Communications Corp. Aeronutronic Division

U.S. Citizenship Required/An Affirmative Action Employer

PERMAHENT POSITIONS SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

• IDMS — Designers, Programmers, Internals

 IMS -- DBA's,
DB Analysts, Programmers CICS — Programmers

Systems Programmers — MVS, DOS/VSE, CICS, IMS, VM, TP · ACP/PARS

Extensive travel is available; Paid Overtime

DASD is an in

Mr. David Morgen, 22010 S. Wilmington Ave Suite 101, Carson, CA 93745 Suite 101, Carson, CA 93745 (213) 835-DASD or 549-8970 or (714) 739-0747

(Principals Only Please)



SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING MANAGER

Salary \$2,972 per month

Salary \$2,972 per month Menages the operations of a data proceeding stachnical support division including systems programming, computer operations, incorpagina services and records management, per compare of the services and records management, and services and seconds management, and services are consistent or other field directly related to garden or other field directly related to a systems programming experience and 3 years of systems programming experience and 2 years of supervisory experience. Send resumes in confidence to: Sendmential Country Personnels Department, 18 Policy Country Sendment (1998) 288-898 (2018) 288-898

SYSTEM/38 WEST GERMANY

TOTAL TOTAL TO THE ACT OF THE ACT

SOFTWARE **PORTUNITIES**

SAN FRANCISCO PENINSULA

Be part of our growing, talented R&D team and explore the highly visible technical challenges available with the design and development efforts of BTI's newest minicomputer. The BTI 8000, a true 32-bit multiprocessor system with exclusive Variable Resource Architecture, offers multiple languages, remote diagnostics and modular expandability. As an experienced computer industry professional, with a minimum of 2 years directly related experience, consider these key opportunities:

Communications — You will be involved in the interface of a new microprocessor driven communications controller to the BTI 8000. Experience should include design and implementation of operating system communication drivers and download utilities, use of asynchronous & bisynchronous protocols, and Assembly

File Management — You will participate in development, enhancement and support of program modules for the BTI 8000 File Management System. Experience in ISAM or DBMS is required; knowledge of PASCAL is preferred.

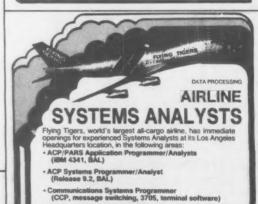
Operating Systems — You will participate in enhancement and maintenance of system software for the BTI 5000 or BTI 8000. Assembly language experience on a supermini or mainframe computer is required.

Utilities — You will be involved with development and enhancement of system utilities for the BTI 8000. Experience must include utility program development for mini or mainframe computers using PASCAL.

Compiler Development — You will participate in the development & enhancement of BTI 8000 compilers including our own implementation language. Experience in higher level languages required.



BTI offers a competitive salary and benefits package, flexible working hours, 34 paid days off each year, an informal working environment and much more. For immediate consideration, please send resume with salary history to BTI Computer Systems, 870 W. Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (03-1122. An equal opportunity engineers)



In joining Flying Tigers, you will be joining a team utilizing the latest MIS technology including the most modern systems department techniques available.

Excellent benefits offered, including a comprehensive reloca-tion package, medical/dental/vision care insurance, as well as travel discounts for employee and family.

For immediate consideration, send resume highlighting your salary requirements to:



7401 World Way West Los Angeles, CA 90009 Attn: D.P. Recruitment 174

Equal Opportunity Employer MrF

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

We're MicroPro...known widely for our revolutionary WordStar, DataStar and other software packages. Due to expansion, we have the following openings:

Chief Programmers

Well-seasoned and experienced technical leaders are needed to provide "hands-on" software product development. Requires individuals with extensive experience in the UNIX environment, including internals and implementations.

Sr. Programmers

Be involved in a new software product development in a state-of-the-art environment. Requires 2-3 yrs. product development exp. preferably in UNIX environment. Micro and/or assembly language exp. extremely helpful.

MicroPro offers an excellent salary and comprehensive benefits including company-paid medical-/dental/life insurance for employ-ees and dependents. Expedite /dental/life insurance for employ-ees and dependents. Expedite resume to: Personnel Manager, MicroPro International Corpo-ration, 33 San Pablo Ave., San Rafeel, CA 94903. (415) 499-1200. Individuals only apply. An equal opportunity employer.



PRODUCTION CONTROL ANALYST/SCHEBULER

3-5 years MVS experience. Must be strong in O/S JCL, IBM utilities and TSO/SPF. Responsible for supporting operations off-shift.

PRODUCTION CONTROL SUPERVISOR

Looking for highly motivated profes-sional to supervise three shift Produc-tion Control and Responsible for inter-tacing with users and vendors. Reports to the manager of Computer Savices. Requires A.A.S. in Computer Science or equivalent experience. B.S. pre-ferred. Minimum two years P.C. in large to medium MVS shorp. Superior knowledge of OIS JCL and Job Scheduling.

SR. COMPUTER OPERATOR

Operate large scale MVS JES2 system. Minimum of three years experience on large O/S mainframe. Strong working knowledge of O/S JCL and IBM utilities.

Contact:
Christian Broadcasting
Network,inc.
Personnel Dept.
CBN Center
Virginia Beach, VA 23483
CBN IS AN EOE. MIFIH

We are currently recruiting for:
Programmers
Programmers
Systems Programmers
Systems Programmers
Systems Analysts
Systems Analysts
If we have not called you yet:
(1) we do not know who you are;
(2) or no one has recommended you yet.
If you have one year of experience and want to work in N.C. S.C., VA, TN or GAcall one or our D.P. Recruitiers collectors
(2) or no one have to work of the collectors
(3) Groome, C.P.C., Clare Amos, C.P.C.,
man "the D.P. Pros" at Personnel Placement, Inc., Buringinon, N.C.
(3) 9384-5891.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1983

Software engineering at Kodak. Putting good things in small packages is one of our specialties.



From computerized manufacturing operations in the production of Kodak disc film to

the design and fabrication of output driver chips for business systems equipment, computer professionals at Kodak excel at thinking small.

But Kodak's commitment to computer technology is big. Across the board, we have need for experienced, technically oriented computer scientists and software engineers.
Steady growth and diversification

have created opportunities in a variety of

areas, from system-level architecture to the development of software for real-time command and control subsystems in complex electromechanical hardware.

If you have the necessary skills and drive to meet the challenge of working for a corporation in the forefront of technology, send your resume today to: Personnel Resources, Eastman Kodak Company,

Dept. DCPW Rochester, NY 14650.

Kodak. The right place. The right time.

An equ. 1 opportunity employer manufacturing photographic products, fibers, plastics, chemicals, and electronic equipment. Plants in Rochester, N.Y.; gsport, Tenn.; Windsor, Colo.; Longview, Tex.; Columbia, S.C.; Batesville, Ark.; and a sales force all over the U.S.

DATA BASE CONSULTANT **UNUSUAL OPPORTUNITY**

DBD Systems, Inc., a worldwide leader in Data Base consulting and education offers this career opportunity to highly qualified professionals. Data Base design and Systems development experience utilizing ADABAS, IDMS, or IMS/VS is essential. Ablity to communicate effectively, both verbally and in writing, is a definite plus.

Compensation will reflect experience, with exceptional benefits in addition. Please call COLLECT, (516)678-1447 OR send resume in confidence to:

DBD SYSTEMS, INC. 100 North Centre Ave. Rockville Centre, NY 11570

HAMPSHIRE MASS/CONN

\$25 - \$60K

Applications and Systems Software Micro/Mini/Mainframe



Management Advisory Services

Colonial Office Park 48 Constitution Drive Bedford, NH 03102 (603) 472-8844

Fees and relocation

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Archer Daniels Midland, a major agri-processing company, has several openings in M.I.S. at its Corporate office in Decatur, Ill. These positions are available as a result of expansion and offer significant career potential. Candidates should have a minimum of 1-2 years experience in MVS, COBOL, CICS and/or IMS in a large, on-line IBM environment.

CICS SYSTEM PROGRAMMER

Individual must have experience maintaining VTAM MRO CICS System environment. Knowledge of CICS architecture and internals desired.

Qualified candidates should send resume and salary require



Sheila J. Witts **Archer Daniels** Midland Company P.O. Box 1470 Decatur, Illinois 62525 Equal Opportunity Employer M/I No Third-Party Inquiries.

position announcements.

position announcements

position announcements

It's the new look at PRC for the '80's.

Planning Research Corporation, the world's largest diversified professional services organization, is dedicated to the application of computer-based solutions to the problems of both government and industry.

As such, we are strengthening our presence as a systems integrator, with the result that these immediate oppor-tunities have been opened in the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area:

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING MANAGER -

Previous IBM S-370 system programming experience required, plus some TSO back ground, at least one high-level language, and at least one IOGEN.

VAX SYSTEMS ENGINEER - Previous experience in systems architecture and design fo VAX 750 and 780 utilizing VMS, DECNET, and DBMS/32 required.

IBM PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS - 3-5 years' experience on IBM equipment, with command level CICS required.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS - Comprehensive knowledge of problem analysis, systems design, software test and verification, and design, software test and verification, and interactive computer systems implementation techniques required. Previous intelligence-related or photo-interpretation background desirable. Previous exposure to Honeywell 6000 series a definite plus. U.S. citizenship required. HONEYWELL SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING

MANAGER - Position calls for comprehensive knowledge of Honeywell 6000 Series, GMAP and GCOS. Experience in IDS and network database architecture is desirable. Above average oral and written communications skills are necessary. U.S. citizenship required.

COBOL PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS - 1-3 years experience in programming, systems analysis, and design in COBOL on Honeywell 6000 Series equipment. Previous intelligence-related experience a definite plus. U.S. citizenship required.

LARGE DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS -Immediate positions available for individua with recent experience in the design and implementation of nationwide, distributed Implementation of nationwine, distributed systems supporting extremely large databases, DBMS, case tracking, MIS, and performance measurements applications, including Project Managers, Senior Systems Architects, Senior Software Designers, Senior DBMS Specialists, Telecommunications Network Engineers, and Human Earcher Facilities. and Human Factors Engineers.

Specific experience must include AMDAHL IBM mainframes, distributed processing, on-line interactive systems, communications, multi-DBMS environments, mini/ micro computer systems, and systems integration.

For immediate consideration, send your resume in confidence to: Planning Research Corporation, Dept. SHS-4, 1500 Planning Research Drive, McLean, Virginia 22102.



QUALITY ASSURANCE ANALYST

Bring your expertise to our high energy, high-tech operation, where the atmosphere is charged with the excitement of rapid yet carefully planned expansion.

Our expanding Systems Development Support Group at our Memphis-based headquarters has an opening in the Quality Assurance area for a Senior Programmer Analyst. You'll need:

- Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Math, Engineering, Business, or equivalent experience COBOL required
- IMS preferred IBM preferred
- Yourdin structured technique preferred
- At least 2 years of Quality Assurance experience desired
- At least 5 years total data processing experience

To be considered for this position, please forward your resume, in complete confidence, to:

Suzanne Gaal

FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION

P.O. Box 727 - Dept. 3171 (GA) - M Memphis, Tennessee 38194

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

NO AGENCIES PLEASE



Planning Research Corporation

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H

Principals Only

™ROMAC. FLORIDA

MEET THE CHALLENGE

Florida's tremendous growth has created unique opportunities in state of the art environments for motivated, skilled data processing professionals.

PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS, SOFTWARE ENGINEERS, SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

UNLOCK YOUR POTENTIAL

Romac & Associates of Florida, Inc.

One Tampa City Center Ste. 2360-C, Tamps, FL 33602 (813) 228-6327

901 SE 17th St., Suite 210-C Ft. Lauderdale, Ft. 33316 (305) 525-8888

MANAGER

Ambitious hands-on Compute

Ambitious hands-on Computer System Operator/Manager. Permanent, secure position with profit sharing plus owner-ship potential. Digital 11/70 system, RSTS required. Add-ing VAX. Southern California.

SHEPHERD DATA SYSTEMS (213) 723-7777 Ext. 405

Systems Programme (Software Analysis)

\$25,000 Minimum. Excellent Benefits. Re-sporsible for software support and technical assistance in planning, organizing and sup-porting an on-fine communications network system utilizing how (2) NGR mainframes. Re-quires four (4) year disgree in computer ac-ernose; or equivalent combination of aducation

risignmence with NCR herdwere, VRX operating system, communications, COBOL, assembler, NEAT III, & VS a must.

Apply by July 20, 1983 to Employment Ba-ager, City of Peorle, Reom 203, 418 Fullam Street, Poorle, E. 61602

Affirmative Action Employe

MANAGER **ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEMS**

PROGRAMMER ANALYST SYSTEM OPERATOR/

A major strip hotel in Las Vegas is seeking a Programmer Analyst with a minimum of 2 years of programming experi-ence in on-line systems and development. Send resume to:

Director of Data Processing Box 14517 Las Vegas, NV 89114

Equal Opportunity Employer. M/F/H

What's new in large IBM systems?

It's at American Express in Salt Lake City.

New opportunities on a large scale are available in the excellers environment of the American Express operations center in Salt Lake City. It's an environment that's as varied and dynamic outside as it is within our advanced facility. Our current openings include

Capacity Planning/ **Performance Analysts**

- MVS/SP 1.3 experience
 Strong SAS background
 Knowledge of SMF/RFM data
 Analytical, statistical, communications strengths
 Familiarity with BEST/1, BAL helpful

Programmer/Analysts

Your 1 or more years' experience must emphasize COBOL, IMS, and DB/DC structured methods applied to IBM large systems.

If you qualify and wish to expand both your career and your recreational opportunities, please forward your resume including salary requirements to:

AMERICAN EXPRESS TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES COMPANY, INC., Co Selt Lake City, Utah 84184-4700 **ATTN: Manager of Employment**

unity Em

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

ASSISTANT PROVOST FOR ACADEMIC COMPUTING

North Carollina State University
This poetion requires innovative leadership and administrative abilities in education and research, long-range planning, budgetary University's academic computing, with special emphasis on data communications and computer networking, Malor responsibilities in public returns the property of the proper North Carolina State University

will be expected to hold a sud have significant administrative a geographic perferably in high An Assistant Provost with appademic credentials may also treured faculty appointment treured faculty appointment there are requested by Septen while the sum of the septen apparent of the septen administrative apparent of the septen apparent of the septen administrative apparent of the septen administrative apparent of the septen apparent of the sept

William H. Simpson etary, Nominating Com the Provost for Academic Co P.O. Box 5067 North Carolina State University Raleigh, NC 27650 An Equal Opportunityl Affirmative Action Employer

MANAGER PROGRAMMING & SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT FOR A LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGE

rch has been reopened for an individua will report to the Director of the Comput Center and will be responsible for directing activities of a group of programmer/ana in developing, enhancing and maintaining colleges information systems.

the colleges information systems.

The successful candidate will assume this teadership for system design, programming the systems of the systems of the systems. The systems considered the systems considered the systems of the systems of the systems of the systems of the systems. Cualifications to include a Misster's degree with demonstrated skills in management in a university or college environment. Herdwere include: IBM 4941 group 2 with 4 mag storage. Operating system is VMSP & DOWN SEL Expendence in environment in the systems of the sy

ANTHONY S. HALARIS, DIRECTOR ONA COLLEGE COMPUTING CENTER 715 NORTH AVENUE NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y. 10001 An equal opportunityl firmative action employer

SYSTEMS/PROG BROADCASTING

sedia firm has a situation Systems Programmer to major position within their t DP installation. Received DP installation. Required include 2+ yrs. as sys-with knidg of CICS & itemals. Superior growth

ROBERT HALF

522 Fifth Avenue New York, N Y 100 212-221-6500

Pacific Ocean

To work in a more electric environment, you'd have to fuse Route 128 and Silicon Valley.

Now there's a wholly new and higher form of fault-tolerant computer technology. It's called Auragen — a natural selection for on-line transaction processing.

For the computer professional

seeking career challenge, Auragen offers an environment charged with discovery.

Auragen is a young, aggres sively graving company — and coming off a completely successful product introduction at NCC last month. Our new system is so advanced, some companies want it just for its super-minicomputer capabilities.

We've also produced a full range of interactive productivity tools, including full-function rela-tional DBMS and a Transaction Processing Management System.

So find out how Auragen can help catapult your career into high gear.

Hardware Opportunities

We're using multi-processor system architecture, based on the Motorola 68000 supporting distributive processing. If you have at least 4+ years in any of the following, we'd like to hear from you:

- Group Leader CPU Designs
- Group Leader Communications Design in communications controllers, ASYNC, BISYNC, HDLC, and Networks.
- · Peripheral Control Design Experience with hard disks printers, tapes, CRT copiers.
- Engineering Services Manager -Experience in computer management of documentation control, CAD services, mechanical design, and manufacturing interface.

Software Opportunities

Our UNIX™ * compatible operating system supports automatic fault-tolerance and delivers high performance in on-line transaction processing applications. If you have experience in the following, we'd like to discuss your future:

· DBMS Implementation -- Help develop a back-end database processor and the addition of a distributed capability.

- · Computer Networking Design and implement software components utilizing X.25, LAN, and SNA.
- Applications Tools Develop tools, including a screen manager, menu system, source language debugger, and an application generator.
- Operating Systems Design Knowledge of UNIX™ internals is required.
- UNIX™ System Programmers To build systems administration utilities and manage UNIX" system.

Evolve your career into a higher form. Auragen offers attrac-tive salaries and benefits that include stock options, a future of advancement, and exciting new challenges. To apply, send a resume in confidence to: Director, Human Resources, Auragen Systems Corp., Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, New Jersey 07024. We are an equal opportunity employer.



'UNIX'* is a registered trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories.

CONNECTICUT

MANAGER, MIS PROGRAMMER-ANALYST

MASSACHUSETTS

Incom International inc., a leading manufacturer of industrial components, has immediate openings in its divisions in Massachusetts and Connecticut. The ideal candidates will have experience in IBM 43/X computers, DOS/VSE, COBOL, CICS and DL/1. This is a practical shirtsleeve environment with the emphasis on achievement and a great opportunity for job satisfaction. You will work with users keen to exploit the advantages offered by COPICS and other state of the art developments.

Your track record and the quality and depth of your experience will be Send your resume with salary requirements to:

Director, Management Information Services Incom International Inc. 415 Holiday Drive, P.O. Box 3823 Pittsburgh, PA 15230

An Equal Opportunity Employe

INCOM INTERNATIONAL INC

BRYANT BUREAU HAS THE **COMPUTER PROGRAM** FOR YOU

you're not accompaning your ca als, let us put you in the right envi ent. Our national database of client o

Bryant Bureau.

DP Division 00 S. Tamiami Trail, S-501 Earasots, FL 33581

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

A major Utility located in Cleveland, Ohio is seeking an individual for its' northeastern suburban fa-

Your responsibilities will consist of programming; software design and methods analysis. Also you will be responsible for directing the work of other programmers.

All applicants must have experience on mini-computers, preferably DEC equipment, at least three years of experience in design and analysis of new systems and be proficient in COBOL and FOR-TRAN. Degree candidates preferred.

If you are looking for a new environment, challeng-ing work and the opportunity to get in on the ground floor of a fairly new unit, please forward your resume complete with salary history to:

Reply to CW-B4189 Computerworld Box 880 Framingham, MA 01701

Equal Opportunity Employe

Roche

Plan Your Future



Hoffmann-La Roche Inc., an International Leader in Pharmaceutical and Health Care Products, is committed to bringing creativity and ingenuity to the growth and future expansion of its IBM facilities.

Roche is dedicated to state-of-the-art technology Roche is dedicated to state-of-the-art technology. Our computer facilities rank among the most ad-vanced in private industry, with large-scale IBM and ... oneywell systems. Our continued expan-sion offers highly visible opportunities for soft-ware professionals ready to assume greater responsibilities. Several immediate openings exist for innovative, experienced professionals for our Corporate Computer Systems Departments.

Senior Systems Analyst

Support development of medical research systems through implementation of several advanced computer based technologies, i.e. relational data base management systems, satellite and mainframe document processing, computer graphics, and statistical analysis packages.

Requires a Master's degree in a quantitative discipline or equivalent with eight years of extensive experience in application systems and/or operating systems support; proficiency in several programming languages, i.e. Fortran, PL-1 or non-procedural languages.

Senior Data Base Analyst

Design, develop and maintain Corporate Data Bases. Assist in the development of data base applications and the timely resolution of data base related problems which affect these applications

Requires undergraduate degree or equivalent; ten years of extensive computer experience and eight years experience in the use of CODASYL or Relational data base management system; strong written and verbal skills.

System Programmer

Plan, install, tune and maintain the VMSP, MVS, DOS, CICS, CMS, and VSAM as well as provide technical assistance to application programmers in system development. in system development.

Requires a Bachelor's degree or equivalent. 5-years experience in IBM, MVS, VM, and DOS operating environment is necessary.

Applications Analyst

Provide technical direction in the use of data pro-cessing technologies and their effective applica-tion to business problems. Projects consist of software package evaluation and implementation as well as application development.

Requires a Bachelor's degree and minimum of 8 years of extensive experience in an application environment on both the IBM and Honeywell systems (VM/SP, DOS, MVS, CICS, IMS, VSAM on IBM and GCOS, MULTICS, DMIV-TP on Honeywell systems).

We offer excellent starting salary and comprehensive benefits package.

Please send your resume, indicating salary history and requirements to: Mr. Richard Dow, Employment and Staffing Representative.



HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE INC.

Nutley. NJ 07110

An equal opportunity employer

Products that matter from people who care

The first priority of a successful banking software and services company

SOFTWARE PEOPLE **BANKING OR FINANCIAL**

Are you a programmer, systems analyst, software engineer, data processing manager or just a talented person with experience in DOS, OS, CICS, BURROUGHS, banking or

If you are and if you are looking for one of the best opportunities in America, call us. We are located in a beautiful, low cost living area and have an outstanding future available for

Call or write in strict confidence to:

Harold Brewer Raymond Jennings



- Orlando, FL 32802 - (305) 831-3001

TELECOMMUNICATIONS ANALYST

ANALYST
The Franciscan Sisters health Care Corporation, a progressive multi-hospital organization is seeking a candidate for the garbation is seeking a candidate for the seeking seeking of the seeking seeki

333 North Madison Joliet, IL 60435

WANTED:

SYSTEMS REPRESENTATIVE

SYSTEMS REPRESENTATIVE to install the software systems of the Renaissance Group, Ltd. on medium to large mainframes at a variety of customer sites across the country. Requirements: College graduate - preference in mathematics or science. (2) CODOL experience on a variety of mainframes desirable. Send resume and salary history to:

The Renalssance Group, Ltd. P.O. Bex 4430 Pertsmouth, MH 03801

SYSTEMS ANALYST

tion requires a 85 degree in Business, puter Science or demonstrated equiva-r. Technical competence with IBM. IV/SE, RJE, and JCL. Experience with IV/SE, RJE, no seek services and seek programming is necessary years' in data processing programming years' in data processing programming years are seek of the programming years are seek of the programming for programming languages would be help-for programming languages would be help-

The Amdahl Advantage...

Amdahl's education program represents the essence of the Amdahl Advantage . . . flexibility and pro-fessional expertise. If your background is in Operating Systems and your skills and interest are in Education, you'll find this opportunity too good to pass up

...for an **Operating Systems** Instructor

If you are a VM, MVS or Teleprocessing Systems Programmer who wishes to share your knowledge with others in a state-of-the-art environment, your background and skills are ideal.

Discover the advantage of a team environment enhanced by direct support from management, where recognition and rewards are based on individual effort.

Positions are now available in:

Chicago, IL Houston, TX Columbia, MD Santa Clara, CA

Send your resume with the desired location to Professional Employment, Amdahl Corporation, Dept. 6-092, 6400 Shafer Court, Rosemont, IL 60018. We are an equal opportunity employer through affirmative action.

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

INTERESTED IN "TOMORROW'S **TECHNOLOGY** TODAY"?

If you answered "No" Disregard these opportunities!

However, if your response is positive, we urge you to read on. We're ANACOMP, the innovators who in just 14 years have become one of the largest publicly held corporations in the competitive computer services industry. Specializing in software development, on-line services, facility management, minicomputer systems, and micrographics; we answer the ongoing needs of both government and private industry sectors. While our scope is already extensive, our potential is virtually limitless. Yours may be, too!

Right now, we're seeking bright, ambitious and aggressive data processing professionals for the following positions:

SARASOTA, FLORIDA

Headquarters for the Retail Banking & Medical/Healthcare Division specializing in ON-LINE REAL-TIME DATA-BASED software systems. PROJECT MANAGERS — applicants should have detailed experience in coordinating the design and implementation of Hospital Information Systems, both clinical and administrative.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS — experience in designing and installing "State-of-the-Art" banking or hospital applications, preferably in large IBM or NCR hardware.

TECHNICAL SPECIALISTS -- applicants should have detailed experience in IBM BAL and ON-LINE REAL-TIME systems in a development environment. Exposure to IBM 3600/4700 banking terminals and FCL highly de-

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATORS -- applicants should have experience in physical and logical data base design in either an IMS or IDMS environ

ment.

ANALYSTS/PROGRAMMERS -- applicants should have a minimum 3 years experience in IBM or NCR COBOL or BAL with some experience with 3600/4700 banking terminals, FCL, IMS, or IDMS.

Please respond with resume, or contact:

FRANK DIVITO (813) 366-2600 (Collect calls accepted)

anacome

1390 Main Street Sarasota, Florida 33577

We recognize the talents of each employee with a highly competitive salary pits merit bonus pian. Our benefits include: relocation expense pian, dental/medical/file insurance pian, tution reimbursement, and stock pian-chase pian. As we expand, you can expect unprecedented professional and personal growth opportunities with a company that is on the way to

Join A Successful Team in Framingham, MA

Yankee is a utility that functions as engineering consultant, designer and plant operator, and is presently involved in three operating nuclear power plants and the design and construction of additional plants.

SENIOR COMPUTER ANALYST

We have openings in our Computer Department for several individuals. 5-10 years' programming and system experience in Control Data Corporation and Digital Equipment Corporation computer systems is desirable. The main functions of these individuals will be resource management of our CYBER 170/760 and VAX-11/780 systems, computer related training, information center consulting services and production of various reports. A degree in computer science or related field is required.

We offer an excellent wage and benefit package. Please send resume, in confidence, to Ellen Sollima, Personnel Department.

YANKEE ATOMIC ELECTRIC CO.

Framingham, MA 01701 An Equal Oppor



We're molecular computer . . . growing at an accelerated pace that rivals any computer company in the Silicon Valley on the San Francisco Peninsula! As spirited, enthusiastic microcomputer wizards, we have a motto that's making it all happen: "Do it now; do it right". You can be on board, working me, Le wole chiat

computer _ with a special invitation to _ EVENING INTERVIEWS in SAN JOSE, CA, Wed., June 29th 4-7 p.m.

Join our technical management team to discuss a truly accelerated career and learn more about our micro wizardry at a technical demonstration.

Take a good look at the following opportunities which can put you into our fast-track momentum

Operating Systems Programmers

Work on design in support of proprietary microcomputer operating system. Several positions available for candidates with over 3 yrs. experience, preferably on microcomputer-based operating systems.

Sr. Software Integration & Evaluation Engineer

Establish and maintain a software integration and evaluation organization. You'll define procedures for release of software into integration and evaluation as well as develop a regression and performance test for current products. Maintain & integrate source code library of programs currently in development. Evaluate specifications and release to manufacturing. Support and maintain the engineering computer system, including systems back-up, new equipment and supplies. Develop or procure special-purpose evaluation tools as needed. 3 yrs. exp. in the operation of a software integration and evaluation team, the establishment of a software QA release control procedure & experience with software library creation and support procedures required. Programming experience with Z-80 assembly language under CP/M preferred.

Sr. Software Engineer

In this senior-level position in Operating Systems be involved in working with project level software engineers in integrating operating systems and system-related facilities into a distributed multi-user microprocessor-based system including coding, optimization & documentation. 4 yrs. exp. in MS-DOS and BS/MS in CS.

Third Party Software Specialist

As a member of the Software Development Team, you will work with Marketing to identify and evaluate applications software and then coordinate the software integration into Molecular's product offerings. Experience on microprocessor-based software packages a must.

If your qualifications match one of these opportunties and you're looking for a spirited & significant career move — we'd like to talk with you!

So drop by for our special EVENING INTERVIEWS, Wed., June 29th, call ahead for a specific appointment or rush your resume with salary history to Sharyn McCarthy, Professional Employment Department CW683c, Molecular Computer, 251 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, (409, 562-2122, Ext. 249, Equal opportunity employer m/f/h. Individuals only apply.



molecular computer

The Supermicro Company™

IMS TECH SUPPORT

by Fortune 500 consumer goods org. IBM OS/MVS IMS DB/DC environ. w/outstanding tech. staff Will participate in H/S eval. & perf. & capacity planning. \$36,000

obert Half of Boston, Inc

100 Summer Street Boston, MA 02110 (617) 423-1200

OFFICE AUTOMATION MANAGER

\$26,500 to \$38,500

The City of Scottsdale wants a motivated professional with an entre-preneur mentality who is willing to share in the success of building a new program in our data processing department in telecommunica-tions, records management and word processing. Contact Human Resources for information regarding this position.

The City of Scottsdale Human Resources Office 7384 East 2nd Street Scottsdale, AZ 85251 (602) 994-2491

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

WANTED: SOFTWARE

The Data Systems Engineering Group of Aerojet ElectroSystems is staffing up and is seeking the best computer people in the business-Why shouldn't it be you!

CURRENT PROJECTS

SPACEBORNE DATA PROCESSING

- Distributed Systems
- 1750 Architecture
- Real-time Target Tracking
 Mission/Sensor Simulation
 Multi-processor Operating
- Systems Micro-processor S/W
 Development Tools
 Computer Systems Simulation

GROUND DATA PROCESSING

- Real-time Telemetry
 Real-time Target Tracking
- Mission Display
 Ground Communication

AUTOMATED MANUFACTURING/ TEST EQUIPMENT

- IR Sensor Subsystem Testing
 IR Sensor System Testing
 IR Sensor System Testing
 Laser Trimming
 Analog Circuit Testing

SENSOR DATA REDUCTION/ANALYSIS

- Sensor Performance Analysis
- Phenomenology

LANGUAGES

- **FORTRAN**
- PASCAL DGL
- JOVIAL
- Assembly
- Languages

 ADA

COMPUTERS

- IBM 3033 VAX 11/780 & PDP11
- Perkin Elmer/
- Interdata
 DG ECLIPSE
 HP-1000 & 9836A
- Micróprocessors ★ M68000 ★ 1750A

REQUIRED SKILLS

These are critical requirements

- Technical Leadership
- Real-time Software
- Operating Systems Structured Analysis
- Structured Design Techniques Application Software Requirements Definition

- Fault Tolerant Design
 Documentation (MIL Standard)
- Configuration Management

Minimum of a Bachelor's Degree plus 3 years current experience is required.

Principals only, please.

Secret Clearance will be necessary.

* Our facility is located 25 miles east of Los Angeles in the San Gabriel Valley...near prestigious Cal Tech, and a short drive to relaxing Palm Springs and Lake Arrowhead, the ideal summer and winter

Submit your resume, including salary history, or call collect: Frank Lanagan, Professional Staffing

Aerojet Electro Systems

(213) 812-2254 P.O. Box 296-WC **Azusa, CA 91702**

Proof of U.S. Citizenship Required An Affirmative Action Employer

- A Commitment to Technical Excellence

IOCS is a nationally recognized leader in IOCS is a nationally fecognized leader to software development and systems integration/engineering. Our advance-ment opportunities offer competitive salaries and full benefits in a dynamic environment. Relocation package is available.

You'll find IOCS at the center of action in high technology, with Corporate Headquarters in Waitham (suburban Boston), directly off Route 128, America's Technology Highway. Our other centers of action are located at Altantic City and P. Monmouth, NJ; Oldahoma City, OK; New London, CT; Portsmouth, NH; Newport, RI; and Washington, DC. But, if you keep up with new advances in software development and systems engineering/integration, chances are you already know where to find us.

SR. PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Continuing growth and success of our facility in **Bethesda**, **Maryland** has created several outstanding opportunities throughout the Washington, DC area for experienced Programmer/Analysts.

These positions require BA/BS degree (or equivalent) and 3-5 years' experience working in an MIS environment. Programming is done in COBOL with the Data General MV8000 or Eclipse. Experience with AOS, CLI, and INFOS desired.

If you're ready for real challenge in a fast-paced high technology environment, we invite you to call Kim Bishop, Monday through Friday. On the Atlantic seaboard, from ME to VA (except MA) call 800-451-1033 foll-free. All others, call collect to the number shown below. Interested applicants should send full resume with salary history, in confidence, to IOCS today.

400 Totten Pond Road Waltham, MA 02254 (617) 890-2299



HEALTH CARE PROGRAMMER

Central Michigan located health maintenance organization (HMO) has opening for an experienced programmer. The successful candidate will have a minimum of one year's experience in a data base environment utilizing the Pick Operating System. Send resume out-lining qualifications and experience to Director of Human Resources, Group Health Service of Michigan, Inc., 4200 Fashion Square Blvds., Saginaw, Michigan 48603.

COMPUTER SCIENCE INSTRUCTOR

INSTRUCTOR
needed at Big Bend Community College, Moses Lake,
Washington, 98837. Closing
date for receipt of all application materials: July 15, 1983.
Contact Personnel Office,
509-762-5351, ext. 203.
Washington State regulations
prohibit the payment of travel
expenses for faculty interviews. EEO employer.

COMPUTER CONTRIBUTORS

HARDWARE SALES \$75K PLUS PHOERIX COMPUTER LEASING

The fastest growing computer hard-ware sales company in the Southwest is expanding and needs a top sales pro immediately. Best compensation plan available. 3-5 years experience ne-quired. Call today or forward resume to:

6900 E. Indian School Rd. Scottsdale, AZ 85251 (602) 947-2808 J. Naumann

DIRECTOR. HARDWARE

Continental Telecom's rapid growth in the telecommunication industry has opened up challenging opportunities in Atlanta, Georgia in the videotex field. We are currently seeking a talented and experienced individual to be responsible for the design, development, procurement and implementation of all hardware associated with the basic videotex system.

You must have 5 years experience in a responsible telecommunications engineering management position involving design or development. Experience in hardware design engineering, specifications and implementation at the component or system level is necessary. Requires a BS in Electrical Engineering or a related field. A Master's degree and knowledge of videotex are desired.

We offer a comprehensive salary and benefit package, and the opportunity for individual achievement. Please forward your resume and salary history to the address noted below. No phone calls, please. We will respond to those candidates in whom we have further interest.

CONTINENTAL TELECOM INC. P.O. Box 467123 Atlanta, GA 30346

Equal Opportunity Employe

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA HOSPITALS & CLINICS

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA HOSPITALS & CLINICS with the information System To Provide the Committee of Hospital Information Systems To the University of lowar Hospitals & Clinice. Existing Silications, ranging from patient registeration and appointment scheduling to laboratory reasons reporting, are supported on a network of over 550 terminals attached to an IBM 3033. The application of the option of of the option

us quamositions, and would like to work in an up-to-date DP entitle distinction and would like to work in an up-to-date DP entitle Order of the Up-to-date DP entitle Order of the Up-to-date Deserved information of the Up-to-date Deserved information of the Up-to-date Deserved in the Up-to-d

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements



IF YOUR COMPUTER CAREER ISN'T MOVING UP... PERHAPS YOU SHOULD MOVE ON.

Whether you want to move on in your own locality or across the nation, your first and best move should be to NCA. We have all the opportunities, all the close contacts and all the representational skills to get your career moving in a positive direction. There is no charge to you whatever for all our

services. Make the right move now.

Come in. Call. Or mail your resume to the NCA firm nearest to you.

ATLANTA: BAI Limited
22th Packforms Distract, South 1681-C2
20th Packforms Distract, South 1681-064
00570th: Robert 1820-03 (404) 581-084
00570th: Robert 1820-03 (404) 581-084
00570th: Robert 1820-03 (104) 681-082
150 th: Vacker Driver, Suite Dro., 191 Sections 510-192
150 th: Vacker Driver, Suite 1700
150 th: Valent Promass, Inc.
55 th: Vision Bridge Road, Suite 201
150 th: Vacker Driver, Suite 1700
150 th: Va

FLORIBLE Data Sciences Personnel, Inc. 90, 808 577 (90, 808 587) (90, 808 587) (90, 808 587) (90, 808 587) (90, 808 587) (90, 808 588) (90, 80

MILWAUKEE EDP Consultants inc 7332 West State Street Suite 3 at 27-302 Yest State 3 a

Call the NCA firm nearest to you for Salary Survey and Relocation



Candle Corporation is a rapidly expanding multi-national computer software company and developer of OMEGAMON*. Currently, we are seeking two Sr. Systems Engineers one for our New York City office and one for our Los Angeles based office.

and one for our Los Angeles based office
As Sr Systems Engineer, you will provide technical
support for our Forbes 1000 types of clients. This
involves heavy customer interface by telephone.
Qualified applicants will possess excellent
communication skills, be a highly motivated self-starter
with several years experience as a Systems Programme
and have extensive knowledge of the MVS operating
system and either IMS or CICS.

Candle offers a competitive salary and excellent benefits portfolio For immediate consideration, send resume (handwritten OK) with salary history to,

(Los Angeles opening) B. MacNeill 10880 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 2404 Los Angeles, CA 90024

(New York City opening) Barry Weinstein 777 Third Ave. New York, NY 10017

Equal Opportunity Employer M F H

Candle.



IT HRB-SINGER LAN THE SAME CHALLENGE T

But every challenge will test your abilities and ingenuity to the limit.

HRB-Singer is deeply involved in the design and manufacture of highly specialized electronics and signal proces sing systems quite literally at the leading edge of technology. Often, these systems are one, perhaps two of a kind. Frequently they are developed by small, handpicked groups of 20-30, an elite "company within a company." Always, they advance the frontiers of applied electronics into areas of sophistication never before attempted

The challenges this poses are immense, calling for a rare blend of technical excellence and visionary thinking. It also means an environment of uncommon intellectual challenge and equally uncommon self-fulfillment.

Lanham is located in the BWI high tech-Lannam is located in the Bwi Ingin tech-nology corridor, where you also have easy access to all cultural activities of the nation's capital. Baltimore's new water-front restoration, and week-ending on Chesapeake Bay. Our growth rise here is creating carreer positions at an unprece-dented rate:



a division of The SINGER Company

PROGRAM MANAGER

You will have experience as the program manager of major DoD programs, and be able to coordinate all aspects of multi-million dollar research and development programs. This must include in-house engineering, customer liaison, and a working knowledge of subcontracts and purchas-ing. BS in a business or technically related field and 6 years' experience are the minimum qualifications.

SR. DIGITAL SYSTEMS ENGINEER

Digital signal processing experience is a major requirement, and must include algorithm dev ment and hardware design. The ability to lead 2 to 8 others in the total system design and development for digital processing systems is also necessary. Minimum requirement is BSEE and 4 years 'experience, with MSEE and 2 years' experience highly designable. desirable.

SR. SOFTWARE ENGINEER

You must have experience with FORTRAN SEL 32 and software conversions. Be ready to contribute to and lead major software design tasks, including cost control, scheduling and manpower planning. BS Computer Science or BS Electrical Engineering and 4 years' experience required.

TECHNICAL WRITERS AND SENIOR TECHNICAL WRITERS

You must be able to generate ma engineering drawings, notes and theory. An under-standing of production and illustration costs is required. Knowledge of Mil. Specs, desirable. A two year technical degree with emphasis on electronics is required.

U.S. citizenship required for these positions

G.S. Chizensinj required to these positions.

For more information or immediate consideration, call (301) 459-8655. Or, mail your resume to Professional Staffing, Dept. 101. HRB-SINGER, IRC., 9900 George Palmer Highway, Lanham, Maryland 20706.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Computer
Professionals
fortheast Opportunitie
Ingineer-Seltware To To \$56K To \$51K

Te \$38K Te \$25K

KMS Associates, Inc.
JPO Box 3492, Kingston, NY 12401

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER Computer Science Department University of Washington

BANKING CONSULTANTS \$25 - 50

We are currently recruiting people for a most prestignus apportunity with a major corporation have in Alliam February and exposure to some of the following is what the are seeking. Microc. USER coordination and training systems design or programming. DATA BASE/MVS involvement. Excellent chance for upward advanced degree, Banking industry maniations, FEE PAID.

OF MIAMI,INC.
2055 Le Jeune Road, Ste 81
Coral Gables, Ft. 33134
(305)447-1757

If you're looking for a solid career path, financial rewards, adventure, look into Hewlett-Packard/MEE Saudi Arabia

H-P in the Market

Hewlett-Packard MEE, a firmly established and respected supplier of quality high-tech products in Saudi Arabia, has several career opportunities within its sales/marketing staff. Our success to date in Saudi rests largely on our commitment not only to supplying highly dependable equipment and to insuring its service to our customers, but also on our commitment to attract—and keep—talented people.

The Opportunity

The position, Sales Engineer, is a challenge The position, Sales Engineer, is a challenge. We are looking for experienced computer sales people who are interested in both the outstanding opportunities and the unique demands of working in the Saudi market. This highly visible line position reports directly to the computer group manager. The position affords an excellent opportunity to move within Hewlett Packard's international marketing network.

The Requirements

We are looking for experienced computer sales people preferably individuals with Hewlett-Packard 1000, and/or Hewlett-Packard 3000 experience. Applicants with experience in either technical or commercial applications with OEM's or users will also be considered. English languag required; Arabic a definite plus.

The Benefits

Compensation is high and salaries are virtually tax free (5% S.S. only). Housing, car, full medical coverage provided. Paid trips to country of origin (up to three per year for singles). 45 calendar days vacation per year, excellent termination clause.

The Contact

If you are interested in the challenge of working in the Kingdom and the benefits of a high-visibility, high-salaried position, send your resume with cover letter to

Hewlett-Packard, S.A. Dept CW/S₃32 Kifissias Avenue₃Amaroussi Athens₃GREECE

When performance must be measured by results.





Careers In The Computer Services Industry For:

TANDEM **PROFESSIONALS**

A.O. Smith Data Systems, one of the nation's leading suppliers of Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) software and processing services, is seeking individuals to staff multiple new development projects. These positions, based in suburban Milwaukee, Wisconsin, require a minimum of 2 years experience on TANDEM hardware/software including TAL, COBOL and an exposure to the GUARDIAN TNS II Operating System.

Both our technology and applications are "leading edge" and offer high visibility and growth. We offer competitive salaries and an attractive benefits and relocation package. Please reply by resume/letter or call Gary J. Smith, Director of Personnel, at (800) 558-



Brown Deer, Wisconsin 53209

DATA SYSTEMS DIVISION - PRINCIPALS ONLY, PLEASE

equal opportunity employer m/f

ALASKA SYSTEM 34/38 PROGRAMMER

ersitem 44/36 PRUBRAMMER
Programmer for System 34/38 installation. Qualified applicant must be well
versed in RPG III (OCLCL-, SEU,DFU) and all 34/36 utilities. Prior
experience on System 34 and System
38 required. Must relocate to Berrow.
Alasska, a remote bush community. Excellent benefits furnished. Salary
sume to:

Data Management, Inc P.O. Box 74383 Fairbanks, AK 99707 No phone calls

COMPUTER STUDIES **FACULTY POSITION**

Full-time to teach programming lan-quages: BASIC, FORTRAN, COBCL, ASSEMBLY VANGUAGE, FPG: Sys-tems analysis and design, computer concepts, telecommunication and data base. Salary range \$18,000 to 22,000. Bachelor's degree required, Master's degree preferred. Send resume including poly uly 11,983 to Office of Em-ployee 11,983 to Office of Em-ployee Relations, Camden County College, P.O. Box 200, Blackwood, NJ 08512.

HIRE A **HOT SHOT** IN THE CLASSIFIED PAGES OF COMPUTERWORLD

Software **Professionals**

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, the world's oldest and largest independent systems software products company, is seeking software professionals for employment in Dallas or Princeton with experience in one or more of the following:

Software Development

- IBM systems software development using IBM Assembler and Macro Language
- · Personal/Micro Computer software development using 'C' language
- Data Base/Data Communications software develo

Software Support

• Systems software positions available for both intermediate and senior level personnel in software product support.

For confidential consideration send a resume, including salary requirements, to Mr. E.D. Smith, Director of Technical Recruiting, APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC., Route 206 & Orchard Rd., CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540.



An equal opportunity employer

TECHNICAL TRAINING UNIX'& "C"

Paradyne Corporation, one of America's fastest growing data communications companies has an immediate opening for an individual to develop and instruct courses in "C" language and the UNIX Operating System to Engineering, Marketing, and Customer Service personnel at our Largo, Florida facility.

The person selected will have a bachelors degree in a technical discipline (Advanced degree desirable), indepth knowledge of "C" and UNIX and good presentation skills; prior experience in software instruction is desirable.

We are offering an excellent salary and benefits package. If you are interested, please send your resume to: Paradyne Corporation, Professional Staffing, Dept. V-627. 8550 Ulmerton Road, P.O. Box 2826, Largo, FL 33540.

rk of Rell Lahr

LOOK HERE IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR CHALLENGE. paradyne

DATA PROCESSING SPECIALIST

SPECIALIST

Musikagon Community College is seeking candidates for the professional staff position of Data Processing Specialist to teach data processing and support instructional classroom needs. Candinative College of the College

An equal opportunity/ affirmative action employer

EDP OPPORTUNITIES

MICRO'S

BM P.C. LAN	\$60M+
BM P.C. Internals, Alp, Pascal, D/B.	\$51M
BM P.C. Data center mor, dev	\$45M
BM P.C. Find/Comm degree	\$35M
BM P.C. 1-2-3, calc, fin deg	\$27M
PROJECT LEADE	R

O/L CICS Igol/Cobol fin sys dev, MBA \$61M+ staff 10-15, A/R, A/P XCS, Hands-on

CS, Hands-on hance dev D/B, CICS... S/VSE, deg... VS1 Cobol, CICS... PROG/ANA

WM. HARRIS ASSOC.

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

STATE DATA ADMINISTRATOR

(\$28,397 - \$38,781)

Applicants should have extensive know of state-of-the-art data processing of state-of-the-art data processing base modeling, data base administration base management systems, adata discipations, data discipations, and data resource manager The successful applicant will be responsed to the state of the s ties within the Commonwealth of Virginia. The position will be oriented toward supporting ex-ecutive management including cabinet mem-beru, agency heads, and agency data base administrators and formulating, establishing and maintaining a centrally administered set of data base related standards and procedures for all State agencies and institutions. Appli-cants should also be familiar with governmen

EEO/Affirmative Action Employer



300 DP OPENINGS

Rick Young (704)386-1808
CORPORATE PERSONNEL
CONSULTANTS, INC.
3705 Latrobe Drive Self-

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMERS FOR SUNBELT LOCATIONS

UNITED AIRLINES

ATTENTION PARS PROGRAMMERS ANNOUNCING:

 IMPROVED SALARY PROGRAM NEW JOB PROGRESSION **OPPORTUNITIES** NEW PARS SOFTWARE EFFORT

Exciting new plans for the expansion of our APOLLO reservations systems have created an immediate need for PARS software professionals at our Denver

Computer Center.

We have just announced a new salary program that makes United highly competitive within the industry. Our relocation assistance program will ease your transition to the beautiful Denver area. And the career potential inherent in our plans for the future cannot be matched.

Investigate today! We're prepared to discuss your potential compensation and relocation package immediately

CALL COLLECT THIS WEEK! 303-779-2423

Or send a resume in complete confidence to: Professional Employment, United Airlines, P.O. Box 3194, Englewood, CO 80155. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

DENVER COMPUTER CENTER

THE PROJECTS:

New development efforts to enhance our existing IBM base with high level networking, interprocessor communications, applications, ACP/CCP systems and more

THE ENVIRONMENT:

IBM 4341, and 9083 Processors, Amdahl V8, 3350 DASD Subsystems, CC85 (ALPS) Front Ends, and the world's most advanced telecommunications network

THE POSITIONS:

PARS APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS

At least 2-3 years experience using IBM ASSEMBLER-PARS or equivalent required.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

ACP/CCP experience coupled with background in interprocessor communications systems, LCN's, and high level networking required. Systems development background using PARS or

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

National Openings With Client Companies and Through Affiliated Agencies Scientific and commercial applications * Software development ar programming * Telecommunications * Control systems * Computering * Computer marketing and support.

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models operating systems and lariguages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees We guide, you decide

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002 (609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C Suite 211, Dublin Hall 1777 Walton Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422 (215) 629-0595

RSVP SERVICES

THE RESUME SYNDROME

19 of 20 Resumes end up in some-body's wastebasket. If you want your resume to be the 1 in 20 that gets results, send \$5.00 for our booklet, "How to Write A Re-sume." To received a FREE COPY, attach a copy of this ad to your resume and mail it to:

Dossin Associates, Inc. 1825 Westcliff, Suite 126 Newport Beach, CA 9266

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY TEACHER

BRAZOSPORT COLLEGE LAKE JACKSON, TX

LAKE JACKSON, TX
Bachelors Degne plus 3 years work
experience or equivalent computer reestated experience BC is a 2 year community college located on the Gul
Coast of Toxas. Excellent fringe benefits, insurance program, 12 month contract offered. Position filled upon location of suitable applicant. Contact
Personnel Office, Brazosport College,
500 College Drive, Lake Jackson, TX
77568, (409) 285-6131 Extension 204.

EOE-M/F

NEW START-UP OPPORTUNITIES

Fox-Morris specializes in the placement of all programmers and systems analysts. Our pre-sent openings are with Top Fortune 500 com-panies with special emphasis on NEW START-UP opportunities on a local and re-glonal basis. For a clear understanding of our client's needs and to know your true value in todays market, call Robert Montgomery at 919/872-2940 or send resume to

FOX-MORRIS

Personnel Consultants Since 1962 3101 Poplarwood Court Raleigh, NC 27625

SINGLE **PROGRAMMERS** IMS or CICS

abase or CICS ex supply personnel for several large of sulting firms nationwide mostly east seaboard. IMS and CICS is need now, take this opportunity to build your experience and salary.

Executive Consultants 1800 Fairfield, Suite 410 Shreveport, LA 71101 (318) 222-1000

Mumps Programmer/ **Analyst**

Damon Corporation is seeking applicants in Damon Corporation is seeking applicants in its Medical Services Group for the position of programmer/analyst. Particular experience must include MUMPS programming, preferably in a clinical laboratory environment. DSM-11 experience is desirable. Candidates should also have the ability to effectively interface in the user community. Some travel necessary.

Interested candidates should send resume and salary history to Human Resource Department, Damon Corporation, Box M, 115 Fourth Avenue, Needham Heights, MA 02194. We are an equal opportunity employer



Sauoi arabia

PROFESSIONAL CHALLENGES AND RICH REWARDS

The King Fahad Hospital, Saudi Arabian National Guard, in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia is one of the most modern and sophisticated in the world. Opening its first 31 beds in November 1982, this 500 bed general acute care facility and medical city complex is fully-automated and computerized, emphasizing the continuing commitment in Saudi Arabia to providing the finest in health care

This sophistication enables you to focus your skills and This sophistication enables you to focus your skills-and training directly on your Data Processing specialism while enjoying the rich rewards of working and living in another culture. On behalf of our client HOSPITAL CORPORATION OF AMERICA INTERNATIONAL LTD., we are seeking:

D. P. PROFESSIONALS **HOSPITAL INFORMATION** SYSTEMS

Senior Analyst Programmers

Under the guidance of the Manager Systems Development, you will provide the analytical and programming experise to ensure the successful delivery of the full range of hospital applications. You should have a proven track record in health care systems utilizing structured techniques. Degree in Information Systems, Computer Science or a related discipline is required. Family status accommodations are offered

Senior Computer Operators

We have excellent single status opportunities for experienced DEC computer operators with demonstrated leadership abilities and direct background in the operation of DEC hardware.

Employment is on an initial 12 or 24 month contract basis with attractive compensation and extensive benefits including 30 days annual paid leave, bonus pay and bonus leave.

ARABIC SPEAKING CANDIDATES ARE ENCOURAGED TO APPLY. TEMPORARY CONSULTANCY ASSIGNMENTS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE.

ease call collect or send your resume, in confidence, to Frank Behan.

JONATHAN WALSH & ASSOCIATES LTD

OUALITY CARE

JONATHAN WALSH & ASSOCIATES, LTD. Department 221 Two Robert Speck Parkway Suite 1410 Mississauga, Ontario

147 1HB, Canada E HCA INTERNATIONAL LTD.

DATA PROCESSING

superior technology, quality products and service to our customers. The EDP staff, located at the Corporate Headquarters, is expanding to better answer our present and future needs. IBM 4331 DOS /VSE serves as our main frame. DEC VAX TSO systems are now being installed in all outlying locations. COBOL is the primary language.

We seek individuals for the following key positions:

- Vax Technical Support—Minimum of 4 years experience, 2 years on DEC VAX 750 hardware, VMS operating system. Duties to include Systems Support and Contract Administration, Experience with device drivers required. College degree preferred.
- Systems Analyst Manager-10 years managerial experie analyzing and defining both manufacturing and financial business prob-lems. College degree required. MBA a plus. Exposure on both IBM main frames CICS, COBOL and DEC computers.
- Systems Analyst—5 years analyzing and defining business problems in both manufacturing and financial environments. College degree required. Should have exposure on both IBM main frames CICS, COBOL and DEC computers.
- Programmer Analysts—with a minimum of 3 years design and coding experience in either financial (A/R, A/P, G/L) or manufacturing applications. A Bachelors Degree is required and CICS experience is required
- Programmers 2 years experience in financial and manfacturing applications. You must have good COBOL skills. Bachelors degree required

If you seek a challenging and rewarding position in an exceptional loca-tion, please send your resume (with salary history) to the following ad-dress. All replies confidential. Jim Collier, Sr. Employment Coordinator

E. R. CARPENTER COMPANY, INC.



d's Largest Manufact nfort Cushioning Production of the Country of

Manager,

Programming Services College, in Potadam, New Yor individual to coordinate the develop information processing systems in the college's administrative func Clariscon College, in Potsdam, New York seeks an individual to coordinate the develop-ment of information processing systems the develop-ment of information processing systems of the seeks an individual to consider the observation of the Programmer/Analysts, and will inferent closely with departmental lisations, as well as opera-tions, technical support, and computing as opera-tions, technical support, and computing as opera-tions, technical support, and computing as opera-tions, and the seeks of the seeks of the country of the coupled with significant experience as a Pro-grammer/Analyst, preferably in an IBM with PLT, fourth generation languages, and with PLT, fourth generation languages, and yestern is an IBM 4341-2, number /WMCMS, OS/VS1, and MUSIC. Clariscon intends to pro-viet the coelege community with a comprehen-sive network of computing facilities, including vive of the computing facilities, including to the central data bases. Salary with be com-mensurate with qualifications and experience, we ofter an evelant benefit perspecting and our employees; are encous aged to entire facilities. We ofter an evelant benefit perspecting with salary requirements, in confidence to:

Richard D. Valente, Director, Educational Resources Cente Clarkson College, Potsdam, New York 13676

An Equal Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Employer

NH - MAINE **NEW ENGLAND**

DP MGRS, PROGRAMMERS PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS SYSTEMS/ANALYSTS

qualified people with experience in C BOL, RPG, DOS or OS. Financial a menufacturing act lications. All vends considered. Excellent salary, benef and relocation plans.

ROGERS AND SEYMOUR 4 Auburn St. - Portland, Me. 04103

QUALITY ASSURANCE

New Jersey based state-of-the-art data processing center for multi-national consumer products manufacturer has an immediate need for career minded quality assurance analysts. Positions will provide review and measurement of systems development plans, activities, and deliverables for conformance to extended.

Candidates should possess 3 to 8 years of software development experience including 1 to 2 years of business systems development or project management experience. Successful applicants will also have backgrounds in quality assurance, test or support activities within a development organization. Technical education desired.

In addition to stimulating growth oriented positions with ex-cellent compensation commensurate with ability, we offer an excellent package of security benefits including company paid health, dental and life insurance, a non-contributory pension plan, as well as liberal education and recreation benefits.

Interested applicants should submit a resume and introductory letter outlining earnings history and expectations to Personnel Manager.

INFORMATION SERVICES GROUP

2 Emory Avenue Randolph, New Jersey 07869

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

Software Engineers for New Product Development in South Florida

As one of the world's leading suppliers of state-of-the-art communications products, Racal-Milgo's ongoing commitment to innovation in communications technology is evident. Our engineering department has opportunities for real-time assembly language software specialists. New product development in local area networks, statistical multiplexers, and encryption devices has created positions in our digital products group at all engineering levels. Experience using Motorola 6800, Intel 8085, and Z-80 is preferred and a knowledge of communications

protocols would be useful.

Racal-Milgo offers excellent salaries, complete company benefits including 100% paid tuition, life/medical/dental insurance, and one of the most pleasant working environments in South Florida. Please send your resume to Alan MacFarland or call 305/591-5904 (collect) for details and application.

Racal-Milgo®

7800 W. Oakland Park Blvd., Dept. 2153AM Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33321 Equal Opportunity Employer

\$500 PER DAY

MODEL 204 INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS

If you have a strong D.P. background in IMS, IDMS, ADABAS or other DBMS experience and at least 1 year of MODEL 204 we want to discuss a golden future with you. High level individuals and senior staff members are also welcome to call

For your expertise we will pay you up to \$500 per day or, if you wish a high salary. Either way you'll re-ceive a company car, comprehensive benefits, high visi-bility and relocation costs.

for more information call:

PHIL REED (212) 608-0835 outside N.Y.C. call collect

equal opportunity employer

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

Move up to the leader

Bank of America, in San Francisco, has tradi-tionally been an innovative force in the banking and financial services industry. Working with some of the latest and most sophisticated hardsome of the latest and most sophisticated hard-ware in a wide range of computer languages and data communications applications, our state-of-the-art environment constitutes a true challenge for the experienced DP professional. Our immediate openings include:

Sr. Systems Consultants

or. Systems Consultants in either of two openings, you will work with our Corporate Personnel Department and will be involved in large scale, data base oriented development projects utilizing IMS, IMSADF, COBOL DL/I, structured techniques and data/functional analysis and will assign, code and test on-line and Batch programs. To qualify, you will need a strong related background with exposure to TSO, SPF, BTS, Data Dictionary, IBM 3084 and IMS DBIDC preferred. Personnel or Payroli experience a desired plus.

Sr. Systems Analysts

Sr. Systems Analysts

We have two openings for Individuals to be involved in maintenance, enhancement, systems solutions, development and implementation in support of Personnel Systems. One assignment is oriented to an interactive computing environment and consists of numerous applications primarily structured around NOMAD. The other assignment maintains the bank's employee data and consists primarily of COBOL modules. Positions also involve user interface, research, coding and testing and require occasional weekend on-call support. To quality, you will need 3 or more years' related experience and knowledge of TSO, IBM Utilities and OS/JCL.

Bank of America offers competitive salary and benefits and the chance to work on significant projects for one of the world's largest banks. We are unable to accept phone inquiries. If Inure unable to accept phone inquiries. If in-terested, please send resume and salary history with a cover letter indicating position of interest to: Bank of America, Management Recruitment Dept. 3442-0627A, P.O. Box 37000, San Francisco, CA. 94137. An equal opportunity employee

THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE.

BANK OF AMERICA



SYSTEMS AND DATA PROCESSING

CNA Insurance, a \$9.3 billion leader in innovative, multi-line insurance and financial services, is on the leading edge of large systems and data processing technology, utilizing predominantly IBM state-of-the-art equipment of continued growth and preeminence in our industry provide a prime en vironment for individuals seeking greater professional development and reverse hardnug press.

CAPACITY PLANNERS

- MANAGER/ON-LINE SYSTEMS

SYSTEMS & APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS

Candidates must possess a minimum of 2 years experience with IBM 33 3033, and/or 3081. Knowledge of IBM/MVS, CICS/VS, MVS/SP, DAS telecommunications software, VTAM, COBOL, BAL, TSO, JCL, and IN * TELEPROCESSING SOFTWARE ANALYSTS

tion requires a minimum of 3 years experience protocols BYSNCH, ASNCH, and SDLC.

As a leader in the insurance industry, we can reward the qualified candidates with an excellent compensation package, which includes Life/Health insurance, Dential Plan, Savings Plan and advancement potential. For prompt consideration, please send letter or resume including salary history, in confidence, to or CALL COLLECT:

Janet Pesek CNA Insurance CNA Plaza-41 Souti Chicago, IL 60685 (312) 822-6562 th. Dept. CW 6-27

Networking at Hewlett-Packard

Hewlett-Packard's Information Networks Division in Cupertino, California, produces the technology that connects diverse data communication systems into fully interactive networks. The following opportunities exist for people to apply this technology in solving customer-related problems.

Data Communication Support Engineer

As product support engineer, your primary duty is to monitor customer data communications networks, resolving problems as they arise. Working within a factory environment, you'll be using resources that are unavailable to our field engineering force in solving these customer issues. You'll be interacting with R&D at a highly technical level, and must also be able to effectively communicate the status of your problem solving with our field support teams. Your hands-on experience will help R&D develop new products, while your personal communication skills help our customers and field service groups better utilize existing products.

Requirements include a Bachelor's degree or equivalent in computer science or electrical engineering. Background in IBM data communications is essential, specifically in the following technologies: SNA, VTAM, NCP, 3270 devices, and DPPX/RJE 8100.

Network Integration Specialist

You'll develop special system software to integrate HP database and networking products. Development efforts are targeted at 6-to-12 month projects that will provide networking and database solutions to specific customer requests.

Requirements include a BS in computer science or equivalent, and 3 years of experience.

Hewlett-Packard offers an excellent salary and benefits package to all employees. Among these are cash profit sharing, stock purchase plan, basic life and group medical, dental, and disability insurance and retirement plans.

Please send your resume, with salary requirements, to: Hewlett-Packard Company, Information Networks Division, Attn: Technical Employment Manager, 19420 Homestead Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. We are an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

Where Performance Is Measured By Results



HEWLET. PACKA

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM ANALYST

yizing customers' requirements in the ar-of Accounts Receivable, Accounts Pay-Sales, Payroll, General Ledger, and In-roy control. Wild design, morelly, and computer using its multi-terminal basis to the production of the propers of the pro-ware instructions, debug and perform on-modifications as mocessary. Will prepare the production of the propers of the first compatibility of programs with entirel purier system. Will delegate program de-modules to programme for coding and

DASD Corporation is part of the internationally respected Cap Gemini Sogeti group. Major corporations call on us for creative software solutions to complex problems in Science. Banking, Manufacturing and Business Applications. We have immediate openings in major cities across the nation for data processing professionals with three or more years of experience in:

• PL/1 IMS DB/DC • ACP/PARS • FOCUS



(414-355-3405)

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

hp

Unique opport for unique individuals

H-Pin the Market Hewlett-Packard is an established and respected name in the computer field. Presently we have several career opportunities in our Sales and Service Departments as a result of expanding operations. Our international success to date rests largely on our commitment not only to supply highly depend-able hardware and to insure its service to our customers, but also on our nitment to attract - and keep - talented people.

The Opportunities

• Sales Representative. This highly visible line position reports directly opportunity to move within Hewlett-Packard's international marketing network.

We are looking for experienced sales people, preferably individuals with Hewlett-Packard 1000, and or Hewlett-Packard 3000 experience Applicants with experience in technical or commercial applications with OEM's or users will also be considered. Greek nationality and fluency in Greek a prerequisite for some positions.

- Service Engineer. This staff position requires an experienced (2-5 years) Hardware Service Engineer. Knowledge of Hewlett-Packard hardware plus a Degree in Electrical Engineering required.
 Some positions require fluency in Greek.
- Software Engineer. 2-3 years Hewlett-Packard, OEM or user experience required. Degree in Computer Science a must, fluency in Greek and Greek nationality preferred for some positions.

The Contact

If the warm, sunny, adventurous climate of the Mediterranean appeals to you, make your computer experience pay off for you in Greece!

Send resume with cover letter (specifying position, fluency in Greek)

Hewlett-Packard, S.A. Dept CW G₃32 Kifissias Avenue₄Amaroussi Athens₃GREECE

When performance must be measured by results.



DP PROFESSIONALS

wo decades, we have expanded from a \$20 million enterprise to a \$3 on diversified, international, service management company. Our continued growth has created several challenging career opportunities within ARASERVE'S systems development group:

SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST

- must possess solid leadership and excellent com-skills for this high visibility position with strong growth

SYSTEMS ANALYST

- Requires 3-5 years experience in structured systems analysis and design; COBOL programming background is a definite plus. Ex-cellent communication and user interface skills are required.
- The ideal candidate will possess food service line of business knowledge and be willing to travel nationally 30 to 40%,

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

- Requires 24 years experience in COBOL, BASIC and FORTRAN programming in a business environment with demonstraled capability in systems analysis and design. Good communication skills are necessary for these high growth opportunities.
- Selected individuals will work on a state of the art, micro-computer version of our highly successful FOCUS time sharing system. FOCUS is ARA's proprietary system for mechanized food service production, planning and control.
 A Bachelor's degree or equivalent is required for the above. Experience with commercial food service applications, microfmini computer systems and METHOD1 are highly desirable.

We offer an excellent salary, a comprehensive benefits package, an in-house training program and an opportunity to work and grow with a team of professionals. Please send resume (salary history must be in-cluded) to B. CAPRICE at the address shown below. DIRECT APPLICARTS ONLY.



Quare West, Philadelphia, PA 19106

DATA PROCESSING **PROFESSIONALS**

PROFESSIONALS
Challenging opportunity to develop application systems. Regional Informational Services is a computer consortium focation in a pleasant Central Wisconsis location. Current openiest Wisconsis location. Current openies support to local governments. We are seeking computer professionals able to instraface with key users to analyze, design, develop and implement applications that run in an interactive environment. Preference will be given to individuals having at least a Bachelors degree with a concentration in business and computers. Salary will be dependent upon qualifications. Qualified individuals should send resume to: Regional Informational Services, Attn.: Carl Krueger, 407 Crant Street, Wausau, W. 5-4401, (715) 842-3559.

IMMEDIATE OPENING FOR STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE **PROGRAMMERS**

TWO Research Engineer positions for Structural Engineers with experience in Advanced Engineering (FORTRAN Programming, One position requires a Ph.D in Structural Engineering CRITRAN Programming, One position requires a Ph.D in Structural Engineering of Engineering Mechanics. The other position requires a minimum of a B.S. in CNM The position requires a minimum of a B.S. in CNM The position requires a minimum of a B.S. in CNM The position refers exceptional opportunities to develop large-scale structural engineering software systems for workforded distribution. Salary is commensurate with experience. Salary is commensurate with experience salary, and availability information to: Or. L. Z. Emitte, and availabilit

Georgia Tech le An Equal Education and Employment Opportunity Institution

SELECTIVE CAREER OPENINGS IN EXPORT MARKETING

The U.S. Foreign Commercial Service (US/FCS) of the U.S. Department of Commerce is seeking a few highly qualified mid-level executives with at least four years of work experience, mainly overseas, for career-candidate and limited (non-career) appointments for world-wide service. Competition for these positions is rigorous. In the most recent recruitment cycle, there were more than 1300 applicants. Applicant qualifications should include substantial management experience, well-developed inter-personal skills, proficiency in at least one foreign language, and extensive knowledge of the international trade environment. The US/FCS is especially interested in applicants who have export marketing experience and solid technical qualifications in computers and peripheral equipment.

Only U.S. citizens are eligible for appointment. The most well-qualified applicants may be offered career-candidate appoint-ments or limited (non-career) appointments of up to five

COMPENSATION:

- \$25,831 to \$63,115 depending on experience and qualifications
- While abroad, housing and education allowances

TO APPLY:

Contact nearest U.S. Department of Commerce District Office or write U.S. Foreign Commercial Service (US/FCS/EM), P.O. Box 688, Washington, D.C. 20044-0688. NOTE: FINAL DATE FOR RECEIPT OF COMPLETED APPLICATIONS IS AUGUST 31, 1983.

WE ARE AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

The continued growth and success of Goal Syste a number of positions for experienced software developers. We are looking for creative and self-motivated individuals to de-velop and enhance system software products for IBM DOS/VSE, MVS, and VM operating system environments. Positions are available in the general areas of:

- DATABASE MANAGEMENT **SYSTEMS**
- COMPUTER BASED TRAINING
- OPERATING SYSTEM EXTENSIONS
- CICS EXTENSIONS
- PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS
- INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS

All candidates must be expert in the IBM/370 Assembler and Macro languages, must be well versed in IBM operating system interfaces, and have detailed knowledge of their areas of interest, including internals where applicable.

If you'd like to put your skills to work doing something signifi-cant in a company that is going somewhere, send your resume in complete confidence to Mrs. Betty Bruce

Goal Systems International Inc. 5455 N. High St. Columbus, Ohio 43214 (614) 888-1775



HIRING?

More computer people read Computerworld than any other newspaper in the United States -more than half a million computer people every week. And, among our 529,650 readers at user organizations about half claim to look at recruitment ads at least every other week (only a small percentage say they never look at recruitment ads). No wonder Computerworld carries more recruitment ads for computer people than any other publication. To place your ad or to get a rate card with complete details on Computer-world Classifieds, call or write:

Classified Advertising Computerworld Box 880 Framingham, MA 01701

> 617-879-0700 1-800-343-6474

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

SENIOR **TECHNICAL** SPECIALIST

(Computer Capacity Performance)

Explore opportunities for professional growth with an aggressive, growing company at the van-guard of the financial services industry.

Goldome is the second-largest mutual savings

bank in the nation, with assets in excess of \$10 billion. Following its strategic plan for growth, the bank, in little more than a year, more than tripled its assets and quadrupled the number of branch

Dramatic growth has created demands for sub-stantial expansion of systems support.

THE POSITION

This is a new position reporting directly to the Manager of Technical Services. Successful candidate will be responsible for keeping abreast of hardware capacity in order to maintain state-of-the-art capabilities.

BACKGROUND REQUIREMENTS

- IBM MVS operating knowledge
- Several years experience in capacity planning for large IBM main frames
- -Good communications skills

COMPENSATION

Goldome offers a competitive salary, benefits and relocation assistance package.

Please submit resume with salary history in

confidence to:

Theo Pappas, Technical Recruiter Goldome Box CW 783 One Fountain Plaza Buffalo, New York 14203



An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H



SPSS, Inc., a leader in the development of quality general purpose software for data analysis, has immediate career opportunities for creative people to be a part of a highly skilled team. Our professionals design, and enhance state-of-the-art software, contribute directly to the development and success of the company, and continue their technical and monetary growth. We currently have openings for 2 experienced programmers. Both positions require 3 or more years of intensive FORTRAN experience working on large-scale software. Experience with IBM assembler and OS or CMS operating systems preferred. Multiple machine or language experience is desirable.

Software Design Programmer

successful candidate will have experience in the de-and implementation of large-scale software and will esponsible for the development of new features.

Product Support Programmer

Experienced programmer to support sophisticated soft-ware product. Position requires good problem solving skills and the ability to work effectively with customers.

If you are an experienced professional desiring a creative, challenging and progressive work environment, we are interested in talking to you. The company pays excellent salary and provides a superior vacation plan. Relocation assistance will be offered. Send your resume to, or col-lect:



Joyce M. Myers Manager, Technical Recruitment SPSS, Inc.

444 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 329-2400

MVS Systems Programmers

- Hands-on assignments with IBM and compatible software products
- A good internal career path
- A strong team environment
- Regular closure and success
- An opportunity to expand your systems programming career to include technical marketing experience
- A visible position where you contribute directly to product sales...

Consider the Amdahl Advantage **Performance Evaluation Center** Sunnyvale, California

Amdahl's Benchmark and Performance Analysis groups are expanding operations as a direct result of the successful introduction of the 5860 and other new products. These new positions in our Marketing Technical Support organization include building software systems, installing products, tuning and measurement, performance analysis, and performance demonstration of customer and internally developed workloads on current and future Amdahl products.

Your MVS-based Systems Programming expertise should be in one or more of the following areas:

- Measurement & Tuning
- · IMS · CICS • TCAM/VTAM/NCP, etc.
- Performance Analysis

With some management experience, you could qualify for a Project Leader position.

From the beginning, Amdahl has invested time, care and effort in motivating and supporting quality people. Discover the advantage of working with the industry's top professionals in Systems Programming and Marketing Support.

We invite qualified DP professionals to call A. Ashley at (408) 746-7883 to discuss these opportunities further. Or, you may send your resume to A. Ashley, Manager, Benchmark and Performance Analysis, Amdahi Corporation, Dept. #6-096, M3-116, P.O. Box 470, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. We are an equal opportunity employer through affirmative action.

amdahi

Discover The Advantage

COMPUTER APPLICATION (SYSTEMS ANALYST III)

(SYSTEMS ANALYST III). Epigy herig in the beautiful mountains of Northern Accorns and the Grand Carryon. Northern Accorns are the Grand Carryon. Northern Accorns are the Grand Carryon. Northern Accorns are the Accorns and Public Schools Computer Consortium are presently seeking a qualified individual who has extensive knowledge of COBOL, Database, Telecommunications and Horseyvell degree in Computer Science and three years of systems and/or programming experience or equivalent related experience preferred. Interested applicants should apply through the: Personnel Department, Northern Accorn Linevisty. Disk All 7, Registalf, Ze 6011. NAU

FLORIDA GOLD COAST NCR

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS PROJECT LEADERS NCR - NEAT III - LEVELS I & II
(2-8 YRS, EXP.) 22-30K
BANKING, INSURANCE OR INSTITUTIONAL BACKGROUND PREFERRED.

IAL BACKGROUND PREFEI SUN-TECH, INC. 7061 West Commercial Blvc Fort Lauderdale, FL 33319 Call Dave Yancy For Immediate Consideratic (305) 726-4575 All Positions Fee Paid

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER DOS/VSE & VM/370

HARFORD COMMUNITY COLLEGE has an immediate need for an experienced Systems Programmer. The position reports to the Director of Computer Services. The College is currently running an IBM 4341 with 3340/3350 disks and VM/370, DOS/VSE, CICS/VS, VOLLIE, UFO, SPSS, VSAM, BTAM, etc. The successful applicant will be assigned to work at the Harford County Computer Center approximately one-half of the time on a scheduled basis. The County is running an IBM 4331 with 3340/3370 disks, using DOS/VSE, CICS/VS (Command Level COBOL), ICCF, VSAM, etc.

A Bachelor's Degree is required. Candidates with three years of experience in systems programming in a comparable environment will be given preference.

Starting salary ranges from \$26,700 to \$34,100 (depending on education and experience), plus an excellent benefits program. The maximum salary on the scale is \$39,495. For additional information, call Bob Slawson at (301) 838-4234.

To apply, send a letter of application and a resume of education and work experience to Edward C. Kuhl, Director of Personnel, Harford Community College, 401 Thomas Run Roed, Bel Air, Maryland 21014, on or before July 24, 1983.

HCC IS AN EO/AA EMPLOYER



position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

position announcements

DID YOU BANK \$30,000+LAST YEAR?

Would you like to: YES NO Enjoy that kind of annual savings? П Receive 2 weeks vacation every four months? See Cairo, Bangkok, Paris, London...the world? Are you available for a single status assignment in Saudi Arabia? Can you acquire a U.S. passport? Do you have a degree and/or 5+ years experience?

If you've answered yes, you're ready for a 1 year, single status assignment in Saudi Arabia. The following

PROGRAMMERS & PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Over 3 years PL/1 experience, TSO/SPF, OSJCL, IMS, DB or DC, COBOL, MARK IV, APL, ADF, BMP, SAS.

JR./SR. SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
PL/1 experience required, TSO/SPF, OSJCL, IMS, DB or DC, COBOL, MARK IV APL, ADF, BMP SAS

SR. CONSULTANTS

PL/1 experience and over 10 years experience in EDP.

TMSI is a recognized leader in providing technical services to the Middle East, and can offer qualified individuals an exceptional compensation package, airline allowances, plus room & board or equivalent. For consideration, please forward your resume in chronological order and a copy of your diploma to:



TECHNICAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.

3250 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 343 Los Angeles, CA 90010

VICE PRESIDENT

MARKETING

Serious, professional start up, to be heavily financed, in high growth software market, looking for se-nior marketer with 15+ years ex-perience in computer industry. Will receive significant equity. Respon-sible for stratsgy, advertising-/promo, support, and training. Re-ply to: Back Bay Postal Annex, P.O. Box 1453, Boston, MA 02117.

OPERATIONS

MANAGER

Con large centre-city health care institution has an immediate opening for an Operation has an immediate opening for an Operation of Manager, You will manage the deally burnisse operational and technical functions of the recessing operation, and provide input in the ton with respect to the MIS planning function, Cualified applicants will possess. Bachelor's degree or demonstrated equivalent in computer science or related field; 3 eyean's data amount of the computer of the c

DYNAMAC

CORPORATION

INFORMATION AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS DIVISION

IMMEDIATE OPENINGS - \$50K UNIVAC 1100 OR TANDEM

- · TECHNICAL MANAGERS
- DATA BASE ADMINISTRATORS
- Development -- Design -- Implementation

 HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS Technical Support Univac 1100 Tandem 16 Problem Resolution
- · COMPUTER SPECIALISTS
- ructured Design
- PROGRAMMERS-COBOL

Implementation -- Maintenance

Positions are located in Lexington Park, Maryland (60 miles southeast of Washington, D.C.) on the shores of the Chesapeake Bay

EXCELLENT COMPANY BENEFITS PAID RELOCATION

For more information -- Call Susan COLLECT

(301) 468-2500 X330

Send Resume Specifying Positon To: Personnel Director

PAX Project DYNAMAC CORPORATION
11140 Rockville Pike

Rockville, MD 20852

DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING

California based corporation with IBM 3270 communication-oriented product inse seeks a technically superior engines with strong and proven CRT hardware and firmware development experience. Position will evolve into a key V.P. position with commensurate benefits for the right candidate with proven technical and managerial expertise. Send resume and salary history to:

CW-B4194 Computerworld Bloss 880 Framingham, MA 01701

COMPUTER SALES **NEW ENGLAND**

Key opportunities to sell for major manufacturers like Wang, Honeywell, University Was, Burroughts, and N C R. Excellen compensation to the experienced computer salespenson; Call or Mail. Resum to DAWNA JAMISON, (413),781-3412, VANTI SOS SIGNA PORTUTINAS. INC.



PROGRAMMER. In charge of structuring, coding & debugging systems programs for applications relating to financial institutions. 1 yr or 1 yr related programming exp. M. A. - Computer Science. Must know ASSEMBLER, PASCAL & CORTEAN \$20.000/vr to know ASSEMBLEH, PASCAL & FORTRAN. \$22,000/yr to work 40 hrs/5 days/wk. The Monchik-Weber Corp., 11 Broadway NY, NY 10004. PLEASE SEND RESUME.

WYOMING

UNIVERSITY COMPUTER SERVICES

The Division of Computer Services at The University of Wyorning provides a broad base of hardware and software services and support for both academic and administrative computing. Computer Services also administrers the central facility, which houses a CDC CYBER 730 and a CDC CYBER 760 as well as several minicomputers. In support of this activity, the following position is available for immediate hire:

PROGRAMMER ANALYST III

Supports the administrative computing effort in a senior consultant role. A primary fuinction is to assist in developing new general-purpose utility applications in administrative computing as well as evaluating and consulting on general-use software products. Works closely with personnel in the programming development area and users in the many campus administrative offices. Candidate must have a B.S. in Computer Science or related field. Four years of programming plus two years of systems analysis and design background in business data processing applications, COBOL fluency, and good oral and written communication skills are required. Experience with higher education administrative systems and interactive data base management systems is a plus. Salary range is \$21,336 to \$32,004, commensurate with experience, with the successful candidate most likely to receive a salary not to exceed the midpoint of \$26,676.

This position offers a full University benefit package. Location is in Laramie, a pleasant city with a population of 25,000 in the Rocky Mountain area and home of the University, which serves 10,000 full-time students in all disciplines.

Qualified candidates should forward their resumes, current salary, and three references with telephone numbers to: Anne Roth, Division of Computer Services, PO Box 3945, University Station, Laramle, WY 82071.

The University is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

TECHNICAL SPECIALIST/MANAGER

* Los Angeles *

Dataserv Computer Maintenance, Inc. has an immediate opening for a person with experience with IBM 3600 Supermarket Systems. Duties will include start-up of large scale maintenance operation in the Los angeles area. Successful candidate will be promoted to full-time management position at next expansion phase

FIELD ENGINEER/TECHNICAL SPECIALIST * Los Angeles *

Dataserv Computer Maintenance, Inc. has an immediate opening for a person with experience with IBM 3600 Supermarket Systems. Duties will include start-up and support of a large scale maintenance operation in the Los Angeles area. Successful candidate will be promoted to full-time technical support at next expansion phase.

TECHNICAL SPECIALIST

* Minneapolis - St. Paul *

Dataserv Computer Maintenance, Inc. has an immediate opening for a person with experience with IBM Series 1 computers. Candidate will provide support for a large-scale Series 1 user on a national basis. Some travel will be required.

Dataserv is a rapidly growing company. We are international in our opera-tions and want individuals to apply who have the qualifications we need. Send resumes to Bev Bovee or call, toil-free, 800-328-6729 to arrange for an appointment to interview.

dataserv

COMPUTER MAINTENANCE, INC. **509 SECOND AVENUE SOUTH** P.O. BOX 3003 HOPKINS, MN 55343

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

LOOKING?

Find the job you want in Computerworld's classifieds. No other publication carries as many ads for computer professionals as Computerworld, so no other publication can give you as wide a choice of jobs, salary and location as Computerworld. You can even try a "Position Wanted" ad to look for exactly what you want, where you want. where you want.

Be sure you look over our recruitment ads every week, so you don't miss the opportunity that's just right for



THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701/(617) 879-0700

BUY-SELL-SWAP

AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET REGIONAL MARKETING OFFICES

Atlanta, GA (404) 256-7942 Boston, MA (617) 367-5755 California (408) 773-1614 (415) 956-3183 (714) 752-8443 Chicago (312) 693-2790 Dallas, TX (214) 385-0806

Dallas, TX (214) 385-0806
Houston, TX (713) 780-7459
New Jersey (609) 645-7282
New York City (212) 349-0718
Tennessee (615) 449-6633
Washington, D.C. (703) 442-4941
Geneva, Switzerland Telex: 289950 WTCG
Montreal, Quebec (514) 871-1121
Paris, France Telex: 613910 CMI FR Toronto, Ontario (416) 673-3081 Windsor, Ontario (519) 258-8910

CMI FINANCIAL SERVICES GROUP 755 W. Big Beaver, Troy, Mich. 48084 (313) 362-1000

CORPORATION

755 W. Big Beaver, 19th Floor, Troy, Michigan, 48084 TWX/TELEX: 810 232-1667 CMI CORP TRMI

(313) 362-1000

New CMI 4300 Series Hotline Number: 600-331-4300

A Torchmark Company



Member CDLA

3033-U16

Fully Featured Available Now Lease or Sale

Fully Featured Available Now Lease or Sale

S to N N to U

3042 Short Term Lease

AMDAHL **V8 and V611**

Available to Sale or Leas

USED 3081-D's or K's

3081/3083

Available For Your System or Ours 2, 3, 4 or 5 Year Terms

Wanted 4341-M2 4341-L0 Call Now

SYSTEM 38

MEW 5224 PRINTERS

New 4956B's, 4967 Disk Used 4955F's, 4955E's Immediate Delivery Buy-Sale-Trade

3370

Buy/Sell/Lease

2914 3505/3525 3211/3811

IBM 3704

ALL IBM COMPUTERS ARE CREATED EQUAL **BUT, ALL IBM BROKERS ARE NOT!! CALL US**

NTERSTATE COMPUTER CHANGE

EXPERTS IN BUY . SELL . 72 HOUR

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ALL PERIPHERALS AND FEATURES 30% TO 40% OFF LIST

S/32 • S/38 • SERIES I • ALL IBM EQUIP **NEW S/23 — LARGE DISCOUNT!!**

GUARANTEED! IBM MAINTENANCE . DELIVERY DATES

WANTED . ALL S/34 CONFIGURATIONS

ALL S/34 & S/38 PERIPHERALS

ALL LEASED & OWNED MACHINES

BUYING OR SELLING EQUIPMENT

LIST YOUR EQUIPMENT ON A COMPUTERIZED READOUT.
ALMOST EVERY BROKER AND DEALER IN THE COUNTRY WILL SE OF EQUIPMENT

7578 TRADE STREET SAN DIEGO CA 92121 COLLECT

PAUL CAYTON (619) 578-5410



SERIES E.F.M 3000 SERIES II, III, 30, 33

7920 50 MB DISK DRIVE 7976E 1600 BPI SAPE DRIVE 2631B 180 CPS PRINTER 2622A

encore (213) 393-8268

BROOKVALE

RENT-SELL-UPGRADE-BUY



PDP 8, 11/03, 11/04, 11/23, 11/24, 11/34, 11/44, 11/45, 11/60, 11/70, VAX/750, VAX/780

SYSTEMS-OPTIONS-SUPPLIES

mory, Duel RLO2's (new) Customized Configurations-Call With Your Request.

In Stock BA11-KE (new DB11-A (unus DL11-E (used) DMF32-AA (n

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES 40 ORVILLE DRIVE . BOHEMIA NEW YORK 11716

(800) 645-1167 · NEW (516) 567-7777

sell sell sell buv swap buy swap sell swan buy swau can't get it, it can't be got! The Total Computer Company... • Flexible lease terms Available Purchase lease-backs Immediately... **IBM** Mainframes Equipment for sale 4341 4331 Maintenance service contracts. Substantial inventory available. Refurbishing & reconfiguration by our own staff.
Data center relocations & installations. **IBM** Peripherals 3350 3420 3525 3278 3375 Hartford Computer Group

515 East Golf Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005 -323-6355 or 312-364-0505

buy sell swap

Data General Equipment:

NOVA 2 and 840 with any of: Comm Chassie, ALM-8, SLM-2, 4015 and 4038.

Diabolo 44A, SI 3045 and 9500. Please refer to:

BM Konsult AB Junkergatan 5 S-126 53 Hägersten Sweden.



FOR SALE

IBM SYSTEM/38 Mod 7C1

Comm (2 Lines, SDLC)

Other Peripherals: 3370/A11 (4)5256/003 3411/033 (2)3262/B01 5225/004 (6)3864/001

Available September 1983

Call or Write

SOUTHERN DATA SYSTEMS, INC. 6616 Highway 100

Nashville, Tennessee 37205

800-251-2614

615-352-6565 (In Tennessee)

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT & DISK DRIVES DISK PACKS, DATA MODULES, MAG. TAPE, DISKETTES



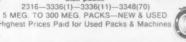
SALE OR LEASE

026-029-082- 083- 084 085-087-088- 129- 514 519-548-557-3330-3340



disk packs

Highest Prices Paid for Used Packs & Machines



THOMAS COMPUTER CORPORATION 5633 W. Howard St. Chicago, IL 60648

800-621-3906 312-647-0880 athorized Distributor—Memorex, CDC, 3M, BASF, Vert



SERIES/1

4955 4963 SYSTEMS/34

5251 3410 3411

ALL



Gemini Computer Corporation

PERIPHERALS

4973 4974 MODELS

4966 4978

214-934-9152

213-704-9725



IBM For Less.

SYSTEM 36'S
2 OR 3 YEAR LEASES
NEW AND USED PERIPHERALS

TexCom...

FORSYTHE MCARTHUR ASSO

DEALER / LESSOR OF IBM Computers and Peripherals

Home Office Chicago 919 North Michigan Av Branch Offices Atlanta 404 953-9457

Dallas 214 934-9516

Milwaukee 414 785-9544

CDLA

IBM BUY SELL OR LEASE WANTED | (3811 Printer Systems (2) | A1 & B1 Disk (qty) | A3 43420 & 8 B D. (qty) | B4 & B5 (1 ss.) | EFURGE DIBM MAINTENANCE | OCM, INC. | 6604 W. 93rd St., Sile. A | Covariant Park, K5 66212 | (913) 381-2406

Computerworld

CLASSIFIEDS: Our business is to help

you improve yoursvia programmers, analysts, engineers, terminals, printers, software packages, computer time, computer services. office space, advertising for seminars & conferences, business opportunities, etc...ANDexposure to an

audience of over half a million readers nationwide... ... STULY WOOK

Ilaz swap

buy sell swap

sell swap

sell swap buy

sell swap buy

BUY SELL . LEASE

DISK 3340 • 3344 3350 • 3380

TAPE 3411 • 3410 3420

Call Bob Ford or Nelson Johnson

S/38 S/34 S/3 SERIES/1

Call Gayle Drotar Roger Odom Ken Winzen

370 Systems

4341 • 4331

3031 • 3032 3033 • 3081

Call Jack Harvey or John Bottom

NEED TO REDUCE EXPENSES? ECONOCOM'S

PURCHASE LEASEBACK PROGRAM CAN PRODUCE IMMEDIATE SAVINGS ON YOUR PRESENT EQUIPMENT—CALL FOR DETAILS.



ECONOCOM

P.O. Box 240297 e 38124

901-767-9130

Buy, Sell, Lease Call Bob Irish

MLA

PRIME COMPUTER USERS

Call Barry Dacks esharing Services Inc. (904)395-7088

Your First Choice In The Second Market

IBM PROCESSORS

- ☐ 308X 36-60 Month Leases (ITC Lessor or Lessee)
- ☐ 3033 Available for lease or sale now
- □ 3032 Available for short term lease
- ☐ 3031 Available for lease or sale now (along with A/P's)
- 4341 We're Buyers, Sellers and Lessors of Group I's and II's
- 4331 Group II's available for lease or sale
- Memory/Channels available for 303X, 4300 and all 370's

IBM PERIPHERALS

- □ 3880/3830 Immediate Availability
- 3380/3375 Immediate
- □ 3350/3370 Immediate
- □ 3803/3420 Immediate Availability
- 3704/3705. Availability
- 3811/3211 Immediate
- □ 327X

We Can Put It Together



(612) 884-3366

Centron-DPL Company

New 80 and 300 megabyte drives Available for immediate delivery. 300/1440 LPM Printers also available.
Nationwide CDC maintenance and financing.

S/38 S/36

Series 1

Buy... Sell... Lease...

Immediate availability
 5224 & 5291 • Upgrades
 Short term leases • Trade-ins

Guaranteed IBM mainte

The Datacomp Leasing & Service Group, Inc.

rec 800/323-3289

312/448-4300 201/467-8686 System/34 Printer & Displays Sale/Lee

3880 3830 3803

3274 3272

3276 3271

WANTED

3380 3375 3370 3350 3344 3340 3330 3310

3278 3277

3420

3410 8809

3287 3289

3203 3211 3262 1403

splay Station

Contact Bernie Gest 215-782-1010

Computer Marketing Inc.

nincle Ave. Philodelphia PA 19126

sell swan sell swap

buy sell swap

iles

sell swap

SERIES I SPECIAL

Control Data New or 64, 126, 240MB Removable Drives Used Printers & Displays

IBM 4955F, 3101, 4978, 4963-64MB, 4975. Features



SYSTEMS · PERIPHERALS · PARTS

Phil Thomas 305-392-2006

Bryan Eustace 305-392-2005

Jennifer Eustace 305-392-2007

TELEX 568-670

-SELL-TRADE-LEASE BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

data3 computer corporation IBM PROCESSORS/PERIPHERALS

5/34

S/38

SERIES/1

5/23

5/32

- 5/3

- 4331

 - 4341

TAPE

DISK

PRINTERS

TUBES

1-800-328-7938

or (612) 941-9495 co



C.D. SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.

DEC computer systems & compone 12605 East Freeway, Suite 318 Houston, Texas 77015 (713) 451-3112 TELEX 76-2547

DEC

WE ARE BUYING: VAX 11/750, 11/780, H7112-A, H9602-DF RF06

WE ARE SELLING

If you want on our Mailing List, call Valerie (713) 451-3112.

AMERICA'S LEADER IN

BURROUGHS EQUIPMENT NOW OFFERS OVER \$2,000,000 IN OWNED

BURROUGHS EQUIPMENT FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY B1800 - B7800

ALL MEMORY, DISK, TAPE, MT's, TD's, PRINTERS

602-264-5151



Hi! Let's talk! We want to tell you about our flexible plans for buying, selling, leasing, renting, purchase/leaseback of IBM System 34 & 38 and 3741/3742.

We have a large inventory of CPU's, CRT's, and printers. We'll even talk about System/36!



Pearl **Computer Division**

Call John Spight or Ken Warren

•P.O. Box 24026 •4717 Centennial Blvd. Nashville, TN 37202 **(615) 383-8703**



3270 Equip

DECsystem 20 2060 \$285,000 odder 5 with extended ddressing, 256Kw core, LA36, P06-BA, 16 lines, 2 RH20, ops 20 • Guaranteed eligible or DEC maintenance • In stock NEWMAN

(313) 994-3200

VS USERS

288 MB Disk Drives \$13,400 75 MB Disk Drives \$6,900 NPI National Peripherals, Inc. (312) 953-8040

RESULTS

Whether you're buying, selling, swapping, hiring or looking, you get results from Computerworld classifieds. Maybe that's why Computerworld gets more classified advertising than all the other computer publications put together!

buy sell swap

BUY-SELL-LEASE

SERIES/1 S/38 4300 ALL RELATED PERIPHERALS

5/34

SEE OUR NEW PRICES

S/36

GREAT NEW LEASE RATES

DATA MASTERS DISPLAYWRITERS

Call toll-free 800-328-5718 (in Minnesota, 612-544-8660)

COP

COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC. "the best option" 1660 South Highway 100 Minneapolis, MN 55416

DLA

28

IBM CPU's 3081 3083 3033 4331 4341 sys 38

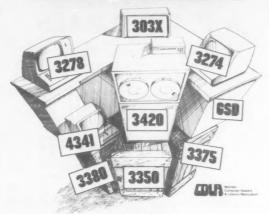
Call Dataserv Toll-Free when buying, selling or leasing CPU's or Peripherals Our numbers speak louder than words

dataserv



TOLL-FREE 800/328-6729 CALL COLLECT 612/933-2575

THE HARDWAREHOUSE IS HARD TO BEAT FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY.



Call Us Collect

EMIED STATES Boston: Eastern Regional Headquarters Washington, D.C. New York Philadelphia	(212) 832-2622
Austin: Southern Regional Headquarters Atlanta Dallas Houston	(214) 233-1818
Chicago: Central Regional Headquarters Pittsburgh Detroit	(412) 922-8920
San Francisco: Western Regional Headquarters Los Angeles Los Angeles Denver San Diego Seattle Phoenix Portland Salt Lake City	(303) 534-7436 (714) 231-2361 (206) 447-1682 (602) 248-5978 (503) 228-7033
CANADA: Toronto	(416) 366-1513 (514) 281-1925

BROKER/DEALER SALES AND LEASING

	101	noema.	(002	1 240-1	0040	
CPU's, Memory						
Peripherals Communication	a & Termin	ala				 Sandy Mitchel
GSD						 George Becl
Leveraged Leas						Wayne U. Smitl



CREYHOUND COMPUTER CORPORATION

3270

PRINTERS, TERMINALS & CONTROLLERS Please Call: (312) 943-377: Fogythe McArthur Associates Inc. 919 North Michigan Avenue

We Buy & Sell
DEC
Systems

Digital Computer Resale **call:713 445-0082**600 Kenrick Ste C22
Houston, Tx 77060

The Market Leader in current used IBM
BUY • SELL • LEASE

BUY . SELL . LEASE

4341-L01 w/1870 3278-A02 w/4632 3411-003 w/3221 & 7360

2 (ea.) 3350-B02 3350-A02

3274-D31

3830-001 w/2150, 2151, 6111, 8170 & 8171

w/6901, 6902, 6903 Available Now

RYES

COMPUTER SALES 1614 Harmon Place, Suite 210, • Minneapolis, MN 5540

800-328-3884 / 612-339-3042

buy Hea swap

sell swap

sell swap

sell swap

buy sell swap

Lease • Purchase Sell

IBM SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

> 4331 --- 4341 SYSTEM 38 612-941-0510

FINANCIAL CORPORATION

computer sales & leasing division

6400 Flying Cloud Drive • Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344 • 612/941-0510

* * * * DEC * * * *

BUY-SELL-LEASE-TRADE-CONSIGN

- SYSTEMS -

11/44, Dual RM02, TS11, DZ11E 11/34A, Dual RL01, LA36, RSX11M 11/60, Dual RK06, FP11EA, DZ11 11/23, Dual RL01, RX02, DLV11J 11/780, RM05, RP07, TEU77, VMS 11/34A, Dual RK06, TJU16, RSX11M 11/70, Dual RM03, TWE16, LA120 50 HZ

- CPU'S - DISK-TAPE-MEMORY -

Call for Quotation

- OPTIONS -

DTIONS —
FP11 (All Types), FP750, FP780
DMC (All Types), DMR11-AC, KMC11B
DT03, PCL11-A, DH11, DZ11
PC11, DJ11, DQ11, DV11BC
DUP11, DR11, KK11, RH11, LP05
TM03, KW11P, KW11W, KG11
RH780, MM11YP
TMB11, DA11BD



SPARE FOR ANY DEC UNIT CALL FOR QUOTE

CATIONAL COMPUTER EHCHANGE

800-854-7224

6980 Aragon Circle, Suite 5 . Buena Park, CA 90620

(In Calif.)714-522-1870

TWX:910-596-1499

BUY-SELL-LEASE IBM SYS/34

- IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
- GUARANTEED M/A
- SHORT TERM RENTALS **■ PERIPHERALS**
- **FEATURES-UPGRADES**



84 KENNEDY STREET HACKENSACK, N. J. 07602



(1-800) 631-1914 (201) 343-4554 (203) 758-2409

NEW IBM CPU'S **PERIPHERALS**

System 38 . Series 1 CRT'S: 5291 . 5251 PRINTERS: 5224 . 5219

- Shipped Direct From IBM
- · Full IBM Support
- Discounted Below IBM

CARLYN COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

(703) 642-1950

Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings

ightly used, Money Back Guard ull Reels, All External Labels Ren uaranteed for use at 800 BPI th 50 BPI

2400' Reel \$4.95 ea. 1200' Reel \$4.25 ea. 600' Reel \$3.50 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals

Computer Tape Mart 44A Seabro Avenue N. Amityville, New York 11701 [516] 842-8512

DOUBLE DENSITY

LL RUSS SCHNEIDER (408) 241-3677

CLEARANCE SALE DEC* NEW & USED

ALL AT A FRACTION OF LIST PRICE

We BUY and SELL all DEC
CPU's SYSTEMS COMPONENTS MEMORY.TERMINALS

CALL 800-854-0350 714-632-698(or 408-720-858(P.O. Box 60866 Anaheim, CA 9280(DATALEASE

The DEC SPECIALISTS

RP07-BA RP06-BA

COMPUCOM INC

3404 OAKCLIFF RD., C-4 ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30340 (404) 452-1090/TWX 810-757-0202

PRIME

300 MB Disk Drives \$13,400 80 MB Disk Drives \$6,750 NP

National Peripherals, Inc. (312) 953-8040

POR SALE - DEC EATA SPETEME DESEA
ALABORT NEW

(POP 11/44 With Accounting and
Menufacturing Software)
POP 11/44 With Accounting and
Menufacturing Software)
TWO RIMOZ DIAS CONTROL
TWO LAT 20RA Printers
TWO LAT 20RA PRINTER
TWO LAT 20RA PRINTER
TWO LAT 20RA PRINTERS
TWO LATERS
TWO

PERIPHERAL

Phoenix CMD 9448-96 115V or 230V including "A" and "B" Cables plus slides

\$5,800.00 (516) 364-2892 Coastal Computer Marketing

Equipment **BUY SELL LEASE**

Al Sheidon (800) 221-4069 (213) 986-4830

WILL

SELLING?

Sell your product or service in COMPUTERWORLD Classifieds. Join the thousands of advertisers who use our classifieds because they get results.

YOU can find buyers for discs and DECs, terminals and timesharing, software and System 370s.

More than 500,000 active computer people read COMPUTERWORLD each week, and YOU can reach them efficiently in COMPUTERWORLD Classifieds.

To place your ad, or to get a rate card with complete details on COMPUTERWORLD Classifieds, call or write:

> Classified Advertising COMPUTERWORLD P.O. Box 880 Framingham, MA 01701

or call 1-800-343-6474 outside Mass. In Mass., call (617) 879-0700.

buy sell swap sell sell buy swap swap swap buy sell swap * BAECIAL DEC SYSTEMS SYSTEMS TIND TO AND THE 134,995 4341 4331 DISCS LEUNEDY COC. MEMULEY 34 38 \$7495 32 3 513,995 Pop 1 15 bs 515,745 11/180 PDP1125 DS Pop 1 80 mb **BUY • SELL • LEASE** OPTIONS LEHMING SPHILLES Poppel 335 hb PDP11 ATA THO COMPUTER BROKERS, INC. 2978 SHELBY ST DISCS MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 545,00 \$125 TAPES JAX 11/50 OPTIONS DOTTON TOLL-FREE 800-238-6405 901-372-2622 **PERIPHERALS** 3203 3370



3340 3411 3350 3420

BUY-SELL LEASE

- All IBM Systems
- · Peripherals Tapes
- · Disks

SERIES/1

- · Systems
- Features
- · Peripherals
- New systems available at substantial discounts

IBM P.C.

· Lease program for IBM personal computers

PIONEER COMPUTER MARKETING

4835 LBJ Frwy. Suite 680 Dallas, Texas 75234 214/385-0354

MEMORY BOARDS

NEW COMPATIBLE WITH **DEC-DG HARRIS** AND MANY OTHERS

DISK PACKS ANY MANUFACTURER FULL DEPOT REPAIRS



BUY A NEW OR USED TERMINAL

LA50 LA34 VT103 VT100 TI810 LA100 LA36 VT101 VT131 TI820 VT125 VT102

> You have the fantastic option to purchase a

☆☆ BRAND NEW ☆☆

DEC DF03-AA or VADIC 212-LC MODEM \$495.00

YOUR CENTER FOR DEC ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES

SCHERERS

6145 Scherers Place Dublin, Ohio 43017 (614) 889-0810

SCHERERS * SCHERERS * SCHERERS * SCHERERS

The Market Leader in current used IBM **BUY • SELL • LEASE**

Š

C

E

RERS

All IBM and peripherals

800-328-3884 / 612-339-3042

FOR LEASE OR SALE

M2 or M12 **AVAILABLE JULY '83**

NEW LINE PRINTERS 3262-MOD 5

AVAILABLE AUG. '83 4245-1 **AVAILABLE JULY '83**

AVAILABLE **IMMEDIATELY ALL MODELS**

AVAILABLE **IMMEDIATELY** 3278 DISPLAY STATION **3279 COLOR** DISPLAY 3287 PRINTERS

NF COMPUTER

SALES & LEASING CORP. 950 York Road Hinsdale, IL 60521 (312) 920-8181

REGIONAL OFFICES NEW YORK

COLP

buy

sell swap

buy

swap

CCA

swap

buy sell

ENST

INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

1-800-FOR-ERST

IN NEW YORK 212-431-1100

DEC equipment at the lowest prices n-a-t-i-o-n-w-i-d-e! Call toll free 800-328-7000 In Minnesota (612) 394-4020 • Telex 291084 MIDWEST SYSTEMS, INC.

swap

buv sell

Buy - Sell - Lease

S/32S/34 IBM

URCHASE/LEASEBACK **Computer Marketing**

of America, Inc.

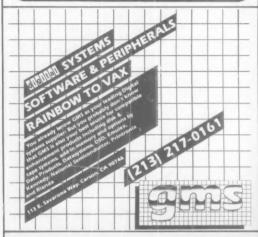
Of America, Inc.

On Pay 90907

On Pay 90907

Call: Dick Geyer

-800-251-2670 In Tennessee: 615-297-7516



GE

We Buy, Sell And Service New And Surplus Systems and Peripherals

Call Or Write Hanson Data Systems

1-800-22**5**-9216 P. O. Box 27, Southboro, MA 01772

(617) 481-390

WANTED!

SYSTEM/32

SYSTEM/34

If you have a System/32 or System/34 to sell, we would like to buy it. We are dealing on behalf of already committed buyers and can afford to pay top dollar for your computer.

> CONTACT Mr. Walt Evans Interstate Medical

Billing 7578 Trade Street San Diego, CA 92121

Call Toll-Free 800-582-6474

UNBEATABLE

T.I. Specialists*

DIABLO

OUME TELEVIDEO

TO 50% DISCOUNT

THE COMPUTER BANK

ADDS

HAZELTINE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

(516) 549-5500

PRICES

DEC

VAX 780, MS780-DA VAX 780, MS780-DC VAX 780, MS780-CH VAX 750, MS750-AA VAX 750, MS750-AA VAX 750, MS750-AC

DEC Memory Sale List Description

Call 214/258-0541

METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC. 320 Decker Drive • Suite 180 • Irving, TX 75062 TWX 910-860-9285

WANT TO BUY IBM-3274s, 3276s, 3277s, 3278s, 3287s Purchase/Leaseback Inquiries Invited!

256KB MOS 1MB MOS & CTRL 256KB MOS 1MB MOS 1MB MOS 512KB MOS

(617) 777-4666

DATA GENERAL -NCR USERS

Are You Thinking of Trading Up ↑?
or Down ↓?

Call Us for a Quote



SMITH ANDERSON CORP. 619-340-6688

Authorized NCR Systems

Distributor - Nationwide (New or Used Systems) 71-866 Highway 111 ncho Mirage, Calif. 92270

3101.22

Up to 35% off IBM List ome New Immediately Available in Quantities 2095 & 2096



PIONEER COMPUTER
MARKETING 214 385-0354

FOR SALE VAX 11/730 \$35,000

Contact Ray Gillespie (800) 354-9206 (In KY) (606) 278-0411 **New & Used Equipment**

sell swap

SYSTEMS/BUY SELL/PERIPHERALS

Data & Word Processing

printers, MEMORY UPGRADES. Magnetic Media

Disk packs, diskettes, tapes, rbbns, print wheels, stk. forms.

2200 Series, VS, WP, OIS CPU'S, CRT'S, disk/tape dri

buy



BUY. SELL.

(313) 583-4100

TLX: 810-232-4866 Answer Back: MCDATAGEN MAHS Mini-Computer Sales Group Inc.

32050 Edward Ave. Madison Heights, MI 48071

SUBLEASE AVAILABLE
IBM SYSTEM 34 MODEL F36

(256K, 192.9 Meg., with Magazine Drive) Including 5211 Model 1 Printer. Communications Adapter, Workstation Expansion. Availability Setpember 1, 1983. Term through October 1984. Optional four CRT's 5251-11, Available if desired. Fair Market Value Option at end of lease. Competitive with IBM Lease Rates and fully qualified for IBM maintenance. For more information call Glenn H. Fietzher, (203) 866-8000, ext. 217.

Deal Yourself In On BUY-SELL SWAP.

> Call COMPUTERWORLD To Place Your Ad 1-800-343-6474 In Mass. (617) 879-0700

BIDS & PROPOSALS

REAL ESTATE

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL.

The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit.

Authority (WMATA) is soliciting proposals from qualified firms to perform software modifications to its Automated Information Directory. The procurement will be conducted utilitizing the procedures of competitive negotiations. All proposers' must comply with all applicable output opportunity employment laws and required to the procedure of competitive negotiations. All proposers' must comply with all applicable output opportunity employment laws and required to the procedure of t

FULLY EQUIPPED 1400 Sq. Ft. COMPUTER ROOM FOR RENT

In Des Plaines Illinois
On one floor of approximately 14,700 square feet.
Immediate Occupancy.
\$12.90 Sq. Ft. Full Commission.

(312) 297-8181

The Bulletin Board

Buy · Sell · Lease Buv · Sell · Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy · Sell · Lease

BURROUGHS

BUY SELL LEASE All Systems & Peripherals

AVAILABLE

B1855 Sys B1955 Sys
B900s B900s (Configured To Your Specs.)

SPECIAL B1955 MEMORY

 SRII Terminate model 100 & 110
 TD830s, MT983s, MT985s
 206 & 207 Style Disk Drives
 Various Tabe Sub-systems mory Upgrades

COMPUTER PROVISIONS (216) 292-3774 (Member IBDA)

SR110's

Available in Quantity
Other Equipment Available
Systems Sales Corp.
P.O. Box 933
Franklin, TN 37054
(615) 395-4267

DATA GENERAL

DG 6026 S/S NEW 1144-B NEW (2-Bay) DG 73MB S/S NEW DG MCA #4206 w/cable Nova 4C RTC 64KB 6021 New LP2 printer 6087 6070 S/S, A/O	\$11,499 \$1,199 \$13,000 \$950 \$1,500 \$5,500 \$1,450 From \$3,500
SYSSEM DATA LM. (5	16)496-7777
STOREM DATA LOL. (0	101430-1111

NPA SYSTEMS INC.

BUY, SELL, LEASE cked 10,000 sq. ft. warehouse available in New York (516) 467-2500

M600 System	Ca
8708 2MB Mem.	Ca
8703 512KB MV8000 Mem.	\$3,10
6060 Disk Drive	\$10,50
6061 Disk Drive	\$14,50
6021 Tape S/S	\$4,50
Much more unlisted equipm	ent, call
International Computing	Sys.
(612) 941-294	
We buy/sell all makes of co	mputers

MISC. SYSTEMS

MICRODATA

Reality R6555 MOS/64 K Mag tape drive duel 900/1600 BPI Reflex I (50 megabytes) 300 line printer 3 Prism terminals

FOR SALE MICRODATA REALITY

64K Core, 30MB Disk, 2 Tape Drives, 2 Eight Ways, 1 Terminal or Bruce Harris (215) 227-8791

BUY AND SELL NEW . USED . SURPLUS

Data General	Digital
Printronix	CRT Terminals
Data Products	CEIG Elisk
TI Terminal	Hewlett Packard
Diablo	Wangco
STC Tri Densit	y For DEC VAX
SYNTEL CORP	(919) 781-3021

PRIME 550

Complete system, memory, 2 ter-minals, dielk drives and tape drives. URC W/450LPM printer, sell or assume lease. Calt. Frank R. Komar Check Check, Inc. (812) 423-0459.

HEWLETT **PACKARD**

HP 3000 BUY & SELL Complete Systems Memory • Terminals k Drives • Tape Driv Miscellaneous Parts onAm Corporation

AIRBORNE DATA SYSTEMS WE BUY AND SELL HEWLETT PACKARD • 2000 + 3000 + 9800 SERVES Systems • Peripherals lox 3784 Sonora, CA 95370 (209) 533-2400 FAX Available

Buy-Sell-Lease HP3000 3X, III, 4X

and related peripherals Call Carol CSU INDUSTRIES, Inc. 516-239-4310

BUY & SELL 1000 & 3000

ystems • Component (213)373-9483

HP 3000 40SX

WANG

WANTED

WANG Parts, Equip't. OIS - VS - WP - 2200

FOR SALE

t ou one	
2256-C Brand New!!	\$4,200
2280/6580 Equiv "Phnx"	\$7,800
2265V-1 Equiv (Pre-owned)	\$4,800
2265V-2 Equiv (Brand New)	\$12,900
(617) 372-85	36

R Associates, In 18 Granite Street Haverhill, MA 01830

BUY AND SELL WORLDWIDE

omputers • Word Proces • Peripherals • Upgrade • Compatibles * Compatibles
Norcomex, Ltd.
7501 Keele St. - Ste. 400
cord, Ontario, Canada L4K1Y2
(416) 738-0803
TELET - 04-986744
Amendoor Reprogram

VS SOFTWARE

FREE
SOFTWARE OFFER +
ANTI-GLARE FILTER
Send for VS Product Brochure.
Rifinicomputer interactive Systems
9639 Firestione Bird.
Downey, CA 80241
24-tr. Number (213) 862-1605

Psssst..

WANG USERS .. HAVE YOU HEARD ABOUT THE GROUP OF FORMER WANG EM-PLOYEES IN ATLANTA WHO BUY & SELL USED WANG EQUIPMENT AND PLUG COMPATIBLES? L.C.A. (404) 953-6258

WANG WPS-30

Word Processing System Incl: CPU, 10 Meg Diek, Wk. Sta & Daisy Ptr. 88, 617-372-8536

HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 & DPS 6 EQUIPMENT terns • Peripherals • Memory T's • Applications Software S'i ANTIAL DISCOUNTS!! eu Computer Service 100 Bearfoot Rd. Northboro, MA 0153 (617)393-6839 TWX 710-347-7574

SPERRY UNIVAC

WE BUY AND SELL UNIVAC COMPUTERS

90 SERIES 80 SERIES BC 7 SYSTEMS 1900 CADE 1100 SERIES ANRIX CORPORATION (602)949-0105

NEW LINUVAC 1100/61 C2 Available Immediately, ITC Available Maintenance Guaranteed, Very Large Discount - Certifiguration Includes - 3 (3) MB Processor, 2,000 MB Disk (2 x 4), (3) 6,250 Tape Drives (U-36), 1200 LPM Printer, 750 LPM Printer, GCS; 7 Prents age! Mouteman.

Direct From Owner (612) 451-4361 or (612) 451-5275

V-77 800 SYSTEM

256K CPU w/2 Pages WCS 8433/20 200 MB Disk Drives 10 MB Disk Drives 800 bpi Tape Drives 800/1600 bpi Tape Drives 900 LPM Printer 600 LPM Printer HE EXCHANGE (206)644-7000 Ask for TOM BASS

DEC

DEC SYSTEMS

nolete packaged 11/23 systems dual RL02 \$12.500 80 ptrs. w/interface & cntrir. \$500 er Configurations CALL E.E.C. Systems Inc. (617)443-5106

Call For Your	DEC Needs
861-C\$300	
DD11-CF\$350	DL11-W \$42
DZ11-A \$2,195	H754\$29
RH780 \$5,995	RKV11\$59
RPO6-BA\$16,000	TU45-KE \$3,99
Pacific Compu	rter Sales, Inc.
(408) Pt	DP-1170 172337

DEC "RAINBOW"

\$599

INTERMEDIA SYSTEMS (408) 996-0900

DEC SPECIALS

- VAX 11/730, Call SEVCO INC. (617) 435-6938

USED DISK PACKS

Guaranteed GUARANTEEC RL01, RK06, RK07 Used VT52 CRT's ADM-36, New 1134A, Used (781) 237-0689

BUY . SELL . TRADE

1124-AA ...\$6995 KDF11-AA ...\$ 875 CR11\$ 895 MS11-LB ...\$ 600 DLV11-J...\$ 450 MSV11-DD ...\$ 500 DWC11-AL ...\$1195 PC11\$ 895 DMC11-MD\$105 RP04-AA ...\$2495 FP11-C ...\$3500 RP04/8-C ...\$2995 NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE (518)752-8866 (800)645-9109

DEC

DEC NEW & USED BUY - SELL - EXCHANGE

LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP (408)266-2545

RUA80-CA

Shipping 6/29/83 \$17,750,00 **DEC Installation Prepaid**

Accudata of Maine, Inc. (207) 622-4769

DEC BARGAIN	IS
BDV11-AA	\$48
KK11-B	\$287
PDP 11/34A-DC	\$335
RX11-BA	\$118
VAX 1MB MS730-CA	\$3,95
VAX 1MB MS750-CA	\$3,95
11/34A CPU Set	\$1,58
11/44 KE44-A 'CIS'	\$2,97
MS11-MB, 11/44 256KB	
DZ11 MUX Brd.	\$1,12
	\$11,20
4A-MS780-C Spares Kit	
MSV11-PK	\$117
MSV11-DI	£157

CALL RAY (617)275-6800

COMPLETE DEC 11/70 SYSTEM

512 K ECC MOS Memory (3) RP06-BA (176 MB) Disks (2) TJE-16 45 IPS Tape Drives (1) LP14 660 LPM Printer (J/L C) (1) LA36 DecWriter II Licenses for RSX-11M, COBOL, Datatrieve

Under Continuous DECService Maintenance Contract

Complete System Available Immediatel

Contact: Joe Hillebrandt MBS, Inc. (305) 422-9831

DEC RM05's (2)

Call Joe Kush (512) 837-6623

DEC SYSTEM 2020

- *Tops 20 * 512KW

 *(2) RMO3 67 MB Disks

 *(2) RPO6 176 MB Disks

 *(3) TU45 800/1600 Tape

 *(1) LPO6 400 LPM Printer

 Die Dec Maanfersance
 Available Immediately * Marke Offe
 Computer Clearing House, Inc.

 (716) 381-1252

DEC Equipment New And Used PDP 8's & PDP 11's

Repair parts, small options and industrial controllers. months special RK05-JAA, \$600 Paul D. Anderson & Assoc. Inc (217) 586-5047 Ask for DeEtts

VAI RESOURCE ACCOUNTING AND CHARGEBACK SYSTEM

ext. help/Menu do orting/Disk accounts accounting (3rd party) acntng/Multiple discoules/Prima/a \$1200.00 U.S. Virtual Computing, #100.525-11 Avs.EW. Columny, Alts., Caseda 7200CD, (403)205-744

LAMBART

Mary BEC Stock Claseance

MAN OFF STREET	magai enve
SV-BXWAB-CA (11/750 SM-WXLLA-CK (11/23)	\$11,850
TWE16-EA	\$16,000
TS11-BA	\$10,600
MSV11-DD	\$325
KEF11-AA	\$180
RM03-AA	\$10,000
RM05-AA	\$22,500
M7258	\$250
MK11-CE	\$3,000
DZ11-E	\$3,600
MSV11-LF	\$950
FP11-F	\$2,500
MS11-MB	\$1,800
516-887-2500 NY	
916-351-0197	Calif.

MISC.

Buy - Sell - Lease DATAPOINT

Suite 219 26250 Euclid Office Plaza (216) 261-3500

IBM

IBM SYSTEM/36

Leases-24 or 36 Mos. * S/34 Trade-ins * STAR DATA SYSTEMS (512) 822-8582

SYSTEMS 34/35 Lease or Sale WANT TO BUY S/34's (FOR INVENTORY)

WE PAY CASH LEAS PAK INTERNATIONAL Tel.(817)268-0023

SYSTEMS 36 LEASES

PROCOM (212) 279-1717

FOR SALE SYSTEM 34

256M-Disk (713) 871-8100, ext. 156

FOR SALE 4341-L2

w/1850 Adapter Delivery Sept. 1 Call Bill Hegan (914) 238-9631

FOR LEASE

2501-B2

50% of IBM Rate Call Bill Cahill (914) 238-9631

Qty 3278-2

1 • 4622 • 4627 • 8K0731 As low as \$37/month 3274-A31/C31 Call SYSCOMP Collect (813) 799-4310 (612) 292-9922

S/34 Upgrades

5 to 7 Disk, Avail. Now S/38, S/36 Leasing w/Trade-ins 3274-1D, 1C, Avail, Now argo Companies 313-254-2850

DISPLAYWRITER

S/34 UPGRADES

Low Prices, Available Now MIDLAND FINANCIAL (612) 559-7171

IBM.

Buy - Sell - Lease IBM

Cougar Computer Corp. Suite 219 26250 Euclid Office Plaza (216) 261-3500

PRINT TRAINS

IBM 1416 & 3216 Bought - Sold - Lease Repaired - Reconditioned COMPU-ACT COMPANY, INC. (813) 863-2461

FOR SALE OR LEASE 3276-12 • 3287-2 3330-11 3350 3811/3211 WANTED TO BUY 3003-2 • 3420-6 alle Computer Corp (312) 332-3220

IBM 4341 M2 Available September 1. 1983 Call: John Rudan (607) 256-4039

AVAILABLE FOR SALE

(2) Power Supplies GE6PA436A35 for IBM S/370 Model 168. Call: (201) 646-7433

SYSTEM 34

FOR SALE Fred Miller Keltron Corp. (617) 894-8700

BUY SELL LEASE CRT's & Printers 5291's, 5224's, 5225's available immediately with complet BM systems. Call regarding our flex ceres capital corp.

(212)279-4467 (713)627-7724 WANTED IMMEDIATELY SYSTEM 38

del 461 with 3370 attachment and Call Bob Adams (901) 372-2622

SUBLEASE 4331-K2 SALE OR LEASE

Phoenix Computer Leasing (602) 947-2808 **IBM SYSTEM 3**

D/24 • (10) 3277/2 1403 Printer 3344 • 3340 3741 (914) 592-4050

IBM SYSTEM 36

Ships 7/15/83 Lease For Less

Phoenix Computer Leasing (602) 947-2808

SYSTEM 38 MODEL 5 (1) 3370 Disk 1.5 Meg mmediate Availability No Dealers Please Ask For: Arnold Jacobson (617) 569-3000

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

HP3000 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

- CJ/PAYROLL
- CJ/PERSONNEL
- CJ/ADVANCED GENERAL LEDGER CJ/ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- CJ/ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Written in COBOL II and utilizing V/3000. May be used as stand-alone modules or an integrated system complete with on-going:

SUPPORT-MAINTENANCE-ENHANCEMENT



JACKSON, Inc

Call us today, or write our Corporate offices at 5406 Hoover Blvd., Tampa, Florida 33614 (813) 885-6621

DATAPOINT FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS "DOS and RMS COMPATIBLE"

- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Order Processing
- Inventory Control Fixed Asset
- Depreciation
- Job costing w/ B.O.M.
- Distribution
- · Sales Analysis
- Purchase Analysis
- Personnel Reporting Billing (Standard &
- Progressive)
 Purchase Order
 Management

- General Ledger
 Check Reconciliation
- Club Accounting

ALL MSG SOFTWARE INCLUDES:

- · 6 Month Warranty
- Full Documentation
 Camera Ready Forms
- **OVER 600 USERS IN 40 STATES & CANADA** MINI-COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP, INC.

(800) 253-6000

JOB ACCOUNTING/38™ CKS, COLLECTS & REPORTS S/38 USAGE



NEW GENERATION SOFTWARE, INC.

341 Lincoln Street, Roseville, CA 95678 Phone 916 919 8448 Outside California Call Toll Free 800 824-1220

S/23 S/34 S/38 FREE ADVERTISING

List your software in the most complete S/23, S/34 or S/38 software directory

Contact:

Software Press 1523A N. LaBrea Ave., LA, CA 90028 (213) 785-3585 APPLICATION SOFTWARE CUSTOM WRITTEN AT PACKAGE PRICES FOR DEC10 AND DEC20 USING COBOL AND 1022

ALSO DEC10 TO DEC20 CONVERSIONS VAX & PDP11 IN COBOL AND BASIC SOFTWARE

(603) 889-5755 AMHERST STREET NASHUA, NH 03063 TELEX 953027



Elegant Software for IBM S/34 & S/38

General Accounting Financial Reporting Accounts Receivable Accounts Payable Order Processing Inventory Managem Sales Analysis

Changing

· COBOL to COBOL

BAL/ALC to COBOL

DOS/ALC to OS/ALC PL/1 to COBOL

Faced with Conversion?

Call or write today

Dataware, Inc.

ORDER PROCESSING MANUFACTURING

he on-line application software for you

We offer on-site design, installation and a full-service emergency hot line. When something needs attention, we're on it quickly — computer to

software for the System 38, call us at (312) 948-7180 or write to

FRIEDMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC. 100 Wilmot Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015

" MRP & CRP

* Purchasing

* Job costing

1. It's comprehensive.

* Order-entry

* Stock status

* WIP tracking

2. It's customized.

2565 Elmwood Avenue Buffalo, New York 14217 Phone (716) 876-8722 TELEX: 91519

. RPG / RPG II to COROL

AUTOCODER/SPS to COBOL EASYCODER/TRAN to COBOL

Computers?

Retain your

J. D. Edwards & Company

operty & Equipment All Systems are: RPG II/RPG III Data Base

 4949 S. Syracuse Street/Suite 5500
 Dallas — 214/458 0636

 Denver, CO 80237
 Northern California — 415/697 7754

 303/773 3732
 Southern California — 714/751 5302

Designed specifically for the

IBM System/38 and the Management Accountant



General Ledger, Financial Reporting and Budgeting System

DHDial Company

Financial Accounting and Reporting Systems Murray Financial Center 5550 LBJ Freeway, LB-1 Dallas, Texas 75240 (214) 458-0987

IBM SYSTEM/38 **BUILDING BLOCK** SOFTWARE SYSTEM

RMS/38 offers full range of integrated applications for distribution, manufacturing and financial users. On-line and intancial users. On-line systems using data base management. Menu driven. User friendly. RPG III code. Documentation and support. Ready to go. Ready to grow.

Call: (312) 932-2200 professional



computer resources

2021 Midwest Road, Oak Brook, IL 6052

VAX PDP-11 Application Software

- Automatic Restant
 Tailorable
 Multiuser
 Multikeyed ISAM
 RMS Files
 Support Hotline
 Security System
 User defined Form
 Fully Documented

Compu-Share



Financial Planning. General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable IBM SYSTEM/38



- PC-LINK

 A full featured DEC VT100 terminal emulator on IBM personal computer.

 Transfer text files between DEC host and IBM personal computer.

 Complete documentation.

 To use PC-LINK program, the PC needs to have at least one disk drive, IBM DOS, monochrome display or 80-column color monitor, a RS/232 port, telephone modem or direct connect (300/1200 baud rate).

 **S40.00 plus \$5.00 for shipping and handling.

 Visa or Master Card accepted.

 Screenware Corporation

Screenware Corporation P.O. Box 3662 Nashua, NH 03061 Tel 603-888-4074



- Series/1 **TERMINALS** FAST RESPONSE TIME
- SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

EDPO CALL.

\$/38 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL * GENERAL LEDGER

STATULE SENERAL LES
STORES YOUR OF THE STATUS
STATUS lanspolis, IN 46208 317-543-4399



seftware for sale

software for sale

More IBM System/38 Users Are Choosing RTC Systems.

For technically superior software in a wide range of Financial, Manufacturing, Distribution and Management Business Systems.

GBACS®*Features:

- Designed Originally on Our Own System/38
 Written entirely in RPG III
- Designed to Maximize /38 Efficiency Code Master Selections
- Help Key
- One Set of Standards
 Fully Integrated
 Applications
- Applications
 For a True Data Base
- System Ideal for Multiple Company, Division, and Department Data Management

Current Modules

- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Payable
 Credit Management
 Equipment and Vehicle
 Maintenance
- General Ledger Inventory Control
- Manufacturing
 Order Processing/
- Invoicing ■ Payroli
- Personnel Administration
- Purchasing ■ Sales Analysis

*General Business Applications Controls Systems

For information contact Brian Sullivan at:

RTC Systems, Inc.

49 Plain Street, North Attleboro, MA 02760 (617) 695-5008

Quick forms design & data entry for RSX, IAS, RSTS, & VAX systems Immediate on-screen development of fill in the blank forms. No coding, compiling, testing nor pusers can design forms of the fill of the states of the state non, me maintenance, operator statistics Creates standard files for use with other software. software. Low overhead. Supports high volume data entry. Low cost. Runs under many DEC operating systems, Uses DEC and non-DEC terminals. DEC and non-DEC terminals. Easy to learn. Good documentation. Technical support is just a call away. . Low cost. 1-800-334-5510 applied information systems 500 Eastowne, #207, Chapel Hill, NC 27514 (919) 942-7801

PARATEXT

The Word Processing System FOR THE IBM SYSTEM/34
Now Available Direct Form the Author
Priced at \$250* (\$450* for the /38) Paratext is the most
popular word processing system for the IBM System/34.
[housands of Lisers enjoy:

- User Controlled Margin Justification
 Variable Data Fields
 Data Entry Facility
 Line Items Support
 Screen and File-Directed Planning

Priceu
popular woru
Full Screen Editing
Heads Down Text Entry
Labels Support
User Defined Form
Sub-Document Assembly
System/34 Version - \$150' System/38 Version - \$200'
For information and License Agreement, write:
Dennis H. Fieldman, Author
2 Ocean View Drive
Gloucester, MA 01930

1 Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sa

'Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax

TIME & SERVICES

TIMESHARING THE NEW WAY AT HALF THE PRICE!



There is a time difference of nine hours between the West Coast and Sweden. When Californians are sitting down at their computer terminals in the morning, Swedes are sitting down to their evening meals. Thus, when the demand for computer power is greatest in California, it is at the lowest in Sweden.

Our computer centers are manned 24 hours a day. A great-er, more even load on our computers is to our advantage economically. Therefore, we are in a position to offer you computer capacity on an annual base

at very favorable prices. Computer power and tools (IBM 3033 with MVS/SP, APL, ADI, ADRS) and much more, are at your disposal 365 days a year from 8 am to 10 pm.

For more information contact Kjell Ortheden at 46-155/55000 (telex 64160, ssabox s) or write



S 61301 CXELÖSUND



TIMESHARING VAX 11/780-VMS

Telenet Access
 Floating Point Accelerator Low Rates (Interactive Batch)
 Diract Dial Detailed Resource Acctg

Volume Discounts 7-Day, 24 Hour Service

Contact: Richard Santoro In-Situ Inc.

209 Grand Ave. Laramie, WY 82070 (307) 742-8213

Computer & Memory Repairs

Any Manufacturer's Memories

DEC®-DATA GENERAL Complete CPU'S and Memories

1

THREE DELTA CORP

BNCS... A comprehensive source of Inform ation Processing Service

MULTIPLE IBM 3033's BACKUP POWER SUPPLY

MVS-VM OPERATING SYSTEMS

STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGY

Professional Services



Backup/Recovery Services



Toll Free 800/526-0172

time & services

COMPUTER REPAIRS

DEC-DG ALL BOARDS 1-2 WEEK TURNAROUND MEMORIES

POWER SUPPLIES
DISKS PACKS AND TERMINALS
ANY MANUFACTURER



COMPUTER TIME FOR SALE On IBM 4341-L10

- · VM/CMS
- OS/VS1
 On-Site or Remote

ICCS

10 East 21st Street New York, NY Contact Ray Rauth for Rate Sheet (212) 557-0998

Computer Services 4341-2 370/158-3

VS1-CICS-ROSCOE-DOS

REMOTE JOB ENTRY CICS DEVELOPMENT CICS PRODUCTION CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE

CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE
CONTACT JOE BARRETT
(201) 777-3454

15 MINUTES FROM LINCOLN TUNNEL ONE PASSAIC STREET WOOD RIDGE, N.J. 07075

COMPUTER TIME FOR SALE

I.B.M. 360-40

All Shifts, 128K, 4-2401 MOD-2, 9-2314, 1403-N1, 2540,

From \$35/Hour

Restaurant Associates, Inc. 1540 Broadway New York, N.Y. 10036 Contact Al Palmo (212) 997-1411

VAX AND RSTS/E DEVELOPMENT TIME

\$**7**/\$**1**/

PER HOUR DINNECT TIME



BUDGET

by Omnicomputer."
1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018

RENT
TERMINALS
OR
TIME
IN THE
CLASSIFIED
PAGES OF
COMPUTERWORLD

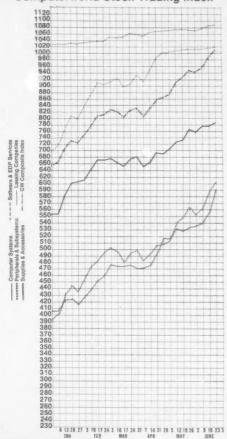
ADVERTISERS INDEX

ADVERTIS
Access Telecom
BDS Computer Corp. 16 John Beall Company 77 Beehive International ID/8 Bell Labs 39 BGS Systems Inc SR/5 BMC Software SR/19 Boeing Computer SR/60 Braegen Corporation 34 M. Bryce and Associates SR/48 Burroughs 43 Business & Professional Software SR/14
Carleton Corp. SR/72 CCD On Line Systems 29 CGA SR/61 Cincom SR/12-SR/13 CMC Services SR/24 Commet 17 Computer Corp. of America SR/35 Computer Distributors 19 Computer Language Research SR/74 Computer Software SR/29 Context Management Systems SR/77 Cord Cable Co. 45 Core & Code, Inc. SR/24,SR/74 Cosmopolitan Software Services SR/17,SR/19,SR/21 CRWTH Computer Coursewares SR/54 CW Buyers Guide 82 CW Office Automation 67 CW Supplement 52
Data Access Systems .76 Datamation .43 Data Processing Design .8R/30 Datapro Research .74 Dataroyal .14 Deltak, Inc. .44-45,ID/14,68 Digital Controls Corp .56 Digital Equipment Corp./Large Computer Group .32-33 Digital Equipment Corp./Micro .70-71 Digital Equipment Corp./Networking .54-55 Digital Equipment Corp./TPG .1D/9
Easy-Soft Inc. 24 Elsevier Science Publishing 10 Enterprise Technology ID/8 ESPN 59 Esprit 84 Execucom SR/41
Fusion Products 27 Gavilan ID/7 General Electric 24,57 Gifford Computer 87 Goal Systems SR/67,SR/69,SR/71,SR/73 GTE Telenet 35
H&A Computer Systems SR/75 Hambrecht & Quist 56 Help/38 Systems SR/78 Hewlett-Packard 25,ID/12-ID/13 Hogan Associates SR/21 Honeywell Info. Systems 50-51 H&W Computer Systems SR/40
IBM-ISG
Johnson Systems
J.W. Lampi, Inc

Lotus Development Corporation SR/55 Lynch Communications SR/45	
Management Science America 118 Manager Software Products SR/59 Mark Williams Co. SR/70 Mathematica SR/57 MCAUTO SR/56 McCormack & Dodge 11,13,15,17 Memorex 32,ID/4-ID/5,72,78-79 Microdata 86 MicroFrame 66 MicroFrame 22 Microterm 22 Mike Lewis SR/42 MIS Training Inst 38 Mitron 12 Modern Management SR/78 MTI Systems Corp 11,13,15 Multiplications SR/16 Mike Murach & Associates Inc 9	
National Information jSystems 81 National Systems Labs, Inc. ID/4 NBI, Inc. SR/41 New Generation Software 73 Nixdorf Computer Corp. 30 Northern Telecom 48-49 Novell Data Systems SR/20	
Omni Offices, Inc. ID/16 On-Line Software SR/8 Oxford Software SR/46	
Pace Applied Technology 53 Pansophic Systems SR/11 Parallax Systems SR/33 Phaser SR/63 Philips Info. Systems 66 Popcom SR/40 Protocol SR/26-SR/27)
QED Information Sciences SR/22 Quadrum 62-63 Questronics 65	3
Racal Vadic ID/15 RAMTEK 80 Raytheon Computer Services SR/47	,
SAFE Software SR/69 SAS Institute SR/8-SR/39 SDI SR/71 Selecterm ID/11 Shand, Morahan & Co. SR/10,73 Signal Technology, Inc. 8,ID/6 Softech Micro Systems SR/53 Softool SR/15 Software AG SR/17 Software Design Associates SR/58 Software Design Associates SR/58 Software Module Marketing SR/18 Software Module Marketing SR/18 Softworks, Inc. SR/43 SPS, Inc. SR/36 Software Technology SR/68 Stratus Computer 28,SR/25 Symapse Technology SR Stratus Computer 28,SR/25 Symbolics, Inc. 44 Synapse Computer 7 Systems Documentation SR/11 Tandem Computers 20-21	0011186686688668866886688668866886688668
Tachnalysis	8
Ungermann-Bass SR/5 United Telecom 3 Unitronix Corp 6 University Computing 1 USPS-ECOM 8 US Robotics SR/7	1 9 8 3
Victor 8 Virtual Systems 3 Visual Technology 5 VM Software SR/7,SR/5	8
Wang Laboratories 3. Westinghouse SR/4 Whitesmith, Ltd. SR/3 Wild Hare Computer Systems SR/7 Wollongong Group SR/4	4 7 6 9
Xerox CorporationSR/	
Zenith Data Systems6	0
ZytronID/1	0

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Computerworld Stock Trading Index



Computerworld Sales Offices

Vice-President/Sales/Donald E. Fagan COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 879-0700

BOSTON SALES OFFICE (617) 879-0700 Northern Regional Manager/Chris Lee Sr. District Manager/Ed Marecki, Jr. District Managers/Joe Fitzhugh, Jim McClure Sales Assistant/Kathy Doyle COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE (312) 827-4433

District Managers/Arthur Kossack, H. Newton Barrett, III Sales Assistant/Jean F. Broderick Northern Regional Manager/Chris Lee
COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304,
Des Plaines, IL 60018

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE (201) 967-1350
Eastern Regional Manager/Mike Masters
Sr. District Manager/Doug Cheney
District Managers/Ray Corbin, Joan Daly
Account Executive/Fred Lo Sapio
Sales Assistant/Gale M. Paterno
COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I,
140 Bouts 17 North Paramus N 107652 140 Route 17, North, Paramus, NJ 07652

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE (714) 556-6480 Regional Manager/Jim Richardson District Manager/Bob Hubbard COMPUTERWORLD, 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 260, Irvine, CA 92714

SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE (415) 421-7330 SAN PHANCISCO SALES OFFICE (415) 421-Western Regional Manager/William J. Healey Account Managers/Barry Milione, A.G. Germano, Theodora Franson Account Manager, Classified/Eileen Dunn COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE (404) 394-0758 District Manager/Jeffrey Melnick
Eastern Regional Manager/Michael Masters
COMPUTERWORLD, 1853 Peeler Road, Suite D, Atlanta,
GA 30338

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING (617) 879-0700 Al DeMille, Bill Cadigan COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

For foreign sales offices, see masthead on Page 2.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Patrick J. McGover President W. Walter Boyd Senior Vice-President

Communication Services, Jack Edmonston, Group VP-Circulation, Marga VP-Marketing, Donald E. Fagan, VP-Finance, William P. Murphy, VP-Editorial, John Whitmarsh, VP-Special Publications, Robert Ziegel.

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701 Phone: (617) 879-0700, Teles: 95-1153.

Phone: (917) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1153.

Vice-President, Donald E. Fagan. Corporate Advertising Administrator, Frank Colins. Display Advertising Supervisor, Anne Hadley.
Display Advertising, Tracey Eastman, Pam Valentinas, Laura Kentley, Alice Longley.
Classified Advertising Manager, William J. Mills.
Group Vice-President, Jack Edmonston. Director Research, Kathryn Dinneen.
Sales Promotion Manager, Noreen Kimball.
Production Director, Peter Holm. Production Manager, Mariene Stibal.
Supervisor, Trish Gaudette. Systems Manager, Ton Pfau.
Typesetting Manager, Carol Polack. Art Director, Tom Monahan.

COMMUNICATION SERVICES

CIRCULATION Group Vice-President, Margaret Phelan. Circulation Manager, Barbara Jeannetti.

Service Representative, Peggy Kelly. Assistant, Carmela Priante.

Computenedid can be purchased on 36 mm morotom trough Liverary Microllin Rt., Perdocal Entry Dept., 300 Zeob Rd. Ann Arbor. Mich.

48108. Phone: [313] 761-4700. Computeneddis network with the Ucroalistion Dept. for subcryption information.

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

TRADE QUOTES, INC Cambridge, Mass, 021.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANDAML CORP B- 30 Z7 1/8 -1 5/8 -5.1 COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANDAML CORP B- 30 Z7 1/8 -1 5/8 -5.1 T7 1/4 -4 1/8 T7 1/8 -7 1/8 -7 1/8 COMPUTER SYSTEMS COMPUTER SUTIONATION COMPUTER SUTION COMPUTER S	E		1982-83	CLOSE		HEEK
COMPUTER SYSTEMS COMPUTER SYSTEMS COMPUTER SYSTEMS A GRIDANL CORP B SURROUGHS CORP B SUR	C					
COMPUTER SYSTEMS A ANDAML CORP	H					CHNGE
A RIDAML CORP B - 30						
SURROLIGHS CORP		COM	PUTER SYS	TEMS		
0 COMPUTER AUTOMATION 7- 17 15 1/4 1/6	A					-5.8
### COMPOUTER CONSIDERS ### CO	O					+7.5
CONTROL DATA CORP 21 - 62 58 1 / 6 -3 1 / 4 -5 2	A					
N CHAY RESEARCH INC 20 - 48 46 1/4 1/2 45 45 45 47 47 47 47 47	N	CONTROL DATA CORP	21- 82	58 1/8	-3 1/4	-5.2
BATA GENERAL CORP 20-72 38 7/8 42 7/8 41 14 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	76	CRAY RESEARCH INC	20- 49	46 1/4	+1 1/2	+3.3
B DIGIT ALE GUIJPROFFT 82-132 121 1/4 -2 1/2 -6	26		20- 73	59 7/8		+6.5
A SECTION	N			21 7/8		
N ELECTRONIC ASSOC. 5-15 14 1/2 4-5. N FOADTIND POINT SYST 16-44 41 7/8 -2 1/4 4-5. N FOADTIND POINT SYST 16-44 41 7/8 -2 1/4 4-5. N FOADTIND POINT SYST 18-44 41 7/8 -2 1/4 4-5. N FOADTIND POINT SYST 18-44 41 7/8 -2 1/4 4-5. N HORDING COMP OPP 22-47 42 1/4 4-5. N HORDING COMP OPP 3-18 15 1/8 1/8 -1/8 -2. N HORDING COMP OPP 3-18 15 1/8 -1/8 -2. N HORDING SYST 18-5 1/4 -2 1/2 4-5. N HORDING SYST 18-5 1/4 1/4 -2 1/4 4-5. N HORDING SYST 18-5 1/4 1/4 -2 1/4 4-5. N HORDING SYST 18-5 1/4 1/4 -2 1/4 4-5. N HORDING SYST 18-5 1/4 1/4 -2 1/4 4-5. N HORDING SYST 18-5 1/4 1/4 -2 1/4 4-5. N HORDING SYST 18-5 1/4 1/4 -2 1/4 4-5. N HORDING SYST 18-5 1/4 1/4 -2 1/4 4-5. N HORDING SYST 18-5 1/4 1/4 -2 1/4 4-5. N HORDING SYST 18-5 1/4 4-5. N HORDING S				121 1/4		+6.5
N FLOATING POINT SYST 18-44 41 7/8 -2 1/4 -3/8 -60. FORBING COUNT ORP JESS 15 12 1/8 -1/8 -0. JESS 15 12 1/4 -2. JESS 16 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18						
N FOXBORO N FOXBORO N FOXBORO D CERTAIN COMP GRP O			5- 15			+3.
D FULCRIN CORP ORP 1-3 1 1/4 0 -0 0 0 CENERAL AUTOMOTION 1-3 18 15 178 -1/8 -0 0 0 CENERAL AUTOMOTION 2-5 18 15 178 -1/8 -2 0 1 18 15 178 -1/8 -2 0 1 18 15 178 -1/8 -2 0 1 18 15 178 -1/8 -2 0 1 18 15 178 -2 0 1 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1	N				A 3/9	
0 GENERAL AUTOMATION 0 GENERAL AUTOMATION 1 GENERAL AUTOMATION 1 GENERAL AUTOMATION 2 GENERAL AUTOMATION 2 GENERAL AUTOMATION 3 GENERAL AUTOMATION 4 HORBIS CORP 4 HORLIETT-PACKARD CO 2 GENERAL AUTOMATION 4 HORBIS CORP 5 GENERAL AUTOMATION 5	D					
N HARRIS CORP 20-51 42 5/8 - 7/8 -2. H HOBLET-PACKARD CO 30-88 82 1/4 -2	0					
HEMLETT-PACKARD CO	N		20- 51			-2.
MONEYWELL INC	10		38- 96	82 1/4	-2	
D IPL SYSTEMS INC	10			116 1/4	- 1/4	-0.
D MAGMUSON COMP SYSTS 2-3 3 0 0 1/2 -3. MAGMUSON COMP SYSTS 7-18 14 5/8 -1/2 -3. MAGMUSON COMP SYSTS 7-18 14 5/8 -1/2 -3. MAGMUSON COMPUTER SYSTS 7-18 15 7/8 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2	N					+2.
M MANAGERENT ASSIST 7-18 14 9/8 -1/2 -3. 9 MINI-GROWN ASSIST 7-18 14 9/8 -1/2 -1/2 -4. 9 MINI-GROWN ASSIST 7-18 14 9/8 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2 -4. 9 MINI-GROWN ASSIST 7-18 14 9/8 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2	D	IPL SYSTEMS INC	5- 14	12 3/4	-1 1/4	-8.
DININ-COMPUTER SYST 1- 2	0				0	0.
MODILAGE CORPUTER BYB 6-18 14 7/8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0				- 1/8	
N NOMARK DATA SCT	N					
M NOR 98-128 121 1/2 -2 2/4 -2. M PERKIN-ELRER 17-33 33 +1 3/4 -2. M PRINE COMPUTER INC 11-30 22 1/8 15/8 +7. O TARGER COMPUTERS INC 11-30 22 1/8 15/8 +7. O TARGER COMPUTERS INC 11-30 22 1/8 1/2 +1. M TEXAB INSTRUMENTS 7-176 118 -3 2. M HANG LASS "8" 13-42 40 3/8 -2 1/8 -2. M HANG LASS "0" 11-42 30 3/4 -1 -2. LEASING COMPANIES D SIGNIFE FINANCIAL CP 22-35 52 +5. COMPUTED GROUP CORP 1-2 1/4 0 0. COMPUTED INUSTRS GIPP 1-2 1/2 0 0. COMPUTED INUSTRS GIPP 1-2 1/2 0 0. CONTINENTAL INFO SYS 5-30 29 3/4 -91/2 4. M DPF INC 5-14 -13 1/4 -7/8 -6. D LEASPAC CORP 1-2 1/8 0 0. LEASENCE CORP 1-2 1/8 0 0. LEASENCE CORP 1-2 1/8 0.0	N					
PERRIH-CLIEBE 17-33 33 41 374 45 47 47 47 47 47 47	N					
M SPERRY CORP 21-39 30 7/8 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2 -1/2	N		17~ 33	33		+5.
0 TAMBER COMPUTERS INC. 14- 34 32 +1/2 +1. N TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 13- 42 10 3/8 +2 1/8 +5. A MANG LASS 'S' 13- 42 10 3/4 -1 -2. LEASING COMPANIES 0 BOOTHE FINANCIAL CP 72- 33 52 +50. N COMPISSO INC 12- 72- 37 37 1/4 + 3/6 =2. COMPUTER INCSTRS GIPP 1- 2 1/2 0 0 0. COMPUTER INCSTRS GIPP 1- 2 1/2 0 0. D CONTINENTAL INFO SVS 5- 14 12 1/4 -7/8 -6. N DFF INC 5- 14 12 1/4 -7/8 -6. D LEASING CORP 1- 2 1/8 0 0.						
N TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 7178 118 43 *2.4 A MARD LASS "C" 11-42 40 3/40 *2 1/8 42 A MARD LASS "C" 11-42 40 3/40 *2 1/8 42 A MARD LASS "C" 11-42 38 3/4 -1 -2. LEASING COMPANIES D BOITHE FINANCIAL CP 22-58 52 *5 +10. N CORDINATE COMPANIES D BOUTHE FINANCIAL CP 22-58 52 *5 +10. N COMPANIES COMP						
A MAND LABS "B" 13-42 40 3/8 *2 1/8 *5. A MAND LABS "C" 11-42 38 3/4 -1 -2. LEASING COMPANIES D BOOTHE FINANCIAL CP 22-35 52 *5 *10. K CORDISCO INC: 7-37-37 1/4 *9.4 *2. B COMPANIES ORDP 1- 2 1/2 0 0. CONTINENTAL INFO SYS 5-30 25 3/4 *3 1/2 *13. K DPT INC: 15-36 5-30 25 3/4 *3 1/2 *13. K DPT INC: 15-36 5-36 25 3/4 *3 1/2 *13. K DPT INC: 15-36 5-36 25 3/4 *3 1/2 *13. K DPT INC: 15-36 5-36 25 3/4 *3 1/2 *13. K DPT INC: 15-36 5-36 25 3/4 *3 1/2 *13. K DPT INC: 15-36 5-36 25 3/4 *3 1/4						
A MANG LABS "C" 11- 42 38 3/4 -1 -2. LEASING COMPANIES 0 BOOTHE FINANCIAL CP 22- 33 52 +10. 1 COMPISED INC 37- 37- 37- 37- 4 -3/6 -2. 0 COMPINET INCSTRS GIPP 1- 2 1/2 0 0. 1 COMPINET INCSTRS GIPP 1- 2 1/2 0 0. 1 DPF INC 5- 14 -13 1/4 -7/8 -6. 1 DPF INC 5- 14 -13 1/4 -7/8 -6. 2 LEASPAC CORP 1- 2 1/8 0 0.		HANG LARC - BE		60 3/8	A7 1/8	*6.
LEASING COMPANIES 0 SOUTHE FINANCIAL CP 22-35 52 45 47.4						
0 BOOTHE FINANCIAL CP	-	mmu Laby C	**- **	30 374		
N CONDISCO INC 7-37-37 1/4 + 3/4 = 2.7 S COMPREZE GROUP CORP 1-1 1/4 0 0.0 O COMPLETE INVSTRS GRP 1-2 1/2 0 0.0 CONTINUATION. INVSTRS GRP 1-2 1/2 0 0.0 S -3 0.0 29 3/4 + 3-1/2 + 13.1 EASPAC CORP 1-2 1/8 0 0.0 0.0 EASPAC CORP 1-2 1/8 0 0.0 0.0 0.0 EASPAC CORP 1-2 1/8 0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0		LEAS	ING COMPA	NIES		
B CONNERCE GROUP CORP 1- 1 1/4 0 0.0 COMPUTER INVISTRS GRP 1- 2 1/2 0 /0 C CONSTINENTAL INFO SYB 5- 30 28 3/4 43 1/2 +12. N DPF INVISTRS ST- 14 13 1/4 - 7/8 -6. ITEL 1- 3 1 1/8 0 0.0 LEASPAC CORP 1- 2 1/8 0 0.0	0		22- 55	52	+5	+10.
0 COMPUTER INVSTRS ORP 1- 2 1/2 0 0, CONTINENTAL INFO SYS 5- 30 28 3/4 +3 1/2 +13. N DPF INC 5- 14 /13 1/4 - 7/8 -6. 0 ITEL 1- 3 1 1/8 0 0, LEASPAC CORP 1- 2 1/8 0 0.	N					02.
O CONTINENTAL INFO SYS 5-30 29 3/4 +3 1/2 +13. N DPF INC 5-14 +13 1/4 - 7/8 -6. I TEL 1- 3 1 1/8 Q 0. D LEASPAC CORP 1- 2 1/8 Q 0.	В	COMMERCE GROUP CORP				0.
N DPF INC S- 14 .13 1/4 - 7/8 -8. 5 ITEL 1- 3 1 1/8 0 0. 1- 2 1/8 0 0.	0					
B ITEL 1- 3 1 1/8 0 0. D LEASPAC CORP 1- 2 1/8 0 0.						
D LEASPAC CORP 1- 2 1/8 0 0.		TARE TARE				
	D					
	N					+0.
				42.		

D-T-C PRICES ARE SID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST SID (1) TO MERREST DOLLAR

		PRIC	£	
	1864-83		MEEK	HEEK
	RANGE	JUN 22	MET	PCT
	(1)	1983	CHNGE	CHNGE
COSTU	RE A EDP S	EDITLES		
ADVANCED COMP TECH ADVANCED SYSTEMS INC	9- 30	28 1/2	+1 1/4	+4.3
AGS COMPUTERS INC	7~ 29	28 3/4	+ 1/4	+0.8
AMERICAN SOFTWARE	22- 31	30 3/4	+5 1/2	+21.7
ANACOMP INC	5- 23	16 7/8	- 3/8	-2.1
ANALYSTS INTL CORP	5- 20	18 1/2	+3 1/4	+20.0
APPLIED DATA RES.	8- 37	35 1/4	-2	-5.3
ASK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	12- 36	34 1/4	0	0.0
ASTRADYNE COMP IND	1- 7	5 1/4	+ 1/8	42.4
AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	21- 44	43 5/8	+1 7/8	+6.4
CGA COMPUTER ASSOC	5- 15	14 1/4	- 1/2	-3.3
COMPUTER ASSOC INT'L	6- 33	32 1/2	+3 3/4	+13.0
COMPUTER HORIZONS	8- 30	29 3/4	+2 3/4	+10.1
COMPUTER NETWORK	4- 10	9 1/8	- 5	-8.8
COMPUTER SCIENCES	11- 23	20 5/8	+1 1/B	+5.
COMPUTER TASK GROUP	8- 22	19 1/4	+ 1/4	+1.3
COMPUTER USAGE	2- 22	20 1/4	-1 1/4	-5.4
COMPUTONE SYSTEMS	15- 38	22	- 1/2	
COMSERV CORP	10- 20	14 1/4	- 3/4	
COMSHARE	8- 13	12	0	0.0
CULLINET SOFTHARE	12- 50	44	-2 3/4	-5.0
CYCARE SYSTEMS INC	8- 27	23	-1 1/2	-8.
	1- 2	3/4	0	0.0
DATATAS	0- 2	1	+ 1/4	+33.
DYATRON CORP	2- 4	3 3/8	0	0.4
INFORMATICS INC	10- 42	28 3/8	-2 1/2	-0.1
INSYTE CORP	1- 3	1 5/8	- 1/8	-8.1
INSYTE CORP IPS COMPUTER MARKET.	1- 2	1 1/8	0	0.0
KEANE ASSOCIATES	4- 13	10 1/2	+ 1/4	+2.1
FORICOM .	12- 44	40 3/4	~ 5/8	-1.5
MNGT SCI AMER INC	8- 33	32 1/2	+2	*B.
MATHEMATICA INC	12- 28	28	+1 5/8	+6.1
MATHEMATICAL APP GRP		16	- 1/2	-3.0
NATIONAL DATA CORP	5~ 28	25 5/8	+1 3/8	45.6
PANSOPHIC SYSTEMS	8- 30	30 1/4	+2	47.5
PLANNING RESEARCH	6- 21	21 1/4	0	0.1
POLICY MGMT SYSTS CP	36- 69	62 1/4	-3 1/2	-5.3
PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 6	8	+1	+20.1
REYNOLDS & REYNOLD	17- 46	42 3/4	+2 3/4	*6.1
SEI CORP	11- 34	28 1/2	0	0.0
SHARED MEDICAL SYST	13- 43	40 1/4	+1 1/4	+3.3
SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS		13	+ 3/8	+2.1
SOFTHARE AG	5- 17	5.1	- 1/2	-4.
TYMSHARE INC	12- 30	21	-2	-4.
URS CORP	5- 18	17	4 1/4	+1.
WYLY CORP	7- 17	15	-1 7/8	-11.
PERIPH	ERALS & SU	BSYSTEMS		
OH INTERNATIONAL				
	2- 7 11- 21	3 7/8	0	0.
		24 3/4	-1 1/4	-3.1
AUTO-TROL TECHNOLOGY	0 23	24 1/4	- 1/4	-1.

A	URS CORP	5-	18	17		4 1/4	+1.4	
N.	MYLY CORP	7-	17	15		-1 7/8	-11.1	
	PERIPHE	RALS I	SUI	BSYST	TEMS			
p	AM INTERNATIONAL	2-	7	5	7/8	0	0.0	
A	ANDERSON JACOBSON	10-	28	24	3/4	-1	-3.8	
0	AUTO-TROL TECHNOLOGY	8-	23	24	1/4	- 1/4	-1.0	
0	BANCTEC INC	7-	33	18	1/2	+1 3/4	+11.8	
A	BEEHIVE INT'L	4-	15	13	1/2	- 3/4	~5.2	
A	BOLT BERANEK & NEW	13-	75	73		+3 1/2	+4.8	
0	CAMBEX CORP	2-	- 4	2	3/8	0	0.0	
NA	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	6~	28	28	1/0	+1 1/4	+5.0	
A	CETEC CORP	4-	12	2.2		+ 1/8	+1.1	
0	COGNITRONICS		20	20		+5 1/2	+37.9	
0	COMPUTER COMMUN.	1-	2	1	3/4	0	0.0	

X		1982-83	CLUSE JUN 22	WEEK	WEEK
C		RANGE	/JN 22	NET	PCT
H		(1)	18.3	CHNGE	CHNGE
0	COMPUTER DEVICES INC COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER COMPUTERVISION CORP COMPAC CORP DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS DATARRACORP DATUR INC BATUR INC	4- 21	15 3/8	-1 1/4	-8.0
0	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	4- 12	9 3/4	0	0.0
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	19- 53	48 1/2	-3 3/8	-6.5
N	CONRAC CORP	17- 36	23	+3 3/4	+19.4
A	DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS	1- 4	3/4	+ 1/8	+20.0
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	16- 41	29 3/4	- 3/4	-2.4
A	DATARAM CORP	5- 12	10 3/8	- 1/8	-1.1
0	DATUM INC	2- 17	14 3/4	-1 3/4	-10.6
0	BAVID JAMISON CARLYL	2- 7	3 3/4	+ 1/6	+7.1
0	DECISION DATA COMPUT	3- 16	12 7/8	-2	-13.4
0	DELTA DATA SYSTEMS	1- 4	3 1/2	0	0.0
70	ELECTRONIC H & H	5- 11	10 5/8	- 3/8	-3.4
0	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	18- 50	45 1/2	- 1/4	-0.5
0	SANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	10- 22	11 3/8	- 1/2	-4.2
N	GEN'L DATA COMM IND	G- 29	27 1/4	+4 3/8	+19.1
0	GENERAL TERMINAL CP	1- 2	3/4	0	0.0
0	GREAT SOUTHWEST IND	2- 6	2 1/2	0	0.0
N	HAZELTINE CORP	7- 31	29 1/2	+1 1/8	+3.9
0	DELISION DATA CORPUT DELIA DATA SYSTEMS ELECTRONIC H & M EVANS & SUTHERLAND GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES GEN'L DATA COMM IND GENERAL TERMIMAL CP GREAT SOUTHWEST IND HAZELTINE CORP ICOT CORP	3- 10	7 7/8	- 1/6	-3.0
0	INFORMATION INTL INC INTEL COMP IPL SYSTEMS INC LUNDY ELECTRONICS MSI DATA COMP NETHORK SYSTEMS CORP OMEX PARADYME COMP	10- 22	17 3/4	0	0.0
0	INTEL CORP	21- 76	76 1/4	+16	+28.5
0	IPL SYSTEMS INC	5- 14	12 3/4	-1 1/4	-8.9
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	7- 19	17 7/8	0	0.0
A	MSI DATA CORP	18- 36	22 1/2	-2 3/8	-9.5
0	NETWORK SYSTEMS CORP	6- 34	33 7/8	+5 3/8	+18.8
0	QMEX	3~ 6	5 1/2	0	0.0
N	OMEX PARADYNE CORP	20- 30	23 1/2	+3 1/4	+16.0
A	PENRIL CORP	7- 14	13 3/8	+1 3/8	+11.4
0	RAMTEK CORP	12- 26	19 1/2	+ 1/2	+2.6
M	RECOGNITION EQUIP	4- 17	14	~ 1/2	-3.4
0	SCAN DATA	1- 3	1 1/8	0	0.0
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	16- 33	22 3/4	+ 3/8	+1.8
0	SYKES DATATRONICS	8- 27	12	+ 3/B	+3.2
A	T BAR INC	7- 18	15 3/4	+1 1/8	+7.6
A	TAB PRODUCTS CO	8- 28	25 3/4	-1 5/8	-5.9
A	TEC INC	6- 12	0 3/8	+ 3/8	+4.6
16	TEXTRONIX INC	34- 86	85 1/4	+3 1/2	+4.2
N	TELEX	5- 31	30	+3 3/6	414.2
0	PARADYME CORP PENRIL CORP RANTEK CORP RANTEK CORP RANTEK CORP SCAN DATA STURAGE TECHNOLOGY SYKES DATATRONICS T BAR INC TAB PRODUCTS CO TEC INC TEKTRONIK INC TELEX TESDATA SYSTEMS CP	3- 14	12 7/8	- 5/8	-4.6
10	TIMEPLEX INC VISUAL TECHNOLOGY WILTER INC	7- 29	28	0	0.0
0	VISUAL TECHNOLOGY	9- 28	23 1/6	- 1/2	-2.1
0	MILTER INC	1- 4	2 1/4	+ 1/8	+5.8
					0.10

11- 31 1- 2 13- 31 1- 2 12- 28 16- 48 48- 90 28- 51 8- 22 11- 34 11- 20 BALTIMORE BUS FORMS BARRY MRIGHT CYBERMATICS INC DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC ENNIS BUS. FORMS 3M COMPANY MODRE CORP LTD NASHUA CORP 1/0

A lot of companies are talking mainframe-to-micro. MSA has it

up and running. Do rush executive requests play havoc with your schedule? Do the words "what if" make you cringe? Everyone is talking about a solution. Only MSA has it.

company or organization's mainframe. The solution to your backlog

Now executives are getting their own

answers instantly—with MSA Executive

Peachpak™ application software, a

revolutionary new software package

that links personal computers to your

Actually, Executive Peachpak is the first in a whole series of personal computer software products designed to simplify everyone's life by putting executives straight through to the main computer

Instead of dealing with a constant barrage of rush requests from executives and managers, your department can concentrate on its most important projects.

Meanwhile, executives can get their own information. By contacting the mainframe from an executive work-

station. Calling it up on the personal computer. Selecting only the information needed. And storing it there for as long as necessary

Executives can also manipulate the data, making comparisons, calculations, projections, even corrections. All without adding to your data processing workload. And with exclusive security.

The total solution from MSA

Here's how the system works. MSA mainframe online software provides selection and retrieval from corporate

MSA PeachLink software, through 327X emulation, links the mainframe to the micro, and gives the micro capture

Firmware components needed to complete the link are also provided. The executive even gets his own personal

computer software to make analyzing captured data easier.

It's a total system that gives the executive the data he needs-without creating more work for your department

Relief from requests

This kind of computing saves time for both you and the executive. A case in

Strengthening your position

To strengthen both your capabilities and the executive's, you need two things. MSA Executive Peachpak.™ And MSA online mainframe software.

With them, you'll be getting the most advanced mainframe application

MSA completes the link

MSA online mainframe software		MS. soft	A Executive Peachpak TM ware for microcomputers		
General Ledger		PeachCalc™—electronic spreadsheet			
Payroll		- TNI	Business Graphics—full		
Personnel Management	PeachL		color system		
and Reporting	software		Telecommunications—		
Accounts Payable	personal co		links other databases		
Accounts Receivable	mainframe		PeachText™—customized		
Forecasting & Modeling	1	1	reporting		
Fixed Assets Accounting		Spelling Proofreader, Random House Dictionary and Thesaurus List Manager—personal database			
Capital Expenditure Tracki	ng				
Inventory & Purchasing Foreign Exchange Manufacturing Systems (MRP II)		PeachLink™—link to mainframe From Peachtree Software, a wholly owned subsidiary of MSA			

point: sales projections. Typically, your department has to come up with cur rent data from the mainframe. Then the executive spends hours doing his own

calculations With Executive Peachpak, he simply contacts the mainframe, captures current sales figures on his micro, and

makes all his calculations right on his

own computer. The entire process is so fast, it's easy to look at a sales picture in all sorts of different (and profitable) ways

But that's only the tip of the iceberg. With Executive Peachpak, it's pos-sible to extract delinquent invoice information and tailor dunning letters for individual customers. Prepare color graphs and charts. Stay on top of currency rate changes. Retrieve salary and employee review dates for salary projections. Even make late changes to reports generated on the mainframe.

systems available.

We're committed to designing systems that work for the people who use them. They're made to fit in with the way you do things. And they're simple

to understand and use. This year, MSA will spend over \$25 million to enhance our full business software line. That's more than the total revenues of many of our competitors

It's a commitment that's made us the software company

When you buy MSA, you get high quality ready-to-install software in a fully integrated system.

You also get the most extensive customer support organization in the

Our experts update and maintain our MSA system free for a full year. Then, for a surprisingly affordable fee, they'll continue to enhance your soft-

ware in the coming years Executive Peachpak. Only from MSA

Enlist MSA's help in solving your data processing overload. For more information on Executive Peachpak and other MSA systems, write on your company letterhead to Management Science America, Inc., 3445 Peachtree Road, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30326. Or call Robert Carpenter at (404) 239-2000.



The Software Company

Executive Peachpak, PeachCalc, PeachText, and PeachLink are trade Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark.

